CA4ONHBLA05
C51P1

July 1988 - March 1989

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

AGENDAS / MINUTES OF THE
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
OF COUNCIL

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

CA40NABLA05
C51P1

URBAN MUNICIPAL
JUL 19 19
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

1988 July 13

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, July 19, 1988
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP/bc

A G E N D A:

1. Discussion re Use of Inverness School facility.

2. Presentation by Hands Chemical Company re: Types of fireworks displays

Manager of Purchasing

3. Supply & Install Bleachers for Disabled, Ivor Wynne Stadium.

4. Supply & Delivery of one (1) Cargo Van, Culture and Recreation Dept.

Director of Property

5. Purchase of Parkland Credit Balance, Robinson Homes Ltd.

Director of Public Works

6. Sam Lawrence Park Redevelopment Architectural Services.

CANADIAN FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME 25 YEARS 1963-1988 HAMILTON


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Hamilton Public Library

https://archive.org/details/32022213343342

7. 1988 Park Development Projects, Mahoney Park, Cochrane and Lawrence.

8. Construction of a Bell Telephone Outside Plant Interface (OPI) at Central Park.

9. Concrete Structure in Gilkson Park.

10. Renovations to Brian Timmis Stadium (copy to follow).

Director Culture and Recreation

11. Christian Heritage Party of Canada - Barbecue.

12. Launch and Flight of the "Mickey Mouse" Hot Air Balloon.

13. "Fall and Winter Program Brochure" - Draft (copy to follow).

Miscellaneous

14. Hydro Corridor - Broadway Street - Alderman T. Cooke.

15. Gore Park - Birds - Mayor Morrow.

Bills

16. Proposed Expropriation of 117 West Ave. South, 123 West Ave. South, 32 Stinson St. and 141 Walnut St. South.

17. **PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL** (Report to follow).

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

1988 July 05

Ms. Betti Wise
Secretary
Age and Action Seniors
666 Upper James Street
Hamilton, Ontario
L9C 2Z3

Dear Ms. Wise:

Re: Inverness School

This is to advise that the Parks and Recreation Committee, at its meeting scheduled for Tuesday, July 19, 1988 at 9:30 o'clock a.m. in Room 233 City Hall, will be prepared to hear delegations regarding the suggested use of the recently purchased of Inverness School facility.

It is my understanding that several members of your organization wish to attend this meeting and it would be appreciated if you would pass this information along to them.

Trusting this proves satisfactory, I remain

Yours truly,

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

cc: Alderman T. Murray
Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation

CANADIAN FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME 25 YEARS 1963-1988 HAMILTON

June 22/88

AGE & ACTION SENIORS
666 UPPER JAMES ST.
HAMILTON, ONT. L9C 2Z3

The Corporation of The City of Hamilton,
Parks & Recreation,
Room 233,
City Hall,
71 Main St W,
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4
Attention: R. C. Prouse

Dear Mr. Prouse,

On behalf of the Age & Action Seniors, we would appreciate notification of the next meeting of the Park & Recreation Committee, in order that we may send representative from our Organization to discuss Inverness School as a Seniors Centre.

yours truly
Ms. Bette Wise
Secretary
Age & Action Seniors

Distributed to the Members of the P & R Committee at the June 21, 1988 Parks and Recreation Committee /dg

2

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 June 20
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-Parks
(Ivor Wynne)

SUBJECT: **Fireworks' Display at Ivor Wynne Stadium - St. Anthony of Padva Feast**

BACKGROUND:

This report responds to the Parks and Recreation Committee's direction to staff to report on the fireworks display at Ivor Wynne Stadium for this event.

During the week prior to Sunday, June 19, 1988 notices advising of the festivities were hand delivered to the immediate neighbourhood, so that residents were aware of the proposal to have fireworks.

The fireworks' display consisted of three separate shows:

1. at 11:00 a.m.
2. at 1:20 p.m. and
3. at 10:00 p.m.

11:00 a.m. Show

At 11:00 a.m. southwest winds were reported at 30 kms/hr gusting to 41 kms/hr so 3 signals were sent up to begin the feast. Some debris was present in the south stands of the stadium.

1:20 p.m. Show

At 1:20 p.m. the winds were from the southwest at 24 kms/hr gusting to 37 kms/hr. Several barrages of fireworks were sent off as the parade and band circled the stadium. Some debris was present on the astro turf.

Sparks in Brian Timmis ignited a grass area near the fieldhouse and the Fire Department was immediately called by the Police Officer on duty. The fire was easily controlled, even before the Fire Department arrived, and there was no damage.

10:00 p.m. Show

Wind conditions were recorded hourly throughout the day. At 9:00 p.m. the winds were from the southwest at 15 kms/hr. At 9:50 p.m. the weather office was called to confirm that the southwest winds were at 19 km/hr with nothing over 20 kms/hr in the past two hours.

Previously it was resolved that if the winds were in excess of 40 kms/hr that there would be no fireworks. Accordingly, the main show was permitted to begin at 10:00 p.m.

Tarps were placed in the end zone as previously arranged. However there were insufficient to cover the area of the grass and the astro turf as was previously agreed. As an added precaution, about 3 hours before the show staff watered the grass and the astro turf in the west end zone with a portable sprinkling system.

Fallout from the fireworks did fall on the turf within the stadium. Five small cylinders landed, still burning, but were quickly extinguished and removed by staff. No damage was caused to the artificial turf.

The fireworks' display lasted for approximately 20 minutes and to the best of staffs' knowledge there have been no problems with debris beyond Ivor Wynne Stadium.

All costs incurred by the City staff for time will be correctly invoiced to the organizers of the festival.

J. G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

JGP:jh

3.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 July 4
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY & INSTALL BLEACHERS FOR DISABLED, IVOR WYNNE STADIUM

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That a purchase order be issued to W.H. Reynolds (Cambridge) Ltd., Cambridge in the amount of $19,656 to supply and install Bleachers for Disabled, Ivor Wynne Stadium for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

(b) As this work is to be completed this summer and the next Council is the end of July, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

NOTE: Only quotation received. Funds provided in Stadium Improvements Account #0364-9823.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND
This quotation was mailed to three suppliers, two of which declined to bid.

FOR ACTION

4

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 July 7
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY & DELIVERY OF ONE (1) CARGO VAN, CULTURE & RECREATION DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That a purchase order be issued to Robert Slessor Pontiac Buick Inc., Grimsby in the amount of $15,152.26 for the supply and delivery of One (1) Cargo Van for Culture & Recreation Department in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

(b) As this vehicle is in stock and the next Council is the end of July, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Automotive Equipment Account #0367-0175.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND-Tender Analysis

Robert Slessor Pontiac Buick Inc., Grimsby	$15,152.26
Steel City Chrysler, Hamilton	16,070.68

Tender was advertised and specifications mailed to twenty-nine suppliers. Three declined and twenty-four did not respond.

FOR ACTION

5

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary. Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1988 July 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: (4506)

SUBJECT: **Purchase of Parkland Credit Balance**
Robinson Homes Ltd.

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That Robinson Homes Ltd. be paid the sum of $48.579.34 as full market value compensation for their remaining parkland credit balance of 2.808.58 square metres (0.694 acres);

and.

(b) that the Executive Committee recommend the method of financing this purchase.

M. J. Watson
on
D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS - *N/A*

BACKGROUND

Lands in excess of the Statutory 5% parkland dedication requirements were conveyed by Robinson Homes Ltd. in connection with the development of the Park Plaza Estates (Phases 1. 2 and 3) and Park Plaza Addition plans of subdivision.

As this company does not anticipate any further land development in the City of Hamilton in the near future. it is requesting that the outstanding credit balance of 2.808.58 square metres (0.694 acres) be purchased for its fair market value of $48.579.34.

Purchase of unusable parkland credit in this manner is consistent with previous City practice and we are recommending that it be continued in this instance.

c.c. - Mr. J. Schatz. Secretary. Executive Committee
- Mr. K.A. Rouff. City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews. City Treasurer
Attention: Mr. B. Hotrum
- Mr. G.S. Spencer. Regional Commissioner of Engineering
Attention: Mr. D. Christilaw
- Mr. V.J. Abraham. Director of Local Planning
Attention: Mr. D. Godley

FOR ACTION

6

REPORT TO: R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: J. G. Pavelka, Director
Public Works Department

DATE: 1988 July 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-Sam Law.

SUBJECT:

Sam Lawrence Park Redevelopment Architectural Services

RECOMMENDATION

That the Parks and Recreation Committee approve the purchasing of Landscape Architectural Services for the purpose of completing concept proposals for the Sam Lawrence Park Redevelopment Project, ready for a public meeting in October 1988.

That the services of Mrs. Jo-Anne McDermott, Landscape Architect - be purchased on a part-time basis; eight hours per day, three days per week for eleven weeks at a cost of $15.00 per hour.

That the cost of these services be charged to account number 0364 56 01 (**Survey and Drafting Re-development**).

R Vatley

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The total cost for these services will be $3,960.00 plus authorized travel costs estimated to be $100.00.

BACKGROUND:

The Parks staff have spent a great deal of time on planning different concepts for the re-development of Sam Lawrence Park. Also extensive research has taken place leading to exciting ideas. However, they are at a point where it is necessary to obtain the services of someone to take and develop all the ideas, research and actual facts into a form (proposals), which can be presented to the Parks and Recreation Committee and the public in the early fall.

We do not wish to add additional landscape staff to the Parks Division at this time. We also believe that it is not necessary to hire a consulting firm to prepare concepts for Sam Lawrence Park Re-development. With the amount of expertise available within the Parks Division and the Streets Division of the Public Works Department, combined with the accessible knowledge throughout the City and Regional services, the present requirement is for a person that can

take what is presently available, with some added research and develop proposals which can be clearly presented.

It is expected that this can be accomplished by the first week of October, provided a start is made by the last week of July.

Mrs. Jo-Anne McDermott is presently working for the City of Guelph, under similar arrangements and will be available to start in Hamilton on July 25th.

JGP/RCN/pr

FOR ACTION

7

REPORT TO: R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: J. G. Pavelka, Director
Public Works Department

DATE: 1988 July 06
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-Mah.

SUBJECT:
1988 Park Development Projects, Mahoney Park, Cochrane and Lawrence.

RECOMMENDATION

That the attached descriptions and/or plans for 1988 Park Development Projects - Mahoney Park Parking, Cochrane and Lawrence Landscaping, be approved for construction.

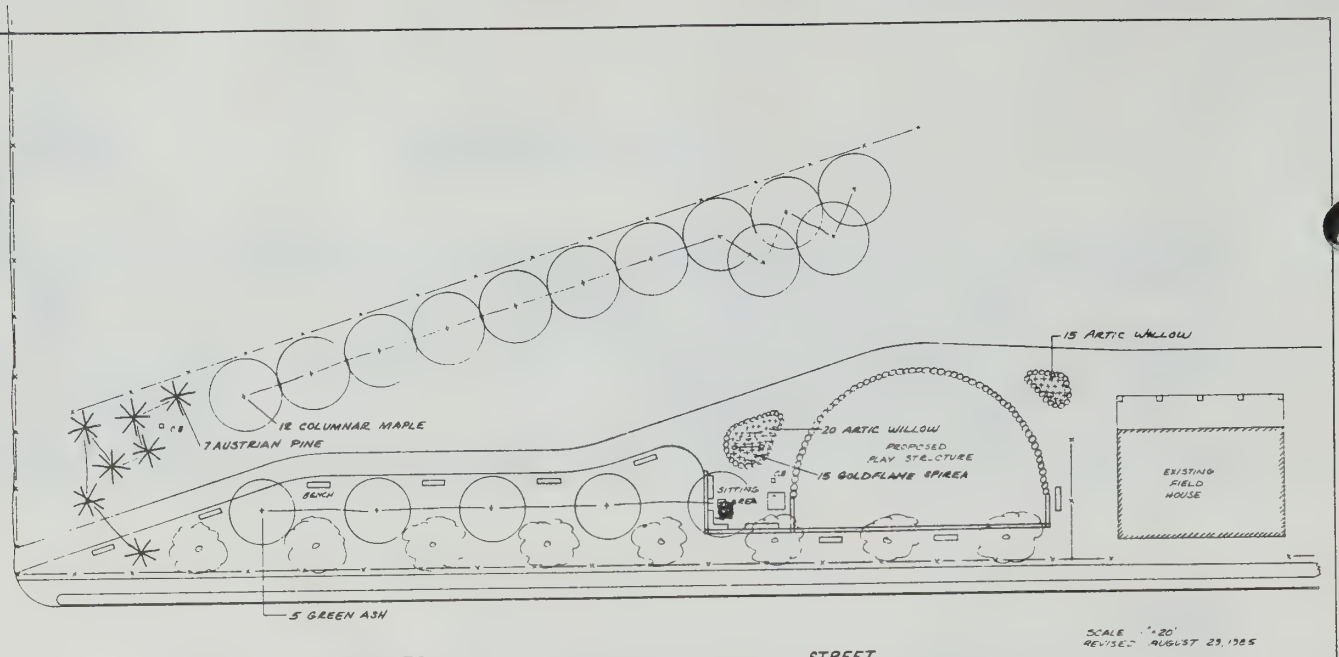
FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Method of financing previously approved. Mahoney Park Parking area, $50,000 development costs with no annual maintenance cost increases. Cochrane and Lawrence Landscaping, $6,000 development costs with an annual maintenance cost of $1,000.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting held 1988 March 29, City Council approve this "1988 Parks Development Budget" of $321,000. The development plans for these two areas are now complete, the Ward Aldermen have received their requested public input, therefore, these plans are being presented for approval in order that construction can take place.

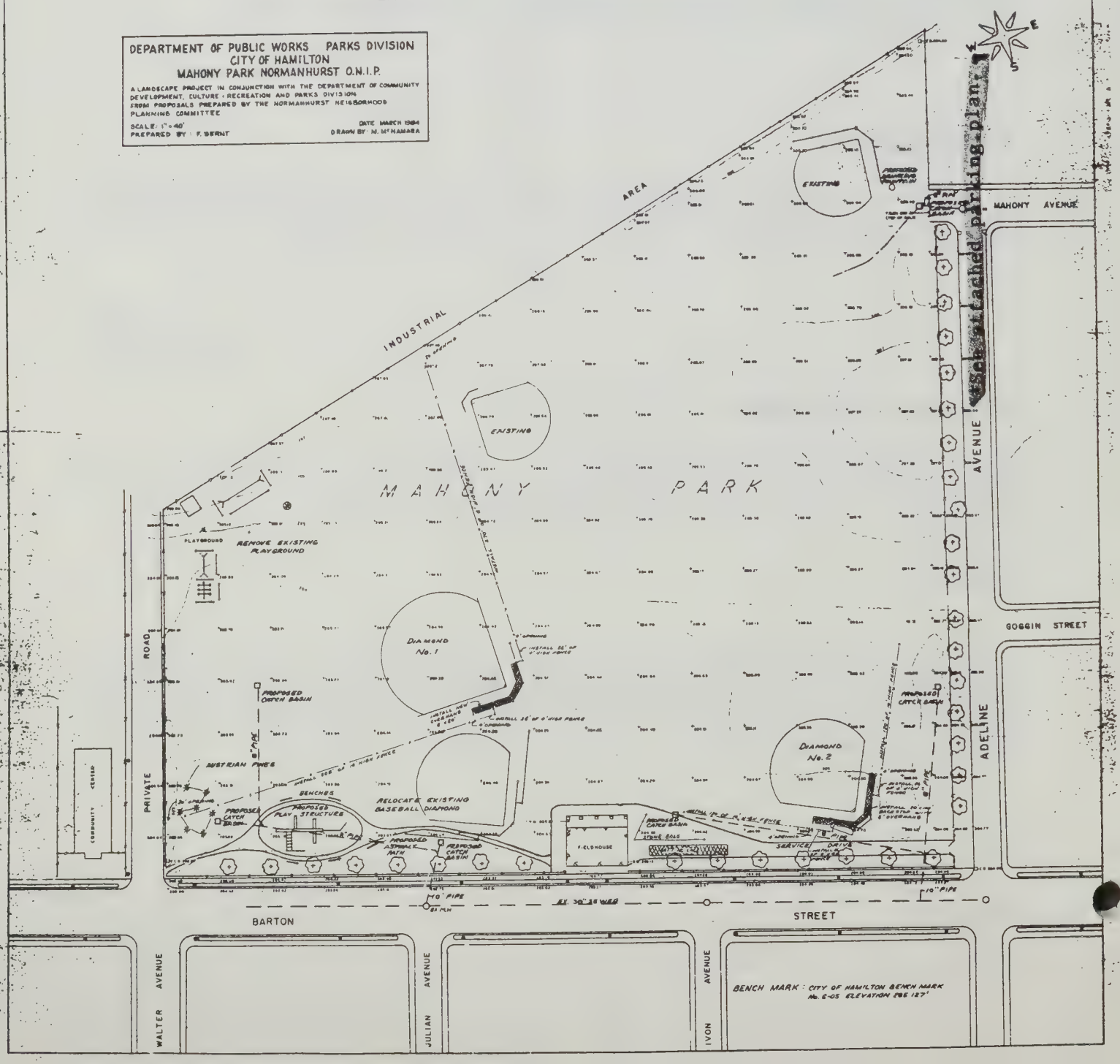
JGP/RCN/pr

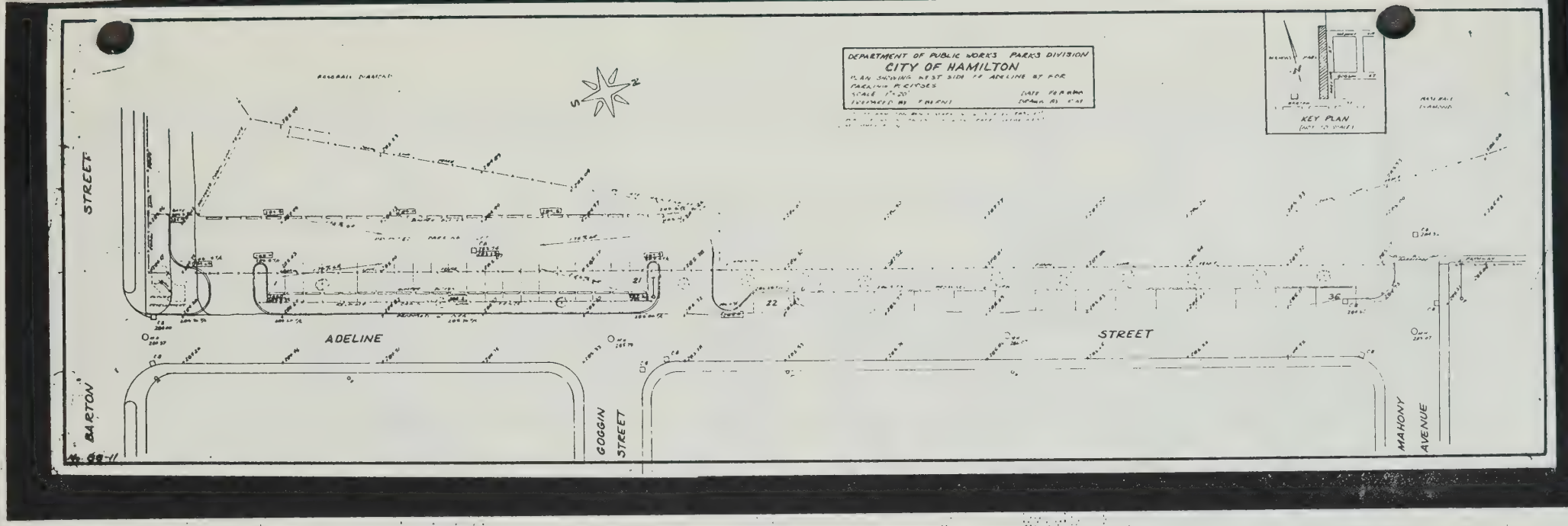


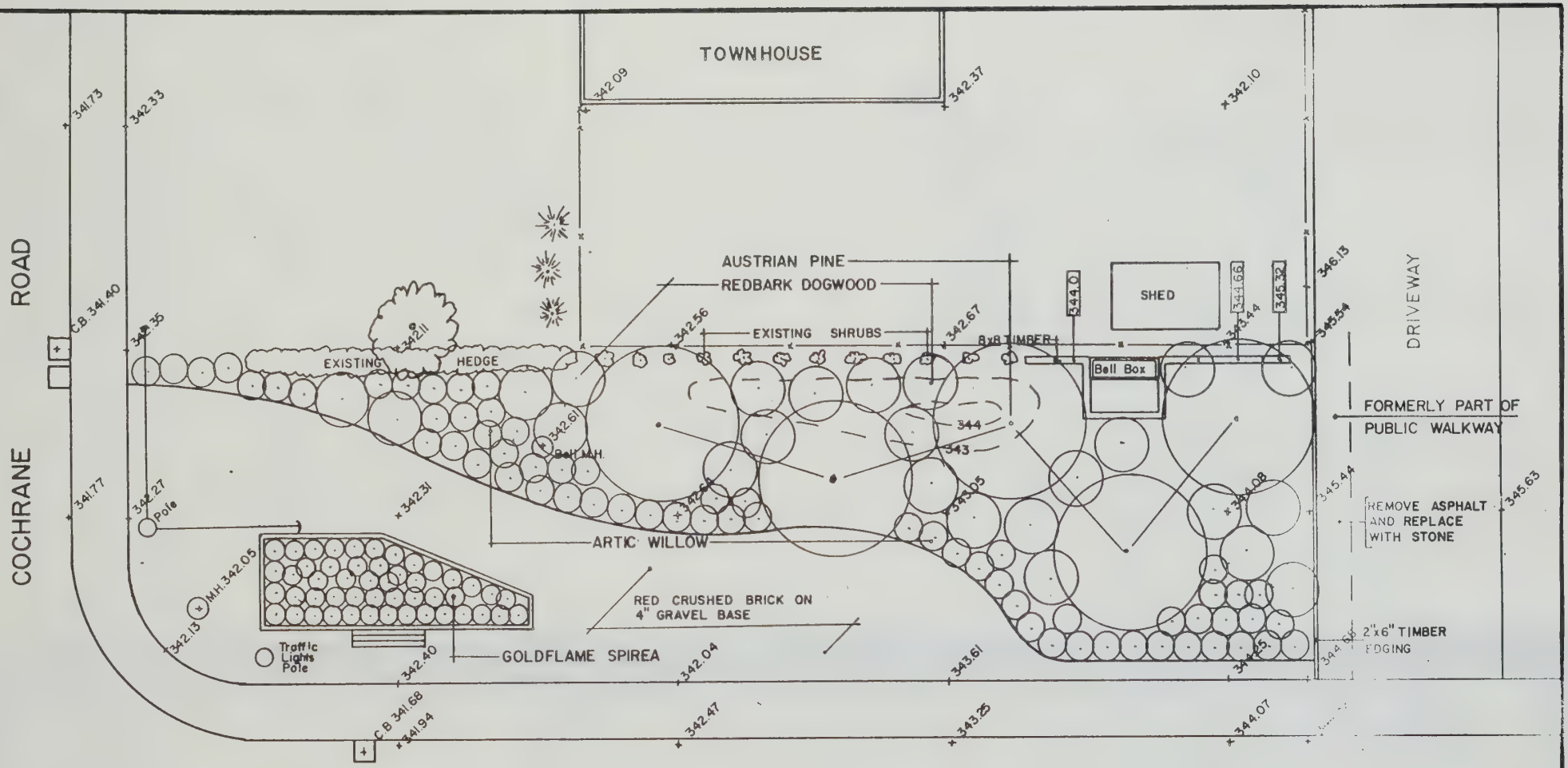
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS PARKS DIVISION
CITY OF HAMILTON
MAHONY PARK NORMANHURST O.N.I.P.

A LANDSCAPE PROJECT IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, CULTURE + RECREATION AND PARKS DIVISION FROM PROPOSALS PREPARED BY THE NORMANHURST NEIGBORHOOD PLANNING COMMITTEE

SCALE: 1"=40' DATE MARCH 1984
PREPARED BY: F. BERNT DRAWN BY: N. McNAMARA




DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS PARKS DIVISION
CITY OF HAMILTON
PLAN SHOWING BEST SIDE TO ADELINE ST FOR
PARKING PURPOSES
SCALE 1" = 20'
KEY PLAN
STREET
ADELINE
STREET
BARTON
GOGGIN
STREET
MAHONY
AVENUE
21
22
36



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, PARKS DIVISION
CITY OF HAMILTON
SHOWING PROPOSED LANDSCAPING

COCHRANE & LAWRENCE ROAD

SCALE: 1" = 10' — JANUARY 21, 1987
PREPARED BY: F. BERNT — DRAWN BY: M.M.

NOTE: CITY OF HAMILTON BENCH MARK 6-20
ELEVATION 343.31

PLANTLIST		
	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME
5	PINUS NIGRA	AUSTRIAN PINE
50	SPIREA BUMALDA GOLDFLAME	GOLDFLAME SPIREA
25	CORNUS ALBA SIBIRICA	REDBARK DOGWOOD
65	SALIX PURPUREA NANA	ARTIC WILLOW

No. 87-2

8

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 July 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-3080

SUBJECT: **Construction of a Bell Telephone Outside Plant Interface (OPI) at Central Park.**

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to Bell Canada to install an Outside Plant Interface Box at the south end of Central Park just west of the parking area which is located on a portion of the former Caroline St.

That an agreement, satisfactory to the Director of Public Works and the City Solicitor be entered into between the City of Hamilton and Bell Canada with respect to the installation.

That the actual location of the installation within the park be satisfactory to the Director of Public Works and as shown on the attached plan, with the structure to be in accordance with the plan and accompanying photos.

R Nally

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

All costs for installation and maintenance are to be borne by Bell Canada.

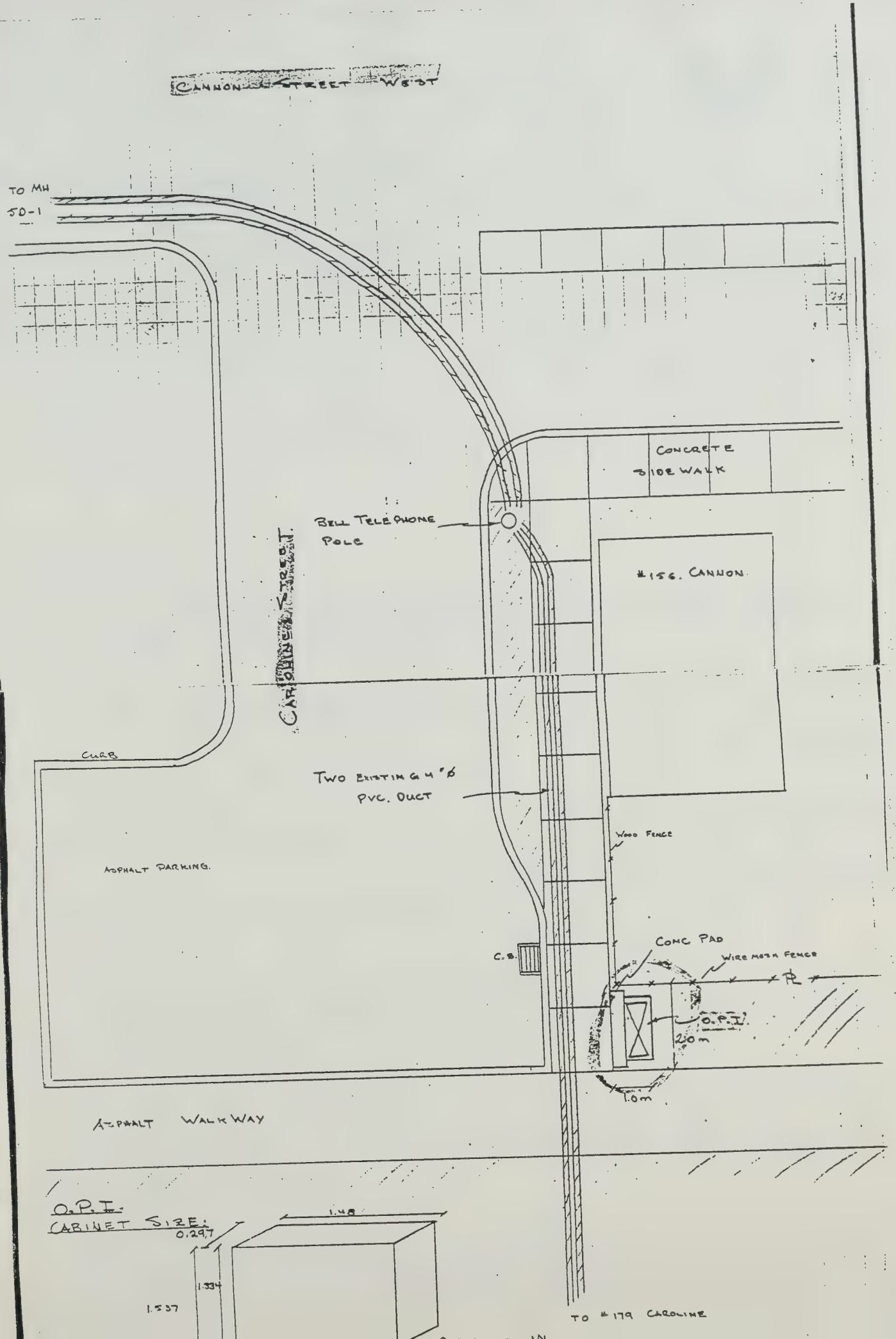
BACKGROUND: Bell Canada has requested that in conjunction with a modification of existing Bell Telephone facilities in this area of the City, to receive permission for the installation of an Outside Plant Interface in Central Park. This is part of Bell Canada's on going facility upgrading to improve telephone service within the City.

RCN:meh

Bell Telephone Outside Interface






CANNON STREET WEST
TO MH 50-1
CONCRETE SIDE WALK
BELL TELEPHONE POLE
CAROLINE STREET
#156. CANNON
CURB
TWO EXISTING 4 "ø PVC. DUCT
WOOD FENCE
ASPHALT PARKING.
C.B.
CONC PAD
WIRE MESH FENCE
O.P.I.
2.0 m
1.0 m
ASPHALT WALKWAY
O.P.I. CABINET SIZE:
0.297
1.148
1.334
1.537
TO #179 CAROLINE

FOR ACTION

9

REPORT TO: R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: J. G. Pavelka, Director
Public Works Department

DATE: 1988 July 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-Gilk.

SUBJECT:

Concrete Structure in Gilkson Park

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee approve the installation of a 16' x 16' concrete structure in Gilkson Park by the Gilkson Community Council, including a 100 amp electrical service at a total cost of $13,500.

(b) That the City funding of $9,000 be transferred from account number 0364 5814 Clinton Street Park Development.

R Nutley

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The structure costing $9,000 to be cost shared between the Community Council and the City at $4,500 each.

That the city would also supply the stone base for the structure and a 100 amp electrical service, estimated at $4,500.

BACKGROUND:

The Clinton Street Park Development budgeted for in the 1988 Parks Division Development Budget is now being funded by the Community Development Department Crown Point West/Stipeley P.R.I.D.E. project.

The structure will be comprised to two 8' x 16' prefab concrete structures (manufactured by W. E. Wilkinson Ltd.), placed back to back in a north east location of the Gilkson Park as indicated on the attached sketch. This location is the centre of the lands controlled by School Board, Separate School Board and City Parks. Location is near the playground and has met with the agreement by all residents.

The structures will be used, one by the Community Council and the other by the Sports Association. The doors and door openings will be by the manufacturer, from the directions of the two user organizations. The necessary ventilation openings, interior fixtures and exterior painting is the responsibility of the

user organizations. Cleaning and maintenance of the structures will be by the user organizations, with any future enhancement of the structure to be on a cost share basis between the city and the Community Council.

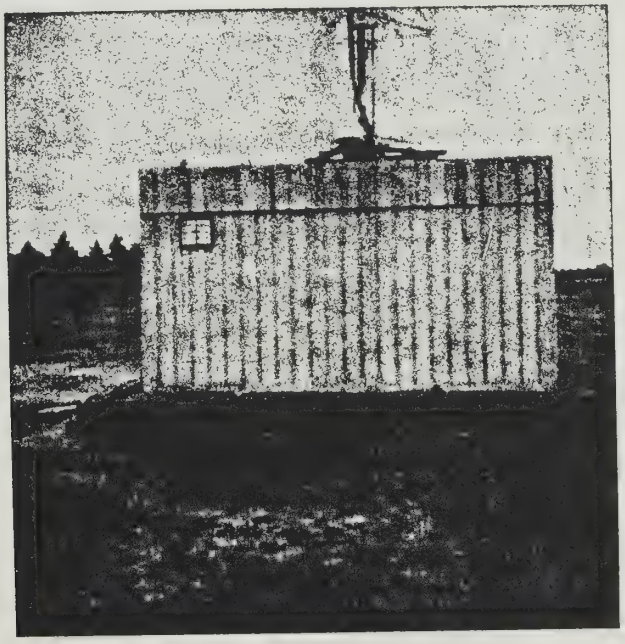
The Gilkson Community Council's original request was to place a wooden garage structure in the north west corner of the park. This met with opposition from the nearby residents and by the parks staff both concerned with the location and the Parks staff is particularly concerned with the vandalization on a wooden building. After a number of meetings between the Community Council representatives and the Parks Staff the present recommendation is being presented.

The Parks Staff believe that with various modifications this type of structure could possibly be used in many other park situations.

JGP/RCN/pr







FOR ACTION

11

REPORT TO: Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1988 July 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: CHRISTIAN HERITAGE PARTY OF CANADA - BARBECUE

RECOMMENDATION

That permission be granted to the Christian Heritage Party of Canada to barbecue at Mountain Brow Park in conjunction with their rally to be held on Friday, August 5, 1988.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221.

BACKGROUND

(1) Approximately 300 people are expected to attend.

(2) The barbecue will be held between the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m.

Audell Schimmel

Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

AS/bs

FOR ACTION

12

REPORT TO: Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: (Miss) Audell Schimmel,
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1988, July 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

Launch and Flight of the "Mickey Mouse" Hot Air Balloon

RECOMMENDATION

That approval be given to the Walt Disney Company to inflate, tether and launch the Mickey Mouse Hot Air Balloon, known as "Ear Force One" in/from Scott Park*, on Friday August 5, 1988, for up to two flights and two tetherings (inflations without flights) commencing at 6:30am. in conjunction with the North American tour to commemorate Mickey's 60th Birthday; and, such approval be subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. Submission by the Company to the City on or before July 29th of proof of $2 Million insurance naming the City as added insured for the event.

2. The pilot/flight crew is to be responsible to obtain any approvals from Transport Canada (Air Traffic) for the event and to maintain any communications necessary with the Mount Hope Airport control tower during the event.

3. The Company is to be responsible for safety precautions and crowd control around the tethering and launching area.

*Note: A more central location such as Sir John A. MacDonald Secondary School may be sought for one of the tetherings An additional tethering may occur in Ivor Wynne Stadium in conjunction with the Tiger Cat game scheduled for that evening.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

N/A

(MISS) AUDELL SCHIMMEL,
DIRECTOR OF CULTURE & RECREATION

. 2

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

BACKGROUND

1. The balloon is touring a variety of North American cities, including: Boston, New York, Washington, Chicago, St. Louis, Detroit, Philadelphia. This City is the only scheduled stop in Ontario. It was originally suggested for Toronto.

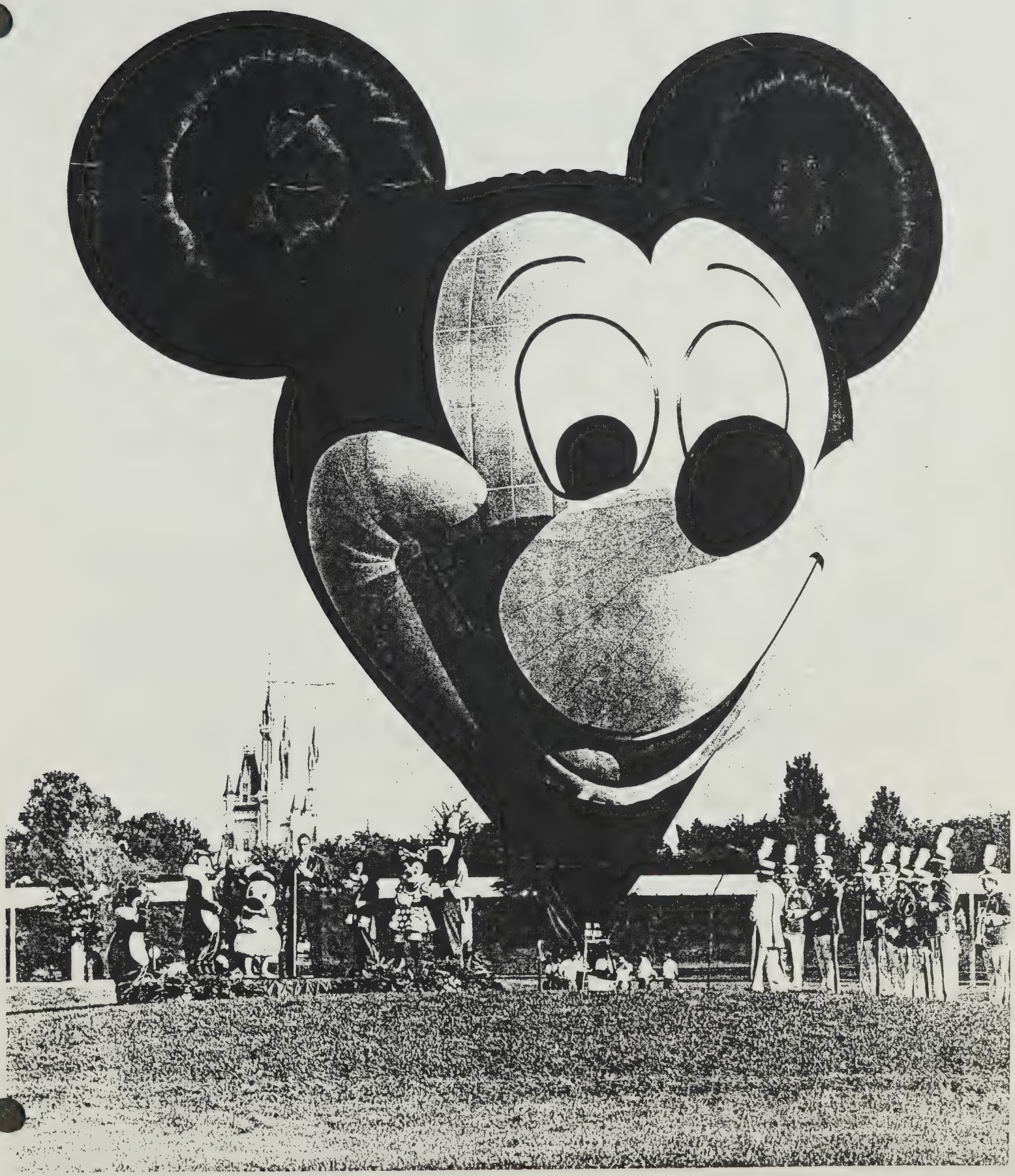
2. The event is being sponsored by CHML Radio.

3. "Ear Force One" is about 100 feet high and will fly at approximately 2,000 feet.

4. The Pilot decides if the weather conditions, wind, etc., are suitable and safe for the flights.

5. "Mickey" himself will be making two public appearances at local hospitals on that date.

6. It is apparently not a "fantasy" that the Mayor will be issuing a proclamation on the day and we shall, of course, be "all ears" for it.



14

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

****

TO: Mr. Robert Prowse
Legislative Assistant I
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman, Ward 1

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 526-2730

SUBJECT: Hydro Corridor - Broadway Street

DATE: 1988 July 5

Could you place this item on the agenda for the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

I have received several complaints over this past summer in regards to the uncut grass and trees that need trimming in the Hydro corridor on Broadway Avenue. I have called the Hydro Commission on several occasions to have this area cleared up.

I am asking the Committee to consider having the City assume these lands and upgrade them as was done with the hydro lands on the west side of Broadway Avenue.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

TC:cb

ROBERT M. MORROW
MAYOR

Mayor's Office
Hamilton

15

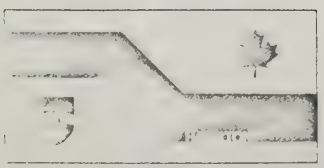
1988 July 8

TO: Mr. Bob Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mayor Bob Morrow

Please place this item on the next agenda - Gore Park - birds.

BM/sp





16

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: K. A. Rouff
City Solicitor

FILE No.

DATE: 1988 June 24
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 55-0.81;82;83;84

SUBJECT:

Proposed expropriation of 117 West Avenue South,
123 West Avenue South, 32 Stinson Street and
141 Walnut Street South

RECOMMENDATION

That the attached draft expropriation by-law to expropriate, for park and municipal purposes, lands known municipally as 117 West Avenue South, 123 West Avenue South, 32 Stinson Street and 141 Walnut Street South, be enacted by Council.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND

As authorized by Council at its meeting of March 8, 1988, Notice of the City's intention to expropriate these lands has been advertised and served upon all persons having an interest in these lands.

The next step in this expropriation under The Expropriations Act is for Council to enact the attached draft Expropriation By-Law which will authorize the registration of the City's Expropriation Plan to vest ownership of these lands in the City's name.

DAP:lb
attach.

c.c. Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

c.c. Mr. J. R. G. Leach, Commissioner of Engineering
Attention: Mr. M. A. Chidley, O.L.S.
Regional Surveyor

CA 4 ON HBL A05
CSIP

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

1988 August 17

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, August 23, 1988
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

John Thompson, Acting Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

JT:lp

A G E N D A:

DELEGATIONS

A. 9:30 a.m. - Development of Shawinigan Park and Separate School Board Property

B. 9:45 a.m. - Japanese Theme Park

C. 10:15 a.m. - Hands Fireworks Inc. re: Fireworks.

Information Reports

- Fireworks' Display at Ivor Wynne Stadium - St. Anthony of Padua Feast

- Rules and Regulations governing the handling of and discharge of Fireworks

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, June 21, 1988 and Tuesday, July 19, 1988 meetings of the Parks and Recreation Committee

CANADIAN FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME 25 YEARS 1963-1988 HAMILTON

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. Proposed By-law to amend Parks By-law re: No Loitering After Dark - Alderman J. Gallagher and Inspector Terry Sullivan

3. Various Playlot Equipment Projects

4. Eastern Canada Highland Dancers' Alliance

5. North Central Community School Association

6. Ministry of Tourism and Recreation - Capital Conservation Program 1989-90 - New Recreation Facilities Program 1989-90

7. Operating Grant Ministry of Tourism and Recreation (Information Only)

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

8. Supply and Install Chain Link Fence & Gates, Bernie Arbour Stadium

9. Supply and Install Chain Link Fence & Gates, Mohawk Sports Park

10. Supply and Install Lighting, Beulah Park

11. Supply and Delivery of One (1) 1988 Compact Vehicle, Parks Division, Public Works Department

12. Supply and Delivery of Sprinkler System, King's Forest Golf Course

13. Purchase of Shirts and Hats, Ontario Summer Games

14. Purchase of Programmes, Ontario Summer Games

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

15. Randall Neighbourhood Playground Equipment

16. Pigeons in Gore Park (Information)

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

17. Sale of a Portion of the Brantford and Hamilton Right-of-Way to the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority

18. Purchase by the City - Vacant Land Mars Avenue - Allan Candy International Inc.

PERSONNEL COMMITTEE

19. Hiring Waterfront Project Co-ordinator - Referred from the Personnel Committee for further clarification

BILLS

20. By-law to Establish an Elderly Persons Centre - 53 Lake Avenue

21. New Business

22. Adjournment.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks		LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Miss Schimmel	Report pending following Pilot Project
3.	Future Stadium Development	April 02/86	Miss Schimmel Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
4.	Street Signage	Nov. 03/87	Adhoc Comm. Printing and Graphics	Report to follow
5.	Victoria Park Homes Management	May 03/88	Alderman Cooke	Report to follow
6.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
7.	Suggested use of land in the area of King Street East and Nash Road	May 24/88	Mr. Pavelka Miss Schimmel	Report to follow

FOR ACTION

A.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 August 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-Parks

SUBJECT: Development of Shawinigan Park and Separate School Board Property

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the City of Hamilton enter into a long term lease agreement with the Roman Catholic Separate School Board for $1.00 per year to accommodate the landscaping, parking, sidewalks and playarea for St. Vincent De Paul Separate School on Shawinigan Park on condition that the Separate School Board;

   A. provides and maintains a separate washroom (toilet, urinal and sink, etc.) with an outside door access for use by the public after the school is closed.

   B. constructs and maintains the landscaping, parking area, sidewalks and playarea, which is in part on the City of Hamilton's Shawinigan park property.

   C. provides $12,500 to equally share the cost to trim and clear the adjacent woodlot with the City of Hamilton on Shawinigan Park property, so that the Public Works Department staff can proceed with this work, later this Fall - 1988.

   D. provides $10,000 to match the $10,000 raised by Legion 167 and the City of Hamilton for creative playground equipment to be erected in Shawinigan Park early in the Spring of 1989.

2. That the Public Works Department - Parks Division, pursue finding its 50% share of clearing the woodlot $12,500 from other accounts.

J.G. Pavelka

J.G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

By entering into this lease agreement, the City of Hamilton will have an appropriate concrete sidewalk access built by the School Board from Ravensbury Drive to the school and the park. As well, the Separate School Board will contribute $22,500 for the development of this park which would not normally happen. The Public Works Department - Parks Division will have to find its share $12,500 for the woodlet clearing in the 1988 accounts. There will be no increase in the annual maintenance costs.

BACKGROUND:

The Roman Catholic Separate School Board is planning to proceed with the construction of St. Vincent De Paul Separate School off Greencedar Drive on the property beside the City of Hamilton's Shawinigan Park.

However, due to property limitations, the School Board has approached the City of Hamilton to lease or encroach onto some of the City's Shawinigan Park property which is contiguous to their property.

The proposal includes an encroachment onto the City's land fronting onto Greencedar Drive to accommodate a concrete sidewalk which would accommodate pedestrians en route to both the school and the park. As well, landscaping in the form of 8 crimson king maples and sodding would serve to buffer the sidewalk from the adjacent lot. In addition, a portion of the school's parking lot would also be on the City's land.

Further back from the street, because the school building will almost totally occupy the Board of Education's property, additional space is required to establish a playground for the children, again on the City's property. However, there will be no fencing of this property so the playground area could equally as well serve the other students in the neighbourhood and after school hours.

In addition to the playground, at a public meeting earlier this year, a suggestion came forth to also provide creative playground equipment. A particularly attractive system could be purchased by having the City match Legion 167's donation of $5,000 and then have the Separate School Board match this $10,000 for a total of $20,000.

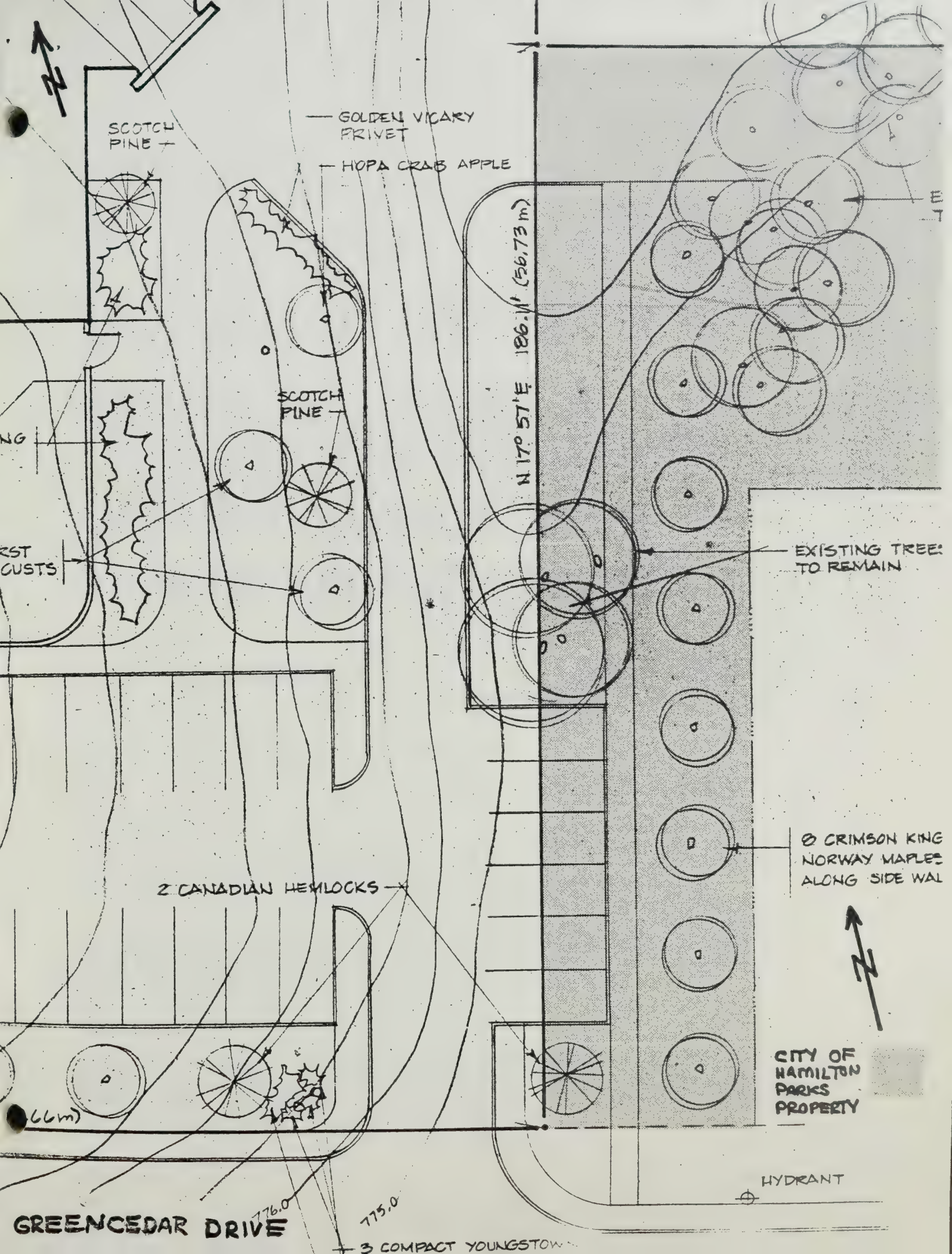
Unfortunately beside the school site on the park property, there is a thickly wooded lot with a great deal of underbrush. Accordingly, it will be necessary to trim and thin this bush out considerably to avoid problems in the future. The City has not budgeted for this expenditure in 1988. However, in an effort to accelerate this work, the School Board has agreed to fund 50% of the work this year so that this problem of dense thickets and brush can be eliminated as soon as possible. The estimate to do this and save the large healthy trees is $25,000, therefore, it will be necessary for the City's Public Works Department to find its share, $12,500 from other accounts.

This proposal is being considered at this time because the Separate School Board would like to start construction of its school based on this proposal in September, 1988.

Any further questions with respect to the details on this proposal could be answered at the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting of August 23, 1988, when the School Board's representative and the Architect will be available.

JGP/km
attach.

cc-- K. Rouff, City Solicitor
A. Cupido, Superintendent of Plant Operations
A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation


SCOTCH PINE
GOLDEN VICARY PRIVET
HOPA CRAB APPLE
SCOTCH PINE
N 17° 57' E 186.11' (56.73 m)
EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN
8 CRIMSON KING NORWAY MAPLES ALONG SIDE WAL
2 CANADIAN HEMLOCKS
CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS PROPERTY
HYDRANT
GREENCEDAR DRIVE
776.0
775.0
3 COMPACT YOUNGSTOW

B.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 August 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-6050

SUBJECT: Japanese Garden

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the concept of creating different theme gardens to reflect the cultural heritage in the City of Hamilton be incorporated in the T.B. McQueston Park.

2. That the Japanese Garden as presented be the first theme garden to be developed in concert with the overall park development.

3. That this initiative be presented to the Japanese Community in Hamilton and that the Japanese Community be requested to participate in this project.

J.G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

A Japanese Garden and a location for a Japanese Garden has been the subject of discussion before a few Standing Committees of Council.

Accordingly, staff have retained the services of a landscape architect, who specializes in Japanese Gardens to evolve a typical proposal so that this topic can be pursued with more of an understanding of what could be included in a Japanese Garden.

Japanese Garden

A traditional Japanese Garden incorporating water has been developed to cover approximately 2 acres of land. The proposal for water includes both a waterfall area cascading over rocks to highlight water movement and a ponding area with relatively still water to display aquatic plants.

A linked pathway system meanders throughout the gardens to several viewing areas which are on higher ground to afford the public more of a panoramic view of the gardens. All along the pathways are a low level lighting system to accommodate pedestrians.

Also included in the proposal are a teahouse, pagoda, a bridge over the water and a underground irrigation system. Berms and tall growing plant material are used to enclose the garden, creating its own unique atmosphere.

Although detailed plans are not available to itemize various costs, the landscape architect indicates that this project will cost approximately $500,000.

Location

Last year the Parks and Recreation Committee approved that the T.B. McQueston Park should be predominately a horticultural park. As well, both Gage Park and Sam Lawrence Park are horticultural parks. Therefore to not repeat the horticultural theme of Gage Park nor the horticulture associated with the escarpment in Sam Lawrence Park, a theme for T.B. McQueston is being pursued.

One idea is to create an international theme by evolving 6 or 7 theme gardens to reflect the multi-cultural composition of the City of Hamilton. In this way, rather than evolving a single horticultural park, several different themes could easily evolve. Another reason for considering several different themes or components is that the financing and construction can be staggered and spread over a longer period of time.

Equally as important, if this concept of having several different themes is endorsed, the various communities within Hamilton most likely would like to be integrally involved in the evolution of the theme garden and potentially even with the financing of the project.

As well, now that Hamilton is twinned with many other cities around the world, it may be appropriate to incorporate a theme garden to reflect a twinned city, or the country of the twinned city.

Conclusion

Building on a horticultural theme and striving to make this horticultural park unique, it appears reasonable to blend the multi-cultural composition of Hamilton into an International Horticultural Theme Park. Aside from directly involving the many different cultures, the concept of different themes permits the City to establish the core facility of greenhouses and parking lots and then stage and develop the various theme parks, one at a time.

To further elaborate on the Japanese Gardens and to respond to any questions, the landscape architect, Mr. Scott Fujita, will be represent at the Parks and Recreation Committee on Tuesday, August 23, 1988.

JGP/km

cc-- Alderman P. Cowell

Distributed to the Members of the P & R Committee at the
June 21, 1988 Parks and Recreation Committee /dg

C.

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 June 20
COMM FILE: 1-4-1
DEPT FILE: 88-Parks
(Ivor Wynne)

SUBJECT: **Fireworks' Display at Ivor Wynne Stadium - St. Anthony of Padua Feast**

BACKGROUND:

This report responds to the Parks and Recreation Committee's direction to staff to report on the fireworks display at Ivor Wynne Stadium for this event.

During the week prior to Sunday, June 19, 1988 notices advising of the festivities were hand delivered to the immediate neighbourhood, so that residents were aware of the proposal to have fireworks.

The fireworks' display consisted of three separate shows:

1. at 11:00 a.m.
2. at 1:20 p.m. and
3. at 10:00 p.m.

11:00 a.m. Show

At 11:00 a.m. southwest winds were reported at 30 kms/hr gusting to 41 kms/hr so 3 signals were sent up to begin the feast. Some debris was present in the south stands of the stadium.

1:20 p.m. Show

At 1:20 p.m. the winds were from the southwest at 24 kms/hr gusting to 37 kms/hr. Several barrages of fireworks were sent off as the parade and band circled the stadium. Some debris was present on the astro turf.

Sparks in Brian Timmis ignited a grass area near the fieldhouse and the Fire Department was immediately called by the Police Officer on duty. The fire was easily controlled, even before the Fire Department arrived, and there was no damage.

10:00 p.m. Show

Wind conditions were recorded hourly throughout the day. At 9:00 p.m. the winds were from the southwest at 15 kms/hr. At 9:50 p.m. the weather office was called to confirm that the southwest winds were at 19 km/hr with nothing over 20 kms/hr in the past two hours.

Previously it was resolved that if the winds were in excess of 40 kms/hr that there would be no fireworks. Accordingly, the main show was permitted to begin at 10:00 p.m.

Tarps were placed in the end zone as previously arranged. However there were insufficient to cover the area of the grass and the astro turf as was previously agreed. As an added precaution, about 3 hours before the show staff watered the grass and the astro turf in the west end zone with a portable sprinkling system.

Fallout from the fireworks did fall on the turf within the stadium. Five small cylinders landed, still burning, but were quickly extinguished and removed by staff. No damage was caused to the artificial turf.

The fireworks' display lasted for approximately 20 minutes and to the best of staffs' knowledge there have been no problems with debris beyond Ivor Wynne Stadium.

All costs incurred by the City staff for time will be correctly invoiced to the organizers of the festival.

J. G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

JGP:jh

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 August 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-1045

SUBJECT: Fireworks

BACKGROUND:

Further to the Committee's request to have the rules and regulations which govern the handling and discharging of fireworks, the available information from all three levels of government, Provincial, Federal and Municipal, has been included.

A. Provincial Government

Fire Code
Section 5.2 Explosives and Fireworks
Article 5.2.2.2
The handling and discharge of fireworks shall conform to the Fireworks Manual as published by the Explosives Division of the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources of the Government of Canada.

B. Federal Government

Fireworks Manual published by Energy, Mines and Resources Canada
The attached manual is the recognized document within the industry giving the guidelines on what is acceptable with respect to fireworks displays.

C. Municipal Government

By-law 79-128
The Fireworks By-law deals with the prohibition and regulation of fireworks in the City of Hamilton. Specifically, the Committee may be interested in Part 3 - Display Fireworks, which deals with who is authorized to ignite fireworks and permits for firework displays.

In addition to this documentation, representatives from Hands Fireworks Inc. will be making a brief presentation on the following:

1. Rules and Regulations

2. Types of Fireworks - low level
   - aerial
   - plastic or paper

3. Site - size
   - safety procedure

4. Locations - Ivor Wynne Stadium

These following representatives will be bringing samples fo the various fireworks as well as a video of some fireworks displays.

Mr. John Bastedo
Sales & Marketing Manager

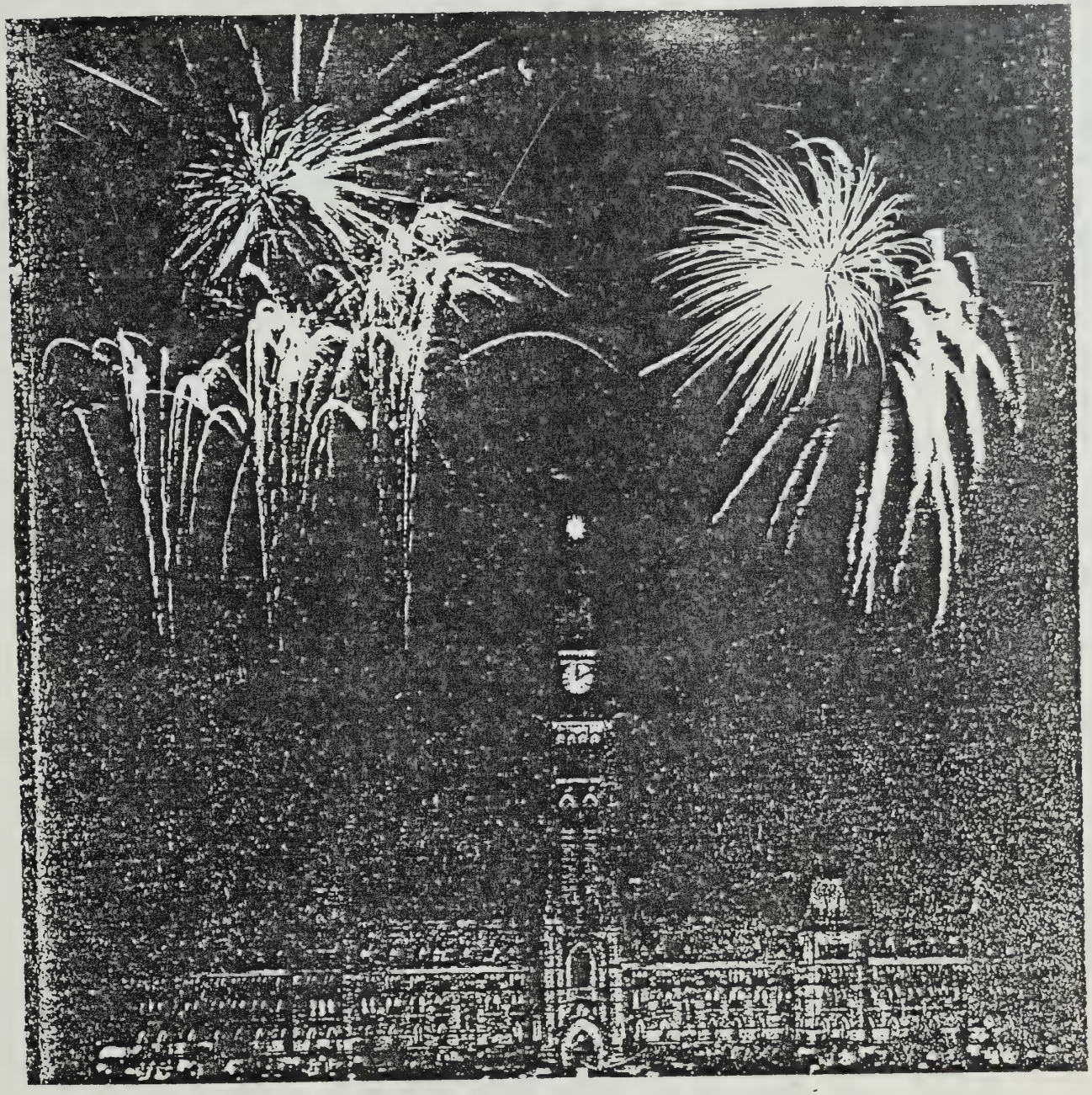
Mr. David Gilmore
Sales Representative

Hands Fireworks Inc.
221 Nipissing Road
Milton, Ontario
L9T 1R3
416-878-2831
416-826-8428

J.G. Pawelka

JGP/km
attach.

cc-- A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation



FIREWORKS MANUAL

Explosives Branch • Class 7.2.2

Canada

FIREWORKS MANUAL

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada

Explosives Branch
Direction des explosifs

CONTENTS

CLASSIFICATION OF FIREWORKS 9

SECTION 1 — GENERAL
- Purpose 13
- Scope 13
- Local By-Law and Permit 13
- Approval to Purchase 13
- Permission of Property Owner 13

SECTION 2 — DESCRIPTION OF FIREWORKS
- Compositions 14
- Sensitivity 14
- Casings 14
- Government Quality Assurance 14
- Quickmatch 14
- **High-Level Fireworks** 15
- Skyrockets 15
- Bombshells (Display Shells) 15
- **Low-Level Fireworks** 17
- Bombardos and Barrages (Girondolas) 17
- Tourbillions (Helicopters or Flying Saucers) 17
- **Ground-Level Fireworks** 18
- Candles and Batteries 18
- Fountains, Bouquets and Gerbs 18
- Mines 18
- Wheels and Drivers 18
- Flares and Illuminations 18
- Lances and Lancework Set Pieces 19
- Waterfalls 19
- Pigeons 19
- Portfires and Holders 19
- Sparklers 19

SECTION 3 — BASIC SAFETY RULES FOR A FIREWORKS DISPLAY
- Public Safety 20
- Authorized Fireworks 20
- Inspection of Display Fireworks 20
- Instructions from Manufacturers 20
- Fireworks Supervisor and Assistants 20
- Protection at the Site 20
- Distance from People 21
- Crowd Control 21

Distances from Vulnerable Points 21
Fire Equipment 21
Electric Firing 21

SECTION 4 — HIGH-LEVEL FIREWORKS
Skyrockets 23
Selecting the Site 23
Procedure 23
Flight Safety Check 23
Bombshells and Mortars 23
Selecting the Site 23
Placement of Mortars 25
Placement of Bombshells 25
Loading Mortars 25
Ignition of Bombshells 25
Trajectory Safety Check 25
Mortar Cleaner 25
Reloading of Mortars 25

SECTION 5 — LOW-LEVEL DISPLAYS — BOMBARDOS, BARRAGES AND TOURBILLIONS
Selecting the Site 27
Placement of Bombardos and Barrages (Girondolas) 27
Placement of Tourbillions (Helicopters or Flying Saucers) 27

SECTION 6 — GROUND-LEVEL FIREWORKS
Selecting the Site 28
Placement of Candles, Batteries, Fountains, Bouquets and Mines 28
Placement of Wheels 28
Placement of Waterfalls 28
Placement of Illuminations 28
Placement of Set Pieces 28
Placement of Pigeons 28

SECTION 7 — AFTER THE DISPLAY — DISPOSAL OF DUDS AND REPORTING OF MALFUNCTIONS OR ACCIDENTS
Search of Grounds 29
Disposal of Duds 29
Cleanup of Area 29
Report of Malfunctions 29
Report of Accidents 29

SECTION 8 — STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION
Storage of Display Fireworks 30
Transportation of Display Fireworks 30

SECTION 9 — FIRECRACKERS
General 31
Authorized Firecrackers 32
Local By-Law and Permit 32
Storage 32
Setting Off Firecrackers 32

APPENDIX — PROHIBITED FIREWORKS 33

APPLICATION TO PURCHASE CLASS 7.2.2 HIGH-HAZARD FIREWORKS FOR RECREATION 35

FIGURES

1. Low-Hazard Fireworks — Class 7.2.1 10
   (a) Assortment of Candles, Wheels and Flares 10
   (b) Assortment of Sparklers 10
   (c) Assortment of Showers, Cones, Volcanoes and Fountains 10

2. High-Hazard Fireworks — Class 7.2.2 11
   (a) Shells 11
   (b) Wheel 11
   (c) Assortment of High-Hazard Fireworks 11

3. A Typical Bombshell and Mortar 16
   (a) 127-mm Shell 16
   (b) Loading Mortar 16
   (c) Explosives Label 16

4. Bombardo 17

5. Wheel 18

6. Portfire and Portfire Holder 19

7. Recommended Minimum Dimensions of Field for a Combination Fireworks Display 22

8. Mortar to Project the Bombshell 23

9. Skyrocket in Firing Frame 24

10. Mortar Loaded with a Bombshell 26

11. Position of Bombardo or Barrage (Girondola) 27

12. Firecrackers 31

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON
CANADA EXPLOSIVES ACT AND REGUALTIONS
CONTACT

1. HEADQUARTERS
   CHIEF OF EXPLOSIVES
   SIR WILLIAM LOGAN BLDG.,
   580 BOOTH STREET
   OTTAWA, Ontario
   K1A 0E4 TELEPHONE: (613)993-7211

2. ATLANTIC REGION
   SIR JOHN THOMPSON BLDG.,
   ROOM 410
   2000 BARRINGTON STREET
   HALIFAX, Nova Scotia TELEPHONE: (902)426-3599

3. QUEBEC REGION
   1262 MAGUIRE AVENUE
   P.O. BOX 463
   SILLERY, Québec
   G1T 2R8 TELEPHONE: (418)648-7702

4. ONTARIO REGION
   SIR WILLIAM LOGAN BLDG.,
   580 BOOTH STREET
   OTTAWA, Ontario
   K1A 0E4 TELEPHONE: (613)993-7211

5. CENTRAL REGION
   BOX 2868,
   STATION "M"
   220 - 4TH AVENUE, SOUTH EAST
   CALGARY, Alberta
   T2P 3C2 TELEPHONE: (403)292-4766

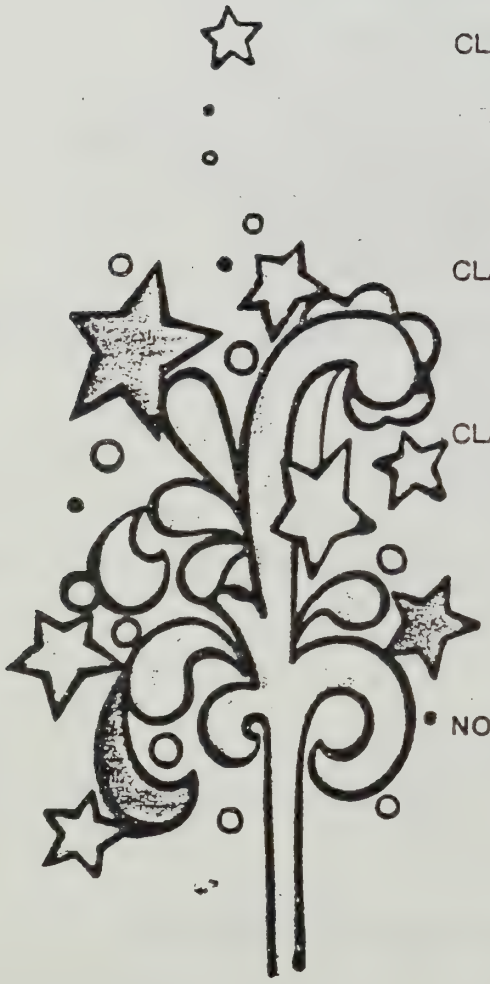
6. PACIFIC REGION
   SUN TOWER BLDG.,
   7TH FLOOR
   100 WEST PENDER STREET, WEST
   VANCOUVER, British Columbia
   V6B 1R8 TELEPHONE: (604)666-0366

CLASSIFICATION OF FIREWORKS

CLASS 7.1 — *Firework compositions*

CLASS 7.2.1 — *Low-hazard fireworks for recreation* such as firework showers, fountains, golden rain, lawn lights, pin wheels, Roman candles, volcanoes, sparklers, Christmas crackers and caps for toy guns (formerly known as "*shop goods*").

CLASS 7.2.2 — *High-hazard fireworks for recreation* such as rockets, serpents, shells, bombshells, tourbillions, maroons, large wheels, bouquets, barrages, bombardos, waterfalls, fountains, mines and firecrackers (also known as "*display fireworks*").



CLASS 7.2.3 — *Model rocket engines (toy propellant devices)* containing a propellant the total impulse of which does not exceed 80 Newton-seconds and the net propellant weight does not exceed 125 grams.

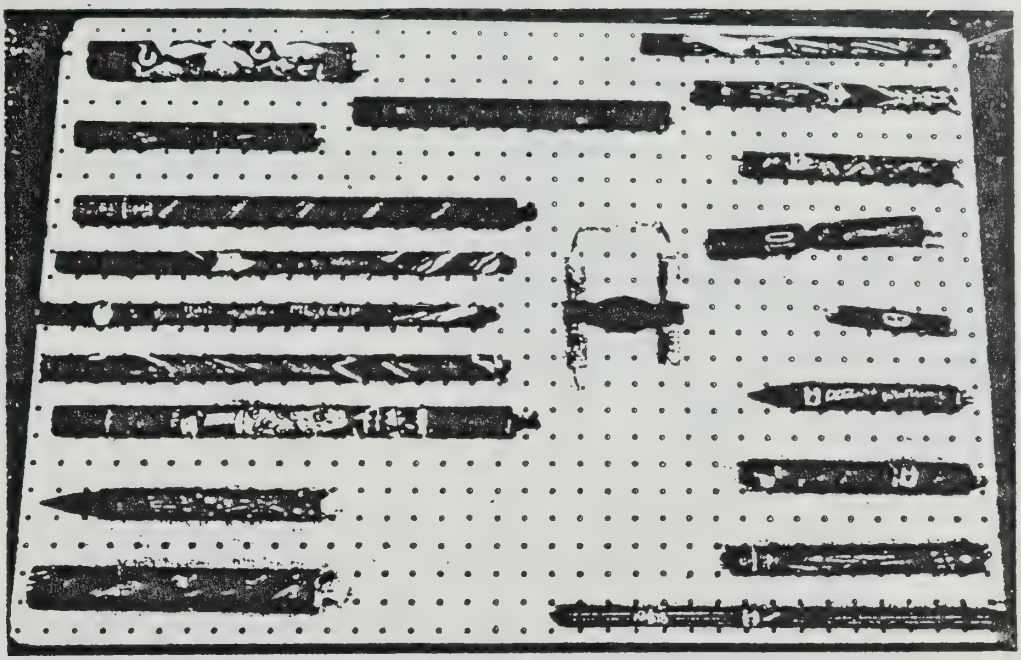
CLASS 7.2.4 — *Low-hazard fireworks having a practical use* such as highway flares, railway fusees and other small distress signals.

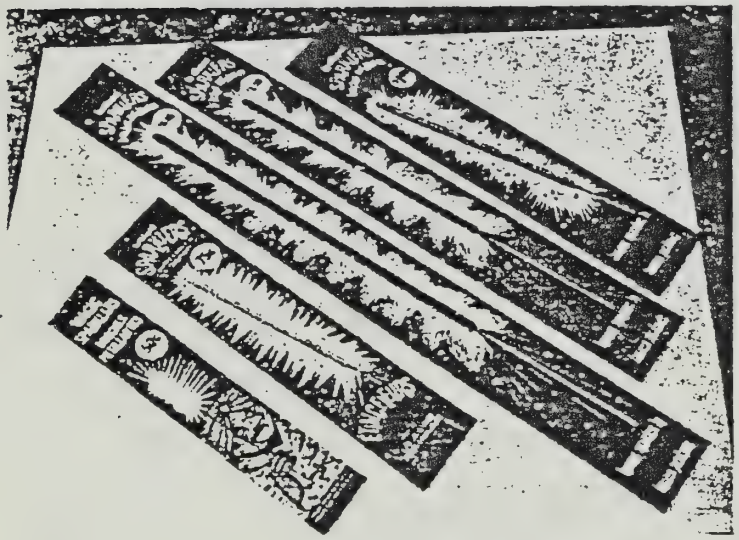
CLASS 7.2.5 — *High-hazard fireworks having a practical use* such as large distress signals, sound, pyrotechnic and smoke signals, railway track signals, distress and line-throwing rockets, salutes, theatrical effects and wildlife control devices.

NOTE: This is a summary of a part of Explosives Regulations and not an official version. See Appendix for a list of some prohibited types of fireworks.

Figure 1. Low-Hazard Fireworks — Class 7.2.1

a) Assortment of Candles Wheels and Flares





(b) Assortment of Sparklers



(c) Assortment of Showers, Cones, Volcanoes and Fountains





(a) Shells



(b) Wheel



(c) Assortment of High-Hazard Fireworks

Figure 2. High-Hazard Fireworks — Class 7.2.2

APPLICATION TO PURCHASE

CLASS 7.2.2 HIGH-HAZARD FIREWORKS FOR RECREATION

NOTE: 1. Applicant must be the person supervising the firing of the fireworks.

2. Submit application to supplier with your order.

3. Please print.

Name of Applicant	Age

Mailing Address

_____

_____

Postal Code	Telephone _____ (area code)

I HEREBY MAKE APPLICATION TO PURCHASE 7.2.2 FIREWORKS ON BEHALF OF: MYSELF ☐

OR:

Sponsoring Organization		
Address		
Location of Display	Date	Time

I CERTIFY THAT I
HAVE READ, UNDERSTAND AND WILL BE GUIDED BY THE PRINCIPLES AND SAFETY RULES OF THE FIREWORKS MANUAL AND BY THE SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS OF THE MANUFACTURER GOVERNING A PARTICULAR FIREWORK.

Fireworks Supervisors Card No. _____ Expiry Date _____

Date _____ Signature of Applicant _____

PERMISSION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY

NOTE: TO BE COMPLETED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION OVER FIREWORKS DISPLAYS.

The applicant has complied with local requirements and has permission to hold a fireworks display at the location and time mentioned above.

Signature of
Local Authority _____

Name _____

Title _____

City/Town/Municipality _____

Section 1 GENERAL

Purpose
Because of the potential for fires, injuries and death that could result from improperly discharging fireworks at exhibitions, fairs, patriotic celebrations and other gala occasions, it was felt necessary to write this manual as a guide to responsible and competent persons so that the risk of fire and the hazard of injury might be kept to a minimum.

This manual should also be useful to the person responsible for enforcement of provincial law or municipal by-law. The final decision as to whether the site of the proposed display and the character of the fireworks will or will not constitute a hazard to property or persons rests with him, in consultation with the fireworks supervisor.

Scope
These safety rules apply to the discharge of high-hazard fireworks generally used for recreation including firecrackers (*display fireworks*) classified in Class 7, Division 2, Subdivision 2 of the Canada Explosives Act and Regulations.

Local By-Law and Permit
Fireworks may not be set off when and where prohibited by provincial law or regulation or municipal by-law. If required by such law, regulation or by-law, permission must be obtained from the local authority having jurisdiction (normally the fire, parks or police departments, or in outlying areas the provincial forest rangers or conservation officers). Proof of such permission must accompany every purchase order.

Approval to Purchase
Explosives Regulations require that no person shall sell display fireworks to another person unless that other person is approved as a purchaser by the Chief Inspector of Explosives. Such approval may be granted to a competent and responsible person who by training or experience has the required skill and ability to safely set up and supervise the discharge of fireworks at public displays. Such a person henceforth will be referred to as a *fireworks supervisor*. To purchase display fireworks, an application in the form shown must be made, reviewed by the local authority having jurisdiction and forwarded with the order to the supplier.

An organization desiring to purchase fireworks for a display must appoint a fireworks supervisor and give him complete authority over all safety features at the fireworks display.

Permission of Property Owner
Permission should be obtained from the owner, lessee or his agent, of the land on which it is proposed to set off the fireworks, as well as all neighbouring lands upon which debris may reasonably be expected to fall.

Section 2 DESCRIPTION OF FIREWORKS

Compositions
Fireworks are the earliest use of explosives known to man. Fireworks are filled with compositions that burn energetically and if confined, explode. Chemically they are classed as low explosives in contrast to the infinitely more powerful high explosives such as TNT and the dynamites. These compositions contain all the oxygen necessary for combustion, supplied in the main by a nitrate, chlorate or perchlorate mixed with combustible materials. The nature of the composition and the state of subdivision of its ingredients determine the rate of burning and the appearance of the flame, smoke or other pyrotechnic effect, or the noise and flash of the explosion.

Black powder, also known as gunpowder — the first explosive — is frequently used. In various granulations it may be used by itself as a propelling charge, to produce sound, as a constituent of other compositions or in the ignition fuse of the timing system of fireworks. Other firework compositions produce coloured flame, twinkles, smokes and the like, and may be either loose or compacted. When compacted by pressing into cubes or round pellets, they are called *stars*, burning only over their exposed surfaces to produce a brilliant ball of fire. Still others contain powdered aluminum or magnesium which result in a violent explosion combined with a flash; hence these are known as *flash powders*.

Sensitivity
In general, these compositions are sensitive to flash or naked flame and to friction, but are relatively insensitive to ordinary heat and shock. All abhor water in any form, most being rendered completely inert. *All firework compositions are DANGEROUS*. However, in finished fireworks this danger is minimized unless the case is ruptured by abuse or misuse and the composition leaks out or is set afire. A package containing display fireworks, if exposed to fire, will EXPLODE when the flame first reaches the composition. The explosion may set fire to or cause adjoining packages to explode.

Casings
In most fireworks the composition is enclosed in a casing made by rolling paper around a cylindrical former. The strength and rigidity of the casing must be such that it should not be damaged during normal shipping and handling and is sufficient to withstand the internal pressures generated as the composition burns. The casings of some fireworks are of molded plastic.

Government Quality Assurance
The properties and characteristics of all firework compositions contained in legally manufactured or imported fireworks are tested by, and must comply with, specific criteria as to chemical stability and sensitivity set by the Chief Inspector of Explosives. The finished firework in its casing or contrivance must also withstand tests for safety and reliability. Periodic run-of-work samples from production or import shipments are tested to ensure the required quality is maintained.

Quickmatch
The fuse used to ignite fireworks is normally a length of *quickmatch* encased in paper tubing. The exposed blackmatch burns relatively slowly but when the match enters the paper tube, the rate of burning becomes practically instantaneous. A protective cap is normally provided to prevent accidental ignition.

HIGH-LEVEL FIREWORKS

Fireworks may be typed according to the nature of the effect and the way in which, or where, that effect is produced. The most spectacular are those observed high in the air against the night sky. To display the effect at an adequate height, a bombshell may be projected from a mortar or carried aloft by a skyrocket.

Skyrockets

The *skyrocket* is the most elaborate in construction of any single firework. It is propelled into the air by the reaction against a jet of flame produced by its burning composition. The casing is mounted on a spindle and the composition is charged into it to form a long conical cavity. The high initial thrust required to lift the rocket from the ground is generated by burning the composition (here a propellant) along the large surface so exposed. The opposite end above the composition is sealed with compressed clay with a central hole through which a flash passes to ignite the fuse in the head. Ideally this occurs the instant the skyrocket reaches its highest trajectory. The head may contain compositions to produce a report, flashes, showers of coloured stars or other spectacular effects.

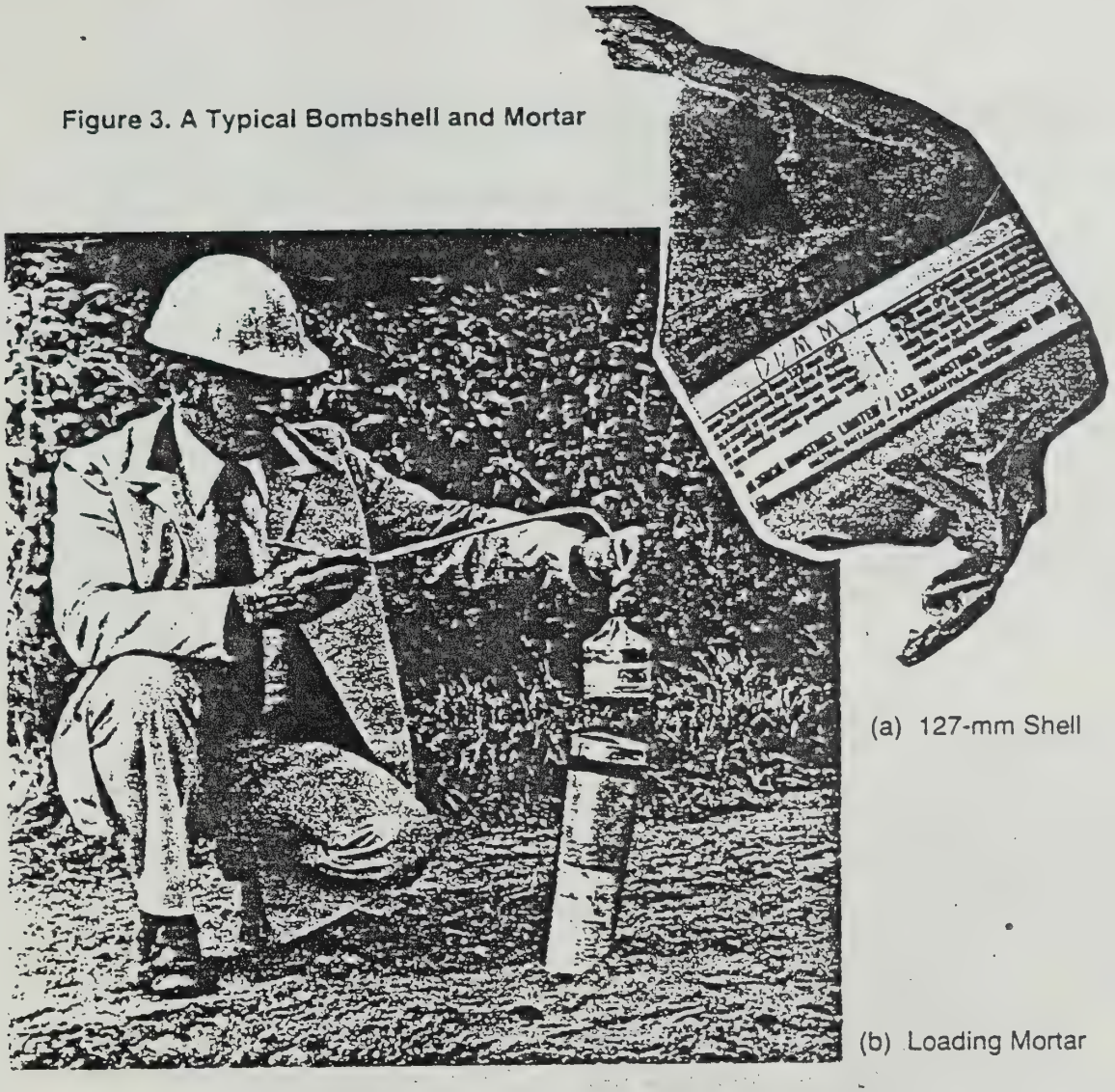
Every skyrocket requires a stick of predetermined length and diameter to stabilize its flight. This stick and the spent motor case constitute a great hazard because of the unpredictability of where they will fall to earth.

Bombshells (Display Shells)

The *bombshell* is projected from a mortar by a charge of black powder to burst high in the air with the same spectacular effect as the head of a skyrocket. Mortars may be manufactured from fibreboard, galvanized sheet, plastic or steel pipe. Older bombshells and those imported from the Orient are enclosed in spherical paper casing but those manufactured in Canada are exclusively of molded plastic cylinders. For the same calibre, cylindrical shells will hold more composition than spherical ones and it is much easier to contrive them in a manner to procure multiple bursts or, to the pyrotechnist, "breaks". A typical bombshell and mortar is illustrated in Figure 3.

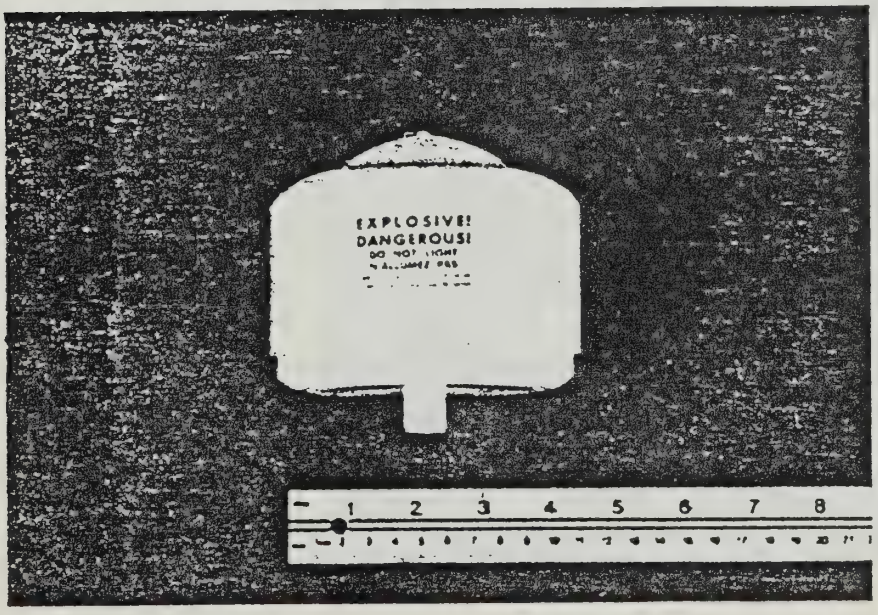
Bombshells are fired from mortars with diameters of anything from 50 to 310 mm and reach heights of 60 m or more. Larger sizes are known outside Canada. The size of mortar and bombshell is quoted as the diameter. It is imperative that the correct size of mortar be used, a close sliding fit, otherwise the force of the propelling charge will be wasted and the shell projected to burst only a short distance away with possible serious injury to the firer. The plastic debris or any unexploded bombshell or component when falling to the ground can normally cause only superficial damage to buildings or vehicles or injury to persons. Careful selection of the mortar size and care in pointing mortars away from spectators will alleviate this hazard.

Figure 3. A Typical Bombshell and Mortar



(a) 127-mm Shell

(b) Loading Mortar



(c) Explosives Label

LOW-LEVEL FIREWORKS

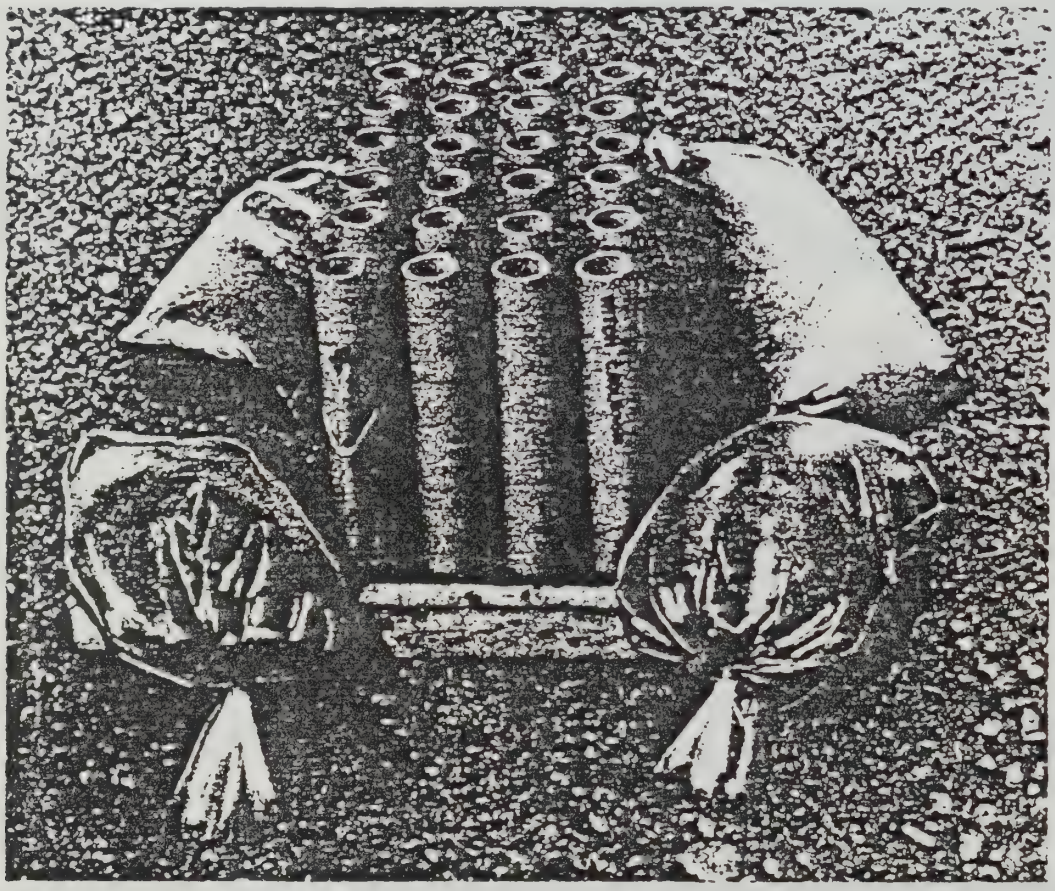
Bombardos and Barrages (Girondolas)

Bombardos and barrages are small diameter (25 to 50 mm) mortars fastened vertically onto a wooden base. The mortars each contain a small bombshell fused through a hole at the base of the mortars. The fuses are interconnected and timed to fire in a predetermined sequence after the first fuse is lit. The barrage is the larger and more elaborate of the two. Both may be preloaded at the fireworks factory, but the larger ones may require loading at the display site following the manufacturer's instructions.

Tourbillions (Helicopters or Flying Saucers)

A *tourbillion* consists of a cardboard tube which is made to spin in the plane of its longitudinal axis by a jet projected through a hole at right angles to that axis. A curved piece of wood is secured to the casing forming a pivot on which to revolve when lying on a flat surface and providing the needed lift. The flight of a tourbillion is erratic and it must be fired sufficiently far from spectators so that the spent casing falls harmlessly.

Figure 4. Bombardo



GROUND-LEVEL FIREWORKS

Candles and Batteries

Candles eject a series of coloured stars into the air and emit a shower of glowing sparks between each shot. They can be likened to a preloaded mortar, each individual star being the bombshell surrounded by loosely compacted sparking composition sitting on a projecting charge of black powder. When the quickmatch is lit the sparking composition is ignited which in turn ignites the star and lastly the black powder, which then propels the now burning star into the air. This firework, in small size, is the common Roman candle but those used for displays can project their stars to heights of 15 to 25 m. When several candles are tied together, the unit is called a battery.

Fountains, Bouquets and Gerbs

Fountains are designed to project ornamental and brilliant sparks into the air much like a water fountain. The composition is rammed or pressed into the case in the same way as for a skyrocket, but on a short nipple instead of a long spindle, leaving only a slight depression within the choke or nozzle rather than a long central cavity. The more the choke the higher the jet will be projected into the air.

Gerbs are similar to fountains but have slightly less choke and a more lightly constructed casing. They are intended for use in set pieces.

Mines

Mines are combinations of fountains and candles, the final effect in every instance being a sudden eruption of a multitude of stars, streamers or a loud bang.

Wheels and Drivers

Wheels are revolving pieces turned by fiercely burning fountains known as *drivers*. Drivers are attached to the periphery of a wheel, or the sides of a square or hexagon, pivoted at its centre. When the fire reaches the bottom of one driver it is carried by quickmatch to the top of the next. Wheels may be designed to turn in the vertical or horizontal plane.

Flares and Illuminations

Flares are thin paper tubes into which coloured fire compositions have been lightly tamped. This composition simply burns giving off a brilliant coloured light. By tamping different compositions one on top of the other, the colour of the light can be made to change as burning progresses.

When flares are grouped together to outline a subject such as a building, or to reflect off trees, the effect is called *illuminations*.



Figure 5. Wheel

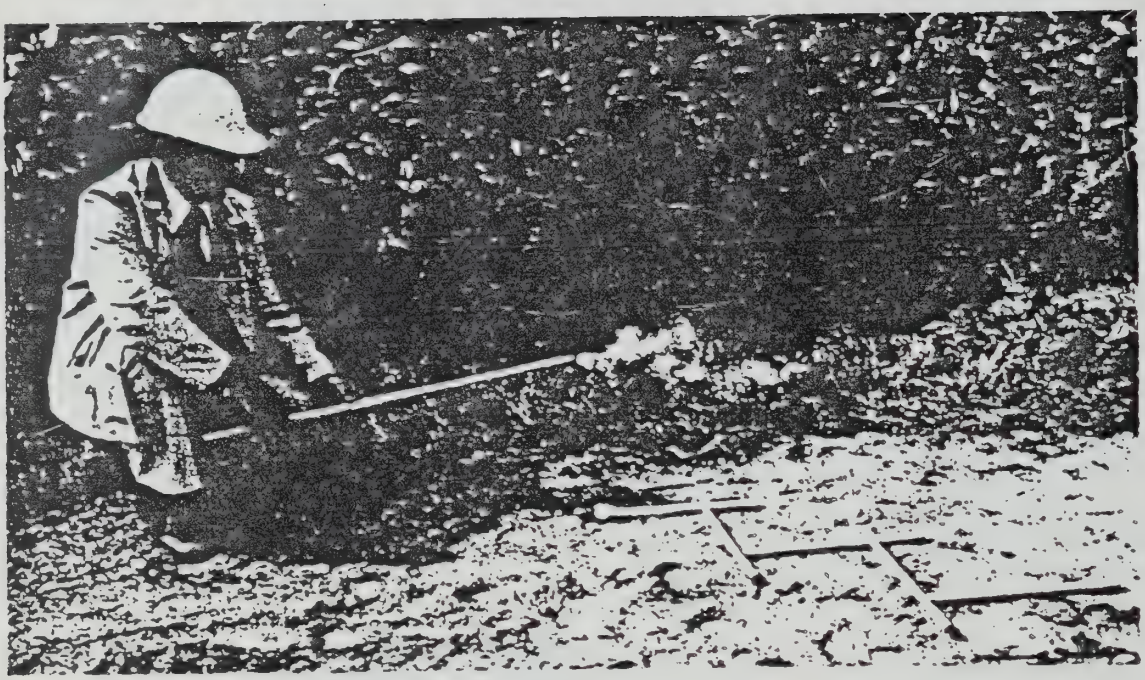


Figure 6. Portfire and Portfire Holder

Lances and Lancework Set Pieces

Lances are small flares used in the make-up of portraits, flags and mottos known as lancework set pieces. The outline is constructed on a wood lattice and the design picked out in appropriate colours of lances. The individual lances are then interconnected with quickmatch.

The smaller lancework set pieces are factory assembled and require only erection on poles according to the directions supplied. Larger ones may be assembled at the site and such work must be carried out strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's directions.

Waterfalls

Waterfalls are a series of flares suspended fuse side down from a wire or rope strung between two points. The flares are all ignited simultaneously and produce a curtain of sparks.

Pigeons

When a driver is suspended by two metal eyes from a length of wire strung between two poles, it will, upon ignition, be propelled along a wire. This effect is called a *pigeon*, often used in pairs, one going, the other returning along two parallel wires.

Portfires and Holders

Portfires are simply long slim torches or flares that burn for 5 to 10 minutes. All quickmatch fuse should be lit with a suitable portfire held in a holder. This will avoid having any part of your body over the firework during ignition and minimize the risk of burns. Spare portfires should not be carried on your person. They may be laid out on the site as illustrated in Figure 6 to give continuous lighting.

Sparklers

Though *sparklers* are classed as low-hazard fireworks for recreation (Class 7.2.1) they are mentioned here as they are often distributed to children at public displays. Though popular and relatively harmless, they burn extremely hot and a moments inattention can cause a painful burn. To remove a major distraction, no other fireworks should be discharged when sparklers are in use. Also remember that the wire remains hot for some minutes after burnout.

Section 3 BASIC SAFETY RULES FOR A FIREWORKS DISPLAY

Public Safety
The safety of the public is the prime consideration at all times and there will be times when the fireworks supervisor considers it unsafe to fire because of the location, when the wind exceeds 50 km/h or control over the spectators has been lost. In such circumstances, regardless of the disappointment, the display MUST BE STOPPED until the situation has been corrected. In the event of an accident involving negligence, the fireworks supervisor could be held liable. It is recommended that liability insurance be taken out.

It is the fireworks supervisor's responsibility to inspect each item on the site.

Authorized Fireworks
Only fireworks authorized by Explosives Regulations may be purchased and used. The only legal source for such fireworks is from vendors holding Fireworks Factory or Magazine Licences.

Some typical prohibited fireworks are described in the Appendix.

Inspection of Display Fireworks
It is the responsibility of the fireworks supervisor to inspect the shipment as soon as he receives it; individual fireworks should be examined to ensure that the quickmatch fuse is intact and has a protective paper cap; that its paper wrapping has not been torn or the case split, allowing the composition to escape.

Minor cuts and tears can be repaired with masking or cellulose tape. Any that are seriously damaged must be laid aside and reported to the supplier. After inspection, each firework should be returned to its original carton. NEVER PLACE MORE THAN ONE SIZE OF BOMBSHELL IN ANY CARTON, and ensure that the outside of the carton is marked correctly. Fireworks must be in these cartons when transported.

Each mortar must be inspected for split or bulged tubes, bases, seams, loose rivets, bolts or wooden base plugs. Damaged mortars must not be used. Only mortars supplied by the manufacturer should be used.

Instructions from Manufacturers
Individual fireworks must be set off strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's approved instructions. Such instructions may be printed on the casing or be in the same package as the piece. Without the manufacturer's approval, no extra fireworks should be included in the display.

Fireworks Supervisor and Assistants
The fireworks supervisor must be at least 18 years of age. All persons assisting him must be able-bodied and not impaired at the time of the display, though not necessarily 18 years old.

There must be at least two persons, one of whom is the fireworks supervisor, constantly on duty during the discharging of the fireworks. Each assistant should have specific duties and familiarize himself with these duties and relevant manufacturer's instructions well in advance. There should not be too many assistants as this renders control and supervision more difficult. For their own protection, it is recommended that such persons wear nonflammable clothing and protective hats, ear defenders and safety glasses. Persons assigned to crowd control must have no other duties.

Protection at the Site
Once the fireworks have been taken to the site, the site must not be left unattended or unprotected.

Distance from People

This is the key to a safe and satisfying fireworks display. The fireworks included in any display must be tailored to the available space. In a small park, for example, multiple-break bombshells should not be included unless it can be guaranteed that the complete zone under the trajectory of shell, and of any falling debris, will be free of people. The following minimum sizes of free zone are recommended:

(a) *High-Level Displays*: (Skyrockets and Bombshells)
100 m from point of launch along the direction of flight. Spectators arranged in a semi-circle of 50-m radius opposite direction of flight.
SKYROCKETS AND BOMBSHELLS MUST NOT BE PERMITTED TO CROSS OVER OR BURST ABOVE ANY AREA OCCUPIED BY PEOPLE.

(b) *Low-Level Displays*: (Bombardos, Barrages and Tourbillions)
35 m.

(c) *Ground-Level Displays*: (Fountains, Bouquets, Candles, Batteries, Mines, Wheels, Pigeons, Waterfalls, Illuminations and other set pieces)
25 m.

(d) *Combination Displays*: the appropriate distance given above from the particular group.

NOTE: Crowd control may be somewhat eased by advertising in advance the best vantage points from which to view the display.

Crowd Control

Spectators, whether invited guests or not, must be protected at all costs. It may be necessary and is certainly advisable to rope or fence the perimeter of the zone to be kept free of people. Maximum use should be made of natural barriers such as rivers and streams. Crowd control may be somewhat eased by advertising in advance the best (and safest) vantage points from which to view the display.

Distances from Vulnerable Points

No fireworks may be ignited inside of, or closer than 10 m to any building, tent, trailer, canvas shelter or motor vehicle.

No fireworks may be ignited within 200 m of any place where explosives, gasoline or other highly flammable substances are manufactured or stored in bulk.

No fireworks may be set off within 200 m of a hospital, nursing home, health lodge, home for the aged, school or church unless the consent of the local authority having jurisdiction and of the owner, or his agent, is obtained. If the display is for the benefit of the occupants, it should be confined to ground- and low-level fireworks.

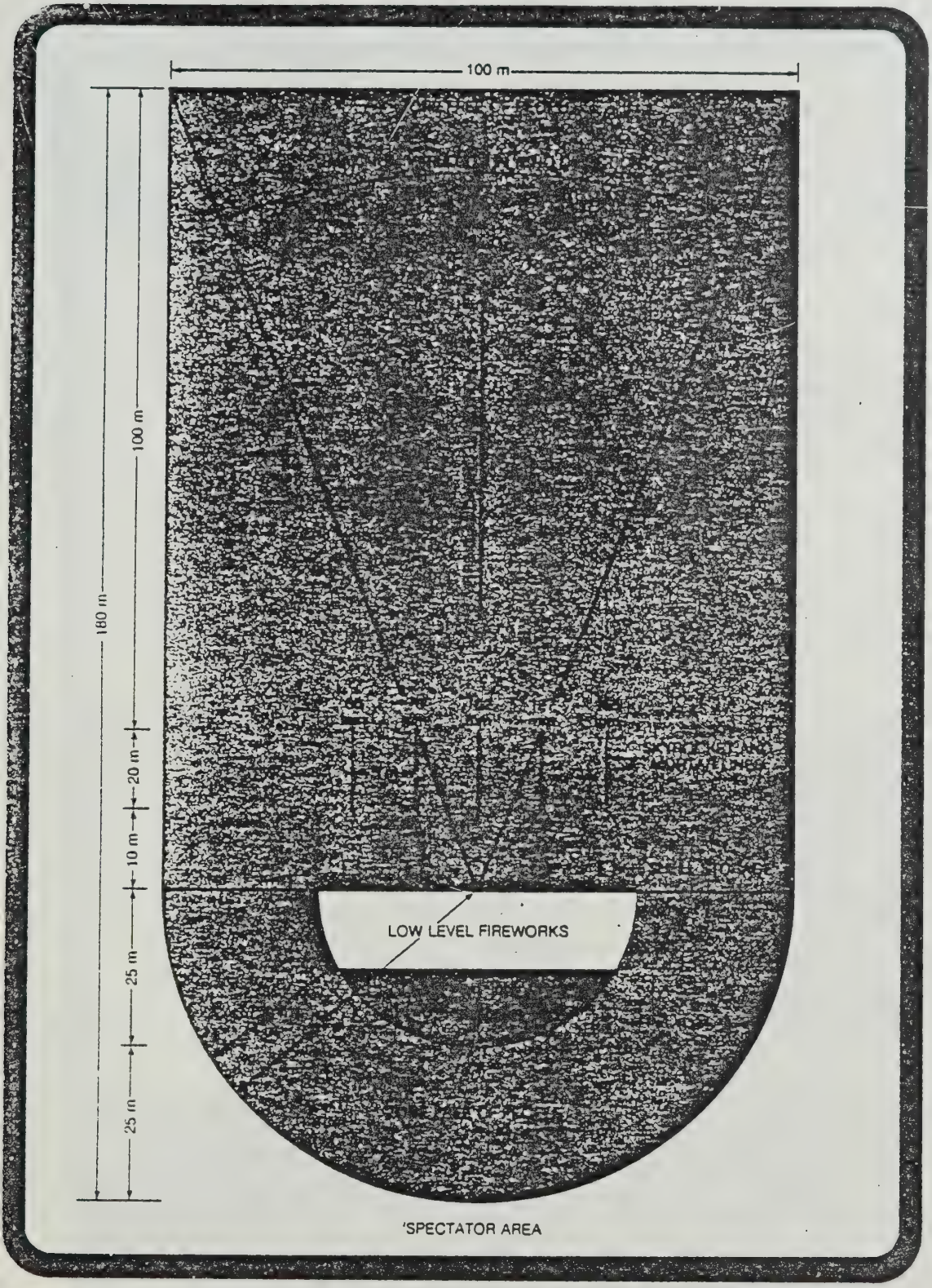
Fire Equipment

Adequate fire equipment should be available to cope with any fire which can be reasonably anticipated. The type and quantity of first aid and other fire equipment should be determined in conjunction with the local firefighting authority.

Electric Firing

Certain fireworks may be designed and factory assembled to be fired electrically. Electric squibs are used for this purpose and require only a battery in good condition for reliable function. Explicitly follow the manufacturer's instructions to ensure there is no misfire.

Figure 7. **Recommended Minimum Dimensions of** Field for a **Combination Fireworks Display**



Section 4 HIGH-LEVEL FIREWORKS

SKYROCKETS

Selecting the Site

When selecting the site from which to fire skyrockets, the LINE OF FLIGHT MUST BE CLEAR OF ALL OBSTRUCTIONS (branches of trees, telephone and electrical wires).

Procedure

Each skyrocket requires a stick and must be fired from a rocket stake or frame as illustrated in Figure 9 or from a 25-mm metal pipe at least 2 m long imbedded half its length in firm soil or rigidly fastened to a firm stand.

Launchers which depend solely on gravity to control the skyrocket during launching must not be used.

The stick must be inserted firmly into the socket. If a socket is loose, the stick must be securely tied to the side of the case, otherwise the rocket will ascend erratically.

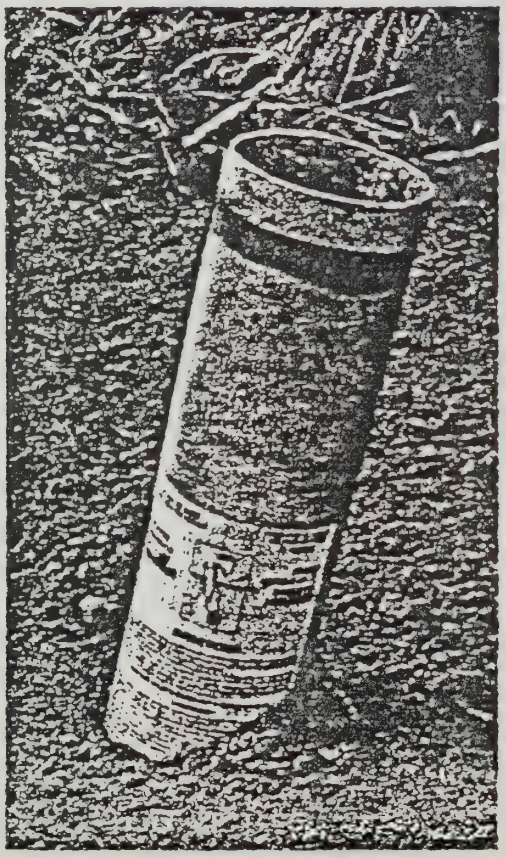
The stick must be inserted through the two screw-eyes illustrated in Figure 9, making sure that the rocket is able to ascend freely.

The fuse is ignited at arms length with a portfire in a portfire holder.

Flight Safety Check

The FIREWORKS SUPERVISOR MUST FIRE ONE SKYROCKET SINGLY AS A SIGHTING SHOT. If he follows the tail of the rocket up carefully and watches for the burst, he should be able to see the stick and case fall to the ground. He can then make any necessary correction in the direction of the rockets to ensure that they burst above, and the stick and case fall into, the ZONE FREE OF PEOPLE.

Figure 8. Mortar to Project the Bombshell



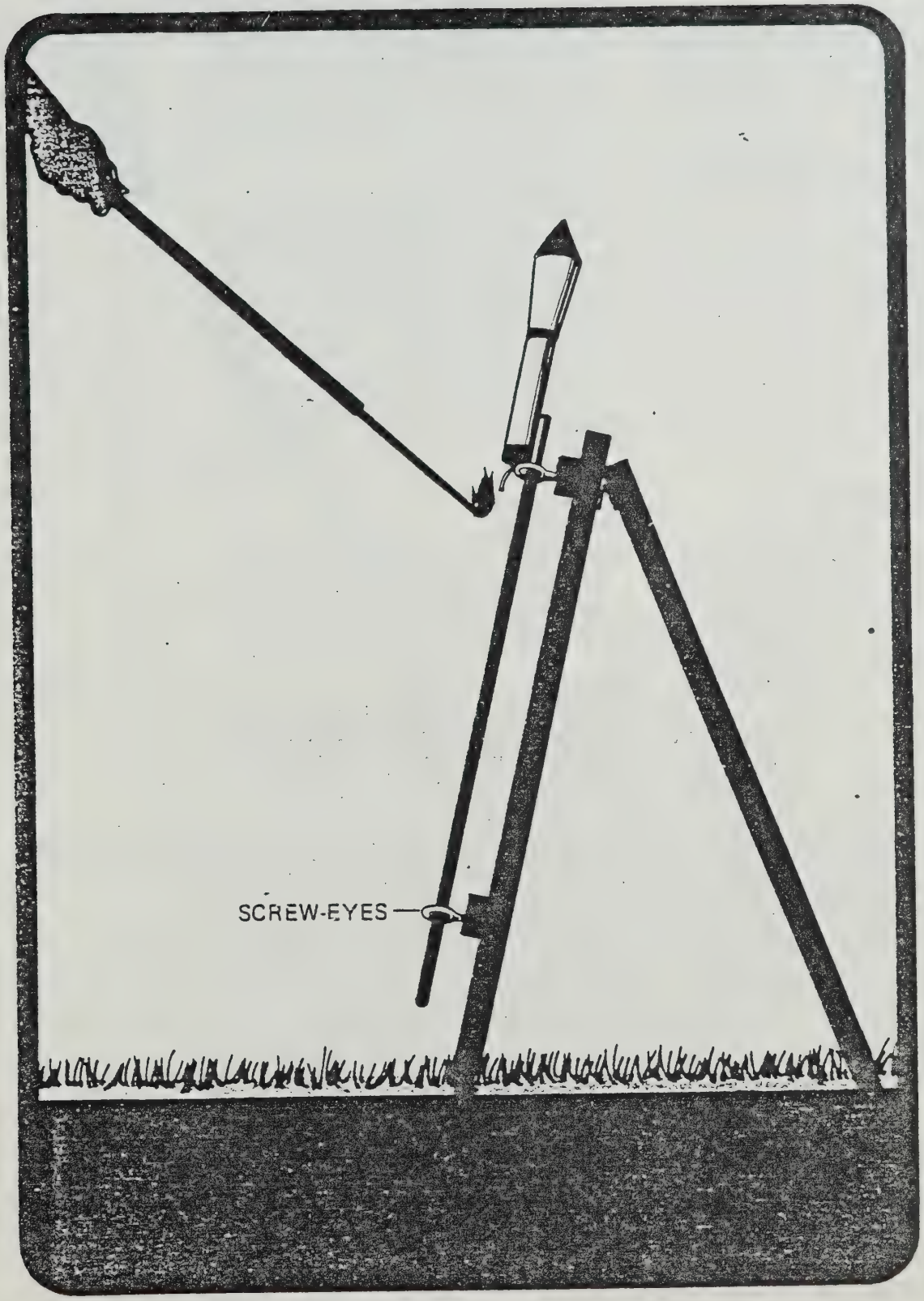
BOMBSHELLS AND MORTARS

Selecting the Site

When selecting the site to emplace mortars, the following points must be considered:

- The site for mortars and bombshells should have roughly the dimensions given in Figure 7.
- LINE OF FLIGHT MUST BE CLEAR OF ALL OBSTRUCTIONS (branches of trees, telephone and electrical wires).
- Ground should be reasonably soft and dry so that mortars can be dug in. When the ground is too hard, or is wet or frozen, the mortars must be placed in wooden sand boxes or sturdy frames securely anchored to the ground to prevent them from tipping over or shifting direction on firing successive rounds.

Figure 9. Skyrocket in Firing Frame



Placement of Mortars:
Mortars should be buried half their length in the ground or mounted in substantial wooden racks, and tilted off the vertical by 10° to 15° and POINTED AWAY FROM THE SPECTATORS.

If they are to be fired individually, mortars of the SAME SIZE should be grouped and spaced about 30 cm apart to prevent premature ignition.

Groups of DIFFERENT SIZE mortars should be placed about 5 m apart to make it easier to ensure that sizes of mortars and bombshells are not mixed in the dark.

Mortars should not be buried in wet ground for long periods. If it is raining, plastic bags may be used both for liners of wet holes and as muzzle covers.

Placement of Bombshells
Upon arrival at the site, cartons of bombshells should be stockpiled about 5 m upwind from their respective size mortar group and covered with a tarpaulin or piece of plywood to keep sparks from reaching them. Bombshells may be arranged in their firing order within the cartons.

Loading Mortars
Before loading a mortar, ensure that its bore is clean and free from loose paper.

Bombshells are lowered with the quickmatch fuse uppermost (or a string loop beside the fuse on large shells) into the correct size mortar. The correct size mortar is one that permits a SLIDING FIT. Each shell must be lowered the full length of the mortar and reach the bottom. The end of the fuse hangs down the outside of the mortar but the protective cap is left in position.

Ignition of Bombshells
Quickmatch fuse is practically instantaneous, which enables the firer to maintain excellent control of the instant when the shell leaves the mortar. So that the firer will not have any part of his body or hands overhanging the muzzle of the mortar, he must ignite the fuse by portfire in a portfire holder. The protective cap is removed just before ignition. It is advisable to touch the fuse with the arm fully extended and immediately turn away from the mortar.

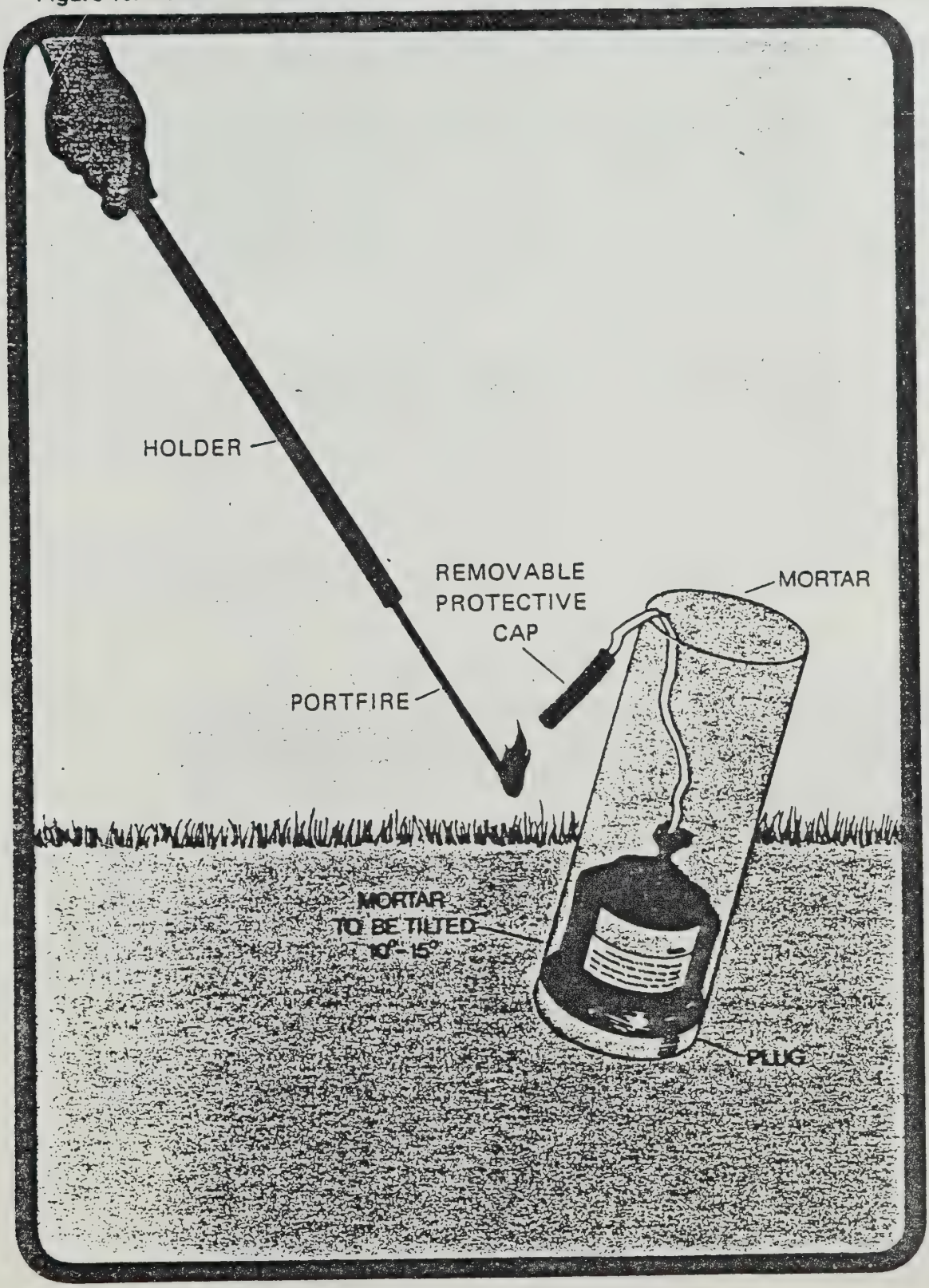
Trajectory Safety Check
When the first round of bombshells is being fired, the FIREWORKS SUPERVISOR MUST CHECK TO ENSURE THAT BOMBSHELLS ARE EXPLODING OVER A ZONE FREE OF PEOPLE and that DEBRIS IS ALSO FALLING IN THAT AREA. If not, the firing must be stopped until the situation is corrected. This procedure must be repeated frequently during the firing.

Mortar Cleaner
If not supplied, a mortar cleaner can be made from a 12-mm-square stick about 1 m long. A 25-mm nail is driven partway through it about 25 mm from one end so that both the nail point and head protrude.

Reloading of Mortars
When all the mortars in a size grouping have been fired, a helper may now move in, clean the just fired mortars with a mortar cleaner and then reload the mortars ensuring that the protective cap over the fuse remains in place. He should also ensure that the direction and angle of the mortar have not shifted.

It is possible that though the fuse has been ignited, the propelling charge has misfired leaving the bombshell still in the mortar. DO NOT MOVE THE MORTAR and DO NOT TRY TO REMOVE THE BOMBSHELL FOR AT LEAST HALF AN HOUR, as there is a possibility of a spark remaining in the fuse. Upon removing the shell, put it aside for later disposal.

Figure 10. Mortar Loaded with a Bombshell



Section 5 LOW-LEVEL DISPLAYS — BOMBARDOS, BARRAGES AND TOURBILLIONS

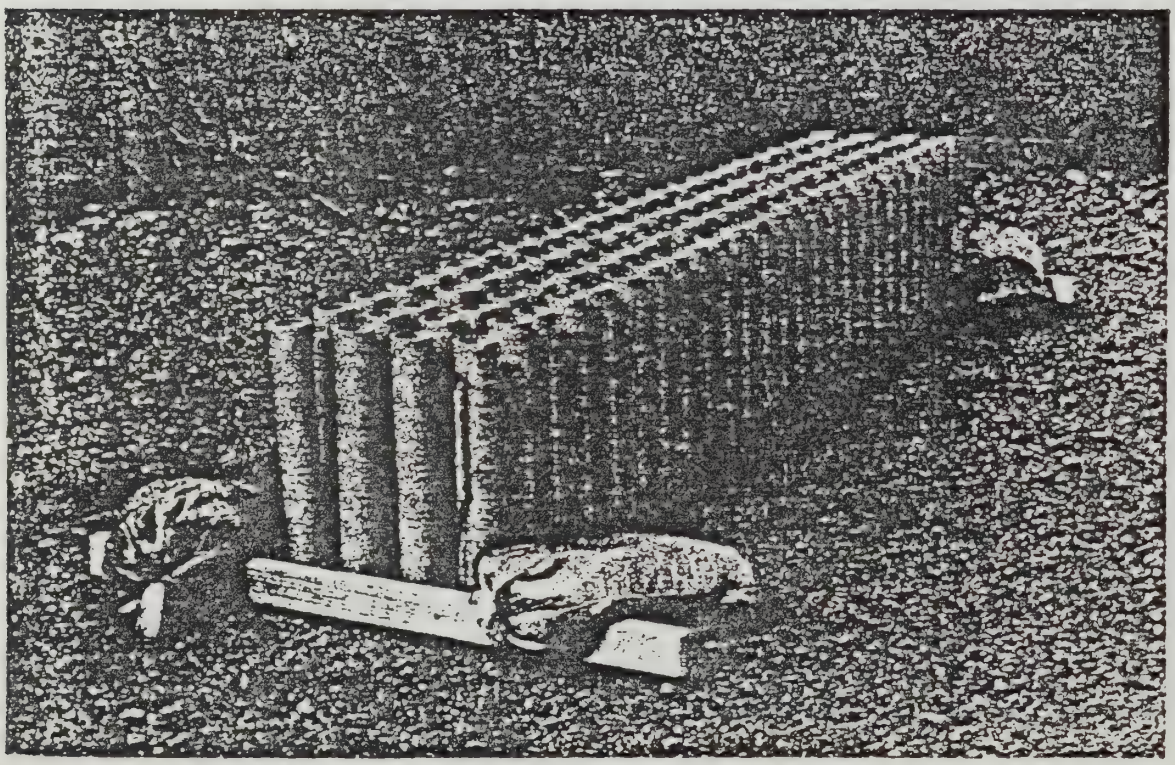
Selecting the Site
Low-level displays of fireworks should be sited about 35 m from spectators or at such greater distance stipulated by the manufacturer. The ground must be firm and level and FREE FROM OVERHEAD OBSTRUCTIONS.

If used in conjunction with high-level display fireworks, they should be located as illustrated in Figure 7. Often it may be convenient to locate them to one side of the centreline and to fire them during the lull of reloading mortars.

Placement of Bombardos and Barrages (Girondolas)
Bombardos and barrages must be firmly anchored to level ground to prevent them jumping about and turning on their sides as firing progresses. Anchoring can be achieved in several ways, one of the most common being to install a wood cleat at each end and weighting with sandbags. The use of rocks for weighting is not recommended. Ensure that sand bags do not obstruct the muzzle.

Placement of Tourbillions (Helicopters or Flying Saucers)
Tourbillions must be fired from a flat surface — a 120-cm x 120-cm sheet of 20-mm plywood is ideal. The board must be level and the tourbillion placed wing downwards in the centre. It is then ignited by portfire in a portfire holder. They spin rapidly on the ground for a second or so and then rise into the air.

Figure 11. Position of Bombardo or Barrage (Girondola)



Section 6 GROUND-LEVEL FIREWORKS

Selecting the Site
Ground-level displays of fireworks must be sited at least 25 m from spectators or at such greater distance stipulated by the manufacturer. Since burning sparks from these fireworks may touch the ground, the immediate area should be free from dead undergrowth and dry grass. Also, to prevent premature ignition, they should be spaced about 8 m apart.

Placement of Candles, Batteries, Fountains, Bouquets and Mines
These fireworks must be buried half their length in the ground or in sand boxes. It is imperative that they do not tip over after ignition.

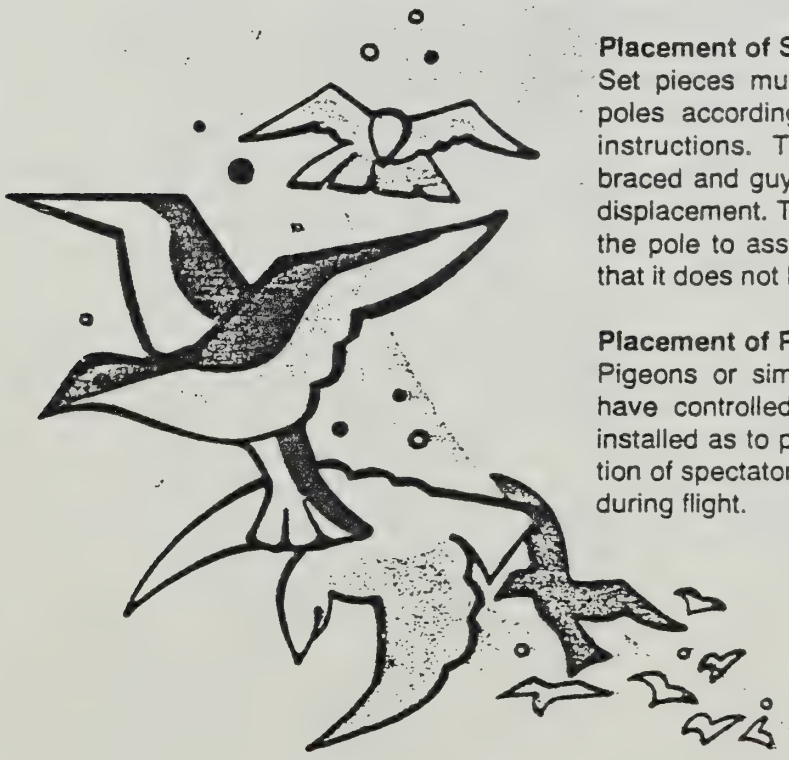
Placement of Wheels
Wheels are mounted on vertical poles at the height recommended by the manufacturer. An easy way to erect the poles is to drive a stake firmly into the ground and then lash the pole to it. Before erecting, ensure that the wheel will turn freely in the correct horizontal or vertical position and that the string bunching the fuse is cut, allowing it to hang down. The fuse should then be tied to the pole so that it is easily accessible and does not blow with the wind. The minimum distance between each wheel should be about 8 m.

Placement of Waterfalls
Waterfalls are mounted between two poles set at the height and distance recommended by the manufacturer. After mounting, the loose end of the fuse should be tied to one of the poles so that it does not blow with the wind.

Placement of Illuminations
The flares to provide the illuminations are laid on the ground and should not be in the spectator's direct line of vision nor near enough to objects to set them afire.

Placement of Set Pieces
Set pieces must be firmly attached to poles according to the manufacturer's instructions. They must be securely braced and guyed to prevent accidental displacement. The fuse should be tied to the pole to assure easy ignition and so that it does not blow with the wind.

Placement of Pigeons
Pigeons or similar flying devices must have controlled flight and must be so installed as to prevent flight in the direction of spectators if accidentally released during flight.



Section 7 AFTER THE DISPLAY — DISPOSAL OF DUDS AND REPORTING OF MALFUNCTIONS OR ACCIDENTS

Search of Grounds
After the display, the grounds must be thoroughly searched for any fireworks that have been overlooked, have misfired or the components of which have failed to explode and fallen to the ground. All components that are explosive are so labelled (Figure 3c). Any misfired firework, that is, one in which the fuse has been ignited and gone out must not be approached for at least half an hour — a misfire may be only a long hangfire and the fuse may still be sputtering invisibly.

Though a preliminary search may be made at night with the aid of flashlights or other artificial lights, it is imperative that the grounds be searched in daylight. The grounds should be kept under surveillance until this final search has been completed. Any fireworks falling in the hands of children or youths are likely to result in serious accidents.

Disposal of Duds
Except where the manufacturer requests and provides specific shipping and labelling directions for return of duds to his factory for investigation of the cause, all duds must be disposed of locally under precautions.

The preferred method is by burning each one individually in a bonfire remembering that when the fire burns through the casing the firework will behave in its normal manner, that is, explode or burst in a shower of stars, etc. The bonfire should be located in a sand pit or like depression, with the bed free of rocks or other potential missiles. The basis for a good hot fire should be laid, the firework added in its centre and the fire lit along the windward edge. The operator should then retire to a safe location.

Cleanup of Area
As much debris as possible, all stakes, wooden frames, mortars and rocket frames, boxes, cartons and packages should be picked up and removed from the site. All holes must be filled in and grass "divots" replaced if possible.

Report of Malfunctions
Should an abnormal number of misfires, duds, failures to reach altitude, etc. be observed, a written report to the Chief Inspector outlining the defect and frequency would be appreciated. This will assist in ensuring the quality of display fireworks on the market.

Report of Accidents
Should any person, whether spectator, fireworks supervisor or assistants be injured or escape injury by luck, a written report outlining the circumstances would be appreciated. Significant incidents will be passed on to other supervisors for the sake of safety. Reports should be sent to Chief Inspector of Explosives.

Section 8 STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION

Storage of Display Fireworks

The storage of fireworks as governed by Explosives Regulations is based on the gross weight of the finished fireworks excluding nonexplosive accessories such as mortars. Vendors of fireworks normally will endorse shipping documents with the gross weight as well as the shipping weight.

If any quantity of display fireworks is to be sold, whether stored or not, a fireworks magazine licence is required by regulation. However, this regulation is not intended to prevent ordering through agents of a licencee for direct delivery to the purchaser. The declaration by an approved purchaser shall be held by the licencee.

Quantities not exceeding 25 kg gross weight of display fireworks may be kept in a suitable secure and locked container located in a building, which itself may not be suitable for such storage, although the area in the building must be free from flammables and other fire hazards. High-hazard fireworks must not be kept in the basement or other parts of private homes, apartment buildings or any type of dwelling.

For a maximum 125 kg gross weight, storage must be in a warehouse, garage or similar building but for a period not exceeding one month. The building must be detached from any dwelling and situated at a safe distance (about 15 m) from public places and thoroughfares and kept locked. The interior must be clean and dry and free from flammable substances or articles likely to cause fire. Naked flame or smoking in or near the building must not be permitted.

The storage of quantities in excess of 125 kg gross weight must be in either a licenced magazine or in such other place as may be approved for the purpose by the Chief Inspector of Explosives.

Transportation of Display Fireworks

The transportation by road of fireworks is also governed by Explosives Regulations. Their intent is to minimize the risk of fire, breakdown and collision. Provided the vehicle is mechanically sound and clean, the trunk of the automobile or the cargo compartment of a station wagon or light duty truck may be used to transport all but the very largest of fireworks displays. Flammable goods must not be carried at the same time, and the vehicle must be fuelled before loading. Smoking in or near the loaded vehicle must not be permitted. Passengers not directly assisting should not be carried — don't subject your family to unnecessary risks.

When the gross weight of fireworks carried exceeds 25 kg, "FIREWORKS" signs in 15-cm letters on a contrasting background must be visible from all four sides of the vehicle. These signs serve to warn motorists, police and firemen of the additional hazard in the event of a collision or upset.

The Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act was proclaimed on 1 November, 1980. The Regulations made under that Act for the transportation by road of fireworks will be substantially the same as those now existing under the Explosives Act. The major difference will be the system of classification for transport and the use of symbolic placards instead of the "FIREWORKS" signs mentioned in the previous paragraph. Pending promulgation of these new regulations, the following placard is acceptable:

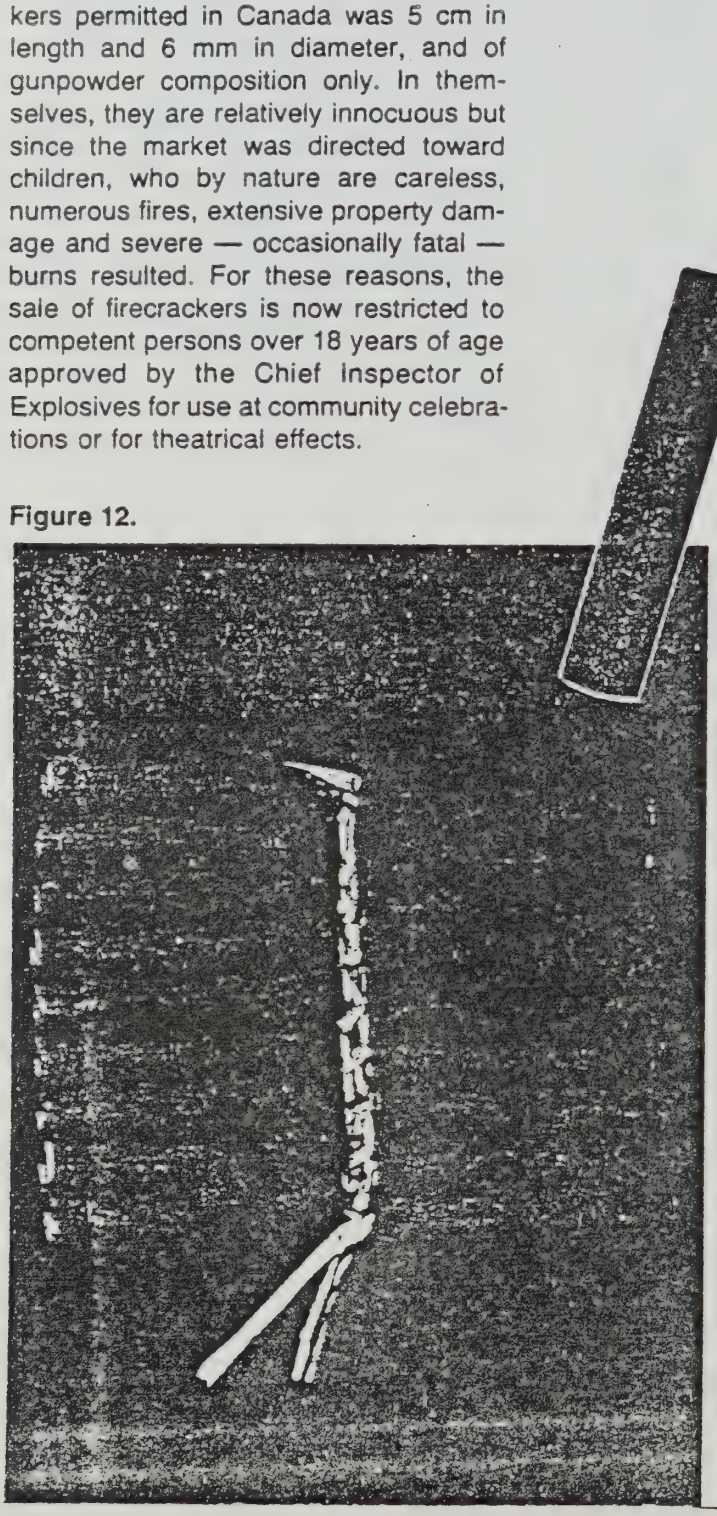


Section 9 FIRECRACKERS

General

Firecrackers are the small fireworks with entwined fuses used solely as noisemakers. They constitute a unique hazard. For many years the maximum size of firecrackers permitted in Canada was 5 cm in length and 6 mm in diameter, and of gunpowder composition only. In themselves, they are relatively innocuous but since the market was directed toward children, who by nature are careless, numerous fires, extensive property damage and severe — occasionally fatal — burns resulted. For these reasons, the sale of firecrackers is now restricted to competent persons over 18 years of age approved by the Chief Inspector of Explosives for use at community celebrations or for theatrical effects.

Figure 12.



(a) Firecracker

(b) Firecrackers

Authorized Firecrackers
Only firecrackers authorized pursuant to Explosives Regulations may be purchased and used. Contraband items such as "cherry bombs", "silver salutes", "M-80 salutes", flash crackers and throw-down torpedos are prohibited. (See also Appendix.)

Local By-Law and Permit
Firecrackers may not be set off when and where prohibited by provincial law or regulation or municipal by-law. If required by such law, regulation or by-law, permission must be obtained from the local authority having jurisdiction. Proof of such permission must accompany every purchase order.

Storage
Firecrackers must be stored in a cool dry place, remote from flammable materials and out of reach of children.

Setting Off Firecrackers
Firecrackers may only be set off by or under the direct physical supervision of an approved person, who shall ensure that they are used safely.

APPENDIX

PROHIBITED FIREWORKS

Commodity	Description
Cigarette loads or plugs	Small explosive charges designed for insertion in cigarettes or cigars which will cause them to explode after the victim takes a few puffs.
Exploding matches	Resemble ordinary book matches and are designed to explode after a certain delay, usually about the time they are in position to light a cigarette.
Sparkling matches	Also resemble the normal book matches but send out a shower of sparks.
Ammunition for miniature tie clip, cufflink or key chain pistols	A violent type of blank ammunition made up for use as a novelty.
Auto alarms or jokers	Supposedly designed as burglar alarms but are really for a practical joke; when wired to the ignition system of a car they operate with a loud screeching whistle followed by copious emission of smoke and a loud explosion.
"Cherry" bombs, M-80 and silver salutes, and flash crackers	Very violent firecrackers which annually cause serious injuries; they are considered far too violent and contain an excessive charge of a prohibited fireworks composition.
Throw-down and step-on torpedoes, and cracking balls	Small objects designed to explode on impact; some of the latter are so shaped and coloured as to look like children's breakfast cereal or candy balls.
Exploding golf balls	Designed to explode and emit a cloud of smoke on impact.
Stink bombs and smoke bombs	Often made to resemble cherry bombs and salutes; are used for practical jokes (also prohibited from importation under Memorandum D33-1 Importation of Offensive Weapons).
Tear gas pens and launchers	Resemble a pen, may contain a mechanism activated by an explosive, and are supposedly for protection against muggers, but are more commonly used as offensive weapons or as practical jokes (also prohibited under Memorandum D33-1).
Party poppers and table bombs	Designed to project paper streamers or dispense party favours, the smaller ones are made of coloured plastic, shaped like champagne bottles.
Table rockets and bottle skyrockets	Small fireworks designed to be launched from a table or a bottle and bursting in a shower of sparks or a cloud of smoke.
Fake firecrackers and other trick devices or practical jokes	Any article which employs or simulates an explosive or a pyrotechnic for a trick or joke.

APPLICATION TO PURCHASE

CLASS 7.2.2 HIGH-HAZARD FIREWORKS FOR RECREATION

NOTE: 1. Applicant must be the person supervising the firing of the fireworks.

2. Submit application to supplier with your order.

3. Please print.

Name of Applicant	Age
Mailing Address	
Postal Code	Telephone (area code)

I HEREBY MAKE APPLICATION TO PURCHASE 7.2.2 FIREWORKS ON BEHALF OF: MYSELF ☐

OR:

Sponsoring Organization		
Address		
Location of Display	Date	Time

I CERTIFY THAT I
HAVE READ, UNDERSTAND AND WILL BE GUIDED BY THE PRINCIPLES AND SAFETY RULES OF THE FIREWORKS MANUAL AND BY THE SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS OF THE MANUFACTURER GOVERNING A PARTICULAR FIREWORK.

Fireworks Supervisors Card No. _____ Expiry Date _____

Date _____ Signature of Applicant _____

PERMISSION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY

NOTE: TO BE COMPLETED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION OVER FIREWORKS DISPLAYS

The applicant has complied with local requirements and has permission to hold a fireworks display at the location and time mentioned above.

Signature of
Local Authority _____

Name _____

Title _____

City/Town/Municipality _____

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

BY-LAW NO. 79 - 128

To Enact:

The Fireworks By-law

Respecting:

PROHIBITION AND REGULATION OF FIREWORKS

WHEREAS paragraphs 31 and 32 of subsection 1 of section 354 of The Municipal Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chapter 284 provide that:

> 354. By-laws may be passed by the Council of all municipalities:
>
> 31. For regulating the sale of fireworks and for prohibiting the sale of fireworks on any day or days during the year or to any person under such age as the by-law may prescribe.
>
> 32. For prohibiting or regulating the setting off of fireworks in the municipality or in any defined area or areas thereof and for requiring a permit for the holding of fireworks displays and prescribing the conditions under which fireworks displays may be held under such permit.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. In this By-law,

(a) "Chief of Police" means the Chief of Police of the Police Force of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth;

(b) "Fire Chief" means Chief of the Fire Department of the City;

(c) "City" means The Corporation of the City of Hamilton;

(d) "Display firework" means a manufactured pyrotechnic device that,

(i) is not classed as shop goods under this By-law;

(ii) is a high hazard firework that presents a special hazard to persons and is generally used for recreation and includes rockets, serpents, shells, bombshells, tourbillions, maroons, large wheels, bouquets, barrages, bombardos, waterfalls, fountains, batteries, illumination, set pieces and pigeons;

producing spectacular effects of light or sound of such a nature that it is not classed under this By-law as shop goods;

(e) "family firework" means a pyrotechnic device producing quantities or effects of light, sound or smoke by the combustion of explosive or flammable composition, but does not include,

(i) firecrackers;

(ii) articles or devices not shop goods, under this By-law;

(f) "firecracker" means a pyrotechnic device that explodes instantaneously when ignited and does not make any subsequent display or visible effect after the explosion,

(i) and includes devices commonly known as Chinese firecrackers, sky rockets, torpedoes and cannon firecrackers;

(ii) but does not include,

(a) paper caps containing not in excess of an average of twenty-five one-hundredths of a grain of explosive used per cap, or device for use with such caps;

(b) safety flares and marine rockets;

(g) "permit" means a licence permitting the holding of a fireworks display issued by the licensing committee;

(h) "pyrotechnic firework" includes firecrackers;

(i) "sale" means retail sale;

(j) "retail sale" means a sale for the purpose of consumption or use and not for resale;

(k) "shop" means a building or part of a building, booth, stall or place where goods are exposed or offered for sale;

(l) "shop goods" means low hazard fireworks that are relatively innocuous in themselves and are not liable to explode violently or all at once and includes firework showers, fountains, golden rain, lawn lights, pin wheels, Roman Candles, sparklers, Christmas crackers, volcanoes and mines.

PART 1

PYROTECHNIC FIREWORKS

2. (1) No person shall offer for sale, cause to be sold, or sell any pyrotechnic fireworks.

(2) No person shall set off or cause to be set off any pyrotechnic fireworks.

PART 2

FAMILY FIREWORKS

3. No person shall offer for sale, cause to be sold, or sell family fireworks unless prior to sale, the fireworks are kept and maintained in a closed container or receptacle.

4. No person shall exhibit or display family fireworks that are exposed, or may be exposed, to the direct action of the sun's rays.

5. No person who offers for sale any family fireworks shall, at any time, keep the family fireworks in any location in a shop unless the location is designated and posted as a no smoking area.

6. (1) No person shall offer for sale, cause to be sold or sell family fireworks except on the following days:

(a) Victoria Day;

(b) each of the six business days immediately preceding Victoria Day.

(2) No person shall offer for sale, cause to be sold or sell family fireworks to any person under the age of sixteen years.

7. No person shall set off family fireworks except on Victoria Day.

8. No person under the age of sixteen years shall set off family fireworks except under the direct, immediate and physical supervision of and control of a person over the age of eighteen years.

9. No parent or guardian of any person under the age of sixteen years shall allow or permit that person to set off family fireworks except under the direct, immediate and physical supervision of a person over the age of eighteen years.

10. No person over the age of eighteen years shall set off or shall have a display of family fireworks on any land other than that owned by him, or upon which he permanently resides, except where the owner or person in charge or control of the land provides written permission for the setting off or the holding of a display of family fireworks.

11. No person shall set off family fireworks,

(a) into, or

(b) inside of,

any building, accessory building or structure, or any vehicle.

12. No person shall set off or continue to set off family fireworks or shall display family fireworks that create or that may create an unsafe condition as regards danger from fire or from risk of accident at or in respect of,

(a) any place, location or site;

(b) person, property or thing.

13. No person shall set off family fireworks,

(a) into; or

(b) in; or

(c) on,

any highway, street, lane, square or other public place which the public or any member thereof uses or may use.

PART 3

DISPLAY FIREWORKS

14. Any person over the age of twenty-one years, duly authorized under The Explosives Act (Canada) and approved thereunder as a Display fireworks supervisor by the Chief Inspector of Explosives, may make application in writing to the licensing committee for a permit for the purpose of setting off or of holding a display of Display fireworks.

15. Every application for a permit shall contain such information as the licensing committee may require including the date, time and location or site of the setting off or the holding of a display of Display fireworks.

16. Every application shall be made not less than fourteen days before the setting off or the holding of the display of Display fireworks.

17. The licensing committee may issue a permit to set off or to display Display fireworks.

18. A permit may be issued after receipt by the licensing committee of a report of the Fire Chief and of the Chief of Police.

19. The permit shall specify the date, time and location or site for the setting off or for the display of Display fireworks.

20. No person shall set off or shall hold a display of Display fireworks without first having obtained a permit from the licensing committee.

21. A permit issued under this Part is not transferable from the person to whom it is issued to any other person.

22. No person shall offer for sale, cause to be sold or sell Display fireworks unless prior to sale, the fireworks are kept and maintained in a closed container or receptacle.

23. No person shall exhibit or display Display fireworks that are exposed or may be exposed to the direct action of the sun's rays.

24. No person shall offer for sale, cause to be sold or sell Display fireworks to any person under the age of twenty-one years.

25. No person shall set off or shall hold a display of Display fireworks at a date, time, location or site other than that specified in the permit.

26. Every person to whom a permit is issued to set off or hold a display of Display fireworks shall,

(a) provide and maintain fully operational, fire extinguishing equipment ready for immediate use and present at all times and for a reasonable period thereafter, at the location or site of the setting off or holding of a display of Display fireworks; and

(b) conform to The Explosives Act (Canada) for the setting off or holding of a display of Display fireworks.

27. No person shall set off or shall hold a display of Display fireworks except under the direct, immediate and physical supervision of the person to whom a permit is issued.

33. Every person who contravenes any provision of this By-law is guilty of an offence and on summary conviction is liable to a fine of not more than $1,000.00, exclusive of costs.

34. Subsection 2 of section 15 of Streets By-law No. 9329, passed on the 9th day of May, 1961, is repealed.

35. This By-law may be cited as The Fireworks By-law.

PASSED this 24th day of April A.D. 1979.

City Clerk

Mayor

(1979) 4 R.L.F.C. 14, April 10

1

Tuesday, June 21, 1988
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman R. Wheeler

Also present: Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. R. Nutley, Parks Division, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Arnott, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. E. Kowalski, Director of Community Development
Mr. K. Christenson, Community Development Department
Mr. R. Roszell, City Solicitors Department
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer

Regrets: Mr. R. M. Morrow (Civic Business)
Alderman J. Smith

Gilkson Park

Mr. Bill Darrall, President of the Gilkson Community Council appeared before the Committee requesting the help for the construction of New Buildings at Gilkson Park for storage Equipment for both Community Sports and Permission for use of the Park.

Mr. Darrall indicated that the organization had raised $ 4 500 through several fund raising events and was proposing two cement structures by 8' x 16' of transportable prefab enclosures to be cost shared by the City and Gilkson Community Council.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Wheeler seconded by Alderman Gallagher that staff be directed to investigate and report back on costs, location etc. Carried.

Minutes were adopted

The minutes of the May 03, 1988, May 24, 1988 and June 07, 1988 meetings of the Parks and Recreation were approved as amended to indicate Alderman Copps as being present at the Tuesday, May 03, 1988 meeting.

Waste Management Pla - Waterfront Project

With respect to an item dealing with the update of Waste Management Plan for the Waterfront Project, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee use its Good Offices with the Ministry of the Environment to agree upon a Remedial Action Plan for the Lax Property which is both economically feasible and environmentally responsible.

(b) That the services of Booth Aquatic Research Group Inc. c.o.b. as B.A.R. Environmental (acquired, pursuant to Item 2(a) of the 13th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by Council at its meeting of July 28, 1987) be utilized to provide the Parks and Recreation Committee with the information, studies, assistance, etc., the Parks and Recreation Committee requires in order to establish with the Ministry of the Environment the general parameters of the Remedial Action Plan referred to in (a) above.

(c) That the services of Mr. I. Binnie, Q.C. (acquired, pursuant to Item 2(b) of the 13th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by Council at its meeting of July 28, 1987) be utilized to provide the Parks and Recreation Committee with the information, expertise, assistance, etc., the Parks and Recreation Committee requires in order to establish with the Ministry of the Environment the general parameters of the Remedial Action Plan referred to in (a) above.

Surplus Ontario Hydro Lands - Roosevelt Avenue - Part 1

The Committee approved the following joint recommendation of the Director of Public Works and the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Surplus Ontario Hydro Lands on Roosevelt Avenue - Part 1:

That approval be given to inform Ontario Hydro that the City of Hamilton has no requirements for the surplus Ontario Hydro parcel of land on Roosevelt Avenue.

Fireworks Display at Ivor Wynne Stadium - St. Anthony of Padua Feast

The Committee was in receipt of an information report from Director of Public Works respecting the Fireworks Display at Ivor Wynne Stadium in connection with the St. Anthony of Padua Feast.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Wheeler:

(a) That any complaints as a result of the Fireworks Display be documented.

(b) That the neighbourhood be circularized after the fireworks display to determine whether or there was any fallout in the neighbourhood from the fireworks display.

(c) That staff bring to the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee the display of all the canasters currently available for use in fireworks displays and that a representative from Hands Fireworks Inc. be present to make the presentation. Carried.

Bow Valley Ravine Fencing

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting Bow Valley Ravine Fencing:

(a) That the Public Works Department - Parks Division, negotiate with the property owners abutting the east side of Bow Valley ravine, a cost-sharing agreement for the erection of a chain link fence with the City of Hamilton.

(b) That staff place in the 1989 budget a sum of $20 000 for the supply and installation of 700 feet of 8 foot high chain fence for the east side of Bow Valley ravine north of Barton Street.

Ika Enterprises and Developments Ltd. - Pritchard Road

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Purchase of Property from Ika Enterprises and Developments Ltd. - Pritchard Road:

That an Option to Purchase executed by E. Kronas on behalf of Ika Enterprises and Developments Ltd. on May 27, 1988 and scheduled for closing on August 2, 1988 for the purchase of a 7.54 acre parcel of land on Pritchard Road be approved and completed.

NOTE: The subject property has a frontage along the easterly limit of Pritchard Road of 356.82 feet (108.76 metres) containing 7.54 acres shown as Parts 1 and 2 on Plan 62R-9398. The purchase price of $491 100 is to be credited to account #0408-C56316.

Purchase by the City from the Board of Education of the form Inverness School

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Purchase by the City from the Board of Education of the Former Inverness School:

That an Option to Purchase executed by the officials of The Board of Education for the City of Hamilton on June 17, 1988 and scheduled for closing on September 7, 1988 for the purchase of the former Inverness School located at 410 Upper Wentworth Street be approved and completed.

NOTE: The subject property has a frontage along the western limit of Upper Wentworth Street of 199.330 feet by a depth of 280 feet and contains 1.280 acres together with the school structure erected thereon for the sum of $182 000. The Board of Education retains the right to remove and retain the portable classroom situated on the site.

NOTE: Alderman Hinkley and Alderman Cooke indicated that they wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

BAS Food Concession

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting BAS Food Concession:

That 50% of the City's portion of the revenues generated from the food concessions at Bernie Arbour Stadium during Hamilton Intercounty Cardinals Games (except for exhibition games against the Redbirds) be turned over to that team to assist with their annual operating costs and similarly, 50% of the revenues generated from the food concessions at Bernie Arbour Stadium during games for teams belonging to the Hamilton and District Baseball Association be turned over to that Association to assist with annual operating costs.

Tiger Cat Football Cl - Helicopter for Ivor Wynne Stadium

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Tiger Cat Football Club - Helicopter for Ivor Wynne Stadium:

That permission be granted the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club to land a helicopter in the Ivor Wynne Stadium, between 7:30 and 8:00 p.m., on Saturday, July 16, 1988, subject to the following:

(a) That proof of $5 Million Public Liability for Bodily Injury and Property Damage, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as Additional Insured be provided.

(b) That the Tiger Cat Football Club comply with all requirements deemed necessary by the Stadium Manager, for the protection of the artificial turf and stadium amenities.

(c) That the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club assume responsibility for any charges incurred by the City of Hamilton as a result of this undertaking.

Downtown Hamilton Business Improvement Area

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Downtown Hamilton Business Improvement Area:

(a) That permission be given to the Downtown Hamilton Business Improvement Area to conduct activities in Gore Park as follows:

i. Summer Concert Series: Wednesdays and Thursdays, commencing June 29, 1988, and to conduct until August 31, 1988.

ii. Square Dance Festival - Press Conference - Friday, July 29, 1988.

iii. Pumpkin Patch - Saturday, October 22, 1988.

(b) That approval be granted subject to the following terms and conditions:

i. That proof of a minimum of $1 Million Public Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional Insured, be provided.

ii. That the Downtown Hamilton Business Improvement Area be responsible for any labour related charges incurred by the City of Hamilton as a result of the above events.

Hamilton Hornets Rugby Football Club Barbecue

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Hamilton Hornets Rugby Football Club - Barbecue:

That the Hamilton Hornets Rugby Football Club be granted permission to barbecue and serve alcoholic beverages, in a confined area, adjacent to the Clubhouse facility at Mohawk Sports Complex, in an area satisfactory to City staff, on Saturday, July 9, 1988, in conjunction with 1988 Ontario Championships subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) Proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance and naming the City as co-insured.

(b) That applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up etc.)

(c) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

St. Eugene's Rectory Barbecue - Parkdale Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting St. Eugene's Rectory Barbecue - Parkdale Park:

That permission be granted St. Eugenes Rectory to barbecue in Parkdale Park on the occasion of their annual picnic, to be held August 28, 1988, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) Proof of $1 Million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for property damage and bodily injury be provided naming the City as co-insured.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with this event.

Festival of Friends

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Festival of Friends:

That the application by the Hamilton Wentworth Creative Arts Inc. to host "Festival of Friends" in Gage Park from August 5-7, be approved subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That $1 000 000 Comprehensive General Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as Co-Insured be provided.

(b) That location of various booths and activities within the Park be subject to the approval of the Parks Division in order to reduce damage and high maintenance costs.

(c) That the organizer assume "actual labour charges" associated with the event as reported by the Parks Division subsequent to Parks Division representatives meeting with the organizers.

(d) That a list of scheduled entertainment be forwarded to the Director of Culture and Recreation at least one (1) month prior to the event in order that:

i. same can be forwarded for review and approval by the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee and

ii. discussions can take place with the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police for the provision of adequate police security, costs of same to be borne by the applicant.

(e) That the bandshell rental of $35 per day be applicable.

(f) That the organizers arrange for public announcements throughout the event advising the general public that animals are prohibited in the park.

(g) That the organizers arrange for public announcements throughout the event advising the general public that animals are prohibited in the park.

(h) That any electrician engaged by the applicant to provide additional power sources must be approved by the City.

(i) That a detailed accounting of revenues and expenditures satisfactory to the City Treasurer be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee following the event.

(j) That the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee oversee the operation of this event.

(k) That the Noise Control Officer be requested to monitor and control the noise levels of concerts held in Gage Park during the Festival.

Elderly Persons' Cen at 53 Lake Avenue

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Elderly Persons' Centre at 53 Lake Avenue:

(a) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a By-law for the establishment and operation of an Elderly Persons' Centre at 53 Lake Avenue, in order that same be eligible for grants under the Elderly Persons Centres Act, R.S.O., 1970.

(b) That the cost of operation of the Centre referred to above, be paid by the City upon approval of the Annual Budget for the operation of the Centre.

Cari-Can Festival August 19-21, 1988

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Cari-Can Festival August 19-21, 1988:

Cari-Can Festival

That the Cari-Can Festival organizers be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of the Car-Can Festival, August 19th to 21st, 1988, in the Dundurn Park, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) Proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance and naming the City as co-insured.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

(c) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

(d) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

Structural Steel at Ivory Wynne Stadium

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the replacement of Structural Steel at Ivor Wynne Stadium:

(a) That a purchase order be issued to Walters Welding & Iron Works Ltd., Hamilton in the amount of $12 709 to supply all labour and materials to replace the structural steel, Ivor Wynne Stadium for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: As this work is to be completed prior to the start of the football season, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Lowest of six (6) quotations received. Funds provided in Stadium Improvements Account #0364-9819.

Scott Park Arena/ Renovations

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Scott Park Arena/Renovations:

(a) That a purchase order be issued to Robertson Yates Corp., Hamilton to supply all labour and materials to undertake the Scott Park Arena renovations in accordance with construction documents issued by the Architect Division and vendor's tender.

(b) That the General Contigency amount of $25 000 included in the tender and specification documents be increased to $75 000 to include items not tendered that may be required as noted in #4 of the background.

(c) That the contract amount now read $495 938 including the $75 000 contingency.

(d) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of six received. Funds provided in Scott Park Renovation Accounts 0408-U72865 $330 000 and 0408 U72885 $165 938.

1988 Facilities and Program Brochure for the Culture and Recre ation

It was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Gallagher that a Purchase Order be issued to Copeland Marketing and Communication Hamilton in the amount of $25 558.64 for the Printing and Distribution of 1988 Facilities and Program Brochure for the Culture and Recreation in accordance with Specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Second lowest of eight (8) tenders received. Funds provided in Promotion and Publicity Account #0367-0112.

It was further moved the Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Wheeler that a draft of the Brochure be forwarded to the Committee for approval prior to printing. Carried.

It was further recommended by Alderman Copps seconded by Alderman Gallagher that staff endeavour to solicit appropriate advertisers in an attempt to recover some or all of the costs associated with the production of this facilities and Program Brochure. Carried.

Supply and Delivery of One Trailer Mounte Leaf Vac for the Park Division of Public Works

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Supply and Delivery of One Trailer mounted Leaf Vac for the Parks Division of Public Works:

> That a purchase order be issued to G. C. Duke Equipment, Burlington in the amount of $13 878 for the supply and delivery of One (1) Trailer Mounted Leaf Vac for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
>
> NOTE: Only tender received. Funds provided in General Park Maintenance Account #0364-0575.

Arts Advisory Sub-Committee - Citizen Appointment - NO ACTI

With respect to an item dealing with the Citizen Appointment to the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee, it was moved by Alderman Wheeler seconded by Alderman Gallagher that no action be taken on this matter until the new term of office. Carried.

Interviews - Waterfrc Project Manager

With respect to an item dealing with interviews for the Waterfront Project Manager, it was moved by Alderman Wheeler seconded by Alderman Cooke that the Personnel Committee be advised that Alderman Copps and the Mayor were the representatives appointed by the Parks and Recreation Committee to attend the interviews for the position of Waterfront Project Manager. Carried.

Hamilton Steelers

With respect to an item dealing with the request from the Hamilton Steelers to paint Brian Timmis - Home of the Hamilton Steelers, on the fence at the corner of Cannon and Balsam, it was moved Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Wheeler that the disposition of the placement of the sign be dealt with in house by the staff of the Parks Division of Public Works. Carried.

Ontario Parks Associa tion 36th Annual Conference

With respect to an item dealing with the Ontario Parks Association 36th Annual Conference, it was agreed by the Committee that the Chairman or his designate be authorized to attend the Ontario Parks Association, 36th Annual Conference on July 20, 21, 22, 23, 1988 in Timmins, Ontario.

Liability Insurance

With respect to an item dealing with Liability Insurance for volunteer organizations, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the City provide a grant, in the amount of $1 per participant, to volunteer organizations who are registered with and operate programmes approved by the Department of Culture and Recreation. This grant is for the purpose of off-setting the cost of providing Liability Insurance for this year.

(b) That the present policy of providing grants to help off-set the cost of Liability Insurance for those organizations who are registered with and operate approved programmes by the Department of Culture and Recreation, and who have already obtained Liability Insurance, be continued for this year.

Aquatic Feasibility Study

With respect to an item dealing with the Aquatic Feasibility Study, it was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Cooke that the Parks and Recreation Committee receive the report prepared by Moffat Kinoshita and the Supplementary Report of the Aquatic Task Force and act to request a "Capital Funding Perspective" be developed by a joint committee of the Task Force and with a lead role by the City's Treasury Department. The resources of Federal, Provincial and Private Sector will be fully explored to establish a report aimed towards Capital Construction and an operating heritage fund by the year of 1990. Carried.

NOTE: This item was to be forwarded to the Executive Committee along with the request that it arranged for the Consultant to make a presentation to which all members of City Council were to be invited.

Adjournment

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

R. C. Prowse,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

Tuesday, July 19, 1988
9:30 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met:

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman R. Wheeler
Alderman J. Smith

Also present: Alderman H. Merling
Miss A. M. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Dept.
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. R. Nutley, Director of Parks
Mr. M. Watson, Property Department
Mr. T. Bradley, Director of Purchasing

Inverness School Site

The following people appeared before the Committee to indicate their support for using the Inverness School site as a Senior Centre on the mountain:

Mr. J. Gaul - Age and Action Club
Mr. Andrew Keith,
Mr. George Phillips, Royal Canadian Legion
Mr. Don Epperson
Mr. Jim Wilson
Mr. Jim Dick, Vice-President Age and Action Club

The following people appeared before the Committee to indicate their opposition to having Inverness as the site for the Senior Centre on the mountain:

Mr. Harry Longstaff, President of the Mount Hamilton Retirement Group
Mr. Ozzi Ferguson, President of the Seniors Council
Mrs. Gwen Lee, Strathcona Gardens Senior Centre

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Smith that the various presentations received from delegations to the Committee respecting the use of the Inverness School site be received and that City Council be requested to approve $15 000 to conduct a study of the Inverness School site for use as a Senior Centre and that the Finance Committee be requested to recommended the method of financing. Carried.

Fireworks Displays

Mr. Dave Gilmore of Hands Firework Inc., appeared before the Committee to make a presentation related to the types of Fireworks Displays that are be available.

The Committee requested Mr. Gilmore to bring samples of the cylinders used in fireworks displays so that the Committee members could actually see what the alternatives were to the plastic cylinders currently in use.

The Committee agreed to table this item to the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee whereupon this matter would be dealt with as the first item on the agenda.

Supply and Installation of Bleachers for disabled at Ivor Wynne Stadium

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the supply and installation of bleachers for the disabled at Ivor Wynne Stadium:

That a purchase order be issued to W. H. Reynolds (Cambridge) Ltd., in the amount of $19 656 to supply and install Bleachers for Disabled, Ivor Wynne Stadium for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: The above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Only quotation received. Funds provided in Stadium Improvements Account No. 0364-9823.

Supply and Delivery of One (1) Cargo Van for the Culture and Recreation Department

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Supply and Delivery of One (1) Cargo Van for the Culture and Recreation Department:

That a purchase order be issued to Robert Slessor Pontiac Buick Inc., Grimsby in the amount of $15 152.26 for the supply and delivery of one (1) Cargo Van for the Culture and Recreation Department in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: The above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the Chief Administrative Officer and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Automotive Equipment Account No. 0367-0175.

Purchase of Parkland Credit Balance for Robinson Homes Ltd.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Purchase of Parkland Credit Balance for Robinson Home Ltd.:

That Robinson Homes Ltd. be paid the sum of $48 579.34 as full market value compensation for their remaining parkland credit balance of 2 808.58 square metres (0.694 acres), in connection with the development of Park Plaza Estates (Phase 1, 2, and 3) and Park Plaza Additions Plans of Subdivision.

That the Executive Committee recommend the method of financing this purchase.

Sam Lawrence Park Redevelopment Architectural

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting Sam Lawrence Park Redevelopment Architectural Services:

(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee approve the purchase of Landscape Architectural Services for the purpose of completing concept proposals for the Sam Lawrence Park Redevelopment Project, for a public meeting in October 1988.

(b) That the services of Mrs. Jo-Anne McDermott, Landscape Architect, be purchased on a part-time basis; eight hours per day, three days per week for eleven weeks at a cost of $15 per hour.

(c) That the cost of these services be charged to Account No. 0364-51-01 (Salaries, Wages and Benefits).

Parks Development Project for Mahoney Park and Cochrane and Lawrence Landscaping

The Committee approved the recommendation of the Director of Public Works, outlined in a report dated July 06, 1988 File No. 88-MAH, respecting the 1988 Parks Development Project for Mahoney Park and Cochrane and Lawrence Landscaping.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting the construction of a Bell Telephone Outside Plant Interface (OPI) at Central Park:

(a) That permission be granted to Bell Canada to install an Outside Plant Interface Box at the south end of Central Park just west of the parking area which is located on a portion of the former Caroline Street.

(b) That an agreement, satisfactory to the Director of Public Works and the City Solicitor be entered into between the City of Hamilton and Bell Canada with respect to the installation.

(c) That the actual location of the installation within the park be satisfactory to the Director of Public Works and as shown on the plan attached hereto as Appendix "B", with the structure to be in accordance with the plan and accompanying photographs.

NOTE: Alderman Copps wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

Concrete Structure in Gilkson Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting a concrete structure in Gilkson Park:

(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee approve the installation of a 16' x 16' concrete structure in Gilkson Park by the Gilkson Community Council, including a 100 amp electrical service at a total cost of $13 500.

(b) That the City funding of $9 000 be transferred from Account No. 0364-5814 Clinton Street Park Development.

NOTE: The structure costing $9 000 to be cost shared between the Community Council and the City at $4 500 each. The City will also supply the stone base for the structure and a 100 amp electrical service, estimated at $4 500.

Brian Timmis Stadium

With respect to an information item from the Director of Public Works dated July 11, 1988 File No. 88-BT, dealing with renovations to Brian Timmis Stadium, the Committee directed the Director of Public Works to monitor closely and expedite all activities associated with the renovations of Brian Timmis Stadium.

Christian Heritage Party of Canada Barbecue

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director Culture and Recreation respecting the Christian Heritage Party of Canada Barbecue:

> That permission be granted to the Christian Heritage Party of Canada to barbecue at Mountain Brow Park in conjunction with their rally to be held on Friday, August 5, 1988.
>
> Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221.

Launch and Flight of the "Mickey Mouse" Hot Air Balloon

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Launch and Flight of the "Mickey Mouse" Hot Air Balloon:

> That approval be given to the Walt Disney Company to inflate, tether and launch the Mickey Mouse Hot Air Balloon, known as "Ear Force One" in/from Scott Park*, on Friday, August 5, 1988, for up to two flights and two tetherings (inflations without flights) commencing at 6:30 a.m. in conjunction with the North American tour to commemorate Mickey's 60th Birthday, subject to the following terms and conditions:
>
> (a) Submission by the Company to the City on or before 1988 July 29th of proof of $2 million liability insurance naming the City as added insured for the event.
>
> (b) The pilot/flight crew is to be responsible for obtaining any approvals from Transport Canada (Air Traffic) for the event and for maintaining any communications necessary with the Mount Hope Airport control tower during the event.
>
> (c) The Company is to be responsible for safety precautions and crowd control around the tethering and launching area.
>
> *Note: A more central location such as Sir John A. MacDonald Secondary School may be sought for one of the tetherings. An additional tethering may occur in Ivor Wynne Stadium in conjunction with the Tiger Cat game scheduled for that evening.

Culture and Recreation Brochure for the Fall of 1988

The Committee was in receipt of a draft copy of the proposed Culture and Recreation Brochure for the Fall of 1988.

Uncut Grass and Trees in the Hydro Corridor on Broadway Avenue

Alderman Cooke appeared before the Committee to express his concerns respecting the uncut grass and trees that needed trimming in the Hydro Corridor on Broadway Avenue.

After considerable discussion the Committee directed the Director of Public Works to contact Ontario Hydro in an attempt to resolve the maintenance problems in this area and report back to the Committee on the feasibility of the City becoming the contractor for Ontario Hydro.

Pigeons in Gore Park

With respect to an item dealing with the Pigeons in Gore Park, the Mayor expressed his concerns relative to the problem in this area. After considerable discussion it was moved by Mayor Morrow seconded by Alderman Gallagher that the Chief of Police and the Chief Administrative Officer for the City of Hamilton be requested to direct their respective staffs to enforce the City of Hamilton By-law 87-244 which prohibits the feeding of pigeons in Gore Park. Carried.

Bills

The following Bill was introduced:

The Proposed Expropriation of 117 West Avenue South, 123 West Avenue South, 32 Stinson Street and 141 Walnut Street South.

NOTE: Alderman Copps indicated that she wished to be recorded as being opposed to this Bill.

Added Item - Propose installation of Playground Equipment for the Randall Neighbourhood

With respect to an added item Alderman Merling appeared before the Committee to express his concerns relative to the proposed installation of Playground Equipment for the Randall Neighbourhood. He indicated that all the requirements have been met by the residents in the neighbourhood and the necessary funds have been raised by the people, however, the Board of Education was now indicating that due to proposed construction in this area the location originally "ear marked" for the installation of Playground Equipment was no longer suitable.

It was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Smith that staff be directed to approach the Board of Education in an attempt to work out a viable solution to the problem, perhaps by seeking permission to erect, temporarily, the playground equipment at a location on Ravensbury Avenue. Carried.

Twin Pad Arena

The Committee agreed to move in camera to hear legal opinions regarding the Notice of Appeal for the Twin Pad Arena.

The City Solicitor was as of a result of this discussion, directed to consult with the City's Legal Counsel, Mr. Binnie, and report back to the Committee.

Adjournment

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

R. C. Prowse,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMM.

1988 July 19

FOR ACTION

2.

REPORT TO: Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: (Miss) Audell Schimmel,
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1988, August 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P & R - Rec

AUG 17 1988

SUBJECT: Loitering In Parks

RECOMMENDATION

That the Solicitor's Department be directed to pursue and impliment the ticketing of persons caught loitering in park areas in contravention of Parks By-Law 77-221, 1980 as amended by By-Law 86-334.

Douglas Faryna
for (Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

For the information of the Committee, the following sections are excerpts from the City of Hamilton Parks By-Law 77-221, 1980 as amended by By-Law 86-334 relative to Loitering After Dark; Section 1 (1) (ea) "Loiter" means to remain in an area of a park for no obvious reason, or for reasons for which the park or any facilities thereon was not intended; Section 29 (a) (1) No person shall loiter in a park after dark; Section 53 - Every person who contravenes any provision of this By-Law is guilty of an offence and on summary conviction is liable to a fine or not more than $2,000. exclusive of costs.

The procedure for the enforcement of this By-Law involves going through the process of laying "Long Form" information (charges) under the Provincial Offence Act. This process requires a formally worded charge alleging the offence, and a trial in court. Therefore it is desirable to make this ticketable offence, for example, a police officer will be able to issue a ticket on the spot to any person over the age of 12 years found loitering after dark in parks. The fine for this offence would be $23.75 inclusive of court costs which are currently $3.75.

FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1988 July 27
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: VARIOUS PLAYLOT EQUIPMENT PROJECTS

RECOMMENDATION

1. That approval be given for the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986, May 13, and as amended on 1986, October 26, for the purchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

(i)	Quigley & Greenhill (Vincent Neighbourhood)	Up to $5,000
(ii)	Greenhill & Monte (Gershome Neighbourhood)	5,000
(iii)	Rosedale School (Rosedale Neighbourhood)	5,000
(iv)	Gilkson Park (Gilkson Neighbourhood) To match those funds raised in the community for this project.	5,000
	TOTAL -	$20,000

2. That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

Audell B. Schimmel

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Direct - Expenditure of $20,000
Indirect - Approximately $1,000 per year, per site, in staff time for safety inspections (replacement parts extra).

.....2/

REPORT TO: Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

1988, July 27

FROM: Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

BACKGROUND

1. Location (i), Greenhill and Quigley, is adjacent to and west of condominiums at 350 Quigley Road.

2. Locations (i) and (ii) both require the grounds to be prepared by the Parks Division of Public Works before proceeding.

3. Locations (ii) and (iii) both require formal Board of Education approval.

DF/bs

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works

FOR ACTION

4.

REPORT TO: Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: (Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1988 August 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

Eastern Canada Highland Dancers' Alliance

RECOMMENDATION

That the Eastern Canada Highland Dancers' Alliance be granted permission to sell coffee, juice and donuts in conjunction with their Highland Dancing competition at Dundurn Park, Saturday, September 3rd.

BACKGROUND

Approval to sell refreshments is required under Parks By-Law 77-221.

AS:lb

5.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1988 August 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: NORTH CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION

RECOMMENDATION

That permission be granted to the North Central Community School Association to Bar-B-Que and hold a corn roast at Otis Park, on Saturday, September 10, 1988, from 6:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

for Douglas Sturgeon
Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

N/A

BACKGROUND

N/A

AS/bs

FOR ACTION

6.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

DATE: 1988 August 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: MINISTRY OF TOURISM AND RECREATION
- CAPITAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM 1989-90
- NEW RECREATION FACILITIES PROGRAM 1989-90

RECOMMENDATION

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to make application for Grants under the Wintario Development Program 1988-89 and for capital grants under the Capital Conservation Program 1988-89 and the New Recreation Facilities Program 1988-89 for the attached schedule of projects.

Doug Gargan

for Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The City's share of the financing of these projects may be reduced if grant applications are approved.

BACKGROUND:

In June 1988, the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation announced the afore-mentioned programs and the criteria for same. All complete applications must be received in the local office of the Ministry by September 9, 1988, for funds requested in the provincial fiscal year of 1989-90.

Under the Capital Conservation Program 1989-90 (update of existing community recreation facilities) funding may be approved up to one-half (1/2) of the net eligible costs after all other provincial or federal grants are deducted. The maximum grant available is $150,000 per project. Likewise, the New Recreation Facilities Program 1989-90 (where a facility did not exist) will provide grants if approved,of up to one-third (1/3) of the first $1.0 million, together with one-tenth of the remaining net eligible costs which exceeds $1.0 million after all other federal or provincial grants are deducted.

Continued....2/

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary 1988 August 1
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

BACKGROUND (Cont'd)

A resolution from City Council authorizing such applications is a prerequisite to the application process.

AS/bs

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer

RE: Ministry Of Tourism And Recreation
Wintario Grants Programs 1989 - 1990
Schedule Of Projects

PURPOSE: To Obtain City Council Approval To Apply For Grants For The Following Projects:

a) Capital Conservation Program

Bernie Arbour Stadium (Washrooms, Changerooms, etc.)
Various Parking Lots
Chedoke Golf Parking Lot
Mohawk Sports (Irrigation, Bleachers, Parking, etc.)
Senior Citizen's Drop-In Centre (53 Lake Avenue)
Playlot Equipment (Globe, Shawinigan, Gilkson, Montgomery, Lake Avenue, Chedoke, Holbrook, St. Christopher's, Randall, Rosedale, Vincent, Gershome...)

b) New Recreation Facilities Program

Mohawk Sports (Field House, Dressingrooms)
Brian Timmis Stadium (Washroom, Box Office, Dressingrooms)
Globe Park (Lighting - Two Baseball Diamonds)
Bikeways - Phases 2, 3, and 4
West Mountain Twin Pad Arena

c) Development Program

Mohawk Sports - Track And Field Equipment

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel, Director
Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1988 July 28
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Operating Grant
Ministry of Tourism and Recreation

BACKGROUND

I am pleased to advise that our application for the 1988 Municipal Recreation Grant, in the amount of $6,000. has been approved by Hugh P. O'Neil, Minister of Tourism and Recreation.

For the information of the Committee, this is the maximum allowable under the existing regulations #517.

AS:lb

8.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MRS. S. K. REEDER, ACTING SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 August 9
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY & INSTALL CHAIN LINK FENCE & GATES, BERNIE ARBOUR STADIUM

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to F. M. Page & Sons Inc., Hamilton in the amount of $22,674 for the supply and installation of a chain link fence and gates, Bernie Arbour Stadium for the Parks Division, Public Works Department in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in General Park Maintenance, Contractual Services Account #0364-0519.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND-Tender Analysis

F.M. Page & Sons Inc., Hamilton	$22,674
Harvey Caron Fences Ltd., Hamilton	23,579

Nine suppliers were requested to bid. Five did not respond.

9

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MRS. S. K. REEDER, ACTING SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 August 9
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY & INSTALL CHAIN LINK FENCE & GATES, MOHAWK SPORTS PARK

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to F. M. Page & Sons Inc., Hamilton in the amount of $31,877.80 for the supply and installation of a chain link fence and gates, Mohawk Sports Park Running Track for the Parks Division, Public Works Department in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Mohawk Sports Park, Stage 6 Account #0408-C66345.

As this work is to be completed as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND-Tender Analysis

F.M. Page & Sons Inc., Hamilton	$31,877.80
Harvey Caron Fences Ltd., Hamilton	35,574.00

Nine suppliers were requested to bid. Seven did not respond.

FOR ACTION

10.

REPORT TO: MRS. S. K. REEDER, ACTING SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 August 10
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY & INSTALL LIGHTING, BEULAH PARK

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Burl-Oak Lighting, Kilbride in the amount of $12,096 for the supply and installation of lighting at Beulah Park, for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Work Done For Others Account #0364-9819.

T. Bradley

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND-Tender Analysis

Burl-Oak Lighting, Kilbride	$12,096
Electrical Maintenance Services, Hamilton	12,700
Sanders-Lampman Electric Ltd., Stoney Creek	13,496
Wayne Electric Co. Limited, Carlisle	15,090

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MRS. S. K. REEDER, ACTING SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 August 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY & DELIVERY OF ONE (1) 1988 COMPACT VEHICLE, PARKS DIVISION, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Bay-King Motors (1968) Ltd., Hamilton, in the amount of $10,041.84 for the supply and delivery of One (1) 1988 Compact Vehicle for the Parks Division, Public Works Department in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of seven (7) tenders received. Funds provided in New Equipment, Park Maintenance Account #0408-C86471.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND-Tender Analysis

Bay-King Motors (1968) Ltd., Hamilton	$10,041.84
Taylor Chrysler Dodge, Hamilton	10,210.32
Johnston Motor Sales, Hamilton	10,463.04
Steel City Chrysler, Hamilton	10,788.12
George Leng Motors Limited, Grimsby	12,404.38
Nethercott Chev Olds., Hamilton	12,532.52
Hamilton Motor Products, Hamilton	12,853.10

12.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 August 3
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY & DELIVERY OF SPRINKLER SYSTEM, KING'S FOREST GOLF COURSE

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Raincentre Irrigation Contractors, Waterdown, in the amount of $25,160.76 for the supply and delivery of a Sprinkler System at King's Forest Golf Course, for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest evaluated of five (5) tenders received. Funds provided in Repairs and Maintenance Account #0364-2931. In evaluating the bids, the Canadian Content Policy, which allows a 15% preference being paid, was used. The bidder recommended had the lowest evaluated bid based on Canadian Content. The City will be paying an additional $373.47 to adhere to Council's policy.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND - Tender Analysis

	Total Contract Including Tax	Canadian Content Evaluated Bid
Raincentre Irrigation Contractors Waterdown	$25,160.76	$22,632.10
Watercraft Sprinkler Co., Mississauga	24,787.29	24,787.29 *
Aero Irrigation Ltd., Markham	26,190.00	23,557.90
Water Your World Inc., Millgrove	26,814.24	26,814.24 *
D.J. Rain & Co., Weston	30,169.58	30,169.58 *

* Did not complete/submit form. Raincentre has provided expert service on both King's Forest and Chedoke Golf Courses. Their experience and ease of providing advice and replacement service due to location is an asset.

FOR ACTION

13

REPORT TO: MRS. S. K. REEDER, ACTING SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 July 29
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: PURCHASE OF SHIRTS AND HATS, ONTARIO SUMMER GAMES

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Irwin Specialties, Toronto in the amount of $27,702 for the purchase of Shirts and Hats for the Ontario Summer Games.

NOTE: Best of three (3) proposals received. Funds provided in Volunteer Shirts Account #0367-7027 and Souvenirs Account #0367-7381.

As these are required as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND
Proposals were received by the Summer Games Committee who decided what styles and quantities should be ordered. There were a variety of items proposed, some included cresting on both sides, while other companies proposed cresting only on one side and offered different styles and quality.

Analysis of three items common to each proposal

	SELLING PRICE	COST PRICE		
		Irwin Toy	LMS	CMJHL Services
T-Shirt	$10.00	$ 5.25	$ 4.25	$ 4.95
Sweatshirt	22.00	13.50	11.75	12.60
Baseball Hat	5.00	3.50	4.00	4.60
Conditions		Advance royalties of $7,500 plus 6% of sales	Nil	20% of net profit which is cost price & sales costs

Net return to City based on these three items only of the 8 items included in the order:

Irwin Toy Limited, Toronto	Profit	$ 6,000
	Royalties of other items	1,500
	Advance Royalty	7,500
		$15,400
LMS Silkscreen Design, Toronto	Profit	$ 7,350
CMJHL Services, Toronto	Profit	$ 4,065

14.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MRS. S. K. REEDER, ACTING SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 July 29
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: PURCHASE OF PROGRAMMES, ONTARIO SUMMER GAMES

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to SB&G Advertising, Waterdown in the amount of $17,612 plus applicable taxes, for the purchase of Programmes for the Ontario Summer Games.

NOTE: Only supplier able to meet deadline. Funds provided in Games Programme Account #0367-7322

As these are required as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND
Several Printers were contacted by Promotions Chairman Gord McMillan. Most printers could not meet the deadline and others would be in shutdown during this period. The Executive Committee of the Summer Games instructed the Promotion Chairman to go with the best price, with whatever printer could meet the deadline.

The Purchasing Department was advised of this situation at the end of July and, because of the delivery requirements being August 12, had no time to become involved in obtaining other prices.

Approved 8-17-88

15.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 August 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-3080

SUBJECT: Randall Neighbourhood Playground Equipment

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the City of Hamilton enter into an agreement with the Board of Education to lease an area, 115 feet by 105 feet to accommodate the creative playground equipment, while the school is under construction, to save the Board of Education harmless from any incident during the construction of the new school.

2. That the City of Hamilton agree to fencing the playground equipment area at an estimated cost of $4,900.

3. That the City of Hamilton agree to incur any interim relocation costs in the event it is necessary to reposition the equipment.

4. That the Solicitor, the Mayor and the Director of Public Works be authorized to finalize and enter this agreement on behalf of the City of Hamilton.

J.G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

In response to the direction from the Parks and Recreation Committee on Tuesday, July 19, 1988, the Board of Education was approached to make whatever arrangements are necessary so that the playground equipment for the Randall Neighbourhood can be installed on the Board of Education property close to Ravenbury Drive as soon as possible this year.

The Board of Education staff have reviewed this matter and have responded positively to the City's request to proceed with the installation of the playground equipment at this time, contingent on the following three conditions being met:

I. that the City of Hamilton enter an agreement with the Board of Education to save the Board of Education harmless from any incidents arising from the installation of the playground equipment on their property prior to the completion of construction of the new school.

II. that the City of Hamilton agree to fencing the playground equipment area.

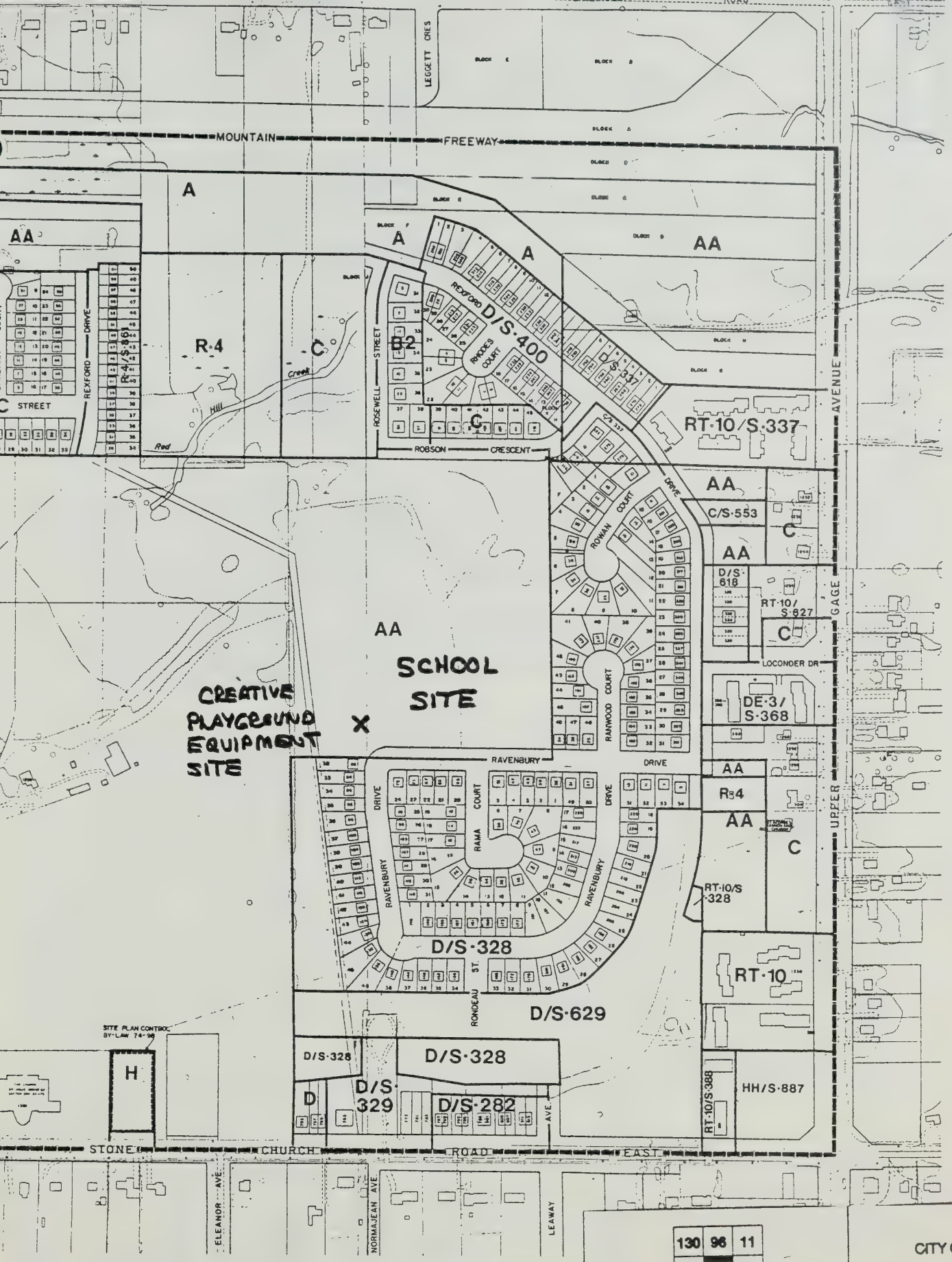
III. that the City of Hamilton agree to incur any interim relocation costs in the event it is necessary to reposition the equipment.

Attached is a plan showing where the school site is within the Randall Neighbourhood and the creative playground equipment site is with respect to Ravenbury Drive.

A second plan shows how the creative playground equipment would be located directly beside Ravenbury Drive. A 4 foot high chain link fence is to be installed around the creative playground equipment leaving a 30 foot width of grass on all 4 sides of the equipment.

JGP/km
attach.

cc-- Alderman H. Merling
A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
D. Kelterborn, Manager, Property and Insurance, Board of Education



130	96	11
118	112	110
19	43	129

This is not a Legal Document
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary.

Prepared for The City of Hamilton

CITY OF HAMILTON

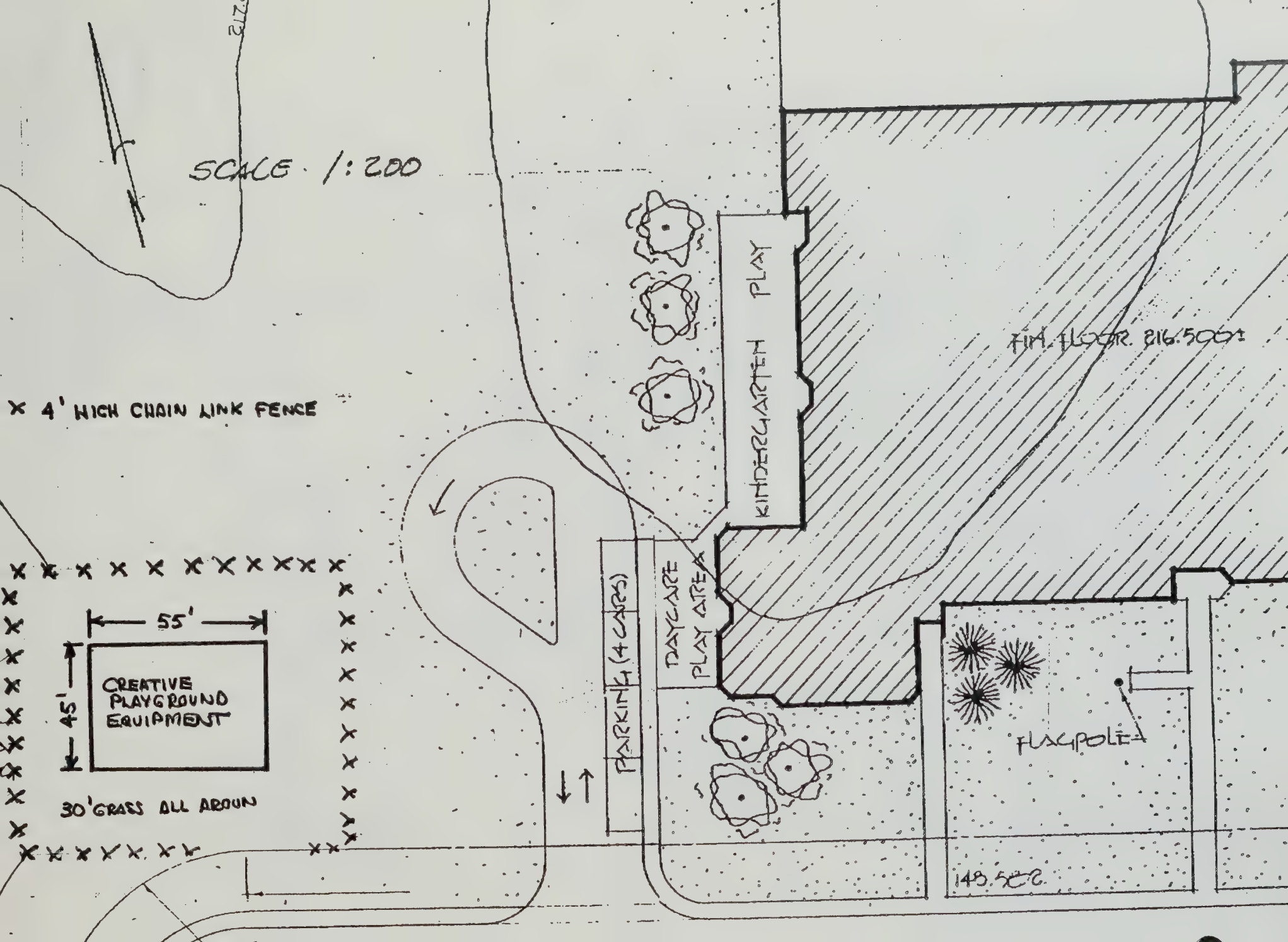
RANDALL

ZONING

SCALE 0 100 m 50 m

PLANNING UNIT NO.

June 1985


SCALE 1:200
4' HIGH CHAIN LINK FENCE
55'
45'
CREATIVE PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
30' GRASS ALL ABOUN
PARKING (4 CARS)
DAYCARE PLAY AREA
KINDERGARTEN PLAY
FLAGPOLE
FIN. FLOOR 816.500
145.5CC

FOR INFORMATION

16.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 August 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-6080

SUBJECT: Pigeons In Gore Park

BACKGROUND:

The number of pigeons flocking to Gore Park has been increasing each year so that the mess and the problems associated with their droppings has increased. Animal control specialists have estimated that there are approximately 3,000 pigeons that frequent the Gore Park/downtown area.

Pigeons can be a hazard to the public's health because of the mites and insects that are carried about by the pigeons. As well, in wet weather the droppings over the walkways and sidewalks definitely create a safety hazard by making these surfaces slippery.

Recognizing the extent of this problem, the Parks Division of the Public Works Department have organized in conjunction with the Downtown Promenade B.I.A. and the H.S.P.C.A. a program designed to reduce the pigeon population in the Gore Park area. This program consists of placing ten live traps (approved by the H.S.P.C.A.) in known nesting and roosting areas within the downtown by the B.I.A. people. The pigeons that are caught will be picked up by the H.S.P.C.A. at regular intervals, made available for adoption (like other unwanted animals), if not adopted, will be humanely destroyed.

In addition to the trapping program, the Parks Staff working in the park are informing people they see feeding pigeons about the pigeon feeding by-law, pointing out the signs of which there are six, forbidding the feeding of pigeons in the park as well as explaining the health hazard of the pigeon droppings.

It is our hope that over a period of time, this program along with increased public awareness of the problem will decrease the pigeon population in the downtown area.

A full report on the success of this program will be prepared late this fall.

J. G. Pavelka

RN/JGP/km

cc-- G. Etelle, Executive Director, Downtown Promenade B.I.A.

17

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary. Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1988 July 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 20.1.291
(4509)

SUBJECT: **Sale of a Portion of the Brantford & Hamilton Right-of-Way to the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority -**

RECOMMENDATION:

That an Offer to Purchase executed by Mr. A. McCoy and Mr. B. Vanderbrug on behalf of the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority on July 8, 1988 and scheduled for closing on or before October 24, 1988 for a portion of the B & H Right-of-Way from Upper Horning Road westerly to Highway #403 be approved and completed.

Note: The exact area of the conveyance will be determined by a survey prepared by the Purchaser to the satisfaction of the Regional Surveyor. The purchase price of $1.00 is to credited to account 0280-11.

It is understood and agreed that this Offer to Purchase is subject to an easement in favour of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for ingress and egress to their works abutting this right-of-way.

M. J. Walter
for D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS - *N/A*

BACKGROUND

The Conservation Authority will be managing and maintaining the large open space park being planned for the Old Allarco Property - Mohawk Road. This portion of the B & H Right-of-Way runs through this proposed park and abuts lands already owned by the Conservation Authority. This parcel of land will be included in the development of the open space park by the Conservation Authority.

Attach.

c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. G.S. Spencer, Regional Commissioner of Engineering
Attention: Mr. K. Brenner
Attention: Mr. M. Chidley
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works
Attention: Mr. R. Nutley, Manager, Parks Division

18.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1988 August 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.18.137
(4504)

SUBJECT: **Purchase by the City - Vacant Land**
Mars Avenue - Allan Candy International Inc.

RECOMMENDATION:

That an Option to Purchase the property at Mars Avenue, executed on August 9, 1988, by the owner Allan Candy International Inc. and scheduled to close on or before October 20, 1988 be completed.

This property is required in connection with the expansion of the park at Mars and Wentworth Street North and has a frontage of 100 feet, more or less, by a depth of 225.86 feet/225.65 feet, more or less, containing approximately .519 acres. The purchase price of $67,470.00. The purchase price is to be charged to account 0280-11 (Reserve for Park Purposes).

Note: This Option to Purchase is conditional upon the City at its own expense, relocating the existing chain link fence onto the new proposed lot lines, or if the fence cannot be relocated, then a new eight foot chain link fence with barb wire top rail will be installed in its place. In addition, the City will disconnect and remove the existing light standards on said property in such a manner that the functioning of the light standards on the Vendor's property remain so. The light standards removed are to be returned to the Vendor.

for D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

In accordance with City Council's instructions (Item 10 (a)(b), September 1, 1987) to acquire the property at Mars Avenue, we enclose herewith, an Option to Purchase Agreement for the vacant land in the amount of $67,470.00.

Continued ...

Attach.

c.c. Alderman Hinkley
Alderman Valeriano
Mr. K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Ms. A. Schimmel, Director of Culture & Recreation
Mr. M. Chidley, Regional Surveyor,
Mr. R. Nutley, Manager, Parks Division

19

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO:

Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM:

Mr. E. W. Kowalski, Director,
Department of Community Development

DATE: 1988 August 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 20-0001

SUBJECT:

Waterfront Project Co-ordinator

BACKGROUND

Attached is a copy of the Job Description for the position of Waterfront Project Co-ordinator (updated). Also attached is a Job Description for the position of Project Manager, Waterfront Development.

Presently the Waterfront Project is undergoing an Environmental Assessment review through the Ministry of the Environment. The City is also in negotiations with the Ministry of the Environment regarding the removal of contaminated material and the clean-up of the former Lax Property. Furthermore, alternatives of the 1985 approved Master Plan are being reviewed by the Consultants hired through the Province as part of the Environmental Assessment Process. It is anticipated that completion of all related studies will culminate in 1990. For this reason it is recommended that the position of Waterfront Project Co-ordinator be filled at this time. When we have progressed to a stage where implementation dates can be determined, a recommendation will be forwarded to advertise and fill the position of Project Manager, Waterfront Development as detailed in the attached Job Description.

COORDINATOR

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

JOB INFORMATION QUESTIONNAIRE

* * * * *

Name Kevin Christenson Position Title Acting Waterfront Project Co-ordinator

Department Community Development Location City Hall Date August/83

* * * * *

This questionnaire provides information about your job, its responsibilities, duties, authority, relationships, physical demands and working conditions. The information collected will enable us to prepare job descriptions and will provide additional information for job evaluation and salary survey purposes.

This questionnaire is not related to job performance. Its sole purpose is to collect information about your job, not how well it is being performed.

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Before completing the questionnaire, read through it and consider each question. You may find it useful to think about it for a couple of days, since often people forget about responsibilities inherent in their jobs, but which are performed automatically.

2. Please print, type or write your answers clearly. You may use point form or narrative when answering questions. It is important to provide enough information for a full understanding of your job. Do not forget to complete the section on left side of this page.

3. When answering questions, try to provide one or two examples, where applicable.

4. After completing the questionnaire, review it to ensure you have answered all the questions completely.

5. If you require more space to answer any of the questions, please use additional sheets of paper, indicate the questions you are answering and enclose them with this completed questionnaire.

6. Review the completed questionnaire with your immediate supervisor to ensure you are both in agreement that it is an accurate and complete picture of your job. Both you and your supervisor should sign the last page.

7. Please return this completed questionnaire by: NOVEMBER 9

   To: PERSONNEL DEPT.

POSITION TITLE

DEPARTMENT/LOCATION

YOUR NAME

JOB DESCRIPTION SECTION

1. YOUR REPORTING RELATIONSHIP

A. Direct

Name and Title of Person To Whom You Report Directly

(Name) E. Kowalski

(Title) Director, Community Development

B. Indirect (If Applicable)

List the names and titles of persons to whom you report in an indirect, functional or staff relationship.

NAME	TITLE
Chairman	Waterfront Parks Advisory Sub-Committee

2. PURPOSE OF YOUR POSITION

Briefly state the reason that your position exists.

Co-ordinate all activities related to the Waterfront Project approved by Council in 1985 through to final design and implementation.

3. POSITION SUMMARY OF REGULAR ACTIVITIES

Each job is responsible for carrying out certain major activities on a regular basis. These regular activities can generally be categorized into 4 to 8 general responsibilities. These responsibilities are generally action oriented, and can be described by an action verb, e.g., direct, type, supervise, plan, file).

In the following spaces, describe, by a phrase, starting with an action verb, the major activities you undertake. Estimate to the nearest 5% the percentage of time, during a normal year, you would spend on each.

	ACTIVITY	% OF TIME
I.	Prepare Terms of Reference and Proposal Calls as well as assist in the selection process for the various required consultants. Work with City Solicitor's Dept. to develop contracts. Work with outside consultants in plan/study preparation and provide background & reference material.	20%
II.	Negotiate & co-ordinate action on environmental issues with the Ministry of Environment.	10%
III.	Investigate and report in relation to other agencies regarding regulations and funding as they relate to other agencies and Ministrys.	10%

		% OF TIME
IV.	Preparation and presentation of reports, studies, etc. to various related committees & sub-committees. Prepare and arrange public information programs. Deal with public & news media.	20%
V.	Legislative assistant function as secretary/co-ordinator of waterfront Committee & intergovernmental task force.	15%
VI.	Participate as member of various waterfront-related committees and task forces.	10%
VII.	Ensure political processes are followed - be sensitive to political needs.	5%
VIII.	Current & Capital Budget preparation - Progress payments to consultants etc.	5%

Each job generally requires that certain activities be carried out on a periodic basis (i.e., occurring annually or at specific times during the year) estimate the percentage of time during the year that you spend on these periodic activities

PERIODIC ACTIVITIES

IX.	Review and reply to daily correspondence, site inspections/ construction contracts	5%
		100%

4. DESCRIPTIONS OF ACTIVITIES

In the spaces provided, describe each of the regular activities previously listed. When possible, use examples that show the scope of each activity.

I. The Co-ordinator assists in the preparation of Terms of Reference, Proposal Calls and selection of required consultants.

2. The Co-ordinator advises and consults with the City Solicitor to prepare consultant contracts.

3. The Co-ordinator advises and consults with various consultants and provincial representatives involved in 3 comprehensive studies, providing details & background information to assist in the preparation of various reports.

   These studies deal with:

   a) Provincial environmental assessment requirements as they relate to the harbour, surrounding neighbourhood, City and Region.

   b) Market, financial, conceptual and management study of the existing Hamilton Waterfront Project Master Plan.

   c) Waste management plan for the removal of the contaminated/hazardous waste presently located on and throughout the waterfront property.

II.

The Coordinator is responsible for ensuring that these three independing studies proceed on schedule to meet deadlines for public, citizen advisory and political approvals.

The three studies all interact with each other towards the final realization of development of the Hamilton Waterfront.

III.

The Coordinator is responsible for ensuring that the proposed waterfront development is in conformance with regulations of the various funding partners or affiliated agencies having jurisdiction over common areas of the waterfront.

IV.

The Coordinator is responsible for arranging and preparing reports, studies and information programs for the public, sub-committees, standing committees of Council, task forces and other associated agencies and news media as required. Determines most appropriate course of action and makes recommendations as necessary.

V.

The Coordinator is responsible for arranging all aspects of the Waterfront Park Advisory Sub-Committee and intergovernmental task force on Hamilton Island, including meetings, schedules, agendas, minutes, notices, information packages, etc.

VI.

The Coordinator participates in the task force to review the mandate and structure of the Hamilton Harbour Commission, the remedial action plan for the clean-up of the Great Lakes, the Crystal Palace Sub-Committee, and the perimeter road study.

VII.

The Coordinator is responsible for ensuring that all the political processes are followed according to Council direction.

VIII.

The Coordinator is responsible for overseeing current & capital budget requirements for on-going consultant studies and waterfront development activities, including payment certificates, processing invoices, etc. The estimated total cost for the development of the project at this time is in excess of $48 million.

IX. PERIODIC ACTIVITIES

Briefly list the periodic activities for which you are responsible and estimate the approximate number of days, weeks or months, spent on each.

ACTIVITY	TIME SPENT
Conduct site tours	5%
Liaise with and advise site contractors	
Review/initiate and respond to daily correspondence.	

JOB EVALUATION SECTION

5. EDUCATION AND PREVIOUS TRAINING REQUIRED

A. List what you consider to be the essential generally and/or specialized formal education and training that is required by an individual in order to perform the duties of your job (not necessarily your education and training).

University degree in one of the following disciplines: geography, Planning, Landscape Architecture, Public Administration.

B. Do the responsibilities of your job require an incumbent to have a license or professional or occupational certification (e.g., R.N., P.Eng., Class of Driver's Licence)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, is it: Mandatory ☒ or Preferred ☐

State the license or certification required:

6. EXPERIENCE

Indicate what you consider to be the normal time required for a person, with the education and training previously stated, to gain the experience required to carry out the requirements of your job in a satisfactory manner.

Kind of Experience	Length of Time
Research and Report Writing	5 years
Written and Verbal Business Communication, Organization	5 "
Ability to deal effectively with various levels of Gov't.	5 "
Ability to deal effectively with private sector & public	5 "
Ability to read and prepare blue prints/plans Specifications Contracts	2 "
Park planning and urban development	5 "
Construction trade/contractors	2 "
Employee supervision	2 "
Budget preparation	5 "
Familiarity with Federal & Provincial programs and regulations.	3 "

7. COMPLEXITY OF WORK PROCEDURES AND SUPERVISION RECEIVED

A. **Describe any standards and/or procedures that are established to guide you and assist you in performing your job.**

The approved Waterfront Master Plan provides some direction. Various consultants, studies and Terms of Reference provide additional guidance. Provincial and Federal Agreements, and guidelines are sometimes relevant.

B. **Describe duties and responsibilities that you consider to be non-routine and of particular challenge.**

- Negotiating with Provincial Government to establish contaminated soil removal guidelines.
- Dealing with consultants to establish well-defined Terms of Reference.
- Dealing with Legal Dept. regarding consultants & contractor contracts.
- Dealing with public & outside agencies who have conflicting viewpoints regarding the development of Hamilton's waterfront.
- Dealing with complexity of interacting reports for environmental assessment approval.
- When necessary, dealing with the news media.

C. **Describe the types of analysis of data, information and problems involved in your job.**

Interpretation and compilation of planning data, statistical information, questionnaire results and consultant reports & other resources data to form a conclusion/recommendation for Department, committee and Council consideration.
Problems may arise in the development of the waterfront due to conflicting viewpoints of outside agencies, citizens, politicians, etc. often resulting in media coverage.

D. **Describe the type of problems you refer to your supervisor.**

Mainly political orientated and administrative.

8. SUPERVISORY AND ADVISORY RESPONSIBILITIES

A. List the names and titles of persons who report to you directly. (If Applicable)

NAME	TITLE	NAME	TITLE
Pat Harper	Secretary		
	Students		

As development progresses, supervisory responsibilities will increase.

Total number of employees supervised directly [4] 1 permanent 3 temp.

B. If you supervise positions that also have supervisory responsibilities, what is the total number of employees for which you are directly and indirectly accountable? (Include the total from part 8.A.)

[1]

C. Do you train new or other employees how to perform their jobs?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes", how often do you do this? As required

D. Do you act as a lead, or senior employee? [X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes", how many are in your group? will increase in future

If you provide functional advice, comment below on what type of advice you provide and to whom this advice is provided. Also comment on the impact this advice would have on a work unit, department, or the organization as a whole.

Advice pertains to: Municipal policies, Waterfront Master Plan, Crystal Palace, environmental issues and all other aspects of the Waterfront Project. This advice is provided to consultants, municipal, regional and provincial departments, politicians, citizens, news media, etc. Impact of this advice is a much clearer picture of the present state of the waterfront development and its future direction.

9. BUDGET RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Do you have any responsibilities for preparing, monitoring, or influencing the budget of your department or organization?

No ☐, if Yes ☒, is the responsibility

Direct? ☒ or Indirect? ☐

B. If applicable, describe and comment on your responsibilities for budget preparation, monitoring or influencing

Prepare and monitor waterfront project current and capital budget requirements.

10. POSITION IMPACT

A. TYPES OF ERRORS

In the sections of this questionnaire relating to regular and periodic activities (or in your job description), activities, duties and responsibilities of your job are described. When carrying out these responsibilities, there is always a possibility to make an error. In this section, outline: the type of error that could be made from a single action or decision and the probable consequence of that error to the department or organization. (Consider: loss of time, monetary loss, damage to equipment, embarrassment, loss of goodwill, etc)

- If reference material provided to consultants is incorrect or incomplete could possibly influence their study conclusions, extra costs, deadlines not met, etc.
- If information contained in reports, studies, policies, budgets, etc., is incorrect could result in improper departmental or committee decisions.
- Error could result in a delay in development timing.
- Error could result in loss of funding from political partners. (Federal and Provincial).
- Embarrassment and legal action.

B. ACTIVITIES TO CORRECT ERRORS

Describe what other people in the department or organization would be required to do to correct any errors made by your position.

Department Head and Standing Committees would be required to assess the impact of the error and determine what steps are necessary to rectify matter.

C. RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE SAFETY OF OTHERS

Are you responsible for the physical safety of:

Other employees ☐ General public ☐

If so, please explain both your responsibilities for safety and the effect or type of injury that would occur, if this responsibility was not carried out properly.

N/A

11. CONTACTS

Please describe with whom you have to communicate regularly in order to perform your job, either within or outside the department or organization in which you work. Give title (if appropriate), the department and/or the type of contact and the reason for the contact, and indicate the frequency of contact. Remember to include contacts with people in other organizations, companies, governments and the public at large.

Type of Contact/Frequency

See Attachment

12. MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT OPERATED

As part of your job, you may be required to operate various office machines and/or other equipment. Please indicate what machines and equipment you operate and how often you operate this equipment.

Type of Equipment/Frequency of Use

Computer terminal

Calculator

Copier

Automobile

Dictating Equipment

13. CONFIDENTIALITY

Confidentiality considers the integrity and discretion necessary to safeguard confidential data handled or obtained in the normal performance of your duties. Place a check mark beside the paragraph that most appropriately describes your situation. If you feel further explanation is required or none of these categories is applicable, please comment in the space below.

If applicable, describe the impact of disclosure of confidential information in the space below.

[ ] Regular work involves little or no contact with confidential data or information.

[ ] Occasional contact (i.e., monthly) with some confidential information where disclosure may have a moderately adverse internal and/or external effect.

OR:

[x] Regular contact (i.e, daily) with substantial confidential information where disclosure would have an embarrassing, but not necessarily harmful, effect, either internally or externally.

---

[x] Regular work with confidential data. Disclosure would have a harmful effect on the organization.

IMPACT/COMMENT:

Occassional contact with confidential data, disclosure of which prematurely would have a harmful effect on the waterfront development.

14. PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS

Describe under each of the following headings, what is required and the frequency of occurrence.

HEAVY PHYSICAL EFFORT (LIFTING, PUSHING, PULLING, ETC.) n/a

CONSTANT SITTING OR STANDING IN ONE POSITION (WITHOUT CHOICE) n/a

CONSTANT, REPETITIVE MOVEMENTS (E.G. TYPING, DATA ENTRY, ASSEMBLY TYPE ACTIVITIES)

n/a

HEAVY VISUAL CONCENTRATION n/a

WALKING, CLIMBING, CONSTANT MOVEMENT (OUTSIDE) n/a

15. WORKING CONDITIONS

A. NORMAL WORK AREA

Consider where you work and the conditions surrounding the immediate vicinity of your work location. Consider such disagreeable factors as noise, dirt, heat, cold, exposure to the outside, fumes and chance of physical harm. Also, consider the frequency of these occurrences and describe your working conditions.

City Hall - office environment

B. OCCASIONAL WORK AREA(S)

At times you may be required to work in places other than your normal work area. If this is the case, describe the working conditions, considering the same factors as in (A) and describe the frequency of working in this or these work areas.

Occassional site visits

C. TRAVEL

Do you travel as part of your job? If so, describe mode of travel, to where, and how frequently travel is required.

- automobile

16. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

A. If you have a current, accurate job description, please attach to this questionnaire.

B. If you have a current, accurate organization chart that shows your position and reporting relationships, please attach to this questionnaire.

17. SIGNATURES

Your Signature	Date
E Kwalek	1988 AUG 16
Supervisor's Signature	Date

Consultants	1. Gillian Booth, President BAR Environmental City consultant for environmental assessment report	freque
	2. Richard Rush Canviro Consultants City consultant for contaminated soil removal	frequent
	3. Harry French/Lynn Harrison Marshall, Macklin, Monaghan City and Provincial consultants for the Market, Financial, Conceptual and Management Study of the City of Hamilton Waterfront Development Program	frequent
	4. Joe Berridge, Partner Berridge, Lewinberg, Breenberg City consultants for the development of the waterfront master plan	occassio
Ministries	5. Robert Brock, Director Dave Bingham, Tourism Consultant Provincial Ministry of Tourism and Recreation Provincial representatives for finding	frequent
	6. Boris Boyko, Director John Vogt, Supervisor Kathi Roulet, Planner Roy Stewart, Manager Ministry of the Environment Involved in environmental assessment and contaminated soil removal at IAX property	frequent
Federal	7. Dr. Tom Murphy, Department Head Canadian Centre for Inland Waters Water sampling and environmental studies in the waterfront area	frequent
Regional	8. Commissioner of Planning Manager, Neighbourhood Area Plans Division Head	frequent
	9. Director, Economic Development	occassio
	10. Planning Manager Roads	frequent
Hamilton Conservation Authority	11. Manager	frequent
RBG	12. Director	occassio
Hamilton Harbour Commission	13 Commissioners	occassio

Committees	Intergovernmental Task Force on Hamilton Island	
	Waterfront Parks Advisory Sub-Committee	
	Task Force to review the mandate and structure of the Hamilton Harbour Commission.	
Civic Depts.	Chief Administrative Officer	frequent
	Various Solicitors	frequent
	Engineering Department (Surveys)	occasional
	Director of Public Works	frequent
	Manager, Parks Division	frequent
	Director, Culture & Recreation	occasional
	Legislative Assistants	frequent
	Manager of Budgets	frequent
	Supervisor of Accounting	frequent
	Senior Accounting Clerk	frequent
	Director of Property Department	occasional
	Manager, Real Estate Division	occasional
	All politicians	frequent
	Various contractors	frequent

MANAGER

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

Position: Project Manager, Waterfront Development

Summary of Duties:

Manages the planning and development, financing, public relations, construction, site development and operations of the Waterfront Development Project. Reports all progress on the evironmental assessment, federal/provincial cost sharing liaison with community groups and interested parties, media relations, site plans, consultant contracts, construction, capital and current budget, etc. to Director, Community Development, and the Waterfront Park Sub Committee and the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Specific Duties

1. **Manage the planning and development of the Waterfront Development Project:**

- maintain accurate and complete official and draft plans for the project.
- draft contracts for various consultants involved in bidding for the planning of various phases of the project.
- supervise consultants, manage contracts during the planning and implementation stage.
- liaise with various departments to obtain necessary in-house expertise during the planning and implementation stage.

2. **Manage the plan to finance the Waterfront Development Project:**

- draft a strategy to finance all phases of the Waterfront Development Project in conjunction with the Waterfront Park Committee.
- liaise with provincial, federal and local (business and government) officials to facilitate plans for financing the project.
- prepare all necessary documentations in application for planned funding.
- negotiate terms and conditions of all financial and/or funding agreements in conjunction with city politicians.

3. **Plan, implement and monitor a public relations campaign for the Waterfront Development Project.**

- liaise with local community groups, businesses, industry and interested parties to gather information on user needs, potential problems, specific requests, etc.

- inform Waterfront Park Committee of legitimate concerns, requests, etc. and attempt, where possible to incorporate community requests into the planning process.
- disseminate information to the general public on a regular basis, concerning all aspects of the Waterfront Development Project through the Parks and Recreation Committee. Keep all forms of the media aware of progress on the project so that they may inform the public as well.

4. Represent the City's interest during all phases of the envinronmental assessment:

- become the City's "resident expert" on environmental assessment.
- liaise with Ministry of the Environment, Environment Canada, Centre for Inland Waterways, Environmental Groups etc. as required during the project.
- manage all terms of compliance that an environmental assessment study might impose, such as earth removal, testing, depositing of a clay cap, drainage, etc.

5. Manage all construction projects on the Waterfront Park by:

- inspect construction sites regularly to insure construction is in compliance with plans and specifications.
- negotiate with contractors, suppliers and construction companies any changes in plans, materials, specifications, etc. during the construction phase.

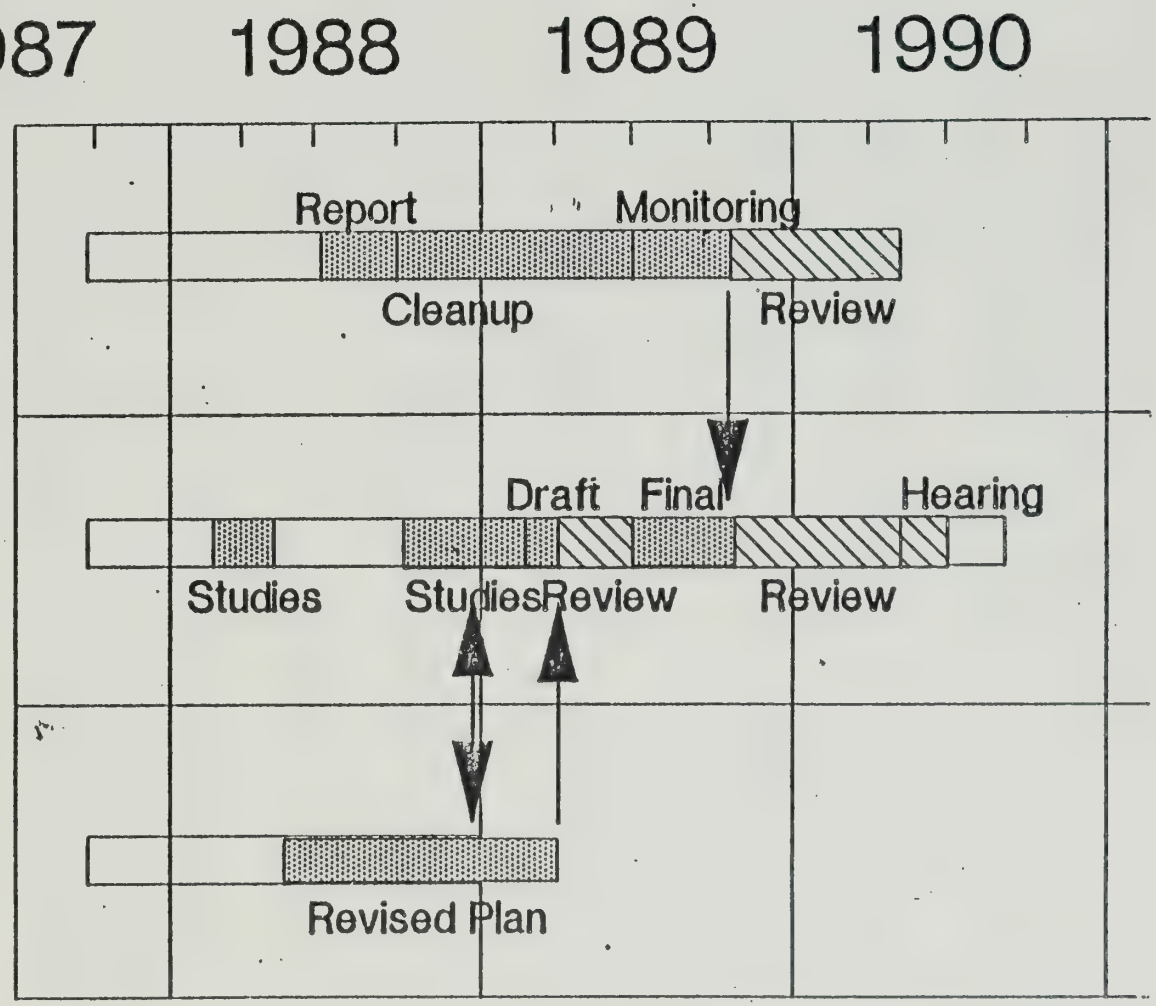
6. Manage the operations of the Waterfront Park by:

- surpervise all operations staff involving such tasks as recruitment, discipline, work instruction, performance appraisal, etc.
- prepare, submit and monitor operational and capital budgets annually.
- plan, develop and implement recreational, cultural and special programs within the Waterfront Park.

7. Perform other duties related to the Waterfront Parks such as:

- attend all Waterfront Park Committee meetings and record minutes for distribution and records keeping.
- liaise with other City departments on all aspects of the Waterfront Park project.
- attend all meetings of the Crystal Palace Committee.
- maintain an up-to-date knowledge on all facets of the Waterfront Park project by researching past events leading up to the plan, contacting other municipalities with similar projects completed, underway or planned, and consulting with individuals instrumental in developing the plans to date.

HAMILTON WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT
SUMMARY SCHEDULE



BAR Environmental June 1988

19.

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

****

TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mr. J. Thompson
Acting Secretary, Personnel Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE:

SUBJECT: HIRING WATERFRONT PROJECT CO-ORDINATOR

DATE: 1988 July 21

At its meeting held 1988 July 20, the Personnel Committee directed that the following recommendation be referred back to the Parks and Recreation Committee for further review and clarification of the job description.

(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee be requested to appoint two members of Council to serve along with the Director of Community Development on a Selection Committee for the hiring of the Waterfront Project Co-ordinator, and;

(b) That the appointment of this position be referred to the Personnel Committee for approval, and;

(c) That it be recognized that the establishment of this Selection Committee by City Council for other than Department Head positions does not establish a precedent for variance from City of Hamilton Policy #16.15 "Selecting Applicants for Vacant Positions" adopted by City Council on 1983, May 10th, and revised 1986 September 30th and City of Hamilton Policy #16.10 "Hiring Policy Department Heads" adopted by City Council on 1982 January 26.

There seems to be differences of opinion as to whether the position should be filled by a "Co-ordinator" or a "Manager". Some members of Council feel that the position should have a mandate which is broader in scope with more responsibilities as compared to a "Co-ordinator".

With this in mind, it may be necessary for the Parks and Recreation Committee to prepare two (2) job descriptions for evaluation and rating.

John Thompson

c.c.: Alderman M. Kiss, Chairperson, Personnel Committee
Alderman R. Wheeler
Alderman D. Ross
Mr. L. Sage, C.A.O.
Ms. C. Lowe, Commissioner of Human Resources
Mr. E. W. Kowalski, Director of Community Development

Human
Resources
Centre

Human Resources Centre

Memorandum

****

TO: Mr. R. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mrs. C. Lowe
Commissioner of Human Resources

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 526-2631

SUBJECT: Hiring Waterfront Project Co-ordinator

DATE: 1988 August 2

In order to provide assistance to the Parks and Recreation Committee on the above issue, I have requested Mr. Critelli of my department to develop two job descriptions and to provisionally rate these positions. He will prepare these descriptions based on a number of interviews.

We will have these descriptions available for the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting.

Cheryl Lowe

CAL/vb

cc: Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. E. Kowalski, Director of Community Development
Mr. T. Critelli, Manager of Wage & Salary Administration

FOR ACTION

20.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor

DATE: 1988 July 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50-36.

SUBJECT:

By-law To Establish an Elderly Persons Centre - 53 Lake Avenue.

RECOMMENDATION

That the attached draft by-law be enacted by City Council.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND

With the adoption of Section 12 of the 14th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, City Council at its meeting held on June 28, 1988 directed the City Solicitor to prepare the necessary by-law for the establishment and operation of an Elderly Persons Centre at 53 Lake Avenue, in order that same be eligible for grants under the Elderly Persons Centres Act, R.S.O. 1980.

c.c. Miss Audell Schimmel,
Director of Culture & Recreation

CA4ON HBLA05
C51P1

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

KATHY DEITER
2nd FLOOR LIBRARY
URBAN MUNICIPAL
COLLECTION

HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1988 September 14

URBAN MUNICIPAL
SEP 21 1988
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
Tuesday, September 20, 1988
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

AGENDA:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, 1988 August 23 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

2. Hamilton Old Timers Hockey Association - Alderman Cooke (No Copy)

3. Scott Park Petition - Alderman Hinkley

4. Special Sign for Commonwealth Park/Redbirds Baseball - Mayor Morrow

5. Toronto's Bid for the 1996 Olympics - Mayor Morrow

CANADIAN FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME
25 YEARS
1963-1988
HAMILTON

DIRECTOR OF PURCHASING

6. Awarding Contract for Consultant-Long Range Development Plan - Children's Museum

7. Awarding Contract for Supply and Delivery of Trees, Shrubs, Evergreens-Parks Division, Public Works Department

8. Awarding Contract for Pavement Repairs, King's Forest Tennis Courts

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

9. Inverness School - Temporary Use

10. Purchase of Land from Peter and Dana Vaitiekunas - Part of 89 Highland Road

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS

11. Clearing of Woodlot in Shawinigan Park

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

12. Hosting of Golf Tournament - Santa Claus Parade Committee

13. Wintario Grants for the Purchase of Hockey Nets

14. Playlot Equipment for Woodward Park

15. Reception - Private Property Week

ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

16. Membership Increase/Quorum Reduction of Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

REDHILL CREEK RECREATION MASTER PLAN STEERING COMMITTEE

17. Assignment of Consultant

SENIOR CITIZEN'S COUNCIL

18. Delegation - Mr. Ozzie Ferguson (No Copy)

PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL

19. City Solicitor

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks		LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Miss Schimmel	Report pending following Pilot Project
3.	Future Stadium Development	April 02/86	Miss Schimmel Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
4.	Street Signage	Nov. 03/87	Adhoc Comm. Printing and Graphics	Report to follow
5.	Victoria Park Homes Management	May 03/88	Alderman Cooke	Report to follow
6.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
7.	Suggested use of land in the area of King Street East and Nash Road	May 24/88	Mr. Pavelka Miss Schimmel	Report to follow

1

Tuesday, 1988 August 25
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman W. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman R. Wheeler
Alderman J. Smith

Also present: Alderman D. Ross
Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. R. Nutley, Parks Division, Public Works Department
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. D. Carson, Mayor's Executive Assistant
Mr. R. Sugden, Manager, Community/Special Services, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. L. Lawrence, City Solicitor's Department
Mrs. S. Glover, Acting Secretary

Regrets: Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman G. Copps

Ontario Summer Games - C.P.R.A. Conference in Vancouver

The Chairman gave a short report on the Ontario Summer Games and the C.P.R.A. Conference recently held in Vancouver. Alderman Murray said both these events had been an unqualified success and commended all involved for their hard work and dedication.

Shawinigan Park and Separate School Board Property

Mr. Cupido, the Superintendent of Operations for the Separate School Board attended, together with the architect for the Project, to address the issue of Shawinigan Park and Separate School Board property. The Director of Public Works explained the financial implications and the Chairman thanked the Separate School Board for their co-operation in this project.

Shawinigan Park

The Committee **APPROVED** the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works with respect to development of Shawinigan Park and Separate School Board property:

(a) That the City of Hamilton enter into a long term lease agreement with the Roman Catholic Separate School Board for $1 per year to accommodate the landscaping, parking, sidewalks and play area for St. Vincent De Paul Separate School on Shawinigan Park on condition that the Separate School Board:

i. Provides and maintains a separate washroom (toilet, urinal and sink, etc.) with an outside door access for use by the public after the school is closed.

ii. Constructs and maintains the landscaping, parking area, sidewalks and play area, which is in part on the City of Hamilton's Shawinigan park property.

iii. Provides $12 500 to equally share the cost to trim and clear the adjacent woodlot with the City of Hamilton on Shawinigan Park property, so that the Public Works Department staff can proceed with this work, later this Fall - 1988.

iv. Provides $10 000 to match the $10 000 raised by Legion 163 and the City of Hamilton for creative playground equipment to be erected in Shawinigan Park early in the Spring of 1989.

(b) That the Public Works Department - Parks Division, pursue finding its 50% share of clearing the woodlot $12 500 from other accounts.

Japanese Garden

- Mr. Sumi Nogami and Mr. Jim Konega from the Janpanese Community

Mr. Sumi Nogami and Mr. Jim Konega of the Japenese community attended together with Mr. Scott Fujita, the Landscape Architect, with regard to the issue of the Japanese Garden.

Discussion ensued on the location of the Japanese Garden, and the suggestion was made that the existing elevated area be utilized. Concern was expressed that the Japanese Garden be considered as part of the master plan in order that the overall effect not be fragmented.

Japanese Garden

The Committee APPROVED the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works with regard to the Japanese Garden:

(a) That the concept of creating different theme gardens to reflect the cultural heritage in the City of Hamilton be incorporated in the T. B. McQueston Park.

(b) That the Japanese Garden as presented be the first theme garden to be developed in concert with the overall park development.

(c) That this initiative be presented to the Japanese Community in Hamilton and that the Japanese Community be requested to participate in this project.

Safe handling of Fireworks

Mr. Dick Brown, President and Mr. Dave Gilmour, representative of Hands Fireworks attended and showed a film on the safe handling of fireworks. Mr. Brown said his company used mostly plastic containers because they were felt to be safer. However, he pointed out that for locations such as Ivor Wynn Stadium, only low level displays would be recommended in order to eliminate the hazard of falling particles.

After considerable discussion, it was moved by Alderman Hinkley, seconded by Alderman Wheeler:

St. Anthony of Padua

(a) That staff be authorized and directed to pursue low level displays with the organizers of the St. Anthony of Padua Feast.

(b) That in the event staff's proposal for low level displays is not acceptable, and the organization insists on high level displays, the organizers of the event be encouraged, with the assistance of staff, to pursue surveying the availability of fireworks wrapped in paper from other manufacturers and/or suppliers.

(c) If it is determined that fireworks wrapped in paper canisters are available from other manufacturers and/or suppliers, arrangements be made for them to make a presentation to the Parks and Recreation Committee and bring samples of their various fireworks.

Minutes were approved

The minutes of the June 21st and July 19th, 1988 meetings of the Parks and Recreation Committee were APPROVED.

Loitering in Parks

The Committee APPROVED the following recommendation, as amended, of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting loitering in parks:

(a) That the City Solicitor's Department be authorized and directed to pursue and implement the ticketing of persons caught loitering in park areas in contravention of Parks By-law 77-221, 1980 as amended by By-law 86-334.

(b) That the Attorney General for the Province of Ontario be petitioned to grant an exemption from the requirements of Section 91 (c) of Part V-A of the Provincial Offences Act in order to permit the issuance of an Offence Notice ("ticket") to a young person between the ages of 12 and

Various Playlot Equipment Projects

The Committee APPROVED the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Various Playlot Equipment Projects:

(a) That approval be given for the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986, May, 13, and as amended on 1986, October 26, for the purchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

i.	Quigley & Greenhill (Vincent Neighbourhood) - Up to	$ 5 000
ii.	Greenhill & Monte (Gershome Neighbourhood)	15 000
iii.	Rosedale School (Rosedale Neighbourhood)	5 000
iv.	Gilkson Park (Gilkson Neighbourhood) To match those funds raised in the community for this project.	5 000
	TOTAL -	$30 000

(b) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

Eastern Canada Highlanders Dancers' Alliance

The Committee APPROVED the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Eastern Canada Highland Dancers' Alliance:

That the Eastern Canada Highland Dancers' Alliance be granted permission to sell coffee, juice and donuts in conjunction with their Highland Dancing competition at Dundurn Park, Saturday, 1988 September 03.

North Central Community School Association

The Committee APPROVED the following recommendation, as amended, of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting North Central Community School Association:

That permission be granted to the North Central Community School Association to Bar-B-Que and hold a corn roast at North Central Community (Otis) Park, on Saturday, 1988 September 17, from 6:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m.

NOTE: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221.

Ministry of Tourism and Recreation Capital Conservation Program and New Recreation Facilities Program

The Committee APPROVED the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Ministry of Tourism and Recreation Capital Conservation Program and New Recreation Facilities Program:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to make application for Grants under the Wintario Development Program 1988-1989 and for capital grants under the Capital Conservation Program 1988-1989 and the New Recreation Facilities Program 1988-1989 for the projects outlined in the Appendix "A", attached hereto.

Operating Grant - Ministry of Tourism and Recreation

The Committee received for information a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Operating Grant - Ministry of Tourism and Recreation.

Supply and Install Chain Link and Gates - Bernie Arbour Stadium

The Committee APPROVED the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Supply and Install Chain Link and Gates, Bernie Arbour Stadium:

That a purchase order be issued to F. M. Page & Sons Inc., Hamilton in the amount of $22 674 for the supply and installation of a chain link fence and gates, Bernie Arbour Stadium for the Parks Division, Public Works Department in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in General Park Maintenance, Contractual Services Account No. 0364-0519.

Supply and Install Chain Link Fence and Gates - Mohawk Sports Park

The Committee APPROVED the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Supply and Install Chain Link Fence and Gates, Mohawk Sports Park:

That a purchase order be issued to F. M. Page & Sons Inc., Hamilton in the amount of $31 877.80 for the supply and installation of a chain link fence and gates, Mohawk Sports Park Running Track for the Parks Division, Public Works Department in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Mohawk Sports Park, Stage 6 Account No. 0408-C66345.

As this work is to be completed as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Supply and Install Lighting - Beulah Park

The Committee **APPROVED** the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Supply and Install Lighting, Beulah Park:

That a purchase order be issued to Burl-Oak Lighting, Kilbride in the amount of $12 096 for the supply and installation of lighting at Beulah Park, for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Work Done For Others Account No. 0364-9819.

Supply and Deliver o One (1) 1988 Compact Vehicle, Parks Division, Public Wor Department

The Committee **APPROVED** the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Supply and Deliver of One (1) 1988 Compact Vehicle, Parks Division, Public Works Department:

That a purchase order be issued to Bay-King Motors (1968) Ltd., Hamilton, in the amount of $10 041.84 for the supply and Delivery of One (1) 1988 Compact Vehicle for the Parks Division, Public Works Department in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of seven (7) tenders received. Funds provided in New Equipment, Park Maintenance Account No. 0408-C86471.

Supply and Delivery of Sprinkler System - King's Forest Golf Course

The Committee **APPROVED** the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Supply and Delivery of Sprinkler System, King's Forest Golf Course:

That a purchase order be issued to Raincentre Irrigation Contractors, Waterdown, in the amount of $25 160.76 for the supply and delivery of a Sprinkler System at King's Forest Golf Course, for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest evaluated of five (5) tenders received. Funds provided in Repairs and Maintenance Account No. 0364-2931. In evaluating the bids, the Canadian Content Policy, which allows a 15% preference being paid, was used. The bidder recommended had the lowest evaluated bid based on Canadian Content. The City will be paying an additional $373.47 to adhere to Council's policy.

That a copy of this recommendation be sent to the Golf Sub-Committee for information.

Purchase of Shirts a Hats - Ontario Summer Gam

The Committee **APPROVED** the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Purchase of Shirts and Hats, Ontario Summer Games:

That a purchase order be issued to Irwin Specialties, Toronto in the amount of $27 702 for the purchase of Shirts and Hats for the Ontario Summer Games.

NOTE: Best of three (3) proposals received. Funds provided in Volunteer Shirts Account No. 0367-7027 and Souvenirs Account No. 0367-7381.

As these are required as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Purchase of Programmes - Ontario Summer Games

The Committee APPROVED the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Purchase of Programmes, Ontario Summer Games:

That a purchase order be issued to SB&G Advertising, Waterdown in the amount of $17 612 plus applicable taxes, for the purchase of Programmes for the Ontario Summer Games.

NOTE: Only supplier able to meet deadline. Funds provided in Games Programme Account No. 0367-7322.

As these are required as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Randall Neighbourhood Association - Randall Neighbourhood Playground Equipment

A representative of the Randall Neighbourhood Association attended with regard to the Randall Neighbourhood Playground Equipment. Responding to a question the Director of Public Works said that the fencing could be installed within a matter of weeks and the Director of Culture and Recreation advised that the Playground Equipment could be installed in early September.

Randall Neighbourhood Playground Equipment

The Committee then APPROVED the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works with regard to Randall Neighbourhood Playground Equipment:

(a) That the City of Hamilton enter into an agreement with the Board of Education to lease an area on their property close to Ravenbury Drive in the Randall Neighbourhood, 115 feet by 105 feet to accommodate the creative playground equipment, while the school is under construction, to save the Board of Education harmless from any incident during the construction of the new school.

(b) That the City of Hamilton agree to fencing the playground equipment area at an estimated cost of $4 900.

(c) That the City of Hamilton agree to incur any interim relocation costs in the event it is necessary to reposition the equipment.

(d) That the City Solicitor, the Mayor and the Director of Public Works be authorized to finalize and enter this agreement on behalf of the City of Hamilton.

Pigeons in Gore Park

The Committee received for information the report from the Director of Public Works respecting Pigeons in Gore Park.

Sale of a Portion of the Brantford and Hamilton Right-of-Way to Hamilton Region Conservation Authority

After receiving clarification, the Committee APPROVED the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Sale of a Portion of the Brantford and Hamilton Right-of-Way to the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority:

That an Offer to Purchase executed by Mr. A. McCoy and Mr. B. Vanderbrug on behalf of the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority on July 8, 1988 and scheduled for closing on or before October 24, 1988 for a portion of the Brantford and Hamilton Right-of-Way from Upper Horning Road westerly to Highway #403 situated in the Town of Ancaster be approved and completed.

NOTE: The exact area of the conveyance will be determined by a survey prepared by the Purchaser to the satisfaction of the Regional Surveyor. The Purchase price of $1 is to be credited to Account No. 0280-11.

It is understood and agreed that this offer to Purchase is subject to an easement in favour of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth for ingress and egress to their works abutting this right-of-Way.

Purchase by the City of Vacant Land at Mars Avenue from Allan Candy International Ir

The Committee **APPROVED** the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting Purchase by the City of Vacant Land at Mars Avenue from Allan Candy International Inc.

That an Option to Purchase the property at Mars Avenue, executed on August 9, 1988, by the owner Allan Candy International Inc. and scheduled to close on or before October 20, 1988 be completed.

NOTE: This property is required in connection with the expansion of the park at Mars and Wentworth Street North and has a frontage of 100 feet, more or less, by a depth of 225.86 feet/225.65 feet, more or less, containing approximately .519 acres. The purchase price of $67 470. The purchase price is to be charged to Account No. 0280-11 (Reserve for Park Purposes).

This Option to Purchase is conditional upon the City at its own expense, relocating the existing chain link fence onto the new proposed lot lines, or if the fence cannot be relocated, then a new eight foot chain link fence with barb wire top rail will be installed in its place. In addition, the City will disconnect and remove the existing light standards on said property in such a manner that the functioning of the light standards on the Vendor's property remain so. The light standards removed are to be returned to the Vendor.

Waterfront Project Co-ordinator

The Committee were advised that the Personnel Committee had referred back the matter of hiring a Waterfront Project Co-ordinator in order that the Parks and Recreation Committee could clarify whether the position was to be elevated to that of a Manager.

After discussion the Committee agreed that the position remain that of a Waterfront Project Co-ordinator and that the appropriate procedures be followed.

Elderly Persons Centr on the Site Municipal known as 53 Lake Aven

The Committee **APPROVED** the recommendation of the City Solicitor that a By-law to establish an Elderly Persons Centre on the Site Municipally known as 53 Lake Avenue be enacted by City Council.

Adjournment

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED.

S. M. Glover
Acting Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Brian Hinkley
Executive Alderman

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2730 • RES. (416) 572-7500 — WARD 3

3.

September 12, 1988

Mr. R.C. Prowse
Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Mr. Prowse:

RE: Scott Park

Further to my letter dated August 30, 1988, requesting that the citizens' petition be placed on the September 20, 1988 Parks and Recreation Committee agenda, I am advised that this time is not convenient for the residents to attend.

The residents, most of whom work during the day, cannot attend a morning meeting. They have asked me if an evening meeting can be arranged.

Knowing that the Parks and Recreation Committee have not held an evening meeting for some time, I am requesting that the Committee consider holding a meeting prior to the City Council meeting on Tuesday, September 27, 1988 at 6:30 p.m.

Please have this matter placed on the September 20th meeting for discussion purposes, and also to have the Committee approve holding a special meeting on the 27th.

Your co-operation in this regard is very much appreciated.

Yours truly,

Brian Hinkley

Brian Hinkley
Executive Alderman
Ward 3

rd

cc: Alderman Tom Murray, Chairman
Parks and Recreation Committee
cc: Petitioners

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Brian Hinkley
Executive Alderman

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2730 • RES. (416) 572-7500 — WARD 3

August 30, 1988

Mr. R.C. Prowse
Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Mr. Prowse:

Please find enclosed a copy of a letter signed by Mr. Peter Gagnon and Mrs. Mary Smagata, and a petition from the residents on Melrose Avenue North between Cannon and King. I believe the petition is self-explanatory.

Would you please arrange to have this item placed on the September 20, 1988 agenda of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Your co-operation in this regard is very much appreciated.

Yours truly,

Brian Hinkley
Executive Alderman
Ward 3

rd
Encl.

cc: Petitioners

August 17, 1988

To Whom It May Concern:

The following petition has been signed and approved by 100% of the residents of Melrose Avenue North (between King and Cannon Streets). We all show a deep concern for the area known as Scott Park.

Please note that 40% of the Petitioners in our area are Senior Citizens.

We all take pride in our property and the area we live in; however the dust level from the park causes much additional work both outside and inside, especially to the residents without air conditioning, who have to keep doors and windows open.

We have been in contact with one of the representatives from the Parks Department who is stationed at Ivor Wynne Stadium. While we appreciate his concerns regarding this area, our petition is in no way a complaint against the work of the Parks board. We feel strongly that, if the park were to be restructured, it could be maintained.

Peter Gagnon . Mary Smagata

Peter B. Gagnon and Mrs. Mary Smagata
Neighbourhood Representatives

cc. Office of the Mayor, Bob Morrow
Mr. Pat Valeriano
Mr. Brian Hinkley

We, the undersigned, petition the City of Hamilton to:

Relandscape the area known as Scott Park. This includes:

A) Restructuring the 3 baseball diamonds to regulation size.
B) Levelling the interior of the park
C) Sodding or seeding the grounds.

Peter Gagon, Mary Gagon
John Smagata Mary Smagata
Bill Holland Patt Holland
Aleksandra Mylyskiel
Antony Tromblitas
Liz Cooper Fred Cooper
Robert Kocyzgat
Adeline Scalesha
Manuel Silva
Rosalina Silva
(Alcia Silva)
Henry Raike Brad Raike
Beth Raike Sherri Raike
Tom Brady
Maria Serritto

As the residents of Melrose Avenue North (between Cannon and King Streets), our houses run parallel to Scott Park. Each year we contend with the sight of less grass and more dirt, as the park slowly deteriorates. Our homes and street are continually being confronted with dust, sand, mud and garbage coming from the park area. The land surface is pitted, cratered and constantly covered with debris, rendering the site unfit for athletic activity and unsafe for the children to play in without risk of injury.

We realize that the park is the principal parking area for activities at Ivor Wynne Stadium, but with restructuring and proper upkeep the damage level could be kept at a minimum.

Accepting that Scott Park already has an income, it may be possible to reinvest some of the funds back into making Scott Park a park again.

4.

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

****

TO: R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary
Transport and Environment Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 526-2753

SUBJECT: **Special Sign for Commonwealth Park/ Redbirds Baseball**

DATE: 1988 August 26

Attached herewith is correspondence presented by the Mayor to the meeting of the Transport and Environment Committee held Monday, 1988 August 22.

The Transport and Environment Committee directed that this matter be referred to the Parks and Recreation Committee for discussion.

Would you please therefore, ensure that that this matter be placed before the Parks and Recreation Committee for their consideration.

Susan K. Reeder

SKR:lp

Attach.

cc: Mayor Morrow

ROBERT M. MORROW
MAYOR

Mayor's Office
Hamilton

1988 August 9

M E M O

TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Transport & Environment Committee

FROM: Mayor R. M. Morrow

RE: Special Signs for Commonwealth Park/Redbirds Baseball

We can all be proud of the very significant contribution the new Hamilton Redbirds Baseball team has made to the sporting activities of our city. As we begin to prepare for the 1989 season I would appreciate the members of the Transport & Environment Committee giving approval to the erection of special directional signs similar to those for the Art Gallery and Hamilton Place directing people to Commonwealth Park/Redbirds Baseball.

I and the Management of the Hamilton Redbirds feel such traffic signs would greatly assist people in finding their way to Bernie Arbour Stadium, the home of the Hamilton Redbirds.

Bob Morrow

RMM/DC/sp

cc: Alderman Henry Merling, Chairman
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairman
D. Carson, Executive Assistant

CANADIAN FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME 25 YEARS 1963-1988 HAMILTON

ROBERT M. MORROW
MAYOR

Mayor's Office
Hamilton

5.

1988 September 13

M E M O

TO: Members
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mayor Robert Morrow

RE: Toronto's Bid for the 1996 Olympics

In a recent meeting with Mr. Paul Henderson, Chairman of the 1996 Olympic Bid for the City of Toronto I was advised as follows:

I. Events for Hamilton
Soccer
Baseball
Volleyball or Basketball in Copps Coliseum]
Outdoor Cycling
A Sub-media Centre
Aviation and Gliders at Hamilton Airport

II. Some aquatic events could be held in Hamilton if the centre is in place. They may be able to help facilitate this development. If funds are available a velodrome might be built at McMaster University.

III. Possible use of equestrian facilities in the Region (inventory attached).

IV. Field Hockey

V. Participation in a cultural festival.

VI. Canoeing

RMM/DC/sp
Att.

71 Main Street, West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3T4
Telephone (416) 525-2700

CANADIAN FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME 25 YEARS 1963-1988 HAMILTON

INVENTORY OF EQUESTRIAN FACILITIES - GREATER HAMILTON AREA

Genn Equestrian Farm

Nebo & Dickenson
Glanbrook

Helmut Blau - owner/operator
679-6618 (Mt. Hope)

- 1988 Olympics (Seoul, Korea) Team training here
- 94 box stalls in different covered barns with connecting links
- 2 arenas 100' x 208' & 78' x 148'
- 2 outdoor rings
- veterinary clinic in future
- Canadian Olympic Trials
- Canadian Equestrian Team - Dressage

Hamilton Hunt Club

Hwy. 6

3 day course event

Bill Bermingham (Contact person)
Berminghamm construction Ltd.
528-7924

Spruce Lane Stables

3600 Golf Club Road
Binbrook

Mr. Woerdeman
692-4338

Woodburn Equestrian Stable

5270 Woodburn Road South
Binbrook

Mr. Konrad Weinhardt - owner/operator
692-4077

Flamborough Equestrian Centre - Flamborough

Flam-Brock Training Farms Ltd.
1047 4th Concession Road West

628-2320

- standard bred horses only
- no appropriate facilities

6.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 September 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: CONSULTANT, LONG RANG DEVELOPMENT PLAN, CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Lord Cultural Resource Planning and Management Inc., Toronto, in the amount of $29,750.00 to prepare a Long Range Development Plan for the Children's Museum, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's Proposal.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) proposals received. Funds provided in Consultants Fees Account #0369-1457 ($6,000) and the balance to be provided by funding from The Ministry of Culture and Communications (C.F.I.P.) and Museums Assistance Programme - Communications Canada.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND

Lord Cultural Resource Planning and Management Inc., Toronto	$29,750.00
Parking Architects Limited, Toronto	29,892.00

See attached report from Culture and Recreation Department

Consultant Bid Analyses

After carefully reviewing the two bid proposals, Lord Cultural Resources Planning and Management Inc. would be the preferred consultant over Parkin Architects Limited for the following reasons:

- as stated in the Preview of Proposals, preference would be given to firms who have completed similar studies. Lord Cultural Resources Planning and Management Inc. have had extensive experience with cultural/heritage museums in particular other Childrens' museums. (Children's Discovery Museum of Toronto -a 2-volume feasibility study; and presently working on plans for new and existing Children's Museums in the United States.

- clients have included municipalities

- specialize in heritage and cultural attractions

- reputation based on over 75 successful projects

- have visited and contacted many children's museums in Canada and the United States

- have developed a substantial data-base relative to markets and operation of a Children's Museum thus more time can be spent on planning and future development

- experience and familiarity with existing attractions in Hamilton

- have identified two approaches to identifying community needs

- number of years of experience of the consulting team in heritage/cultural and tourism field

- some members of consulting team have had personal experience with the Hamilton Children's Museum

- architect involved has extensive experience with conversion of existing buildings

- clear cut understanding of the present scene and needs at the Children's Museum

- the bid price was the lowest with a time frame of 60 days

Parkin Architects Limited

This firm has not been recommended due to the following:

- no experience to date with Children's Museums
- most experience with hospitals and not heritage/cultural facilities
- stated "familiarity" with Children's Museum purpose
- have not stated focus of interviews and surveys to determine market audience

- experience of personnel involved or consultants team is limited
- cost of project slightly higher than other bid

Note: Parkin Architects Limited and not charge for travel expenses or support staff time and their study had been proposed as having a time frame of 44 working days. They did mention the time that they would spend in Hamilton however. Lord Cultural Resources Planning and Management Inc. did not state the amount of time to be spent in Hamilton nor did they specify that presentations would be made to The Hamilton Historical Board or Parks and Recreation Committee.

7.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 September 8
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TREES, SHRUBS, EVERGREENS-PARKS DIVISION, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Connon Nurseries, Waterdown in the amount of $13,998.86, plus 8% Provincial sales tax, for the supply and delivery of Trees, Shrubs, Evergreens for the Parks Division, Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Work Done for Others Operating Supplies Account #0364-9823.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND - Tender Analysis

Connon Nurseries, Waterdown	$13,998.86
Braun Nursery, Mount Hope	9,200.90 *
Redleaf Nurseries, Hornby	10,990.00 **
Sheridan Nurseries, Georgetown	14,738.90 ***

* - Incomplete - Bid 7 of the 16 items
** - Incomplete - Bid 8 of the 16 items
*** - Incomplete - Bid 12 of the 16 items; and could not provide required amount of 1 item

Provincial sales tax extra at 8%

FOR ACTION

8.

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 September 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: PAVEMENT REPAIRS, KING'S FOREST TENNIS COURTS

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Ancaster Paving Limited, Ancaster, in the amount of $15,416.00 for pavement repairs to King's Forest Tennis Courts, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Only tender received. Funds provided in Tennis Courts-Paint, Repair, Replacement Account #0367-0576.

As this work is to be completed as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND
Four suppliers were requested to bid. One declined and two did not respond.

9.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1988 September 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.20.54
(2719)

SUBJECT: **Inverness School - Temporary Use**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the former Inverness School not be leased or used by the City on an interim basis until the feasibility study on the future use of the premises is complete and until improvements to the building, if this is in fact the recommended route to follow, are undertaken to make the building acceptable for long term use.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *in Background Report*

BACKGROUND:

In adopting Item 1 of the 15th Report of the Parks & Recreation Committee, City Council, on July 26, 1988 approved of proceeding with a study on the feasibility of using the Inverness School as a Seniors Centre or any other culture and recreational purpose.

Staff were also directed to negotiate a one year lease for a portion of the Inverness School and temporary senior citizen accommodation and report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on the feasibility of same and costs associated therewith.

Besides the Senior Citizens organizations, three parties previously expressed an interest in the temporary use of a portion of the building.

(1) The Hamilton Roman Catholic Separate School Board -
Ground Floor - 6 Classrooms

(2) The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth - 5-6 Classrooms

(3) Heritage Christian School - 5-6 Classrooms

BACKGROUND - Continued...

Each organization has been contacted and while initially, the Separate School Board was anxious to assume the space, they seem to have taken a more hesitant approach lately and as of this date, it is indeed questionable as to whether they wish to occupy our building.

The Region are interested in the premises for they must relocate shortly from the former McIlwraith School on Murray Street which has recently been sold.

While Heritage Christian School were interested in occupying a portion of the building, preference was given to the first two potential users simply because of their association with the municipal government. As a result, Mr. Harris, principal of the school has been looking elsewhere for accommodation. The organization still may be interested however, if the other potential users decline the offer to use the premises.

Repair Costs

As I indicated to Council on July 26, 1988 funds would be required to be spent in order to place the building in a condition which would make it rentable. These repair costs are necessary repair items, not simply superficial and aesthetic improvements. Many of the repairs and improvements to the building are as a result of an inspection by the Chief Fire Prevention Officer. The Officer has presented us with a report dated August 16, 1988 listing thirteen requirements and two recommended improvements.

Furthermore, Mr. R. Swan, Manager of our Property Maintenance Division has inspected the premises and provided his report of August 31, 1988.

The cost of repairs deemed necessary to place the building in a minimal rentable condition for temporary occupancy only is summarized as follows:-

(a) Plumbing Repair and Replacement - plumbing is very old and its present condition unknown. We are assuming it is in reasonable condition behind the walls. Improvements will no doubt be required to washrooms $ 6,000

(b) Exterior window repairs - some glass/plastic and frame repairs are required. No provision for upgrading windows $ 3,000

(c) Electrical system - apparently has been adequate for previous use of building. However if demands on the system are increased to meet the requirements of a potential tenant, the system may have to be upgraded at a cost of approximately $6,000 - $8,000 $ 6,000 - $ 8,000

BACKGROUND - Continued...

(d) Repairs to exterior building - soffits, fascia, eavestroughs and mortar repairs to external brick $ 2,500

(e) Boiler repairs as a result of inspection $ 800

Potential heating system maintenance cost over next year of occupancy - $3,000 - $10,000 $ 3,000 - $10,000

The boiler itself has passed the initial inspection of the Department of Labour with minimal cost attached thereto. The next step is to ignite the system and fully test same for leaks throughout the building. Our experience with similar buildings (West Avenue School for example) has led us to expect that the system will not be perfect by any means and that certain costs to repair the system will be required.

We do not wish to proceed to the second phase of testing the system at a greater cost to the City until the Committee has had the opportunity of perusing our report and a decision is made on the building's immediate use.

(f) Repairs to chimney and concrete cap over gravity air supply system $ 4,500

(g) Boiler room door repair $ 350

(h) Seal all un-intended openings in walls and ceilings and repair plaster and floors $ 5,500

(i) Install exit signs and emergency lighting $ 9,000 - $11,000

(j) Provision for fire extinguishers, all floors $ 600

(k) Fire Alarm system upgrade to comply with Building Code $ 9,000

(l) Roof Replacement - 5 small roof areas $ 7,500

Roof Repairs - 2 upper roofs $15,000

BACKGROUND - Continued...

It is anticipated that repairing rather than replacing the upper roofs will enable the building to be in a leasable condition for approximately one year. Ultimately however, a complete replacement of the two upper roofs will be required if occupancy of the building is to be maintained. The cost of replacing the two upper roofs is $45,000. The repair costs of $15,000 would be lost in the event that full replacement is carried out at a later date.

Estimated Cost of Repairs	$72,750 to $83,750
Add Contingency - to allow for unforseen repairs or site conditions - 10%	
GRAND TOTAL	**$80,025 to $92,125**

NOTE - Repairs are to provide for the temporary use of the building only. Interior aesthetics have not been provided for in any fashion. i.e. painting and decorating. There are still remaining matters to be addressed to satisfy the Fire Department but these in our opinion would be a tenant's responsibility since they are tenant generated.

Many of the repair costs outlined above may in the future be of the "throw away" variety and may not substantially contribute any potential reduction in renovation costs, depending on future needs and design criteria.

Expected Rent -

In our opinion, the most the City could hope to realize from the lease of the building on a one year basis, to say the tenants referred to previously, would be approximately $30,000 with the tenants being responsible for all interior aesthetic improvements and all operating costs.

BACKGROUND - Continued...

Conclusion -

Since the improvements required to provide for the **temporary** use of the building far exceeds any income expected through a lease of the premises, and since many of the repairs will contribute little to the future long term use of the premises, it is recommended that the building remain unoccupied until the long term use feasibility study is complete and until improvements to make the building acceptable for long term usage (to be determined) are undertaken.

c.c. - Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer

- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer

- Miss. A. Schimmel, Director, Culture & Recreation

- Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division

- Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division

10.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1988 August 23
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.18.268
(4509)

SUBJECT: Purchase of Land from Peter and
Dana Vaitiekunas
Part of 89 Highland Road

RECOMMENDATION:

That an Option to Purchase, executed by Peter Vaitiekunas and Dana Vaitiekunas on August 16, 1988 and scheduled for closing on November 21, 1988, for the purchase of part of the property at 89 Highland Road be approved and completed.

Note: Subject property has a frontage along the easterly limit of Pritchard Road of 400 feet (121.9 metres), more or less, shown as Parts 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8, on the attached Plan, containing 145,091 square feet (13,478 square metres), more or less, with the exact area to be determined by a survey. Parts 2, 4, 5 and 7 are subject to an easement in favour of Bell Canada. The purchase price of $157,500.00, which is subject to adjustments, is to be charged to Account No. 0280-11, in which sufficient funds are available to finalize this transaction.

It is understood and agreed that the exact area of the subject parcels of land will be determined later through a survey prepared by the Regional Surveyor.

The final purchase price of the lands described herein is to be calculated by applying

(a) a rate of $50,000.00 per acre applied to the land being purchased described as Parts 3 and 8 on the attached plan, as defined by the survey.

(b) a rate of $25,000.00 per acre applied to the land being purchased as described as Parts 2,4,5 & 7 on the attached plan as defined by the survey.

Recommendation Continued ...

This could result in an upward or downward adjustment to the approximate purchase price stated on the face page of this offer.

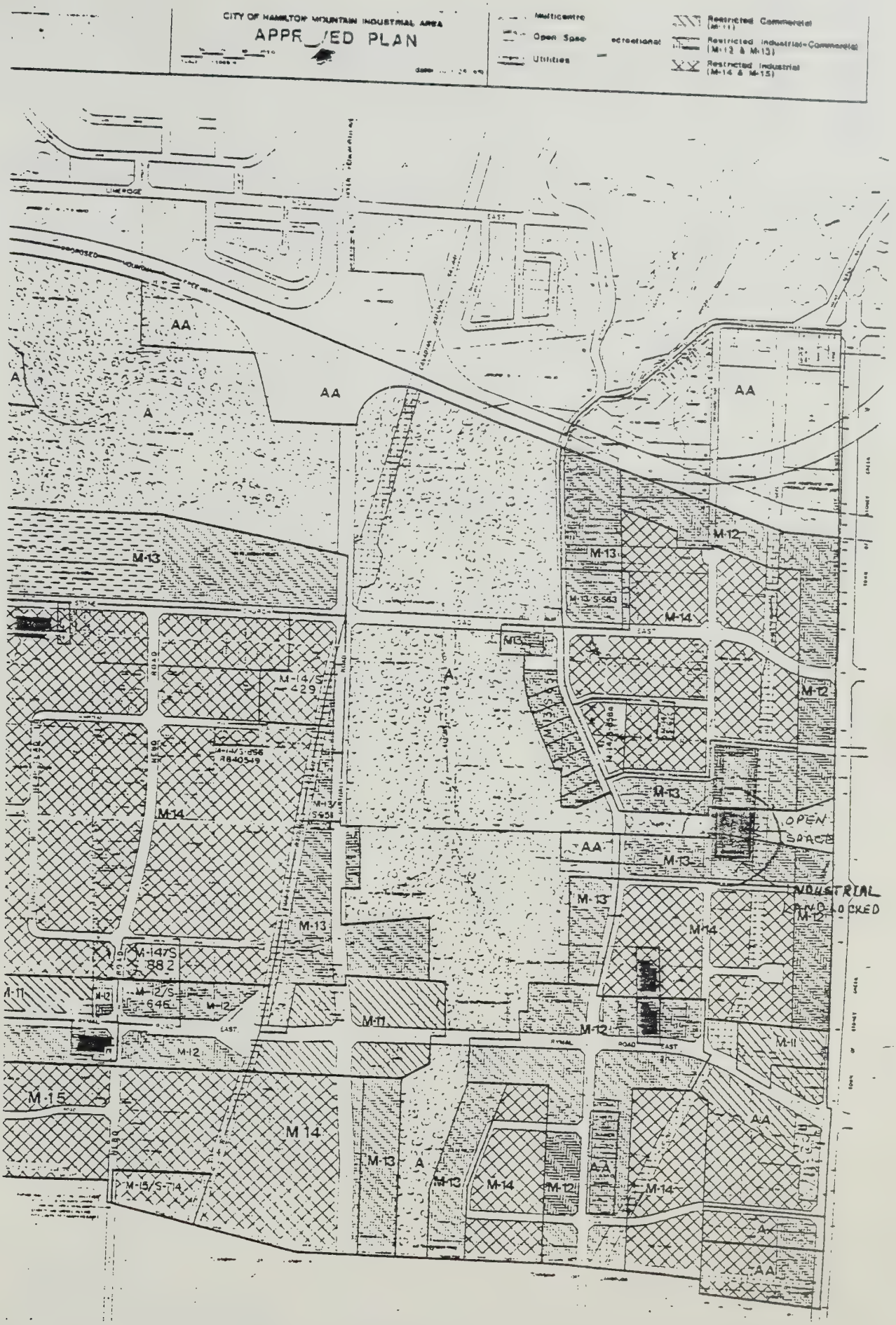
D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *N/A*

BACKGROUND:

The owner of the land at 89 Highland Road was proceeding to sell his entire 7 acre holding, when he realized that a portion of his land was required by the City for open space purposes. He contacted the Real Estate Division and his request was circulated. The Parks Staff Committee considered the matter on May 10, 1988 and recommended that the land designated "open space and recreational" should be acquired. Since this would create a landlocked parcel for the remaining lands to the south, it was determined that this land should also be purchased for resale, possibly combined with adjacent industrial land. It should be noted that Pritchard Road will eventually be closed at this location (see attached Plan).

Attach.
c.c. Mr. K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
Attention: Mr. R. Nutley, Manager, Parks Division
Mr. M. Chidley, Regional Surveyor,



39 HIGHLAND ROAD

AREA RECOMMENDED FOR DURI WARE

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 September 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-Shaw.

SUBJECT: Clearing of Woodlot in Shawinigan Park

RECOMMENDATION:

a. That the gross amount of $25,000 required for trimming and clearing the woodlot in Shawinigan Park be paid for by the Hamilton-Wentworth Separate School Board during 1988.

b. That the Public Works Department, Parks Division place $12,500 in the 1989 Current Budget to reimburse the Separate School Board for the City of Hamilton's 50% share of this work.

c. That the Public Works Department, Parks Division proceed with the trimming and clearing of the woodlot in Shawinigan Park during this Fall, 1988.

J. G. Pavelka

J. G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

If the City of Hamilton does not enter into the equal cost sharing for the clearing and trimming of the woodlot, with the Separate School Board, the Separate School Board may not want to enter into a similar agreement next year. If there is no equal cost sharing agreement because the woodlot is entirely on the City of Hamilton's property, the City of Hamilton would be entirely responsible for the complete cost of trimming and clearing - $25,000.

BACKGROUND:

As outlined in the Development of Shawinigan Park and Separate School Board property report dated August 16, 1988, the City of Hamilton park property located beside the new school site contains a thickly wooded lot with a great deal of underbrush and deadwood, requiring $25,000 worth of clearing to avoid problems that are associated with thickly bushed areas.

BACKGROUND: (Cont'd....)

Not knowing that the Hamilton-Wentworth Separate School Board was planning to initiate the development of the St. Vincent de Paul School this year, no provision was put in the City of Hamilton's Parks Development Budget.

In order to expedite this work this year to eliminate the problems of a thickly wooded lot, the Separate School Board have offered to loan the Public Works Department, Parks Division $12,500 with the understanding that the funds would be returned in 1989 after the City of Hamilton's budget is approved.

JGP/RCN/pr

c.c.: F. Bernt, Landscape Superintendent
Parks Division

Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board
90 Mulberry Street
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3R9
Attention: Mr. A. Cupido
Superintendent of Plant Operation

FOR ACTION

12.

REPORT TO: Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: (Miss) Audell Schimmel,
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1988, Sept. 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P & R - R

SUBJECT:

Hosting Of Golf Tournament - Santa Claus Parade

RECOMMENDATION

That the City of Hamilton host a golf tournament in conjunction with the Santa Claus Parade Committee at the King's Forest Golf Course, on Friday, October 7, 1988, between the hours of 10:00 a.m. - 2:00 p.m.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture & Recreation

BACKGROUND

The Santa Claus Parade is scheduled for Downtown Hamilton on November 19th, 1988, and every effort is being made by the Committee to expand the parade and add to the excitement of this annual event.

FOR ACTION

13.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1988 Sept. 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: WINTARIO GRANTS FOR THE PURCHASE OF HOCKEY NETS

RECOMMENDATION

(A) That approval be given for the purchase of six sets of safety hockey nets and frames at an estimated cost of $12,500.

(B) That approval be given to an overdraft of $4,340 within the current operating budget of the Culture and Recreation Department financed by savings achieved in the Salary and Wages account for the Scott Park Arena due to the three month closure of that facility in January, February, and March, 1988.

(C) That staff be authorized to make application to the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation for Wintario grant funding to offset up to 50% of the costs.

Audell M. Schimmel

Miss A. Schimmel, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Expenditure of $8,160 as provided for this purpose, plus an additional $4,340 as requested from the Culture and Recreation Current Budget. Revenue anticipated from the Wintario program up to $6,250.

(1) The equipment being requested includes:

1 Set of Net Pegs	@	$1,080.00
2 Sets of Floor Sockets	@	400.00
6 N.H.L. (Modified) Frames	@	5,400.00
6 Sets of Absorption (Safety) Pads	@	1,392.00
6 Nylon Nets	@	1,680.00
6 Net Protectors	@	697.50
8 Net Transporters	@	640.00

Plus P.S.T. and Freight Charges.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (CONT'D)

(2) It was not anticipated that this grant program would be in affect when funds were provided within the 1988 Current Operating Budget for this Department. These safety nets, frames, and pegs were obtained for the Lawfield and Mountain Arenas in 1986-87 through Wintario grant funding.

(3) All of our arenas will have the same standard and design of safety net systems for hockey as the result of this purchase.

DF/bs

c.c. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

14

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1988 Sept. 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: PLAYLOT EQUIPMENT FOR WOODWARD PARK

RECOMMENDATION

(A) That approval be given for the purchase and installation of traditional metal playlot equipment for Woodward Park at a cost of up to $5,000 in accordance with the policy approved by City Council 1986, May 13, and amended on 1986, October 28.

(B) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project.

Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The initial cost of up to $5,000, plus ongoing maintenance inspections estimated to be approximately $1,000 per year, plus replacement parts as needed.

AS/bs

c.c. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

15.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary,
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: (Miss) Audell Schimmel,
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1988, August 23
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P & R - Rec.

SUBJECT: RECEPTION - PRIVATE PROPERTY WEEK

RECOMMENDATION

(A) (i) That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request by the Metropolitan Real Estate Board to serve alcoholic beverages in the rear garden of Dundurn Castle on the occasion of a reception to be held in conjunction with "Private Property Week", on Tuesday, September 27th, between the hours of 12 noon and 4:00 p.m.

(ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for securing the necessary permit from the L.L.B.O.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

$100.00 rental plus admission
revenues of $200.00 - $300.00

Audell Schimmel
(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

BACKGROUND

1. Such approval is required in conjunction with Parks By-Law 77-221.
2. Approximately 250 guests will be seated in a tent area.
3. The Hamilton Historical Board are being advised of the recommendation being forwarded.

AS:mp

c.c. S. Reeder, Secretary,
Hamilton Historical Board

FOR ACTION

16.

REPORT TO: *Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary*
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss C. Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1988 Sept.14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 226-0001

SUBJECT: Arts Advisory Sub-Committee - Membership Increase

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the membership of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee be increased by five (5) members from eight (8) to thirteen (13) (11 citizen members and 2 Council members).

b) That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee's present quorum of five (5) be reduced by two (2) to three (3) for the balance of the present Council's term or until such time as recommendation (a) is implemented.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Committee has experienced difficulty in establishing a quorum at its meetings held 1988 July 15 and 1988 June 17. The Committee's present size has been reduced to eight (8) with the resignation of Mr. A. Aziz in May, 1988.

The addition of five new citizen members will help to ensure that all areas of the Arts will be represented and will increase input to the Committee in dealing with its pressing workload.

With the long procedures involved in appointing new citizen members, it is hoped that this procedure begin as soon as possible. However, until such time as the membership is increased, it is hoped that approval be given to conduct business with a reduced quorum in order that this Committee may get on with important issues.

17.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Alderman R. Wheeler, Chairman
Red Hill Creek Master Plan
Steering Committee

DATE: 1988 September 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-Red M.

SUBJECT: **Red Hill Creek Recreation Master Plan**
- Assignment of Consultant

RECOMMENDATION:

a. That the firm of Moore/George Associates Inc. be retained to undertake the Red Hill Creek Recreation Master Plan Study.

b. That the City of Hamilton, request the Region of Hamilton Wentworth's Freeway Steering Committee to finance this Red Hill Creek Master Plan Study at an estimated cost of $90.000 recognizing these funds will be credited to the Region when the Region compensates the City of Hamilton for the City owned lands that are required for the Freeway.

R. Wheeler, Chairman
Steering Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

No funding has been provided for this study in the City of Hamilton's budgets.

Anticipating that the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth is required to purchase the City of Hamilton land in the Red Hill Creek valley for the freeway right-of-way, and because funding is available for the purchase of lands required for the freeway, staff have always anticipated that the funding for the Red Hill Creek Recreation Master Plan would be deducted from the sale of the City's land to the Region.

BACKGROUND:

In response to newspaper advertisements in the Hamilton Spectator and the Globe and Mail, 10 letters of interest were submitted indicating an interest in submitting a proposal to do this study.

Since only 10 firms submitted letters of interest all were asked for a proposal on how they would go about doing the study, and which staff would manage and carry out the study.

Five proposals were received. Of the original 10, three firms merged with other firms also interested in this study and two firms indicated that they did not wish to submit a proposal.

On Friday, September 09, 1988 the Technical Advisory Committee interviewed the 5 teams of consultants who submitted proposals and recommended that the Steering Committee interview 3 of the groups.

On Wednesday, September 14, 1988, the joint Steering Committee and Technical Committee interviewed the 3 teams of groups and are recommending that the firm of Moore/George Associates Inc. be retained to undertake the study.

Furthermore, it is being recommended that the first task for the consultant is to prepare a Detailed Study Design so that all the details and aspects of the study can be outlined.

JGP/pr

KATHY DEITER
2nd FLOOR LIBRARY
URBAN MUNICIPAL
COLLECTION

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1988 September 22

URBAN MUNICIPAL
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

N O T I C E O F S P E C I A L M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, September 27, 1988
6:30 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

NOTE: This meeting is to receive a delegation that wishes to appear before the Committee regarding concerns from the area known as Scott Park.

A G E N D A:

1. Scott Park Petition - Alderman Hinkley

CANADIAN FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME
25 YEARS
1963-1988
HAMILTON

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Brian Hinkley
Executive Alderman

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2730 • RES. (416) 572-7500 — WARD 3

September 12, 1988

Mr. R.C. Prowse
Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Mr. Prowse:

RE: Scott Park

Further to my letter dated August 30, 1988, requesting that the citizens' petition be placed on the September 20, 1988 Parks and Recreation Committee agenda, I am advised that this time is not convenient for the residents to attend.

The residents, most of whom work during the day, cannot attend a morning meeting. They have asked me if an evening meeting can be arranged.

Knowing that the Parks and Recreation Committee have not held an evening meeting for some time, I am requesting that the Committee consider holding a meeting prior to the City Council meeting on Tuesday, September 27, 1988 at 6:30 p.m.

Please have this matter placed on the September 20th meeting for discussion purposes, and also to have the Committee approve holding a special meeting on the 27th.

Your co-operation in this regard is very much appreciated.

Yours truly,

Brian Hinkley

Brian Hinkley
Executive Alderman
Ward 3

rd

cc: Alderman Tom Murray, Chairman
Parks and Recreation Committee
cc: Petitioners

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Brian Hinkley
Executive Alderman

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2730 • RES. (416) 572-7500 — WARD 3

August 30, 1988

Mr. R.C. Prowse
Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Mr. Prowse:

Please find enclosed a copy of a letter signed by Mr. Peter Gagnon and Mrs. Mary Smagata, and a petition from the residents on Melrose Avenue North between Cannon and King. I believe the petition is self-explanatory.

Would you please arrange to have this item placed on the September 20, 1988 agenda of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Your co-operation in this regard is very much appreciated.

Yours truly,

Brian Hinkley

Brian Hinkley
Executive Alderman
Ward 3

rd
Encl.

cc: Petitioners

AUG 1988

August 17, 1988

To Whom It May Concern:

The following petition has been signed and approved by 100% of the residents of Melrose Avenue North (between King and Cannon Streets). We all show a deep concern for the area known as Scott Park.

Please note that 40% of the Petitioners in our area are Senior Citizens.

We all take pride in our property and the area we live in; however the dust level from the park causes much additional work both outside and inside, especially to the residents without air conditioning, who have to keep doors and windows open.

We have been in contact with one of the representatives from the Parks Department who is stationed at Ivor Wynne Stadium. While we appreciate his concerns regarding this area, our petition is in no way a complaint against the work of the Parks board. We feel strongly that, if the park were to be restructured, it could be maintained.

Peter Gagnon . Mary Smagata

Peter B. Gagnon and Mrs. Mary Smagata
Neighbourhood Representatives

cc. Office of the Mayor, Bob Morrow
Mr. Pat Valeriano
Mr. Brian Hinkley

We, the undersigned, petition the City of Hamilton to:

Relandscape the area known as Scott Park. This includes:

A) Restructuring the 3 baseball diamonds to regulation size.
B) Levelling the interior of the park
C) Sodding or seeding the grounds.

Peter Gagon, Nancy Gagon
John Smagata Mary Smagata
Bill Holland Patt Holland Todd Holland
Aleksandra Wyshiel ..
Nancy Tromblitas ..
Ly Cooper Fred Cooper
Robert Kocyegat
Adeline Scalesha
Manuel Silva
Rosalina Silva
Alcia Silva
Henry Raike Brad Raike
Beth Raike Sherri Raike
Tom Brady
Maria Serritto

As the residents of Melrose Avenue North (between Cannon and King Streets), our houses run parallel to Scott Park. Each year we contend with the sight of less grass and more dirt, as the park slowly deteriorates. Our homes and street are continually being confronted with dust, sand, mud and garbage coming from the park area. The land surface is pitted, cratered and constantly covered with debris, rendering the site unfit for athletic activity and unsafe for the children to play in without risk of injury.

We realize that the park is the principal parking area for activities at Ivor Wynne Stadium, but with restructuring and proper upkeep the damage level could be kept at a minimum.

Accepting that Scott Park already has an income, it may be possible to reinvest some of the funds back into making Scott Park a park again.

We, the undersigned, petition the City of Hamilton to:

Relandscape the area known as Scott Park. This includes:

A) Restructuring the 3 baseball diamonds to regulation size.
B) Levelling the interior of the park
C) Sodding or seeding the grounds.

Peter Gagon, Nancy Gagon
John Smagata Mary Smagata
Bill Holland Patt Holland
Aleksandra Wyshiel
Nancy Tromblitas
Ly Cooper Fred Cooper
Robert Kocyzat
Adelino Coelho
Manuel Silva
Rosalina Silva
Alcip Silva
Henry Raike Brad Raike
Beth Raike Sherri Raike
Tom Brady
Maria Serritto

As the residents of Melrose Avenue North (between Cannon and King Streets), our houses run parallel to Scott Park. Each year we contend with the sight of less grass and more dirt, as the park slowly deteriorates. Our homes and street are continually being confronted with dust, sand, mud and garbage coming from the park area. The land surface is pitted, cratered and constantly covered with debris, rendering the site unfit for athletic activity and unsafe for the children to play in without risk of injury.

We realize that the park is the principal parking area for activities at Ivor Wynne Stadium, but with restructuring and proper upkeep the damage level could be kept at a minimum.

Accepting that Scott Park already has an income, it may be possible to reinvest some of the funds back into making Scott Park a park again.

CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1

KATHY DEITER
2nd FLOOR LIBRARY
URBAN MUNICIPAL
COLLECTION

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1988 October 12

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

URBAN MUNICIPAL
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, October 18, 1988
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, September 20, 1988 and Tuesday, September 27, 1988 meetings of the Parks and Recreation Committee

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. Playlot Equipment Projects

3. New Year's Eve Celebrations

CANADIAN FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME 25 YEARS 1963-1988 HAMILTON

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

4. Update of Waste Management Plan - Waterfront Project

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

5. Inverness School

6. Sale of Land at the rear of 290, 294, 298 and 300 Lake Avenue North

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

7. Landscape Development Section - Parks Division - Reclassification to General Foreman

8. Hosting Ontario Association of Cemeteries 75th Convention and Trade Show in Hamilton

9. 1989-1993 Capital Budget - Sam Lawrence Park Upgrading (Report to follow)

10. Exchange of Land for Burial Areas On The Olmstead Site - DiCenzo Construction Company Limited

CITY TREASURER

11. Final Release of Holdback

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

12. Renovations to Gage Park Greenhouse

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

13. The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

14. The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, Volunteer Pump Group

15. Statements of Purpose - Policies for Hamilton Historic Sites

MISCELLANEOUS

16. Special Signs for Mohawk Sports Park/Redbirds Baseball - Referred back by Council on September 27, 1988.

17. Running Hall of Fame - Alderman Ross

18. Lights in Gage Park - Alderman Hinkley

19. Request of Age and Action Organization - Aldermen Smith and Wheeler

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks		LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Miss Schimmel	Report pending following Pilot Project
3.	Future Stadium Development	April 02/86	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
4.	Street Signage	Nov. 03/87	Adhoc Comm. Printing and Graphics	Report to follow
5.	Victoria Park Homes Management	May 03/88	Alderman Cooke	Report to follow
6.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
7.	Suggested use of land in the area of King Street East and Nash Road	May 24/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
8.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/88	Parks & Rec Committee	To be addressed in the new term

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
9.	Fireworks Display - St. Anthony of Padua	August 23/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Report pending meeting with organizers and fireworks Manufacturer
10.	Playlot in Montgomery Park/Removal of Baseball Diamond	Sept. 20/88	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
11.	Ice Time - Old Timers Hockey	Sept. 20/88	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
12.	Basketball Court - Mohawk Sports Park	Sept. 20/88	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow

1.

Tuesday, September 20, 1988
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman R. Wheeler
Alderman J. Smith

Also present: Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Committee
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. R. Swan,
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

Regrets: Alderman W. McCulloch (Regional Business)

The Minutes of the Tuesday, August 23, 1988 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee were adopted as circulated.

Ice Time at Municipal facilities for the 1989-1990 Season

Mr. Murray Long and Mr. Bob Hart of the Hamilton Old Timers Hockey Association appeared before the Committee requesting ice time at Municipal facilities, especially for the 1989-1990 Season. They indicated that the facilities they were currently using, were about to be sold and that if they could not receive ice time at Municipal facilities, their league would have to move to Burlington.

After considerable discussion staff was directed to investigate this matter and report back to the Committee.

Scott Park

Alderman Hinkley presented a petition from residents in the area of Scott Park which complained of the dust problems emanating from the Park and intensive use of the Park for parking purposes.

Special meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee - Tuesday, Sept. 27, 6:30 o'clock p.m. re: problem in Scott Park

Alderman Hinkley requested that a Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee prior to City Council on Tuesday, September 27, 1988 at 6:30 o'clock p.m. be called so that area residents might be able to attend and give their suggestions to resolving the problem.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Wheeler that a Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee be called for Tuesday, September 27, 1988 at 6:30 o'clock p.m. to deal with problem in Scott Park and that staff be directed to prepare a report outlining the uses of the Park, problems etc. for this meeting. Carried.

Redbirds Basball Organization for Special Signage

Mayor Morrow presented a request from the Redbirds Baseball Organization for Special Signage.

It was indicated that the location of Bernie Arbour Stadium was not all that well known to people who might want to watch a Redbirds Baseball Game and that signs placed throughout the City directing people to the area would assist greatly.

Alderman Smith indicated that he would like a complete report on all costs associated with the development of Bernie Arbour Stadium for the Redbirds Baseball Organizations use.

Mohawk Sports Park

After some discussion with respect to the name of the sports park at the location of Mohawk and Upper Kenilworth, it was agreed by the Committee that the name would remain Mohawk Sports Park and that the name Commonwealth Sports Park was not the official name.

Bernie Arbour Stadium Signs denoting /

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Wheeler seconded by Mayor Morrow that Bernie Arbour Stadium Signs denoting Redbirds Baseball, be placed at various locations in the City after staff consults with representatives from the Redbirds Organization. Carried.

Senior Citizens Council

Mr. Ozzie Ferguson, President of the Senior Citizens Council, appeared before the Committee requesting that the City Officially indicate its support of the Senior Citizens Council.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Wheeler:

(a) That City Council affirm the Senior Citizens Council as the officially recognized organization authorized to make recommendations to Council, relative to matters concerning Seniors, through the various Standing Committees of Council.

(b) That Alderman Brian Hinkley be appointed as the liaison between the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Senior Citizens Council. Carried.

1996 Olympic Bid

With respect to an item dealing with the City of Toronto's Bid for the 1996 Olympics, Mayor Morrow advised that Mr. Paul Henderson, Chairman of Toronto's 1996 Olympic Bid, had stated that if Toronto's Bid were successful, Hamilton would stand to benefit as a result.

Some of the events that Hamilton could look forward to hosting are:

Soccer, Baseball, Volleyball or Basketball in Copps Coliseum. Outdoor Cycling, A Sub Media Centre, Aviation and Gliders at Hamilton Airport.

Some aquatic events could be held in Hamilton if the Centre is in place. They may be able to help facilitate this development; if funds are available a Velodrome might be built at McMaster University.

Possible use of an equestrian facilities in the Region, field hockey, participation in cultural festival and canoeing.

It was moved by Alderman Cooke seconded by Alderman Hinkley that after the election in November, the Parks and Recreation Committee strike an Olympic Sub-Committee and that one of the areas to be investigated would be the creation of a Secondary Olympic Village at McMaster University. Carried.

Long Rang Development Plan for Children's Museum

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting a Consultant for the Long Rang Development Plan for the Children's Museum:

That a purchase order be issued to Lord Cultural Resource Planning and Management Inc., Toronto, in the amount of $29 750 to prepare a Long Range Development Plan for the Children's Museum, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's Proposal.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) proposals received. Funds provided in Consultants Fees Account No. 0369-1457 ($6 000) and the balance to be provided by funding from The Ministry of Culture and Communications (C.F.I.P.) and Museums Assistance Programme - Communications Canada.

Supply and Delive of Trees, Shrubs Evergreens for t Parks Division

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Supply and Delivery of Trees, Shrubs. Evergreens for the Parks Division:

That a purchase order be issued to Connon Nurseries, Waterdown in the amount of $13,998.86, plus 8% Provincial sales tax, for the supply and delivery of Trees, Shrubs, Evergreens for the Parks Division, Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Work Done for Others Operating Supplies Account No. 0364-9823.

Pavement Repairs for the King's Forest Tennis Courts

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Pavement Repairs for the King's Forest Tennis Courts:

That a purchase order be issued to Ancaster Paving Limited, Ancaster, in the amount of $15 416 for pavement repairs to King's Forest Tennis Courts, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Only tender received. Funds provided in Tennis Courts-Paint, Repair, Replacement Account No. 0367-0576.

As this work is to be completed as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Temporary use of Inverness School

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the temporary use of Inverness School:

That the former Inverness School not be leased or used by the City on an interim basis until the feasibility study on the future use of the premises is complete and until improvements to the building, if this is in fact the recommended route to follow, are undertaken to make the building acceptable for long term use.

It was further moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Cooke:

(a) That City Council authorize a Study to refine the report of the Senior Citizens Council dated May 1988 with a view to determining the best mountain location to build a new Senior Centre.

(b) That the Executive Committee make tentative provisions in the Capital Budget subject to final costs being determined.

(c) That the appropriate staff be directed to prepare proposals for the study. Carried.

Purchase of Land from Peter and Dana Vaitiekunas

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Purchase of Land from Peter and Dana Vaitiekunas:

That an Option to Purchase, executed by Peter Vaitiekunas and Dana Vaitiekunas on August 16, 1988 and scheduled for closing on November 21, 1988, for the purchase of part of the property at 89 Highland Road be approved and completed.

NOTE: Subject property has a frontage along the easterly limit of Pritchard Road of 400 feet (121.9) metres, more or less, shown as Parts 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8, on the attached Plan, containing 145,091 square feet (13,478 square metres), more or less, with the exact area to be determined by a survey. Parts 2, 4, 5 and 7 are subject to an easement in favour of Bell Canada. The purchase price of $157 500, which is subject to adjustments, is to be charged to Account No. 0280-11, in which sufficient funds are available to finalize this transaction.

It is understood and agreed that the exact area of the subject parcels of land will be determined later through a survey prepared by the Regional Surveyor.

The final purchase price of the lands described herein is to be calculated by applying

(a) a rate of $50 000 per acre applied to the land being purchased described as Parts 3 and 8 on the attached plan, as defined by the survey.

(b) a rate of $25 000 per acre applied to the land being purchased as described as Parts 2, 4, 5, & 7 on the attached plan as defined by the survey.

Red Hill Creek Recreation Master Plan - Assignment of Consultant

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Red Hill Creek Master Plan Steering Committee respecting Red Hill Creek Recreation Master Plan - Assignment of Consultant:

(a) That the firm of Moore/George Associates Inc. be retained to undertake the Red Hill Creek Recreation Master Plan Study.

(b) That the City of Hamilton, request the Region of Hamilton Wentworth's Freeway Steering Committee to finance this Red Hill Creek Master Plan Study at an estimated cost of $90 000 recognizing these funds will be credited to the Region when the Region compensates the City of Hamilton for the City owned lands that are required for the Freeway.

Woodlot in the Shawinigan Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Clearing of a Woodlot in the Shawinigan Park:

(a) That the gross amount of $25 000 required for trimming and clearing the woodlot in Shawinigan Park be paid for by the Hamilton-Wentworth Separate School Board during 1988.

(b) That the Public Works Department, Parks Division place $12 500 in the 1989 Current Budget to reimburse the Separate School Board for the City of Hamilton's 50% share of this work.

(c) That the Public Works Department, Parks Division proceed with the trimming and clearing of the woodlot in Shawinigan Park during this Fall, 1988.

Hosting of a Golf Tournament - Santa Claus Parade

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hosting of a Golf Tournament - Santa Claus Parade:

That the City of Hamilton host a golf tournament in conjunction with the Santa Claus Parade Committee at the King's Forest Golf Course, on Friday, October 7, 1988, between the hours of 10:00 a.m. - 2:00 p.m.

Wintario Grants for the Hockey Nets

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Wintario Grants for the Hockey Nets:

(a) That approval be given for the purchase of six sets of safety hockey nets and frames at an estimated cost of $12 500.

(b) That approval be given to an overdraft of $4 340 within the current operating budget of the Culture and Recreation Department financed by savings achieved in the Salary and Wages account for the Scott Park Arena due to the three month closure of that facility in January, February, and March, 1988.

(c) That staff be authorized to make application to the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation for Wintario grant funding to offset up to 50% of the costs.

Playlot Equipment Woodward Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Playlot Equipment Woodward Park:

(a) That approval be given for the purchase and installation of traditional metal playlot equipment for Woodward Park at a cost of up to $5 000 in accordance with the policy approved by City Council 1986, May 13, and amended on 1986, October 28.

(b) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project.

Reception for Private Property Week

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a Reception for Private Property Week:

(a) That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request by the Metropolitan Real Estate Board to serve alcoholic beverages in the rear garden of Dundurn Castle on the occasion of a reception to be held in conjunction with "Private Property Week", on Tuesday, September 27th, between the hours of 12 noon and 4:00 p.m.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for securing the necessary permit from the L.L.B.O.

Arts Advisory Sub-Committee respecting Membership Increase

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee respecting Membership Increase:

(a) That the membership of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee be increased by five (5) members from eight (8) to thirteen (13) (11 citizen members and 2 Council members).

(b) That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee be empowered to make the recommendations for the five new appointments.

(c) That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee's present quorum of five (5) be reduced by two (2) to three (3) for the balance of the present Council's term or until such time as recommendation (a) is implemented.

NOTE: Alderman Copps indicated that she wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

Montgomery Park

It was moved by Alderman Copps seconded by Alderman Smith that a Baseball Diamond in Montgomery Park be removed in order to permit the insulation of a Playlot in this Park. Carried.

NOTE: It was understood that staff would investigate this matter and report back to the Committee with appropriate recommendation.

Mohawk Sports Park

At the request of Alderman Smith, staff was directed to investigate a suitable location at Mohawk Sports Park for the installation of a basketball court for recreational purposes.

Notice of Appeal for the Twin Pad Arena

At this point in the meeting the Committee agreed to move in camera to hear legal advice from the Solicitor relative to the Notice of Appeal for the Twin Pad Arena.

The Committee reconvened in Public Session and it was moved by Alderman Cooke seconded by Alderman Hinkley:

(a) That a further court appeal of the Ontario Municipal Board decision relative to the Twin Pad Arena, not be launched.

(b) That the Provincial Cabinet be petitioned to amend the Jurisdiction of the Ontario Municipal Board with respect to its power to rule on matters respecting local community "need" and specifically on its decision relative to the Twin Pad Arena at Olympic Park.

(c) That Staff be directed to report, as soon as possible on either an alternative location for the Twin Pad Arena or the possibility of twinning existing arenas in the City of Hamilton. Carried.

Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Robert C. Prowse
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

Tuesday, September 27, 1988
6:30 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met in Special Session.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman R. Wheeler
Alderman J. Smith

Also present: Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. D. Arnott, Public Works Department
Alderman T. Cooke
Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Committee
Mr. Dave Gibson, Westmount Highschool who was Mayor for the

Regrets: Alderman W. McCulloch (Regional Business)

A delegation appeared before the Committee represented by Peter Gagnon, Pat Holland, and Tom Braden.

Scott Park

The delegation indicated that they wanted Scott Park turned back into a Park and to make it look more presentable and to increase the use of Park for recreational purposes.

Their requests included the landscaping of the Park area, the restructuring of three baseball diamonds to regulation size, the levelling of the interior of the Park and the seeding or sodding of the Park grounds.

Removal of parkin from Scott Park

Alderman Wheeler indicated that he would like to see an experiment take place for one year which would involve the removal of parking from Scott Park and the use of Public Transit to attend events at Ivor Wynne Stadium.

Fence surrounding Scott Park was in desperate need of painting

Alderman Copps indicated that she felt the fence surrounding Scott Park was in desperate need of painting. She felt that this would improve the appearance of the Park area.

Alderman Hinkley suggested that more grass and trees in the Park area would help to catch the dust. He suggested that parking only be permitted in dirt areas and that the area around the perimeter of the park should be bermed and that a hedgerow of cedar trees on top of the berms along Melrose Avenue would help keep the dust from the residential areas.

Money be placed i the budget for 1989 for the 198 growing season

Alderman Cooke suggested that the Committee consider removing parking from the Park area altogether. He suggested that money be placed in the budget for 1989 for the 1989 growing season which would give the Ti-Cats ample warning that parking would be removed in 1989.

Alderman Gallagher indicated that he did not believe removing parking from Scott Park would be sufficient unless the Committee considered banning parking within a quarter mile radius of the neighbourhood.

The Park should be relandscaped as a Park area

Alderman Smith suggested that the park should be relandscaped as a Park area and usage as a recreational facility should be increased.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Wheeler seconded by Alderman Hinkley that staff report back to the Committee on the feasibility of the suggestions offered at the Committee meeting with indications as to how improvements to the Park could be accomplished based on the banning of Parking for a one year trial period. Carried.

It was understood that the staff would touch base with the Tiger Cat Organization to advise them of the proposed banning of parking from Scott Park, in order to give the Tiger Cats an opportunity to make alternative arrangements for parking.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Robert C. Prowse,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

FOR ACTION

2.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1988 October 12
COMM FILE:
*DEPT FILE:*P & R - Rec

SUBJECT: **Playlot Equipment Projects**

RECOMMENDATION:

A) That approval be given for the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by Council on 1986 May 13 and as amended on 1986 October 26, for the purchase and installation of traditional metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

1.	St. Agnes Separate School (Riverdale East Neighbourhood)	$5,000.
2.	St. Joan Of Arc Separate School (Riverdale West Neighbourhood)	$5,000.
3.	Strawberry Hills Area (Riverdale East Neighbourhood)	$5,000.
4.	St. Christopher Separate School (Lower King's Forest Neighbourhood)	$5,000.
5.	Eastwood Park (North End East Neighbourhood)	$5,000.
	TOTAL	**$25,000.**

Note: The anticipated project total for each of the above projects is $5,000.

B) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

per (Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

The initial cost of $25,000. plus on-going maintenance inspections estimated to be approximately $1,000. for each site per year, plus replacement parts as needed.

...2

BACKGROUND:

1. Each of the separate school projects will require Hamilton-Wentworth School Board approval.

2. The specific site details for the Strawberry Hills project must still finalized.

3. There is an indication that there will be community fund raising towards a creative metal structure for the Eastwood Park project.

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. J. Schatz, Secretary For The Executive Committee

AS:mp

FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1988 October 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **NEW YEAR'S EVE CELEBRATIONS**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the 1988-89 New Year's Eve Celebrations, traditionally held at City Hall, be relocated as a pilot project event, to Gore Park and that the events be organized in conjunction with the Downtown B.I.A.

Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The program budget allocation of $5,500 would be supplemented by support of the B.I.A., the Musicians Guild, and The Hamilton Spectator.

BACKGROUND:

1. The usual site of the New Year's Eve celebration at the forecourt of City Hall, 9:30 p.m. until 12:30 a.m., has attracted 1,000 - 2,000 persons dependent upon weather.

2. City Hall's advantage has been the access to the ground floor shelter and washrooms.

3. Gore Park has been supported by the Downtown B.I.A. and merchants to cost share, promote and supply prizes.

4. Washrooms would be made available at restaurants adjoining Gore Park and would be supplemented by portables.

5. The program would be targeted to the same age group as City Hall and would feature a jazz band.

6. A countdown pendulum and balloon release would be developed from the top of the C.I.B.C. building.

Continued....2/

7. A live broadcast would be proposed, again, to radio and television. Staging visibility will be much enhanced at this site.

8. The proposed gazebo would be the second staging area for the event, to be used for magicians, displays, and demonstrations.

9. Auxiliary programs would include joint promotion and refreshments (hot apple cider and timbits) and noisemakers.

10. H.S.R. bus transportation would be best accessed at this location.

11. This pilot event would test the viability of an enriched special program at this site for the 1990 decade event which is planned around a showcase of 1890-1990 and the big band sound.

RS/bs

FOR ACTION

4.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski
Director, Department of Community Development

DATE: 1988 October 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 607-WF-1.1

SUBJECT: Update of Waste Management Plan - Waterfront Project

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the City enter into an Agreement, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, to retain B.A.R. Environmental to update the Industrial Waste Management Plans prepared by B.A.R. Environmental (formerly Booth Aquatic Research Inc.) dated 1986 June and 1987 June as per the CANVIRO proposal dated 1988 October 07 at an estimated cost of $90,000.

(b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the Agreement.

(c) That the Executive Committee recommend the method and source of financing for this Project.

E. Kowalski

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

See recommendation above.

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1987 July 28 City Council adopted the attached report from the Parks and Recreation Committee recommending: "That the City enter into an Agreement, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, to retain B.A.R. Environmental to update the Industrial Waste Management Plan prepared by B.A.R. Environmental (formerly Booth Aquatic Research Inc.) dated June 1986, as per their proposal dated June 1987 at an estimated cost of $30,000. (Schedule 'A').

In accordance with the above mentioned resolution, the Agreement drafted by the City Solicitor required:

a) written confirmation from the Ministry of the Environment of the general parameters of the Remediation Plan (materials to be removed, capping, monitoring etc.);

b) accurate estimates of the amount of the material to be removed would be obtained prior to resumption of excavations (there

would be no on-site negotiating).

The City Solicitor's Department, the Department of Community Development and B.A.R. Environmental met with local Ministry of the Environment (M.O.E.) officials on numerous occasions in attempts to determine the parameters by which the Waste Management Plan would be acceptable to the M.O.E. and the City. Despite these efforts, an Agreement between the parties was not reached. Subsequently, in an attempt to resolve the issue, City Council at its meeting held 1988 June 28, adopted the attached report (Schedule 'B') from the Parks and Recreation Committee recommending "(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee use its good offices with the Ministry of the Environment to agree upon a Remedial Action Plan for the Lax Property which is both economically feasible and environmentally responsible"; and "(b) that the services of Booth Aquatic Research Group Inc. c.o.b. as B.A.R. Environmental (acquired, pursuant to item 2(a) of the 13th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by Council at its meeting of 1987 July 28)" (Schedule 'A') "be utilized to provide the Parks and Recreation Committee with the information, studies, assistance, etc., the Parks and Recreation Committee requires in order to establish with the Ministry of the Environment the general parameters of the Remedial Plan referred to in (a) above".

Prior to agreeing to meet with civic officials, the Minister's office requested that one more meeting be held with local M.O.E. staff and City representatives in an effort to resolve the issue.

On 1988 October 03, a meeting of City staff and Consultants was held with local M.O.E. officials at which time a tentative Agreement for the parameters of the Waste Management Plan at the former Lax Property was agreed upon (Schedule 'C'). As a result of this meeting, CANVIRO Consultants, a sub-consultant to B.A.R. Environmental, prepared the attached proposal (Schedule 'D') for the development of a Remediation Plan for the former Lax Property. The work to be done pursuant to the proposal will occur in two phases, namely:

i) the exploratory phase; and,
ii) preparation of the Plan itself based upon the results of the exploratory phase.

The finished Plan will result in the determination of the materials to be removed such that accurate cost estimates can be obtained and a guarantee that there will be no "on-site negotiations" concerning chasing seams, etc. This Plan enables the City to have a firm agreement with the M.O.E. as to the entire course of action to be taken by the City including amounts of soil to be removed, capping procedures, etc. However, it should be noted that following implementation of the Remediation Plan, contaminated soil will remain on the site and that the M.O.E. will not guarantee that this site or any such site will not require further environmental remediation work in the future.

The cost for undertaking the site investigation work and preparing such a report as outlined in the 1988 October 07 CANVIRO proposal is estimated to be $94,310. this amount is in addition to the $30,000. previously committed by Council (Schedule 'A'), $21,000. of which has been expended to date to establish the parameters for the Waste Removal Plan. The result is that additional funding is required in the amount of approximately $90,000. as detailed below:

-	original updated Waste Management Plan estimate.	$30,000.00
-	amount expended defining parameters, preparing technical background reports, plans etc.	$21,000.00
	Balance	$ 9,000.00
-	amount required for new CANVIRO proposal	$94,310.00
-	balance remaining from original approval	$ 9,000.00
-	balance required	$85,310.00
-	contingency	$ 4,690.00
-	**Total Amount Requiring Financing**	**$90,000.00**

The increased cost for the update to the Waste Management Plan is in part as a result of the detailed surface investigation programme required in order to meet the more stringent requirements of the M.O.E. and the City, such that the quantities and locations of waste requiring removal are fully defined and that a "Finished Product - Dollar Figure" can accurately be determined. Details of the expenditures to date and the Remediation Plan cost estimate are attached as Schedule 'E'.

If the recommendation is adopted, the next step in the process will be:

a) development of the Plan by the Consultant;

b) approval of the Plan by the Ministry of the Environment;

c) approval of the Plan by the City;

d) Retention by the City of:

   i) a Consultant to supervise Implementation of the Plan (the Agreement with B.A.R. Environmental will include an option in favour of the City to retain CANVIRO for this purpose);

   ii) A Contractor to undertake physical aspects of the Plan (removal, capping, etc.).

NOTE: The Consultants have advised that in the event the consideration of this recommendation is deferred until following the municipal election, implementation of the Plan will most likely be delayed from 1989 to 1990. The Consultants will be in attendance to respond to any inquiries concerning this report and its associated costs.

c.c. Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor
Att: Mr. R. Roszell, Solicitor
Ms. G. Booth, B.A.R. Environment
Mr. R. Rush, CANVIRO

Attach.

Subjoined is a certified true copy of Section 1 of the THIRTEENTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by City Council at its meeting held 1987, July 28.

1. (a) That the City enter into an Agreement, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, to retain B.A.R. Environmental to update the Industrial Waste Management Plan prepared by B.A.R. Environmental (formerly Booth Aquatic Research Inc.) dated June 1986, as per their proposal dated June 1987 at an estimated cost of $30 000.

   (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the Agreement.

   NOTE: Sufficient funds are available in account 0408-G4628-3 Waterfront Consultants Fees.

   The original best estimate to remove the industrial waste from the former Lax Property was approximately two hundred and fifteen thousand dollars ($215 000). Excavation work revealed considerably more hazardous material was distributed both horizontally and vertically throughout the site. Approval was then given to remove approximately six hundred thousand dollars ($600 000) worth of material. Current estimates indicate that an additional one million dollars ($1 000 000) worth of excavation and removal is left to be done. Following considerable consultation, with Ministry of Environment (M.O.E.) a proposal to update the existing Industrial Waste Management Plan was developed. This proposal builds on the existing information and will determine for the City through consultation with M.O.E., an accurate estimate of the amount of hazardous material that must be removed from the site and a method of making the site safe for public access and enjoyment.

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY

CITY CLERK

Proposal for

Development of a remedial management plan for the former Lax Property

prepared for

The City of Hamilton

by

B.A.R. Environmental

June 1987

B.A.R. ENVIRONMENTAL
532 QUEEN STREET EAST
TORONTO/CANADA/M5A 1V2

Proposal for

Development of a Remedial Management Plan for the former Lax Property

prepared for

The City of Hamilton

by
B.A.R. Environmental
(formerly Booth Aquatic Research Group Inc.)

June 1987

1. Introduction

The original management plan for removal of industrial waste from the former Lax Property requires updating in light of evidence that more industrial waste than expected requires removal. Original plans to remove only surface material need to be re-examined and discussed with the Ministry of the Environment.

B.A.R. Environmental has asked Canviro Consultants, a company with considerable expertise in the engineering solutions to remediation of waste sites, to assist them with development of the management plan. Canviro engineers will define the extent of the industrial waste by creating shallow test pits on the property. Using this information they will prepare estimates of the quantities of material which are involved. Discussions with the Ministry of the Environment will then be required to determine a satisfactory plan for dealing with the remaining waste. This plan will include removal of the waste material (as required by the Environmental Protection Act) where feasible and remedial action for any material which it is not feasible to remove. B.A.R. Environmental will continue to act on the City's behalf to attempt to coordinate a solution which is both environmentally responsible and economically feasible.

B.A.R. will subcontract the waste engineering requirements to Canviro while maintaining its coordination and management role. We will work closely with Canviro to ensure that data from previous studies are available to them. We will also provide essential ongoing liaison with the development of the site for the Waterfront Master Plan. This includes insuring that data collected at this stage in the program are also useful for both the environmental assessment process and the requirements for approval under Section 45 of the Environment Protection Act (needed for development of waste disposal site).

2. Scope

The program will involve 3 major tasks:

Task 1. Defining the extent and nature of the remaining waste.

Task 2. Developing a plan for removal and/or remediation of the waste which is satisfactory to the Ministry of the Environment.

Task 3. Developing terms of reference for a contractor to carry out the plan.

3. Personnel

Gillian Booth, a principal of B.A.R. Environmental, will be project manager for this work. She has supervised the environmental work for the Hamilton Waterfront since its inception and is therefore familiar with the environmental and planning issues critical to both the waterfront project and to the site remediation work. Gillian will coordinate between Canviro, the Ministry of the Environment and the City. Her career in environmental consulting began in 1975 working for the World Bank in East Africa on developments of new towns for housing squatters. In 1981 she founded B.A.R. Environmental to pursue practical solutions to environmental problems in Ontario. Richard Rush and his team at Canviro will carry out the engineering aspects to this project. Their resumes and a profile of Canviro are included in their proposal.

4. Costs

We have attached a copy of Canviro's proposed plan for the engineering aspects of this work. The separate total cost summary which is attached, outlines the costs of the subcontract to Canviro as well as the fees and expenses required to fulfill B.A.R.'s coordinating and management role. We have assumed that the City will not provide any technical services such as chemical analysis or surveying. If however any of these services are undertaken by the City, total costs will be reduced according to the schedule on page 14 of the Canviro document.

On completion of this workplan it will remain to ensure that the work is carried out appropriately by the contractor hired to do the clean up. We strongly recommend that the City retain one of the Canviro waste engineers to coordinate the efforts of the contractors. This will help to ensure that only material which has been identified as hazardous is removed and will enable rapid decisions to be made on site as further questions arise. The cost of these services cannot be estimated until the remediation plan is developed but will be outlined in Canviro's final report to the City.

Cost Summary

		Cost	Total
B.A.R. Environmental:			
Gillian Booth: Project Manager			
10 days @ $480.		$ 4,800	
Direct Expenses:			
Travel, Administration		1,000	
Canviro: (see attached proposal)			
Professional fees		10,795	
Direct Expenses		1,900	
Subtotal			$18,495
Other Expenses:	Backhoe	1,800	
	Chemical Analysis (up to 30 tests)	3,450	
	Survey of site	5,525	
Subtotal			$10,775
Total			$29,270

PROPOSAL FOR

DEVELOPMENT OF A REMEDIATION PLAN

FOR THE FORMER LAX PROPERTY

CANVIRO CONSULTANTS
A Division of
CH2M HILL
ENGINEERING LTD.

1.0 BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES

The history of the former Lax Property has been summarized in previous study reports by BAR Group Inc. and Trow Ltd.

The relevant history is summarized briefly as follows:

1968-1984 - The property was built by the Lax brothers starting in 1968 with clean fill and non-toxic industrial wastes. (It has since been discovered that some wastes now defined as hazardous were also disposed in isolated pockets throughout the site.)

1984 - The property was acquired by the City of Hamilton.

1985-1986 - Several boreholes have been drilled on the property to determine the location and size of the hazardous waste pockets. Some boreholes have been fitted with groundwater sampling piezometers. Both private consultants and the Ministry of the Environment have been involved in the soil and groundwater sampling studies.

1986 - BAR Group Inc. submitted a report to the City of Hamilton entitled "Environmental Management of Industrial Wastes on the Former Lax Property". The recommendations included:

- surface industrial waste removal (either Philip Enterprises or Tricil Ltd.), and
- water quality monitoring.

1986-1987 - Philip Enterprises were hired by the City of Hamilton to remove surface industrial waste. However, costs were reviewed before completion since they were much higher than anticipated and the City has put a stop to the site work until estimates of quantities and costs for site remediation can be updated.

The overall objective of this project will be to develop a comprehensive Site Remediation Plan for the former Lax Property. Specific objectives will include:

i) Development of updated waste quantities still requiring removal.

ii) Development of procedures and criteria for managing the excavation operations (ie. so that only "hazardous" wastes are removed).

iii) Screening the disposal alternatives for the wastes requiring removal.

iv) Developing an operating plan and budget cost estimates for the required remediation work.

v) Preparing an engineering report that summarizes the study findings and presents the Recommended Remediation Plan, with schedule and cost estimates for consideration by the City of Hamilton.

2.0 SCOPE OF WORK

This project will be comprised of five separate tasks as described below:

Task 1: Mobilization Meeting

This will involve:

(a) Meeting with technical representatives from BAR Group Inc. and the City of Hamilton to finalize the work plan and schedule. It is probable that a meeting with MOE staff would be scheduled for the same day to obtain further input from them.

(b) Identifying City or MOE employees who will be able to assist in providing information about historic operations (ie. disposal areas, waste types, etc.) at the site.

(c) Arranging for City staff to do the surveying and chemical analyses.

Task 2: Review and Summarize Existing Data

This will include:

(a) Reviewing all existing soils and hydrogeological reports from previously conducted drilling programs (ie. several borehole logs are available) to develop soils profiles; define groundwater level and flow pattern; and establish where contamination was observed in the past.

(b) Establishing general surface geology; tying this into a geodetic benchmark; setting local benchmarks for future use and assigning all existing boreholes geodetic elevations. (It has been assumed that the City of Hamilton will do this work, with minimal direction from CANVIRO.)

(c) Reviewing old aerial photographs to trace the historical development and locations of waste disposal areas.

(d) Summarizing all existing data on a new site plan (and cross-sectional diagrams of the site, where possible).

Results of Task 2 will be summarized in a brief progress report identifying the most appropriate locations and number of additional test pits required in Task 3.

Task 3: Surface Investigation Program

An investigation program, consisting of shallow test pits, is proposed to define the extent and nature of contamination at or near the surface of the site.

The objective of the test pit program is to further define the extent and type of contamination at the site with particular emphasis on delineating specific pockets of contamination that exist at or near the surface of the site.

Prior to beginning work on the site, a Site Safety Plan will be developed for approval by our Director of Corporate Health and Safety to ensure the safety of CANVIRO, BAR and City of Hamilton personnel during the project.

It is expected that 15 to 20 test pits can be installed in the time allotted. These will be installed at locations selected as part of Task 2 in conjunction with City personnel. The test pit program will include the following aspects:

(a) Logging the depth of fill and soil profiles at each test pit.

(b) Collecting and analyzing soil samples at several test pits for contaminants of concern (ie. metals, phenols, pH, odour and visual characteristics will be used as contaminant indicators). Allowance has been made for collecting up to 15 soil samples for submission to the City of Hamilton for analyses.

(c) Performing leaching tests on selected samples (up to 5 samples).

(d) Developing an updated site plan showing the locations and size of identified pockets of industrial wastes.

Task 4: Determine Removal Quantities and Disposal Costs

By comparing the results of the sampling work done in Task 3 to MOE hazardous waste classification criteria, the quantities of wastes on the site that require removal will be determined.

Once the waste classification and quantification is completed, the various disposal alternatives will be assessed, and updated cost estimates will be obtained for the acceptable alternatives.

Because the disposal cost will be very dependent on the quantity and classification of wastes being removed, emphasis will be placed during this task in developing an operating plan that will more efficiently classify wastes during excavation. This plan will be developed in conjunction with the City, MOE and potential waste receivers. It is important that relatively uncomplicated criteria be developed to allow the site engineer to readily classify the wastes requiring removal as the excavation is proceeding (only hazardous wastes should be removed). Classification criteria could include: i) visual characteristics similar to wastes failing the leach tests in Task 3, and ii) on-site analyses (pH, conductivity or Hach kit metals).

Task 5: Preparation of a Remediation Plan Report

The report on the project will include summaries of the site investigation work (ie. test pit logs, chemical analyses, leach test results, waste locations and quantities).

The operating plan for waste removal, the disposal alternatives screening, selection and cost estimates will be presented.

The recommended Remediation Plan for the site, together with schedule and cost of implementation, will make up the final section of the report.

It should be noted that at this time, it has been assumed from previous study results that the impacts of groundwater contamination at this site are considered to be minimal. Therefore, the scope of work planned in this project with regard to groundwater will be limited to recommendations for future groundwater monitoring as part of the Remediation Plan.

If more effort in regard to hydrogeologic investigations of the site is desired by the City, then it could be provided by CANVIRO.

REPORT OF THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Members of Council.

The Parks and Recreation Committee presents its FOURTEENTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. (a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee use its Good Offices with the Ministry of the Environment to agree upon a Remedial Action Plan for the Lax Property which is both economically feasible and environmentally responsible.

   (b) That the services of Booth Aquatic Research Group Inc. c.o.b. as B.A.R. Environmental (acquired, pursuant to Item 2(a) of the 13th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by Council at its meeting of July 28, 1987) be utilized to provide the Parks and Recreation Committee with the information, studies, assistance, etc., the Parks and Recreation Committee requires in order to establish with the Ministry of the Environment the general parameters of the Remedial Action Plan referred to in (a) above.

   (c) That the services of Mr. I. Binnie, Q.C. (acquired, pursuant to Item 2(b) of the 13th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by Council at its meeting of July 28, 1987) be utilized to provide the Parks and Recreation Committee with the information, expertise, assistance, etc., the Parks and Recreation Committee requires in order to establish with the Ministry of the Environment the general parameters of the Remedial Action Plan referred to in (a) above.

2. That approval be given to inform Ontario Hydro that the City of Hamilton has no requirements for the surplus Ontario Hydro parcel of land on Roosevelt Avenue.

3. (a) That the Public Works Department - Parks Division, negotiate with the property owners abutting the east side of Bow Valley ravine, a cost-sharing agreement for the erection of a chain link fence with the City of Hamilton.

   (b) That staff place in the 1989 budget a sum of $20 000 for the supply and installation of 700 feet of 8 foot high chain fence for the east side of Bow Valley ravine north of Barton Street.

1988 October 11

Ministry of the Environment
119 King Street East
Box 2112
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3Z9

Att: B. Boyko, Director
West Central Region

Dear Mr. Boyko:

Re: Hamilton Waterfront Project

With respect to your letter dated 1987 January 13, advising "that the proposed cleanup is essential and must proceed", and further to our meeting of 1988 October 03, we request written confirmation from the Minister that:

1. The attached proposal, prepared by CANVIRO Consultants Limited and dated 1988 October 07, is satisfactory to your Region and to the Minister of the Environment for proceeding to develop the remedial plan for cleaning up the site of the former Lax property. Details of the concepts for design of the remedial plan are discussed in that proposal.

2. The Minister understands, acknowledges and agrees that while the City will use its reasonable best efforts to proceed in a timely manner, the following schedule is tentative only, contingent upon approval by the Minister, appropriate City Committees and City Council and is subject to circumstances beyond the control of the City.

Council Approval	-	1988 October 25
Exploratory Testing	-	1988 November - December
Completion of Plan	-	1989 February
Ministry Approval of Plan	-	1989 February
Preparation of Tenders	-	1989 March
Council Approval of Plan	-	1989 March
Call for Bids	-	1989 April
Selection of Bidder	-	1989 May
Council Approval of Bid	-	1989 June
Implementation of Plan	-	1989 July - September

3. a) That the Ministry will, after its approval of the Plan, provide written confirmation of its approval.

   b) That the Ministry will, after its approval of the implementation of the remedial plan, provide written confirmation of its approval of the implementation.

4. That once your Ministry is satisfied and has provided the letters referred to above, the Ministry will confirm in writing that this component of Section 45 of the Environmental Protection Act (namely the removal of the hazardous waste) will have been satisfied.

Yours very truly,

E. W. Kowalski
Director

EWK:hm

c.c. Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor
Att: Mr. R. Roszell, Solicitor
Ms. G. Booth, B.A.R. Environmental
Mr. R. Rush, CANVIRO
Attach.

CANVIRO CONSULTANTS

October 11, 1988
Reference KI23733.A0

Kevin Christienson
Public Works Department
City Hall,
71 Main St. W.
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Re: Proposal for Development of a Remediation Plan for the Former Lax Property

Dear Mr. Christienson:

At your request, I have reviewed the effort spent to date on assembling site data, attending meetings, and negotiations between MOE and the City. This was necessary to re-define the scope of our October 7, 1988 proposal, as compared to the previous proposal (June 14, 1988) and the original proposal (June 12, 1987).

As you know, the scope of work has changed significantly from that originally proposed in June 1987 for an estimated cost of $30,000. We are presently work along with BAR Environmental under that $30,000 contract. By the end of next week $21,000 will have been spent, accounted for approximately as follows:

i) CANVIRO time and expenses for meetings and negotiations with BAR, MOE and City staff regarding attempts to agree on a conceptual basis for the Remediation Plan:

- Included meetings (May 24 and 31, June 1, 6, 7 and 10, Sept. 28, Oct. 3 and 18 (1988)
- Included revising work scope and costs based on MOE requirements; preparing rough cost estimates for various scenarios at MOE request; preparing numerous copies of various proposals $9,000

ii) BAR Environmental time and Expenses for i) above $5,000

iii) Preparation of "Review of Former Lax Property Waste Characterization Data - 1984 to May 1988"

- this constituted approximately 80% of Task 2 in the June 1988 version of the proposal, and was a substantial increase in scope over the June 1987 proposal $6,000

- this included developing a new site plan of the former Lax property showing all relevant site data on one plan

iv) Project Coordination, internal meetings, long distance calls between BAR, MOE, City CANVIRO, progress reports and miscellaneous tasks related to project scoping or contractual agreements $1,000

Note that costs relating to the Remediation Plan, incurred by the consultants between June 1987 to June 1988, were not passed on to the City.

The changes to the proposal that caused the cost estimate to change from $30,000 (June 1987) to $94,310 (October 1988) can be summarized as follows:

i) Considerably increased scope of Task 3 (Surface Investigation Program) to meet the more stringent requirements of MOE and City, such that quantities and locations of wastes requiring removal are fully defined at this stage, ie.

- 80 to 100 test pits versus 15 to 20 test pits originally.

- 50 samples for Reg. 309 leachate analyses and metals analyses versus 5 leaching tests and 15 bulk analyses in 1987 proposal.

- MOE requested investigation of 2 major magnetic anomalies in 1988.

- Test pits proposed on the two peninsulas of land in 1988, to verify that these areas are clean so they can be dealt with more simply in the Remediation Plan. ($31,000)

ii) Increased effort now required to consider the increased data from the field investigation, and develop quantities based on leaching test results. ($2,000)

iii) Addition of a major task - Preparation of Tender Documents subsequent to, and separate from, the report describing the selected Remediation Plan. ($20,000)

iv) Allowance for assisting the City review the bids and select a contractor for the waste removal. ($2,000)

v) Increased effort now allowed to consider the recent 1988 hydrogeological information and provide a more detailed groundwater monitoring and contingency plan than originally contemplated. ($3,000)

vi) Allowance included for more meetings than originally budgeted in 1987. ($3,310)

vii) Allowance has been made for approximately 10% increase in costs based on bulk of work now being done between November 1988 to March 1989 instead of summer of 1987. ($3,000)

viii) A credit has been applied to account for the approximately $6,000 spent in June 1988 on Task 2 (Review of Existing Information). (-$6,000)
However, the scope of this Task was increased significantly between 1987 to 1988 by the requirement to produce a separate report in a short timeframe during June 1988, and the requirement to produce a new site plan of the property. Originally only a very cursory review of this data was planned, to support the basic test pit program proposed in 1987. Further surveying of a baseline and tying in the larger number of waste locations is still required, as is review of aereal photos, and recent 1988 data. (+$6,000)

Total Increase in Cost Estimate = ($64,310)

For your budgeting purposes, we have estimated that of the total estimated cost of the CANVIRO and BAR work to develop the Remediation Plan and Tender Documents approximately $50,000 will be required prior to December 31, 1988 and the remainder in January and February 1989.

I hope that this information is suitable for your planning purposes. If you have further questions, please call me or Gillian Booth.

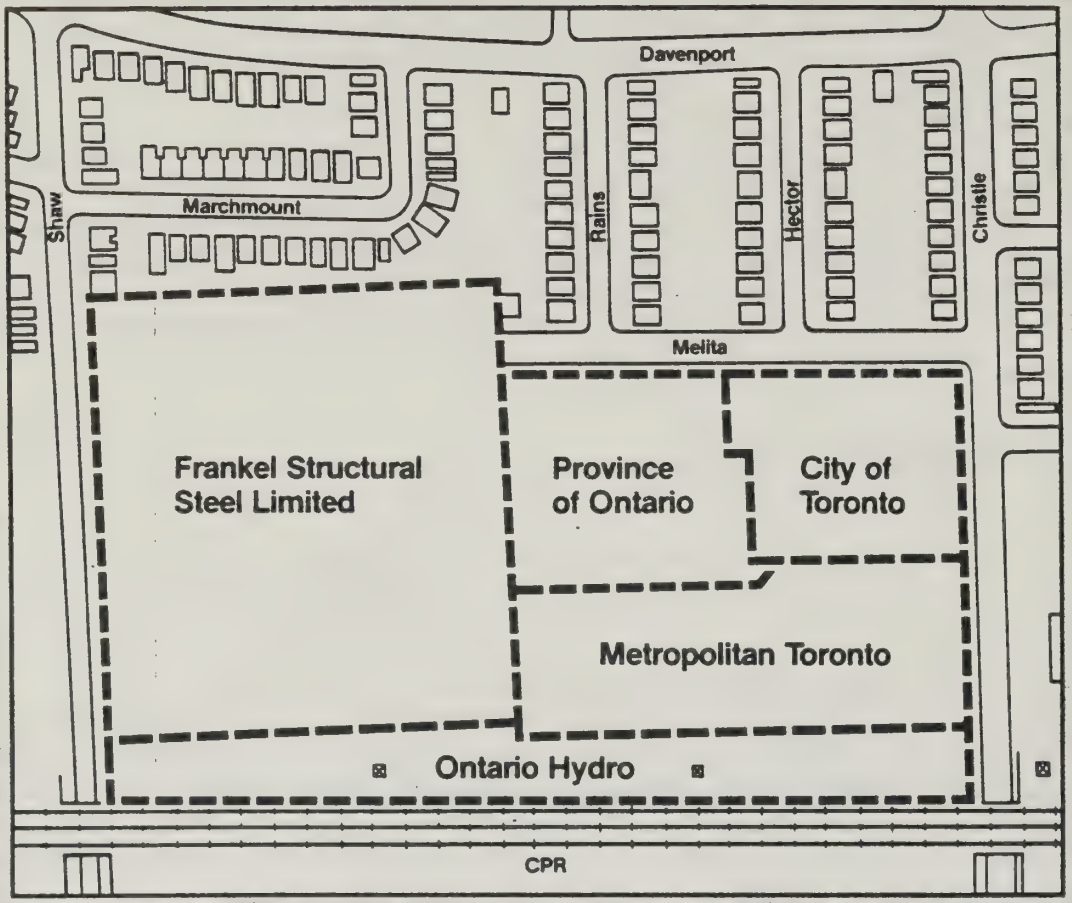
Yours very truly,

CANVIRO CONSULTANTS

Richard J. Rush, M.A.Sc., P.Eng.

/vjy

cc: Gillian Booth, BAR



Original ownership of Frankel/Lambert Development Site

FOR ACTION

5.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1988 September 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.20.54
(2719)

SUBJECT: **Inverness School**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton be granted permission for their portable building to remain on the former Inverness School site, now City owned, until no later than October 31, 1988 at which time it will be removed and retained by the Board. The Board of Education have agreed to indemnify and save the City harmless from all actions and claims resulting from the presence of the portable building upon the City's property.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: - *N/A*

BACKGROUND:

The purchase of the Inverness School was completed this afternoon. The Board of Education has the right to remove and retain the portable building situated on the site. The Board has corresponded with us on September 12, 1988 formally asking for approval for the portable building to remain upon the premises after closing until no later than October 31, 1988. The Board has a supply of furniture and fixtures within the building and has not as yet finalized plans for its relocation.

We have no objection to the portable building remaining upon the City owned property subject to the Board of Education indemnifying and saving the City harmless from all actions and claims, demands, costs, taxes, damages, expenses and loss arising out of the presence of the portable building upon the City's property.

c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
Attention: Mr. D. Powers

- Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division

FOR ACTION

6.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary. Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1988 October 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 90.9.16/17/
90.9.18
(4509)

SUBJECT: **Sale of Land at the rear of 290, 294, 298 and 300 Lake Avenue North**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following Offers to Purchase the lands of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton at the rear of 290, 294, 298 and 300 Lake Avenue North, duly executed by the respective owners, be approved and completed.

Property to be Purchased	Purchasers	Purchase Price	Deposit	Closing Date
a) Pt.1,Plan 62R-9612 (at the rear of 290 Lake N..429 ac)	Christopher Burgess Alma Burgess 290 Lake Ave.N.	$21,500	$2,000	Dec.5/88
b) Pt.2.Plan 62R-9612 (at the rear of 294/ 298 Lake N..449 ac)	Borge Willgren Karen Willgren	$24,960	$2,000	Dec.7/88
c) Pt.3.Plan 62R-9612 (at the rear of 300 Lake Ave.N,.267 ac)	Raymond J. Dion	$13.350	$1,000	Dec.6/88

Note: These Offers to Purchase are conditional on the following terms:-

1. It is understood and agreed by the Purchaser that the Purchaser covenants and agrees to and with the Vendor:

   (i) that within six months of the closing date the Purchaser install at its own costs a permanent six (6) foot chain link fence along the east lot line in order to separate the proposed industrial use from the open space lands.

   (ii) that storm drains for any proposed parking area outlet to existing storm sewers not the major ravine.

   (iii) that any rezoning or site plan for development incorporate a minimum 7.6 metres (25 feet) building setback from the major ravine crest.

RECOMMENDATION - Continued...

2. In the event that the Purchaser does not comply with covenants 1.(i), 1.(ii) or 1.(iii) by the date(s) set out therein, the Purchaser covenants and agrees that the Purchaser shall sell the lands to the Vendor free and clear of all charges, encumbrances, liens, claims or adverse interests whatsoever - if requested by the Vendor for the sale price herein, (without any interest) less (a) the deposit; (b) the commission paid (if any) by the Vendor to a real estate agent; (c) arrears of realty taxes (including the local improvement charges), penalty and interest owing on them - and further, without increase or compensation for costs of any improvements, additions, alterations, services or structures on, in or under the said lands.

3. The said Vendor as registered owner and the said Purchaser hereby apply to request and authorize the Land Registrar to have Notice of the covenants set out above entered on the Register of the land being transferred herein to the said Purchaser.

4. The Purchaser agrees that the restrictions, covenants and agreements in paragraph 1.(i), 1.(ii) and 1.(iii) shall not merge upon the closing of this transaction but shall continue in full force and effect for the benefit of the Vendor, its successors and assigns.

5. The Purchaser agrees that the transfer to him which he shall execute shall be subject to and include said paragraphs 1.(i), 1.(ii) and 1.(iii) and its restrictions, covenants and agreements.

The purchase price of the subject parcels is to be credited to account 0280-11. The certified deposit cheques are being held by the City Treasurer pending approval of these transactions.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: - *N/A*

BACKGROUND:

This land is surplus to municipal requirements. We therefore recommend the approval and completion of these transactions to the respective abutting property owners.

Attach.

c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor

- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer

- Mr. G.S. Spencer,Regional Commissioner of Engineering
  Attention: Mr. K. Brenner
  Attention: Mr. M. Chidley

- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
  Attention: Mr. R. Nutley, Manager, Parks Division

- Mr. V.J. Abraham, Director of Local Planning

- Hamilton Region Conservation Authority
  P.O. Box 7099
  Mineral Springs Road
  Ancaster, Ontario L9G 3L3
  Attention: Mr. R.W. Chrystian, Director of Planning & Engineering

7.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 October 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-1036

SUBJECT: Landscape Development Section - Parks Division
- Reclassification to General Foreman

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That one of the labourers positions in the Landscape Development Section of the Parks Division be reclassified to a General Foreman's position.

2. That this newly created General Foreman's position be rated, posted and filled, as soon as possible.

J. G. PAVELKA, P. ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Presently the labourers position is reimbursed in accordance with the Union Contract Agreement at a rate of $13.24 per hour. Last year the Labourer in this position, including overtime earned $35,858.25.

The salary ranges for General Foreman according to the classification are:

1987 SALARY LEVEL "K"2	$36,575.24	$38,038.00	$39,709.80	$41,382.12	$43,053.92
1987 SALARY LEVEL "L"	$33,544.68	$34,902.92	$36,366.20	$37,933.48	$39,500.72
1987 SALARY LEVEL "M"	$31,349.76	$32,604.00	$33,962.76	$35,425.52	$36,888.80

A comparison of the annual salary levels for General Foreman listed above and the annual salary paid during 1987 indicates that this person's salary is in the range of General Foreman's salary.

BACKGROUND:

Presently the number two person in the Landscape Development Section is a labourer being paid as an acting Lead Hand, but is carrying out the duties and responsibilities of a General Foreman.

In this capacity this person directs contractors, suppliers and all varieties of equipment operators to expedite the landscaping and park development projects for the City of Hamilton and the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth.

Specifically the person is responsible for directing the labour force, for carrying out the surveying - both levelling and transit work for site layout and grades, for ensuring quality control on the supply of materials and quantity, and for interim and final payments to contractors, suppliers and equipment operators including final release payments.

In addition to annual suppliers, the City calls for dozens of pieces of equipment including an operator to be available, "on call" on a per diem or a per hour basis so that if required the City has the availability of this equipment. The person in this position is responsible for determining the size, the power and the number of pieces of equipment available to accomplish the work. Subsequently this person will authorize the payment to suppliers and the equipment operators, ensuring that the project is within the budget.

Examples of projects that this person gets involved with are;

1. construction of the parkette in the north-west corner at the intersection of James Street and York Blvd.

Original estimate by Landscape Architect		$ 35,000
City staff completed work	under	$ 30,000

2. construction of racing track at Mohawk Sports Plex

original tender by local contractor		$400,000
City staff completed work	- just over	$300,000

3. grading and hydroseeding of Shawinigan Park

4. grading of all City parks

5. brush removal and woodlot thinning

This Landscape Development Section is involved with the grading and levelling of all City Parks and play areas. As part of this work staff of this Section always integrate with local developers and contractors to accept thousands and thousands of cubic yards of topsoil and fill material to save the City of Hamilton from having to purchase and haul the material. Very frequently, when such topsoil and fill material is surplus to a developer or a contractor arrangements are made to dispose of material on City park land where it will be used. Alternatively, when the City has surplus fill material and local developers require fill arrangements are made to provide the material at a cost saving to the City for not having to haul nor pay the tipping fees.

Conclusion:

As the Director of Public Works, I believe a small efficient Landscape Development Section will provide a quality service and simultaneously save a significant amount of money for the City of Hamilton. However, it is necessary to staff such a Section properly not only in the number of staff but the appropriate levels of staff. The reclassification of one of the labourers to a General Foreman category is the start.

JGP/mc

cc R. C. Nutley, Manger
Parks Division

F. Bernt, Superintendent
Landscape Development

8.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 October 6
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-1001

SUBJECT: **Hosting Ontario Association of Cemeteries 75th Convention and Trade Show in Hamilton**

RECOMMENDATION:

That $3,000.00 be transferred to Account Number 0359-5061 from Cemetery Account Number 0359-14-62 (Security).

J. G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

In 1913 the Ontario Association of Cemeteries was formed during its first convention at the Hamilton Cemeteries' Chapel on York Boulevard. The OAC is bringing its 75th Diamond Jubilee Convention back to Hamilton on October 23 to October 26, 1988. This convention is being held at the Hamilton Convention Centre and is being co-chaired by Rick Zbucki, the OffiCe Manager of the Cemetery Division. Mr. Zbucki is also the Trade Show Chairman, where 30 companies are being represented. There will be approximately 150 delegates and their spouses registered at the convention.

To offset expenses incurred, $3,000 is required for hosting the conference and trade show, and to supply conference name tags, floral displays and conference valises.

JGP:jh

FOR ACTION

10.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 October 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-1035

SUBJECT: **Exchange of Land For Burial Areas On The Olmstead Site**

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the Ministry of Culture and Communications be requested to confirm in writing to the City of Hamilton:

   a) that it is appropriate to set aside a site of approximately 25 square meters for this Indian burial ground

   b) that any remains located beyond thge designated cemetery may be exhumed and re-interred in the cemetery, and

   c) that the Six Nations Indian Reserve are in complete agreement with the following

2. That the City of Hamilton finalize the originally proposed land exchange with DiCenzo Construction Company Limited on a foot-for-foot basis.

3. That the City of Hamilton process the subdivision and development plans filed by DiCenzo as quickly as possible.

J. G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE. STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

Further to the exchange of lands between the City of Hamilton and DiCenzo Construction Company Limited involving the Olmstead Burial Site, a meeting was convened on August 15, 1988 with the following in attendance.

Ministry of Culture and Communications - Mr. Wm. Fox

Public School Board - Mr. J. Penner
Mr. D. Kelterborn

Property Department	- Mr. M. Watson
Engineering Department	- Mr. K. Brenner
Planning Department	- Mr. V. Abraham Mr. J. Schwarz
Public Works Department	- Mr. R. Nutley Mr. C. Orzel Mr. J. Pavelka
DiCenzo Construction	- Mr. A. DiCenzo
Turkstra, Mazza Lawyers	- Mr. H. Turkstra

By adopting section 3 of the Twenty-First Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee on November 24, 1987, the following recommendation was approved:

"That prior to any exchange of lands between the City of Hamilton and DiCenzo Construction Company Limited involving the Olmstead Site, all burials should be scientifically documented via the necessary archaeological test excavations and placed in the appropriate and specifically delineated cemetery on site, to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Culture and Communications.

That subsequent to all of the Ministry of Culture and Communications' requirements with respect to archaeological test excavations and provisions for an on-site cemetery being met:

I. A fund be calculated and set aside by the owners of the property for Perpetual Care so that the Public Works Department--Cemeteries Division can maintain this cemetery in perpetuity. The fund should be sufficient so that only the interest from the fund would be required for annual maintenance.

II. An exchange between the City-owned lands and the lands presently owned by DiCenzo Construction Company Limited be negotiated by the Property Department."

Since the approval of this recommendation, the Ministry of Culture and Communications have confirmed that a site of approximately 25 square meters should be set aside for the Indian burial ground.

As well, the Ministry of Culture and Communications has confirmed that any remains located beyond the designated cemetery may be exhumed and re-interred in the cemetery and this meets with the approval fo the Six Nations Indian Reserve.

In accordance with this information, an agreement has tentatively been negotiated for the following to occur:

A. DiCenzo Construction Company Limited is:

1. to dedicate the approximately 25 square meters to be the designated burial ground.

2. to relocate the known remains to the cemetery with archaeological assistance at its expense.

3. to pay $15,000 to the City of Hamilton to be used for the perpetual maintenance fund of this property.

4. to fence the designated burial grounds at its expense.

5. to waive any claim that it may have to costs for the work done in preparing the alternative draft plans that were submitted in 1988.

B. City of Hamilton is:

1. to designate the area to be set aside on the DiCenzo lands for the designated burial ground.

2. to process the subdivision and development plans filed by DiCenzo as quickly as possible.

3. to finalize the original land exchange between DiCenzo property and City of Hamilton property on a foot-for-foot basis.

JGP:jh

c.c. C. Orzel, Manager of Cemeteries

c.c. M. Watson, Manager of Real Estate

c.c. V. Abraham, Director of Local Planning

FOR ACTION

11.

REPORT TO: MR. R. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E. C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 OCTOBER 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINAL RELEASE OF HOLDBACK

RECOMMENDATION

That total Holdback in the amount of $5,957.29 be released to D. S. Alvey Services for the completion of the contract, P.O. 31039, for the construction of a golf cart storage building at King's Forest pending receipt by the Treasury Department of the standard release forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Dept.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Contractor is entitled to release of Holdback on the 46th day from total completion within the Construction Lien Act.

BACKGROUND

The contract, P. O. 31039, was originally authorized by Council on April 12, 1988 in the amount of $61,500.00. The contract is totally complete as of Sept. 22, 1988 and the 45 day Lien period expires November 6, 1988. I am thereforerecommending release of all Holdback monies retained at this time pending receipt of the necessary release forms.

12.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 October 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: RENOVATIONS TO GAGE PARK GREENHOUSE

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Ja-Dy Construction, Stoney Creek, in the amount of $12,981 for Renovations to Gage Park Greenhouse in accordance with Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Only quotation received. Funds provided in Greenhouse Operations Account #0364-4019.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND
Two other companies that are capable of providing the labour force for the necessary repairs were committed to other projects and were unable to bid.

13.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: October 12, 1988
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That negotiations of any type not be entered into by anyone with respect to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, until such time as the Studies concerning the safety and proper operation of the Steam Museum have been completed; and

(b) That the Steam Engines not be started until after these Studies are completed.

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held Tuesday, 1988 October 11th, received several preliminary reports on the safety, operations and maintenance of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

Concerns were expressed by members of the Board on these issues, particularly as they relate to the safety aspects.

Copies of these preliminary reports are available from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee, upon request.

SKR:dbm
c.c.'s. - Rev. M. Bailey, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board
- Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
- Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Culture and Recreation Department

14.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: October 12, 1988
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, Volunteer Pump Group.

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Institute of Power Engineers be informed of the Hamilton Historical Board's gratitude for their considerable efforts and service, and also the Board's regrets at their decision to withdraw their volunteer support from the Museum, as indicated in their letter attached herewith and marked Appendix "A"; and,

(b) That the Regional Engineer return all keys turned over by the Institute of Power Engineers to the Director of Culture and Recreation; and

(c) That the Chairman of the Institute of Power Engineers be asked to return the Log Book to the Steam Museum, as required by Provincial legislation.

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1988 September 13th, received an Information Report from the Director of Culture and Recreation advising the Board that the Volunteer Pump Group have decided to withdraw their services from the Museum of Steam and Technology, effective 1988 August 31st. A copy of that Information Report is available from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Commission upon request.

BACKGROUND - continued ....

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1988 September 13th, **APPROVED** the above-noted recommendation.

The Hamilton Historical Board also directed staff to change all locks on the woodshed doors and other facilities and this work has now been completed.

SKR:dbm
Attch.
c.c.'s. - Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
- Rev. M. Bailey, Chairman, Hamilton Historical Board
- Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services

APPENDIX "A"

Clerk's Office
City of Hamilton
AUG 22 1988

INSTITUTE OF POWER ENGINEERS

BRANCH AND COMMITTEES CORRESPONDENCE

DIRECT TO:
T.J. Salisbury, MIPI
700 Dynes Rd.,# 809
BURLINGTON, Ont.
L7N 3M2

August 18, 1988.

Hamilton City Hall,
71 Main St. West,
HAMILTON, Ontario.
L8N 3T4

ATTENTION: Miss Aduell Schimmel,
Director,
Culture & Recreation Dept.

Dear Miss Schimmel:

In reply to yours of 88-07-28, it has required a little time to arrange a meeting of the Hamilton Institute of Power Engineers Executive and the Pump Group members. This meeting took place on 88-08-17 and after considerable discussion, the following plan of action was passed.

We wish to ensure that your agreement of understanding was read by all members present. We find it incredible that the position taken by yourself, your staff, Mr. David Cuming and Ms. Linda Marshall is the same as that taken by the Hamilton-Wentworth Historical Board and their staff.

It was this attitute that resulted in the destruction of a very strong and dedicated volunteer group and the eventual closing of the Wentworth Heritage Village.

..../2

Our qualification in various fields and our support from numerous local industries was willingly accepted in 1987-89. We now find by your letter that after thirty-thousand man-hours of service to the City and the Museum and with the north engine running (by Blair McFarlane's own words, smoother and quieter than he had ever heard it), we now find from your letter and from the attitude of your staff that our qualifications and many years of experience in the engineering field is not good enough and your staff people who have no mechanical qualifications or experience whatsoever, feel we are not looking after the engines properly.

Realizing that the action we have been forced to take will end ten years of fellowship and devotion to the development of a unique museum for the City of Hamilton. It is therefore with great regret that we inform you that the following steps will be taken:

1) The Institute of Power Engineers and its Pump Group will withdraw their services as of 88-08-31.

2) All personal tools, equipment and property of the Institute of Power Engineers will be removed from the museum site by 88-08-31.

3) All engines will be secured with the steam supply lines tagged and locked. The steam operated generator wiring will be disconnected and the keys will be turned over to the Regional Engineer, Mr. Stan Spence. It is from this office that the Institute of Power Engineers was given permission to work on the Gartshore Engines. This will ensure that no unqualified people will operate any of the museum equipment without the approval of the Regional Engineer, Mr. Stan Spence.

4) The Institute of Power Engineers will be willing to meet with you and the Hamilton Historical Board to discuss any revision that would make it possible for the Pump Group to continue their service to the City of Hamilton and the museum.

...../3

We sincerely regret having to take this action and we also wish to stress this was a unanimous decision of those present.

On behalf of the Institute of Power Engineers and the Pump Group,

Sincerely,

T.J. Salisbury

T.J. Salisbury, M.I.P.E.

cc: Mayor Bob Morrow
All Hamilton Councillors
Hamilton Historical Board Chairman
Mr. M. Bailey and all Board members
Marilynn Havilka
Barb LaForm
I.P.E. President Norm Stinson
Regional Engineer Stan Spence.

15.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: October 12, 1988
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

Statements of Purpose - Policies for Hamilton Historic Sites.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached Revised Statements of Purpose - Policies for Dundurn Castle, The Hamilton Military Museum, Whitehern and the Children's Museum attached herewith and marked Appendix "A" to "D" respectively **BE APPROVED.**

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1988 October 11 approved the above-noted recommendation.

The Statements of Purpose are the first of the museum standards and policies that will be reviewed and updated accordingly.

The revised policies will stress the preservation of the artifacts and buildings as per recommendations from the Ministry of Culture and Communication.

BACKGROUND - continued ....

The Statement of Purpose policies have not been reviewed or updated as indicated:

Dundurn Castle - 1981
The Hamilton Military Museum - 1985
Whitehern - 1981
The Children's Museum - 1980

The Statement of Purpose for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology was approved by the Board in March 1988.

SKR:dbm
Attch's.
c.c.'s. - Rev. M. Bailey, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board
- Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture & Recreation
- Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Culture & Recreation Department

APPENDIX "A"

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE: DUNDURN CASTLE

Dundurn Castle is owned and operated by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, under the direction of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

It has been established as a public museum to collect, preserve, research, house, exhibit and interpret, according to museum standards, all those artifacts which best serve to illustrate the life and times of Sir Allan Napier MacNab (1798-1862), his family, buildings, and surrounding gardens, with a focus date of 1855. The museum will promote public awareness through tours, exhibitions, programmes and written documentation. Interpretative programmes, including demonstrations and activities, will never be a risk to the buildings and objects in the collection as preservation will always be the first consideration.

The Castle will serve the residents of Hamilton and surrounding areas as well as visitors from Canada, the United States and those from abroad.

This statement may not be altered without the consent of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Revised September 29, 1988

APPENDIX "B"

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE: THE HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUM

The Hamilton Military Museum is owned and operated by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton under the direction of the Department of Culture and Recreation and will serve primarily the residents of Hamilton and surrounding areas.

The museum has been established to collect, preserve, research, house, exhibit and interpret, according to museum standards, all those objects which best serve to illustrate the military history and traditions of Canada from the Loyalist period to ca.1972, using local examples wherever possible. It will promote public awareness of the collection through exhibitions, tours, programmes and written documentation; however, the building and objects on display will never be at risk as preservation will always be the first concern.

This statement may not be altered without the consent of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Revised September 29, 1988

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE: WHITEHERN

Whitehern is owned and operated by the City of Hamilton under the direction of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

Whitehern, originally owned by the McQuesten family, was given to the City of Hamilton in 1968. A legal agreement between the last surviving members of the family and the City outlined the terms of the bequest. It stated that Whitehern be kept open as a "period piece" and be "maintained as a memorial to Dr. Calvin and the Honourable Thomas Baker McQuesten".

Whitehern (with its original furnishings, garden, stables, and family possessions), has been preserved in accordance with the bequest agreement to depict the domestic life of three generations of the McQuesten family (1852-1968), who were notable for their "industry, enterprise, and public service".

The museum will preserve, research, exhibit, and interpret "in situ" those objects which were donated within the McQuesten bequest. The museum will also collect, preserve, research, exhibit and interpret additional objects which are documented and deemed to be significant additions to the McQuesten collection and archives.

All restoring, collecting, interpreting and exhibiting will be done in harmony with the documented research of the site to ensure an accurate presentation of the McQuesten family and their home. All such work will be done in keeping with museum standards and regulations so that the building and collection will not be subject to damage.

The museum will serve the residents and visitors of Greater Hamilton by informing and developing public awareness of exhibits through guided tours, interpretive programmes, special events, promotions, and written documentation.

This statement may not be altered without the consent of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Revised September 29, 1988

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE: THE CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

The Children's Museum is owned and operated by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, under the direction of the Department of Culture and Recreation, to serve the population, and visitors to Greater Hamilton.

It has been established to encourage children of all ages to discover, through a participatory experience, a sensory awareness of the world around us; a knowledge of all aspects of our local area - past, present and future; an understanding of childhood through the ages.

The museum will collect, conserve, preserve, exhibit, interpret and research the artifacts according to acceptable museum standards. It will inform the public through tours, promotion, programmes and written documentation.

Guidelines:

1) That there will be three exhibits during the year; two of which tie into school curriculum, and one of which runs during the summer, and is of current interest and wide appeal.

2) That both the pre-schooler and the pre-teen will be provided with at least one learning centre suitable to their age level for each exhibit.

3) That the museum will seek to develop a collection of permanent display items, artifacts, and historical objects.

4) That the museum will seek, when possible, and continue to develop relevant special event programming, on and off site; that the museum will strive to expand extension services to meet the needs of the community at large.

This statement may not be altered without the consent of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Revised September 29, 1988

Corporation of the City of H

16.

Memorandum

****

TO: R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary
Transport and Environment Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 526-2753

SUBJECT: **Special Sign for Commonwealth Park/ Redbirds Baseball**

DATE: 1988 August 26

Attached herewith is correspondence presented by the Mayor to the meeting of the Transport and Environment Committee held Monday, 1988 August 22.

The Transport and Environment Committee directed that this matter be referred to the Parks and Recreation Committee for discussion.

Would you please therefore, ensure that this matter be placed before the Parks and Recreation Committee for their consideration.

Susan K. Reeder

SKR:lp

Attach.

cc: Mayor Morrow

ROBERT M. MORROW
MAYOR

Mayor's Office
Hamilton

1988 August 9

M E M O

TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Transport & Environment Committee

FROM: Mayor R. M. Morrow

RE: Special Signs for Commonwealth Park/Redbirds Baseball

We can all be proud of the very significant contribution the new Hamilton Redbirds Baseball team has made to the sporting activities of our city. As we begin to prepare for the 1989 season I would appreciate the members of the Transport & Environment Committee giving approval to the erection of special directional signs similar to those for the Art Gallery and Hamilton Place directing people to Commonwealth Park/Redbirds Baseball.

I and the Management of the Hamilton Redbirds feel such traffic signs would greatly assist people in finding their way to Bernie Arbour Stadium, the home of the Hamilton Redbirds.

Bob Morrow

RMM/DC/sp

cc: Alderman Henry Merling, Chairman
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairman
D. Carson, Executive Assistant

CANADIAN FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME 25 YEARS 1963 1988 HAMILTON

17.

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

ALDERMAN D(
Chairman, Econon
Vice-Chairman, Planning & Development

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2730 • RES. (416) 387-1842 — WARD 8

September 19, 1988

Mr. R.C. Prowse
Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Mr. Prowse:

RE: Running Hall of Fame

Please find enclosed a letter from Dr. Laurence Hewick with respect to the implementation of a Running Hall of Fame.

This item will be heard at the October 4, 1988 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee. Both Dr. Hewick and myself will be in attendance at this meeting.

Would you please ensure that Dr. Hewick's letter is included in the agenda.

Your co-operation in this regard is very much appreciated.

Yours truly,

Don Ross
Alderman, Ward 8

rd
Encl.

cc: Dr. Laurence Hewick, Ph.D.
25 Main Street West
Suite 2220
Hamilton, Ontario L8P 1H1

TWO plus TWO MANAGEMENT INC.
25 MAIN ST. WEST, SUITE 2220, HAMILTON, ONT. L8P 1H1 • (416) 522-8005

AUG 30

August 25, 1988

Alderman Don Ross,
City of Hamilton.

Dear Alderman Ross:

No city in Canada can boast the same prominence, in running, as can Hamilton. The Hamilton area has produced many fine runners in the past 90 years. Names like Bobby Kerr, Bill Sherring, Gord Dickson, Tom Longboat, John Miles, Ray Tucker, Cecil Carter, Dave Edge and many more have brought pride to our community. I think the time is now that we start to record and recognize their contribution to the historical development of the sport.

It is with these thoughts in mind that I ask you to assist me in establishing a "Hamilton Running Hall of Fame" in our city. I understand that there is to be a field house built at the Commonwealth Sports Park on Mohawk Rd. Such a facilty, beside their new track, would be an excellent location for a hall of fame.

I look forward to working with you on the project.

Sincerely,

L Hewick

Laurence Hewick, Ph.D.

MEMO

to: Doug Farquhar
from: Laurence Hewick

subject: Running Hall of Fame
date: 12/10/88.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Hamilton has a deep heritage in the sport of running. Since 1894 the city has hosted the Bay Race, one of the oldest in North America, and gone on to welcome runners from all over the world. Hamilton and area has also produced many fine runners such as: Kerr, Sherring, Longboat, Webster, Miles, Dickson, Tucker and Carter.

NEED:

There has been little effort made to preserve this heritage. Memories, like that of Johny Miles (1926 & 1929 Boston Marathon Winner) are forgetting much detail of our heritage. Memorabilia (cups, medals, and photos) are collecting dust in varied areas of the city and becoming lost.

If the past is our link to the present and our key to the future then we must try to preserve them and recognize those who have contributed.

REQUEST:

It is requested that the Parks & Recreation Committee:

1. Give support in principle for a Running Hall of Fame.
2. Plan toward a permanent home, of approx. 1500 sq. ft. for the Hall of Fame.
3. Assist in the collection and display of running memorabilia in the City of Hamilton.

cc: Alderman Ross; R. Browse; R. Nutley.

18.

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Executive Alderman

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2730 • RES. (416) 572-7500 — WARD 3

September 22, 1988

Mr. R.C. Prowse
Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Mr. Prowse:

RE: Lights in Gage Park

Please find enclosed various copies of correspondence respecting the above matter.

I would request that this matter, along with the attachments, be placed on the next agenda of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Your co-operation in this regard is very much appreciated.

Yours truly,

Brian Hinkley
Executive Alderman
Ward 3

rd

cc: Mr. T. Olds
217 Rothsay Avenue
Hamilton, Ontario L8M 3G6

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON CANADA

October 14, 1987

Mr. T. Olds
217 Rothsay Avenue
Hamilton, Ontario
L8M 3G6

Dear Mr. Olds:

Please find enclosed copies of two memos with respect to the matter of lights in Gage Park. I believe the memos are self-explanatory.

When I receive further information on this matter I will advise you.

Yours very truly,

Brian Hinkley

Brian Hinkley
Executive Alderman
Ward 3

rd

Encls.

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

TO : Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM : Mr. D. Arnott
Parks Division

OUR FILE : 87-Gage Park

SUBJECT : Lighting in Gage Park

DATE : 1987 October 5

In response to your request for a report relative to the pathway lighting in Gage Park, the Division has requested Mr. Steve Barley, Electrical Technician, of the Regional Staff, to examine and evaluate the present system, recommend type of lighting best suited for remaining unlit areas and offer some estimated costs along with any other information that might be helpful in assessing the lighting situation.

Unfortunately, Mr. Barley has had a heavy workload during the past several weeks and has not been able to follow up on our request. He has assured me he will inspect the site this week and respond as quickly as possible.

I will forward this information as soon as it is received.

DA/jam

cc. ALD. B. HINKLEY

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

TO :	Director of Public Works Attention: Mr. Dennis Arnott	YOUR FILE:	
FROM :	R. C. Prowse, Secretary Parks and Recreation Committee	OUR FILE :	
SUBJECT :	Lights in Gage Park	DATE :	1987 September 21

Attached, for your information, please find a copy of a letter which I received from Alderman Hinkley regarding the above.

Would you please undertake to prepare a report relative to this matter for the Tuesday, Octoer 6, 1987 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Your cooperation in this regard will be appreciated.

RCP:eb

cc: Alderman B. Hinkley

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON CANADA

September 17, 1987

Mr. R.C. Prowse
Acting Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Mr. Prowse:

RE: Lights in Gage Park

I have received a request from a resident who lives near Gage Park and often walks through the park in the early evening hours.

The lighting in the vicinity of the fountain, southerly towards the greenhouses, is apparently insufficient. Concern is being raised that people are vulnerable to attack, and that better lighting should be installed in this area of the park.

I would like to discuss this matter with the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Yours truly,

Brian Hinkley

Brian Hinkley
Executive Alderman
Ward 3

rd

cc: Mr. T. Olds
217 Rothsay Avenue
Hamilton, Ontario L8M 3G6

19.

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON CANADA

October 12, 1988

Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Mr. Prowse:

It has been requested by Mr. James E. Wilson of the Age and Action Organization that he would like to be on the agenda of this Tuesday's Parks and Recreation Committee to discuss the provision of a room or office where they can install a telephone and carry on the necessary business to help create a Senior's Citizens Centre in the City of Hamilton.

Sincerely,

John Smith
Alderman, Ward 6

Reg Wheeler
Alderman, Ward 5

JS:jf

CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1

KATHY DEITER
2nd FLOOR LIBRARY
URBAN MUNICIPAL
COLLECTION

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1988 October 27

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, November 01, 1988
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

NOTE: Delegations will be heard beginning at 9:30 o'clock.

A G E N D A:

DELEGATIONS

1. Running Hall of Fame

2. Seniors Council Proposal to Establish a Charitable Foundation to raise Funds for new Seniors Centre

MINUTES

3. Minutes of the Tuesday, October 18, 1988 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

CANADIAN FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME 25 YEARS 1963-1988 HAMILTON

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

4. Recommending a Consultant - Architect - Bernie Arbour Stadium

5. Renovations to Gage Park Greenhouse

6. Landscaping Rose Garden, Gage Park

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

7. Special Sign for Mohawk Sports Park/Redbirds Baseball - Referred back by Council

8. Annual Increase - Cemetery Tariff Charges

9. Woodland Cemetery - Chinese Community Memorial

CITY TREASURER

10. Final Release of Holdback

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

11. Request for room/telephone - Age in Action - Referred back from Council

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

12. The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

13 The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, Volunteer Pump Group

14. Statements of Purpose - Policies for Hamilton Historic Sites

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks		LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Miss Schimmel	Report pending following Pilot Project
3.	Future Stadium Development	April 02/86	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
4.	Street Signage	Nov. 03/87	Adhoc Comm. Printing and Graphics	Report to follow
5.	Victoria Park Homes Management	May 03/88	Alderman Cooke	Report to follow
6.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
7.	Suggested use of land in the area of King Street East and Nash Road	May 24/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
8.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/88	Parks & Rec Committee	To be addressed in the new term
9.	Fireworks Display - St. Anthony of Padua	August 23/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Report pending meeting with organizers and fireworks Manufacturer

10.	Playlot in Montgomery Park/Removal of Baseball Diamond	Sept. 20/88	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
11.	Ice Time - Old Timers Hockey	Sept. 20/88	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
12.	Basketball Court - Mohawk Sports Park	Sept. 20/88	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow

1.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1988 October 26
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **REQUEST FROM DR. LAWRENCE HEWICK FOR RUNNING HALL OF FAME**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the request from Dr. Lawrence Hewick to the City for the provision of a Running Hall of Fame be referred to:

(A) Staff of the Culture and Recreation Department to arrange a meeting with the Hamilton Track and Field Council to discuss any similar and perhaps shared interest in such a Hall of Fame or Memorabilia Room;

(B) Staff of the Parks Division of Public Works for consideration and inclusion in a conceptual plan for a field house to service the new track in the Mohawk Sports Park.

for Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

To be determined at a later date.

BACKGROUND:

1. During discussions with Dr. Hewick which occurred when the request was delivered, it was clarified that: the site proposed was in a field house for the track in Mohawk Sports Park; a memorabilia room, suitable for meetings and social gatherings, with various trophies, photographs, awards and other mementos mounted on the wall, would serve to satisfy the request.

2. During the discussion as well, Doctor Hewick was made aware of the Copps Coliseum's "Wall of Fame" Committee and their efforts to identify and "enshrine" Hamilton's world class athletes. Some of Hamilton's runners have received high profile recognition on the Wall of Fame and perhaps there are others who should be, but have not yet been put forward for consideration.

Continued.....2/

3. Staff have received an indication that the Track and Field Council are requesting input in the design and layout of a Field House to service the track in Mohawk Sports Park which is being prepared for submission in the 1989-93 Capital Budget submission from the Parks Division of Public Works. The request, along with a budget estimate from staff should be available for the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting.

4. Doctor Hewick has indicated his desire to meet with the Track and Field Council to determine if there is any shared interest in such a memorabilia room since there are overlaps in the two sports and there are certainly some athletes who have achieved fame on behalf of both sports.

DF/bs

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

ALDERMAN DON ROSS
Chairman, Economic Development
Vice-Chairman, Planning & Development

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2730 • RES. (416) 387-1842 — WARD 8

September 19, 1988

Mr. R.C. Prowse
Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Mr. Prowse:

RE: Running Hall of Fame

Please find enclosed a letter from Dr. Laurence Hewick with respect to the implementation of a Running Hall of Fame.

This item will be heard at the October 4, 1988 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee. Both Dr. Hewick and myself will be in attendance at this meeting.

Would you please ensure that Dr. Hewick's letter is included in the agenda.

Your co-operation in this regard is very much appreciated.

Yours truly,

Don Ross
Alderman, Ward 8

rd
Encl.

cc: Dr. Laurence Hewick, Ph.D.
25 Main Street West
Suite 2220
Hamilton, Ontario L8P 1H1

TWO plus TWO MANAGEMENT INC.
25 MAIN ST. WEST, SUITE 2220, HAMILTON, ONT. L8P 1H1 • (416) 522-8005

August 25, 1988

Alderman Don Ross,
City of Hamilton.

Dear Alderman Ross:

No city in Canada can boast the same prominence, in running, as can Hamilton. The Hamilton area has produced many fine runners in the past 90 years. Names like Bobby Kerr, Bill Sherring, Gord Dickson, Tom Longboat, John Miles, Ray Tucker, Cecil Carter, Dave Edge and many more have brought pride to our community. I think the time is now that we start to record and recognize their contribution to the historical development of the sport.

It is with these thoughts in mind that I ask you to assist me in establishing a "Hamilton Running Hall of Fame" in our city. I understand that there is to be a field house built at the Commonwealth Sports Park on Mohawk Rd. Such a facilty, beside their new track, would be an excellent location for a hall of fame.

I look forward to working with you on the project.

Sincerely,

L Hewick

Laurence Hewick, Ph.D.

MEMO

to: Doug Farquhar
from: Laurence Hewick

subject: Running Hall of Fame
date: 12/10/88.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Hamilton has a deep heritage in the sport of running. Since 1894 the city has hosted the Bay Race, one of the oldest in North America, and gone on to welcome runners from all over the world. Hamilton and area has also produced many fine runners such as: Kerr, Sherring, Longboat, Webster, Miles, Dickson, Tucker and Carter.

NEED:

There has been little effort made to preserve this heritage. Memories, like that of Johny Miles (1926 & 1929 Boston Marathon Winner) are forgetting much detail of our heritage. Memorabilia (cups, medals, and photos) are collecting dust in varied areas of the city and becoming lost.

If the past is our link to the present and our key to the future then we must try to preserve them and recognize those who have contributed.

REQUEST:

It is requested that the Parks & Recreation Committee:

1. Give support in principle for a Running Hall of Fame.
2. Plan toward a permanent home, of approx. 1500 sq. ft. for the Hall of Fame.
3. Assist in the collection and display of running memorabilia in the City of Hamilton.

cc: Alderman Ross; ~~R. Prowse~~; R. Nutley.

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

****

TO: Alderman D. Ross

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mr. J. J. Schatz
Secretary, Executive Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 526-2728

SUBJECT: Running Hall of Fame

DATE: 1988 September 16

Further to your memo of September 7, 1988 requesting an opportunity for yourself along with Dr. Hewick to appear before the Executive Committee to discuss the establishment of a Running Hall of Fame, please be advised that I have discussed this matter with Dr. Hewick and staff and we have concluded that it would be more appropriate for this issue to be brought before the Parks and Recreation Committee.

It was also concluded that it would be beneficial for Dr. Hewick to review his thoughts on this matter with the Parks and Recreation Departments' staff in advance of the matter being placed before the Committee. In this regard, Dr. Hewick will be meeting with Doug Farquhar of the Culture and Recreation Department and Russ Nutley, Director, Parks Division, in the near future.

With a copy of this memorandum to Mr. Prowse, Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee, I am requesting that he include this item on the Agenda of the October 4, 1988 meeting of the Committee. I am also requesting him to confirm a specific time for you and Dr. Hewick to address the Committee.

We trust these arrangements are satisfactory.

JJS/bc

c.c. Dr. Laurence Hewick
Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee
Mr. R. C. Nutley, Director, Parks Division
Director of Culture & Recreation, Attention: Mr. D. Farquhar

2.

October 27, 1988

Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Mr. Prowse:

RE: Senior Council's Proposal to Establish a Charitable Foundation to Raise Funds for the New Senior Citizens Centre

The Seniors Council is requesting the Parks and Recreation Committee to recommend to City Council the establishment of a building fund foundation.

We envisage the fund, when established, will operate on the following basis:

1. The new seniors centre building fund would have a separate account, and monies received would only be spent in conjunction with the building of a new seniors centre in the City of Hamilton.

2. The fund would be controlled and monitored by the City Treasurer.

3. Charitable receipts for income tax purposes would be issued by the City Treasurer.

4. The Seniors Council would be authorized to assist in the solicitation of donations towards the building fund.

5. No monies would be spent from the building fund without prior consultation with the Seniors Council.

The Seniors Council is eager to put both its time and money forward to assist the City of Hamilton in its plans to construct a new seniors centre.

When City Council establishes this foundation, the Seniors Council will meet with the necessary City officials in order to develop operating procedures to receive funds and issue receipts.

The Seniors Council will encourage all its member clubs and organizations to contribute and hold fund-raising events for the new seniors centre.

We request the Parks and Recreation Committee and City Council's support in this endeavour.

Yours very truly,

Ozzie Ferguson, Chairman
Senior Citizens Council

cc: Mayor Robert Morrow
cc: Alderman Tom Murray, Chairman
Parks and Recreation Committee
cc: Alderman Brian Hinkley
Senior Citizens Council Liaison

3.

Tuesday, October 18, 1988
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman R. Wheeler
Alderman J. Smith

Also Present: Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. R. Nutley, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. R. Roszell, City Solicitor's Department
Mr. M. Watson, Property Department
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. E. Kowalski, Director of Community Development
Mr. Richard Rush (Canviro)
Mr. John Vogt, M.O.E.
Mr. Ray Stewart, M.O.E

Regrets: Alderman G. Copps, (Death in the Family)

The Minutes of the Tuesday, September 20, 1988 and Tuesday, September 27, 1988 meetings of the Parks and Recreation Committee were adopted as circulated.

Playlot Equipment Projects

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Playlot Equipment Projects:

(a) That approval be given for the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by Council on 1986 May 13 and as amended on 1986 October 26, for the purchase and installation of traditional metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

i.	St. Agnes Separate School (Riverdale East Neighbourhood)	$5 000
ii.	St. Joan of Arc Separate School (Riverdale West Neighbourhood)	$5 000
iii.	Stawberry Hills Area (Riverdale East Neighbourhood)	$5 000
iv.	St. Christopher Separate School (Lower King's Forest Neighbourhood)	$5 000
v.	Eastwood Park (North End East Neighbourhood)	$5 000
	TOTAL	$25 000

NOTE: The anticipated project total for each of the above projects is $5 000

(b) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

New Year's Eve Celebrations

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting New Year's Eve Celebrations:

That the 1988-89 New Year's Eve Celebrations, traditionally held at City Hall, be relocated as a pilot project event, to Gore Park and that the events be organized in conjunction with the Downtown B.I.A.

Update of Waste Management for Waterfront Project

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of the Department of Community Development respecting an Update of Waste Management for the Waterfront Project.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Wheeler seconded by Alderman Cooke that the Staff recommendation as subjoined be approved. Carried.

NOTE: Alderman Gallagher indicated that he wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

That the City enter into an Agreement, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, to retain B.A.R. Environmental to update the Industrial Waste Management Plans prepared by B.A.R. Environmental (formerly Booth Aquatic Research Inc.) dated 1986 June 1987 June as per the CANVIRO proposal dated 1988 October 07 at an estimated cost of $90 000.

(b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the Agreement.

(c) That the Executive Committee recommend the method and source of financing for this project.

Age in Action

The Committee was in receipt of a letter from Alderman John Smith and Alderman Reg Wheeler which outlined a request by Mr. James Willson of the Age in Action Organization to be placed on the Agenda of Committee to discuss the provision of a room or office where the Age and Action Organization could install a telephone and carry on the necessary business to help create a Senior Centre in the City of Hamilton.

Mr. Willson was present at the meeting.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Wheeler seconded by Alderman Smith

That the request by the Age and Action Organization for a meeting room, be referred to the 1989 Parks and Recreation Budget. Carried.

NOTE: This item was lost on 4-4 tie vote and it was understood that it would be referred to Council.

It was further moved by Alderman Wheeler seconded by Alderman Smith that a budget for the Senior Citizens Council be included in the 1989 Parks and Recreation estimates and supported by the Committee. Carried.

Lights in Gage Park

The Committee was in receipt of a letter from Alderman Hinkley respecting a request for lights in Gage Park. Mr. T. Olds of 217 Rothsay Avenue appeared before the Committee to request that the lighting in the pathways at Gage Park be improved.

After some discussion it was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Wheeler that this item be referred to the 1989 Parks and Recreation Budget Estimates and also that the available light fixtures currently in storage with the City of Hamilton be investigated as a possible solution to the problem. Carried.

Inverness School

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting Inverness School:

That the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton be granted permission for their portable building to remain on the former Inverness School Site, now City owned, until no later than October 31, 1988 at which time it will be removed and retained by the Board. The Board of Education has agreed to indemnify and save the City harmless from all actions and claims resulting from the presence of the portable building upon the City's property.

Sale of Land at the rear of 290, 294, 298 and 30 Lake Avenue North

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Sale of Land at the rear of 290, 294, 298 and 30 Lake Avenue North:

That the following Offers to Purchase the lands of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton at the rear of 290, 294, 298 and 300 Lake Avenue North, duly executed by the respective owners, be approved and completed.

	Property to be Purchased	Purchasers	Purchase Price	Deposit	Closing Date
-	Pt. 1, Plan 62R-9612 (at the rear of 290 Lake N., 429 ac)	Christopher Burgess Alma Burgess 290 Lake Ave. N.	$21 500	$2 000	Dec.5/88
-	Pt. 2, Plan 62R-9612 (at the rear of 294/ 298 Lake N., 449 ac)	Borge Willgren Karen Willgren	$24 960	$2 000	Dec.7/88
-	Pt. 3, Plan 62R-9612 (at the rear of 300 Lake Ave. N., 267 ac)	Raymond J. Dion	$13 350	$1 000	Dec.6/88

NOTE: These Offers to Purchase are conditional on the following terms:

(a) It is understood and agreed by the Purchaser that the Purchaser covenants and agrees to and with the Vendor:

i. That within six months of the closing date the Purchaser install at its own costs a permanent six (6) foot chain link fence along the east lot line in order to separate the proposed industrial use from the open space lands.

ii. That storm drains for any proposed parking area outlet to existing storm sewers not the major ravine.

iii. That any rezoning or site plan for development incorporate a minimum 7.6 metres (25 feet) building setback from the

(b) In the event that the Purchaser does not comply with covenants a.(i), a.(ii) or a.(iii) by the date(s) set out therein, the Purchaser covenants and agrees that the Purchaser shall sell the lands to the Vendor free and clear of all charges, encumbrances, liens, claims or adverse interests whatsoever - if requested by the Vendor for the sale price herein, (without any interest) less (a) the deposit; (b) the commission paid (if any) by the Vendor to a real estate agent; (c) arrears of realty taxes (including the local improvement charges), penalty and interest owing on them - and further, without increase or compensation for costs of any improvements, additions, alterations, services or structures on, in or under the said lands.

(c) The said Vendor as registered owner and the said Purchaser hereby apply to request and authorize the Land Registrar to have Notice of the covenants set out above entered on the Register of the land being transferred herein to the said Purchaser.

(d) The Purchaser agrees that the restrictions, covenants and agreements in paragraph a(i), (a) ii, and (a) iii shall not merge upon the closing of this transaction but shall continue in full force and effect for the benefit of the Vendor, its successors and assigns.

(e) The Purchaser agrees that the transfer to him which he shall execute shall be subject to and include said paragraphs (a) i, and (a) ii, (a) iii and its restrictions, covenants and agreements.

The purchase price of the subject parcels is to be credited to Account No. 0280-11. The certified deposit cheques are being held by the City Treasurer pending approval of these transactions.

Hosting of the Ontario Association of Cemeteries 75th Convention and Trade Show in Hamilton

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting the Hosting of the Ontario Association of Cemeteries 75th Convention and Trade Show in Hamilton:

That $3 000 be transferred to Account No. 0359-5061 from Cemetery Account No. 0359-14-62 (Security), for the purpose of hosting the Ontario Association of Cemeteries 75th Convention and Trade Show, October 23 to October 26, 1988.

Exchange of Land Burial Areas on The Olmstead Site

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting the Exchange of Land for Burial Areas on The Olmstead Site:

(a) That the Ministry of Culture and Communications be requested to confirm in writing to the City of Hamilton:

i. That it is appropriate to set aside a site of approximately 25 square meters for this Indian burial ground

ii. That any remains located beyond the designated cemetery may be exhumed and re-interred in the Cemetery, and

iii. That the Six Nations Indian Reserve are in complete agreement with the following

(b) That the City of Hamilton finalize the originally proposed land exchange with DiCenzo Construction Company Limited on a foot-for-foot basis.

(c) That the City of Hamilton process the subdivision and development plans filed by DiCenzo as quickly as possible.

Adjournment

The meeting was adjourned in order that Members of Council could attend the Funeral of the former Mayor Victor K. Copps.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Robert C. Prowse,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

4.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 October 25
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: CONSULTANT-ALTERATIONS BERNIE ARBOUR STADIUM

RECOMMENDATION

a) That a purchase order be issued to Igor Barta Architect, Burlington, in the amount of $34,000.00 to provide full architectural and engineering services in for alterations at Bernie Arbour Stadium, in accordance with Project Brief prepared by the Architectural division, Property Department, and Vendor's tender.

b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Upgrade Bernie Arbour Stadium to Professional A Standards Account #0408-C76453.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Fixed fee service	$22,600.00
Fixed fee for insurance	10,500.00
Contingency	900.00
	$34,000.00

BACKGROUND-Tender Analysis

Igor Barta Architect, Burlington	$34,000.00
Joe Ng Engineering Ltd., Hamilton	36,775.00
Richard G. Butterworth Architect Inc., Hamilton	59,180.00

The eighth report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, adopted by City Council on March 29, 1988, approved certain improvements be made to Bernie Arbour Stadium.

FOR ACTION

5.

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DAT
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: RENOVATIONS TO GAGE PARK GREENHOUSE

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Ja-Dy Construction, Stoney Creek, in the amount of $12,981 for Renovations to Gage Park Greenhouse in accordance with Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Only quotation received. Funds provided in Greenhouse Operations Account #0364-4019.

As this work is to be completed before the winter months, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND
Two other companies that are capable of providing the labour force for the necessary repairs were committed to other projects and were unable to bid.

6.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1988 October 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: LANDSCAPING ROSE GARDEN, GAGE PARK

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Marta Paving Company, Hamilton, in the amount of $44,192.50 to Landscape the Rose Garden, Gage Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Upgrading of Gage Park Account #0408-C86485.

As this work is to be completed prior to the Fall Mum Show, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND-Tender Analysis

Marta Paving Company, Hamilton	$44,192.50
Aldershot Landscape Contractors Limited, Burlington	49,650.00
Greenscapes, Grimsby	53,700.00

7.

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. ROBERT C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

DATE: 1988 OCTOBER 14
COMM FILE: 1-29.1
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Special Sign for Commonwealth Park/Redbirds Baseball

BACKGROUND: As the Committee is aware, the subjoined item was referred back to the Parks and Recreation Committee by City Council at its meeting held Tuesday, September 27, 1988.

13. That "Bernie Arbour Stadium" signs denoting Redbirds Baseball, be placed at various locations in the City after staff consults with representatives from the Redbirds Organization.

RCP:lp

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

****

TO: R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary
Transport and Environment Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 526-2753

SUBJECT: **Special Sign for Commonwealth Park/ Redbirds Baseball**

DATE: 1988 August 26

Attached herewith is correspondence presented by the Mayor to the meeting of the Transport and Environment Committee held Monday, 1988 August 22.

The Transport and Environment Committee directed that this matter be referred to the Parks and Recreation Committee for discussion.

Would you please therefore, ensure that this matter be placed before the Parks and Recreation Committee for their consideration.

Susan K. Reeder

SKR:lp

Attach.

cc: Mayor Morrow

ROBERT M. MORROW
MAYOR

Mayor's Office
Hamilton

1988 August 9

M E M O

TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Transport & Environment Committee

FROM: Mayor R. M. Morrow

RE: **Special Signs for Commonwealth Park/Redbirds Baseball**

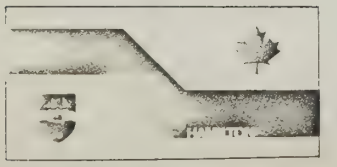
We can all be proud of the very significant contribution the new Hamilton Redbirds Baseball team has made to the sporting activities of our city. As we begin to prepare for the 1989 season I would appreciate the members of the Transport & Environment Committee giving approval to the erection of special directional signs similar to those for the Art Gallery and Hamilton Place directing people to Commonwealth Park/Redbirds Baseball.

I and the Management of the Hamilton Redbirds feel such traffic signs would greatly assist people in finding their way to Bernie Arbour Stadium, the home of the Hamilton Redbirds.

Bob Morrow

RMM/DC/sp

cc: Alderman Henry Merling, Chairman
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairman
D. Carson, Executive Assistant





FOR ACTION

8.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 October 26
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-1035

SUBJECT: **ANNUAL INCREASE - CEMETERY TARIFF OF CHARGES**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the Tariff of Charges for City-owned cemeteries as set out in Schedule 'A' attached, be approved upon receipt of approval from the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Affairs, Cemeteries Branch and implemented on January 2, 1989.

b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a by-law to amend Cemetery By-law 8861 so as to provide for the increase in the Tariff of Charges.

c) That the Manager of Cemeteries be authorized and directed to make application to the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Affairs, Cemeteries Branch, for approval of these rates.

J. G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

If approved, this increase will add approximately $51,300.00 additional revenue for the year 1989.

BACKGROUND:

The Tariff of Charges being recommended represents approximately a 6.0% increase in revenue over the year 1988.

JGP:jh
Attch.

c.c. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

JANUARY 2, 1989

(Cemeteries By-Law No. 8861)

	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers	Non-Residents
OPENING AND CLOSING		
Dressing - $34.00 Device - $28.00		
6 ft. adult, includes dressing and device.....	331.00	385.00
8 ft. adult, includes dressing and device.....	449.00	500.00
6 ft. child, includes dressing and device: case up to 60"	226.00	322.00
includes dressing only (no device for case 42" or less)	198.00	295.00
without dressing and device.....	164.00	261.00
6 ft. child, includes dressing and device: case 61" to 72"	250.00	364.00
includes dressing only.....	223.00	336.00
without dressing and device.....	189.00	302.00
8 ft. child, includes dressing and device: case up to 60"	250.00	364.00
includes dressing only.....	223.00	336.00
without dressing and device.....	189.00	302.00
8 ft. child, includes dressing and device: case 61" to 72"	279.00	405.00
includes dressing only.....	251.00	377.00
without dressing and device.....	217.00	343.00
Baby Special - up to one month old.....	38.00	61.00
Cremation	110.00	157.00
Mansion of Memories (Stoney Creek) (new crypts only).....	272.00	320.00

Note: Lowering device is not used if case is 42" or less

LOWERING (opening charges not included)

Adult	From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - shell.....	227.00	343.00
	From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - steel vault.....	440.00	661.00
	From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - Concrete vault or crypt...	527.00	792.00
Child	From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - 5 to 10 years.....	157.00	233.00
	From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - under 5 years.....	75.00	111.00

REMOVALS

Adult	Shell.....	1,148.00	1,718.00
	Concrete vault or crypt.....	973.00	1,456.00
Child	Shell.....	283.00	440.00
	Concrete vault or crypt.....	303.00	449.00
Cremation		110.00	157.00

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

JANUARY 2, 1989

	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers	Non-Residents
SALE OF LOTS AND GRAVES INCLUDING PERPETUAL CARE		
Adult Single Grave (3½' x 10')(4' x 9')(4' x 10')		
Graves cannot be selected or purchased in advance but are opened in sequence	318.00	393.00
Preferred Single Grave (3½' x 10')(4' x 10')		
Where grave may be selected and purchased in advance of need	532.00	658.00
Child Single Grave		
Case up to 60" (2' x 5')	76.00	99.00
Case 61" to 72" (3' x 6')	113.00	148.00
Urn Garden (1 3/4' x 5')	177.00	216.00
Veteran's Grave (3½' x 10')	302.00	
Social Services Grave (3½' x 10')(4' x 9')(4' x 10')	318.00	
Two-Grave Lot (7' x 10')(6' x 12')(8' x 10')	1,220.00	1,521.00
Two-Grave Lot - **Eastlawn** Sections 15, 16 **(6' burials only)** (6' x 12')	996.00	1,243.00
Three-Grave Lot - **Woodland** Section 17 (10½' x 10')	1,822.00	2,280.00
Four-Grave Lot - **Woodland** Section 15 (12' x 12')	4,413.00	5,512.00
Four-Grave Lot - **Woodland** Sections 21, 22, 25 (10' x 14')(12' x 12') - **Eastlawn** Section 19 (12' x 12')	2,389.00	3,037.00
Four-Grave Lot - **Trinity** (8' x 16')	2,245.00	2,849.00
Mansion of Memories - **Mausoleum Crypt**	850.00	935.00
Baby Special	33.00	35.00

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

CRYPTS	Child	
	Youth	
	Standard	
	Intermediate	
	Oversize	
PLANTING	Preparing ground and planting flowers per grave	33.00
	Preparing ground and planting one shrub	41.00
	(Flowers and shrubs are to be provided by the family at their expense.)	
MISC.	Tent in cemetery	102.00
	Rental of tent outside cemetery	148.00
	Rental of dressing for use outside cemetery	118.00
	Rental of lowering device outside cemetery	118.00
	Transfer Fee $2.00 + Research $20.00	22.00

NOTE: **35% of all lot and grave sales goes into Perpetual Care**

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

JANUARY 2, 1989

	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers	Non-Residents
FOUNDATIONS AND MARKERS		
Foundation - pouring per square inch of surface area (to be poured 6 feet deep)	.75	1.13
Marker Setting Fee (maximum size 24" long x 18" wide) (thickness 8" maximum - 4" minimum)	92.00	141.00
Social Service Marker	92.00	124.00
Bronze Vase	92.00	141.00
D.V.A. Upright	77.00	
D.V.A. Flat	77.00	

Preferred Singles

Only a flat marker 24" in length and 18" in width is permitted.

Single Graves in a Row

A flat granite marker, **maximum** 24" in length and 18" in width is permitted.

Urn Garden Section

Only a flat marker 12" in length and 10" in width is permitted.

Children's Section

Only a flat marker 18" in length and 14" in width is permitted.

Two-Grave Lot Section

Upright monument is allowed, maximum length of base must not exceed 3'2" (38"), and maximum width must not exceed 1'2" (14"). All bases must be at least 6" in height. The total over-all height of any memorial must not exceed 4' (48"). All memorial bases must have a projection of at least 3" on all sides from the edge of the die or cross.

Three and Four-Grave Lot Section

Maximum base area not to exceed 10% of lot area. Total over-all height to be governed by base size for appearance and balance. All memorial bases must have a projection of at least 3" on all sides from the edge of the die or cross.

FOR ACTION

9.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 October 26
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-1035

SUBJECT: **Woodland Cemetery**
- Chinese Community Memorial

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to the Hamilton Chinese Community to have a Memorial erected in Section 21, Lots #762 and #791A of Woodland Cemetery, recognizing

- that no burials are to take place in this location and

- that all work and ceremonies are to be carried out in accordance with the Cemetery Rules and Regulations, including the payment of the two four-grave lots at a cost of approximately $5,400.00, by the Hamilton Chinese Community

J. G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The Chinese Community will pay all charges as per Cemetery Tariff of Charges 1988.

BACKGROUND:

Representatives of The Chinese Community Centre of Hamilton, 97 John Street North, Hamilton, Ontario, approached the Cemetery Department to purchase property in Woodland Cemetery for erecting a memorial in memory of the Chinese Pioneers of this City. The property would be solely for the memorial monument and no burials would take place in the area.

Two four-grave lots #762 and #791A in Section 21, as shown on the attached plan, were chosen by their representatives and a plan of the memorial was submitted. This was done in accordance with the Hamilton Municipal Cemetery Rules and Regulations.

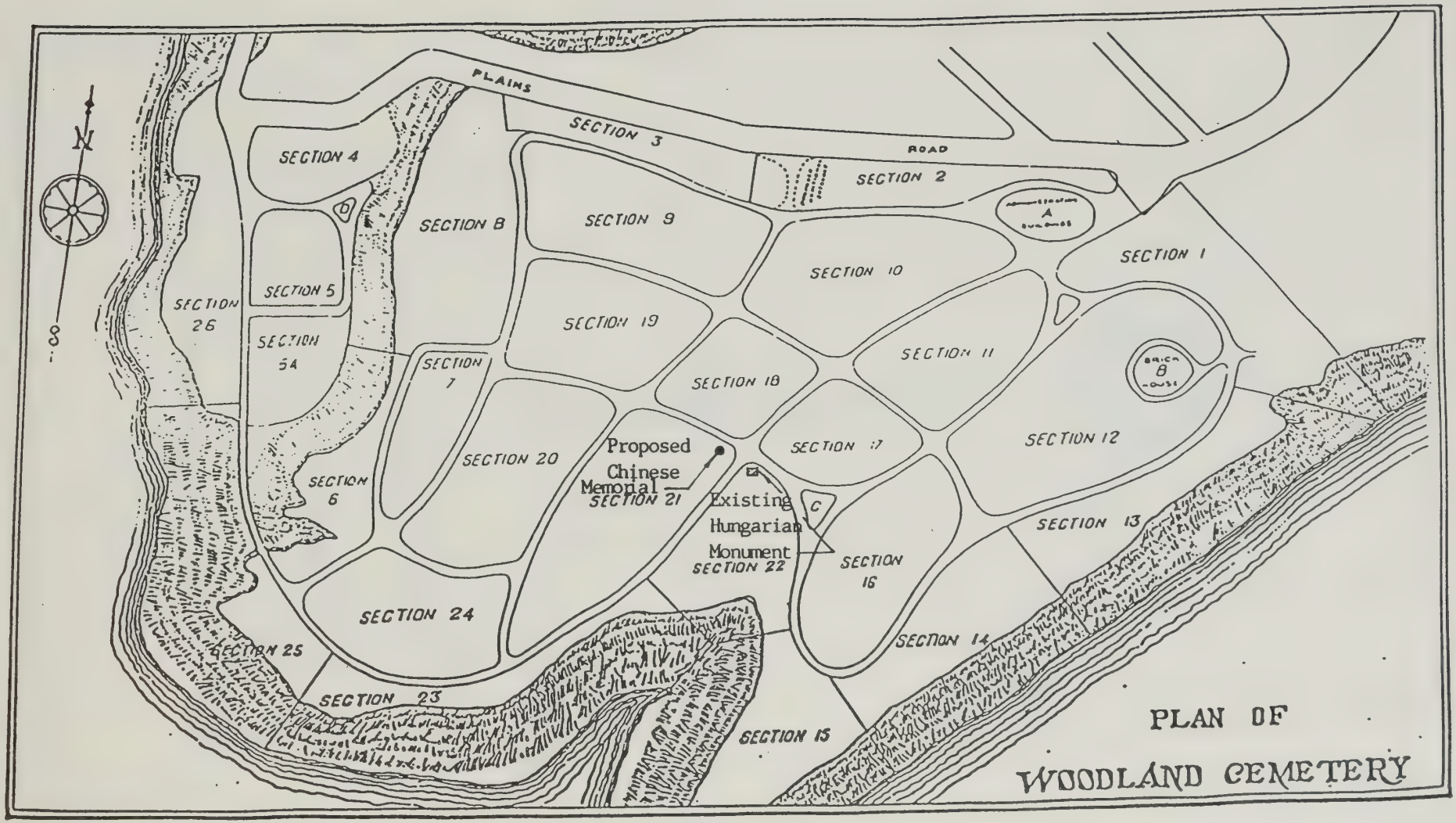
When approval is granted by the Parks and Recreation Committee and City Council, representatives of the Chinese Community will pay all cemetery charges.

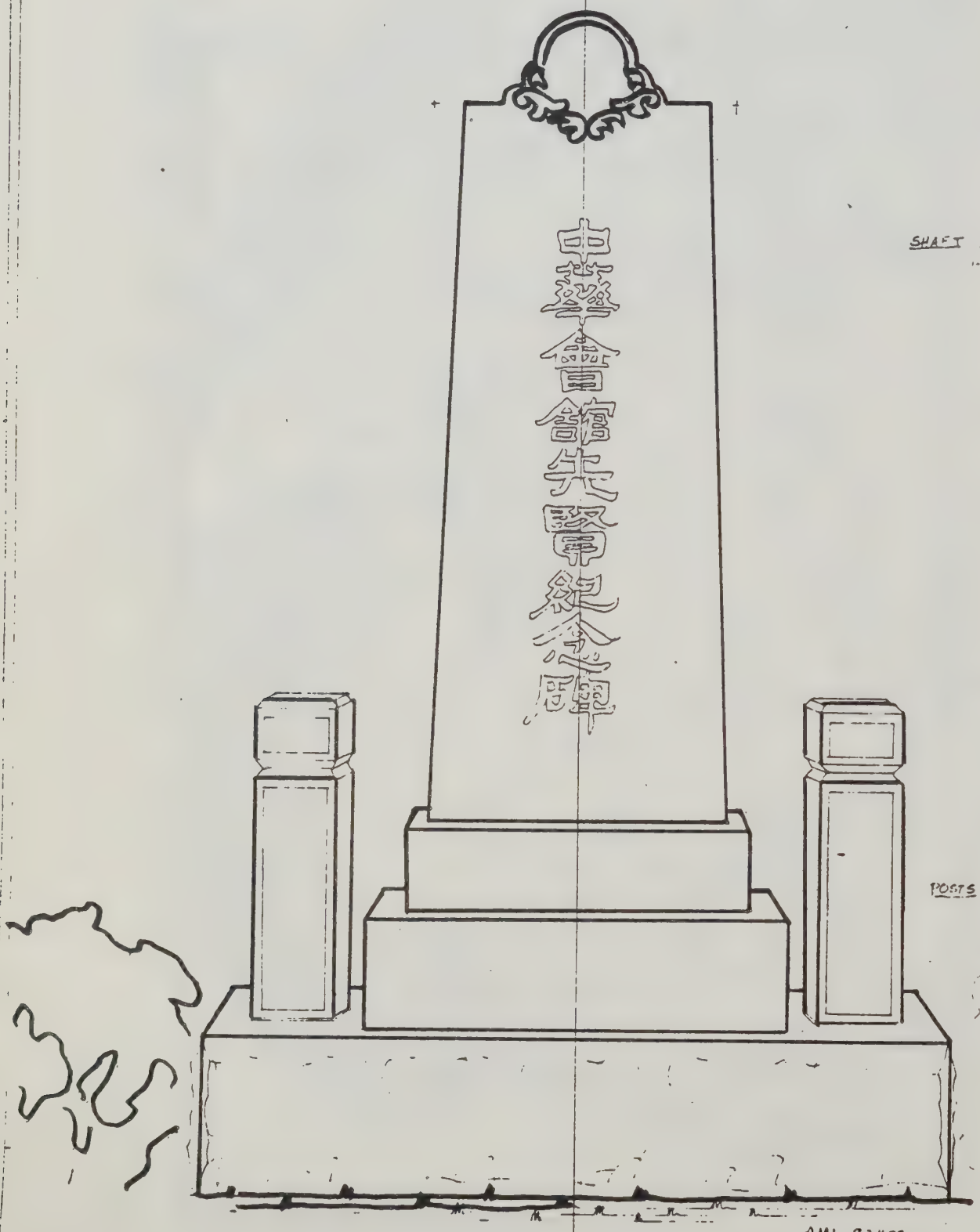
The monument itself is 4'8" long, 1'10" wide and 7'2" high. The installation of this monument, plus the cost of two four-grave lots, will add approximately $5,400.00 to the Cemetery revenue.

Enclosures: Location map of memorial in Woodland Cemetery
Plan showing proposed memorial to be installed
Copy of letter from Chinese Community

Representatives: Mr. Raymond Lau
Mr. Danny Wong

CO:jh
Encl.


PLAINS ROAD
SECTION 3
SECTION 2
SECTION 4
SECTION 8
SECTION 9
SECTION 10
SECTION 1
SECTION 5
SECTION 26
SECTION 5A
SECTION 7
SECTION 19
SECTION 18
SECTION 11
SECTION 20
SECTION 6
Proposed Chinese Memorial SECTION 21
SECTION 17
SECTION 12
Existing Hungarian Monument SECTION 22
SECTION 16
SECTION 13
SECTION 24
SECTION 25
SECTION 23
SECTION 15
SECTION 14
PLAN OF
WOODLAND CEMETERY



SHAFT INDIA RED, ALL POLISHED
1'-10 x 0'-10 x 5'-0

BASE · INDIA RED, ALL POLISHED
2'-2 x 1'-4 x 0'-6

POSTS · INDIA RED, ALL POLISHED
0'-6 x 0'-6 x 2'-0

BASE INDIA RED ALL POLISHED
3'-2" x 1'-6 x 0'-8

BASE STANSTEAD GREY, POL. TOP, 3 R
4'-8 x 1'-0 x 1'-0

SCALE 2" = 1'-0"

AML 82488
10 11 88
Nielsen
Artistic Memorials

PROPOSED CHINESE COMMUNITY MEMORIAL
TO WOODLAND CEMETERY, HAMILTON
(SECTION 21)

THE CHINESE COMMUNITY CENTRE OF HAMILTON

97 John Street North
Hamilton, Ontario L8R 1A7

October 14, 1988

City of Hamilton
City Hall
Hamilton, Ontario

Attention: Director of Cemetaries

Dear Sirs:

RE: REQUEST FOR MEMORIAL

Further to our recent meeting, we confirm our wish to set aside lots 762 and 791A, Section 21, Woodland Cemetary, as a memorial for Chinese pioneers of the City of Hamilton. The plans for this memorial have been prepared by Artistic Memorials.

We further confirm that no burials will take place on the lots.

Please feel free to call me if you have any questions.

Yours truly,

THE CHINESE COMMUNITY CENTRE OF HAMILTON

Per:

President

Vice-President

10.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E. C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 OCTOBER 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINAL RELEASE OF HOLDBACK

RECOMMENDATION

That total Holdback in the amount of $5,957.29 be released to D. S. Alvey Services for the completion of the contract, P.O. 31039, for the construction of a golf cart storage building at King's Forest pending receipt by the Treasury Department of the standard release forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Dept.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Contractor is entitled to release of Holdback on the 46th day from total completion within the Construction Lien Act.

BACKGROUND

The contract, P. O. 31039, was originally authorized by Council on April 12, 1988 in the amount of $61,500.00. The contract is totally complete as of Sept. 22, 1988 and the 45 day Lien period expires November 6, 1988. I am thereforerecommending release of all Holdback monies retained at this time pending receipt of the necessary release forms.

FOR INFORMATION

11.

REPORT TO: PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. ROBERT C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

DATE: 1988 OCTOBER 14
COMM FILE: 1-29.1
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Request by the Age in Action Organization - Referred back by City Council, Tuesday, October 25, 1988

BACKGROUND: As the Committee is aware, the subjoined item was referred back to the Parks and Recreation Committee by City Council at its meeting held Tuesday, October 25, 1988.

4. That a request by the Age In Action Organization for a meeting room, be referred to the 1989 Parks and Recreation Budget.

NOTE: THE ABOVE MOTION RESULTED IN A TIE VOTE AT THE COMMITTEE MEETING AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY POLICY IT IS BEING FORWARDED TO CITY COUNCIL.

RCP:lp

12.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: October 12, 1988
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That negotiations of any type not be entered into by anyone with respect to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, until such time as the Studies concerning the safety and proper operation of the Steam Museum have been completed; and

(b) That the Steam Engines not be started until after these Studies are completed.

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held Tuesday, 1988 October 11th, received several preliminary reports on the safety, operations and maintenance of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

Concerns were expressed by members of the Board on these issues, particularly as they relate to the safety aspects.

Copies of these preliminary reports are available from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee, upon request.

SKR:dbm
c.c.'s. - Rev. M. Bailey, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board
- Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
- Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Culture and Recreation Department

FOR ACTION

13.

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: October 12, 1988
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, Volunteer Pump Group.

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Institute of Power Engineers be informed of the Hamilton Historical Board's gratitude for their considerable efforts and service, and also the Board's regrets at their decision to withdraw their volunteer support from the Museum, as indicated in their letter attached herewith and marked Appendix "A"; and,

(b) That the Regional Engineer return all keys turned over by the Institute of Power Engineers to the Director of Culture and Recreation; and

(c) That the Chairman of the Institute of Power Engineers be asked to return the Log Book to the Steam Museum, as required by Provincial legislation.

Susan K. Reeder

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1988 September 13th, received an Information Report from the Director of Culture and Recreation advising the Board that the Volunteer Pump Group have decided to withdraw their services from the Museum of Steam and Technology, effective 1988 August 31st. A copy of that Information Report is available from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Commission upon request.

BACKGROUND - continued ....

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1988 September 13th, **APPROVED** the above-noted recommendation.

The Hamilton Historical Board also directed staff to change all locks on the woodshed doors and other facilities and this work has now been completed.

SKR:dbm
Attch.
c.c.'s. - Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
- Rev. M. Bailey, Chairman, Hamilton Historical Board
- Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services

APPENDIX "A"

Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology
AUG 22 1988
P.
A. M.
O. M.

INSTITUTE OF POWER ENGINEERS

BRANCH AND COMMITTEES CORRESPONDENCE

DIRECT TO:
T.J. Salisbury, MIP
700 Dynes Rd.,# 809
BURLINGTON, Ont.
L7N 3M2

August 18, 1988.

Hamilton City Hall,
71 Main St. West,
HAMILTON, Ontario.
L8N 3T4

ATTENTION: Miss Aduell Schimmel,
Director,
Culture & Recreation Dept.

Dear Miss Schimmel:

In reply to yours of 88-07-28, it has required a little time to arrange a meeting of the Hamilton Institute of Power Engineers Executive and the Pump Group members. This meeting took place on 88-08-17 and after considerable discussion, the following plan of action was passed.

We wish to ensure that your agreement of understanding was read by all members present. We find it incredible that the position taken by yourself, your staff, Mr. David Cuming and Ms. Linda Marshall is the same as that taken by the Hamilton-Wentworth Historical Board and their staff.

It was this attitute that resulted in the destruction of a very strong and dedicated volunteer group and the eventual closing of the Wentworth Heritage Village.

..../2

Our qualification in various fields and our support from numerous local industries was willingly accepted in 1987-89. We now find by your letter that after thirty-thousand man-hours of service to the City and the Museum and with the north engine running (by Blair McFarlane's own words, smoother and quieter than he had ever heard it), we now find from your letter and from the attitude of your staff that our qualifications and many years of experience in the engineering field is not good enough and your staff people who have no mechanical qualifications or experience whatsoever, feel we are not looking after the engines properly.

Realizing that the action we have been forced to take will end ten years of fellowship and devotion to the development of a unique museum for the City of Hamilton. It is therefore with great regret that we inform you that the following steps will be taken:

1) The Institute of Power Engineers and its Pump Group will withdraw their services as of 88-08-31.

2) All personal tools, equipment and property of the Institute of Power Engineers will be removed from the museum site by 88-08-31.

3) All engines will be secured with the steam supply lines tagged and locked. The steam operated generator wiring will be disconnected and the keys will be turned over to the Regional Engineer, Mr. Stan Spence. It is from this office that the Institute of Power Engineers was given permission to work on the Gartshore Engines. This will ensure that no unqualified people will operate any of the museum equipment without the approval of the Regional Engineer, Mr. Stan Spence.

4) The Institute of Power Engineers will be willing to meet with you and the Hamilton Historical Board to discuss any revision that would make it possible for the Pump Group to continue their service to the City of Hamilton and the museum.

...../3

We sincerely regret having to take this action and we also wish to stress this was a unanimous decision of those present.

On behalf of the Institute of Power Engineers and the Pump Group,

Sincerely,

T.J. Salisbury

T.J. Salisbury, M.I.P.E.

cc: Mayor Bob Morrow
All Hamilton Councillors
Hamilton Historical Board Chairman
Mr. M. Bailey and all Board members
Marilynn Havilka
Barb LaForm
I.P.E. President Norm Stinson
Regional Engineer Stan Spence.

FOR ACTION

14.

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: October 12, 1988
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

Statements of Purpose - Policies for Hamilton Historic Sites.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached Revised Statements of Purpose - Policies for Dundurn Castle, The Hamilton Military Museum, Whitehern and the Children's Museum attached herewith and marked Appendix "A" to "D" respectively **BE APPROVED**.

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1988 October 11 approved the above-noted recommendation.

The Statements of Purpose are the first of the museum standards and policies that will be reviewed and updated accordingly.

The revised policies will stress the preservation of the artifacts and buildings as per recommendations from the Ministry of Culture and Communication.

BACKGROUND - continued ....

The Statement of Purpose policies have not been reviewed or updated as indicated:

Dundurn Castle - 1981
The Hamilton Military Museum - 1985
Whitehern - 1981
The Children's Museum - 1980

The Statement of Purpose for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology was approved by the Board in March 1988.

SKR:dbm
Attch's.
c.c.'s. - Rev. M. Bailey, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board
- Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture & Recreation
- Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Culture & Recreation Department

APPENDIX "A"

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE: DUNDURN CASTLE

Dundurn Castle is owned and operated by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, under the direction of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

It has been established as a public museum to collect, preserve, research, house, exhibit and interpret, according to museum standards, all those artifacts which best serve to illustrate the life and times of Sir Allan Napier MacNab (1798-1862), his family, buildings, and surrounding gardens, with a focus date of 1855. The museum will promote public awareness through tours, exhibitions, programmes and written documentation. Interpretative programmes, including demonstrations and activities, will never be a risk to the buildings and objects in the collection as preservation will always be the first consideration.

The Castle will serve the residents of Hamilton and surrounding areas as well as visitors from Canada, the United States and those from abroad.

This statement may not be altered without the consent of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Revised September 29, 1988

APPENDIX "B"

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE: THE HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUM

The Hamilton Military Museum is owned and operated by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton under the direction of the Department of Culture and Recreation and will serve primarily the residents of Hamilton and surrounding areas.

The museum has been established to collect, preserve, research, house, exhibit and interpret, according to museum standards, all those objects which best serve to illustrate the military history and traditions of Canada from the Loyalist period to ca.1972, using local examples wherever possible. It will promote public awareness of the collection through exhibitions, tours, programmes and written documentation; however, the building and objects on display will never be at risk as preservation will always be the first concern.

This statement may not be altered without the consent of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Revised September 29, 1988

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE: WHITEHERN

Whitehern is owned and operated by the City of Hamilton under the direction of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

Whitehern, originally owned by the McQuesten family, was given to the City of Hamilton in 1968. A legal agreement between the last surviving members of the family and the City outlined the terms of the bequest. It stated that Whitehern be kept open as a "period piece" and be "maintained as a memorial to Dr. Calvin and the Honourable Thomas Baker McQuesten".

Whitehern (with its original furnishings, garden, stables, and family possessions), has been preserved in accordance with the bequest agreement to depict the domestic life of three generations of the McQuesten family (1852-1968), who were notable for their "industry, enterprise, and public service".

The museum will preserve, research, exhibit, and interpret "in situ" those objects which were donated within the McQuesten bequest. The museum will also collect, preserve, research, exhibit and interpret additional objects which are documented and deemed to be significant additions to the McQuesten collection and archives.

All restoring, collecting, interpreting and exhibiting will be done in harmony with the documented research of the site to ensure an accurate presentation of the McQuesten family and their home. All such work will be done in keeping with museum standards and regulations so that the building and collection will not be subject to damage.

The museum will serve the residents and visitors of Greater Hamilton by informing and developing public awareness of exhibits through guided tours, interpretive programmes, special events, promotions, and written documentation.

This statement may not be altered without the consent of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Revised September 29, 1988

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE: THE CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

The Children's Museum is owned and operated by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, under the direction of the Department of Culture and Recreation, to serve the population, and visitors to Greater Hamilton.

It has been established to encourage children of all ages to discover, through a participatory experience, a sensory awareness of the world around us; a knowledge of all aspects of our local area - past, present and future; an understanding of childhood through the ages.

The museum will collect, conserve, preserve, exhibit, interpret and research the artifacts according to acceptable museum standards. It will inform the public through tours, promotion, programmes and written documentation.

Guidelines:

1) That there will be three exhibits during the year; two of which tie into school curriculum, and one of which runs during the summer, and is of current interest and wide appeal.

2) That both the pre-schooler and the pre-teen will be provided with at least one learning centre suitable to their age level for each exhibit.

3) That the museum will seek to develop a collection of permanent display items, artifacts, and historical objects.

4) That the museum will seek, when possible, and continue to develop relevant special event programming, on and off site; that the museum will strive to expand extension services to meet the needs of the community at large.

This statement may not be altered without the consent of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Revised September 29, 1988

CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1988 November 17

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1988 November 22
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:mjw

A G E N D A

ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

1. Appointment of Five Citizen Members to Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

2. Environmental Assessment and Provincial Task Force - "Market/Financial/Conceptual and Management Study" of the Hamilton Waterfront Development

3. 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget

CITY TREASURER

4. Final Release of Holdback - Sports Surfaces Inc.

5. Final Release of Holdback - London Caulking

CANADIAN FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME 25 YEARS 1963-1988 HAMILTON

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

6. 1989 - 1993 Capital Projects

7. Senior Citizens Centres - Increase of Instructional Fees

8. Feasibility Study for Additional Arena (s)

9. Museum of Steam and Technology - Authorization for Approved Overdraft

BILLS

10. Amendment to Cemeteries By-law No. 8861 - Revised Tariff of Charges

PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL

11. Report - Status of Ti-Cat Agreement

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks		LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Miss Schimmel	Report pending following Pilot Project
3.	Future Stadium Development	April 02/86	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
4.	Street Signage	Nov. 03/87	Adhoc Comm. Printing and Graphics	Report to follow
5.	Victoria Park Homes Management	May 03/88	Alderman Cooke	Report to follow
6.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
7.	Suggested use of land in the area of King Street East and Nash Road	May 24/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
8.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/88	Parks & Rec Committee	To be addressed in the new term
9.	Fireworks Display - St. Anthony of Padua	August 23/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Report pending meeting with organizers and fireworks Manufacturer

10.	Playlot in Montgomery Park/Removal of Baseball Diamond	Sept. 20/88	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
11.	Ice Time - Old Timers Hockey	Sept. 20/88	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
12.	Basketball Court - Mohawk Sports Park	Sept. 20/88	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
13.	Lights in Gage Park	Oct. 18/88	Mr. Pavelka	Referred to 1989 Budget

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: *Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary*
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss C. Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

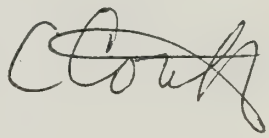
DATE: 1988 October 27
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 226-0001

SUBJECT: **APPOINTMENT OF FIVE CITIZEN MEMBERS TO ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following five citizens be appointed to the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee with a term of office to expire 1988 November 30:

a) Mr. Chuck Renaud
b) Ms. Janna Malseed
c) Mr. Rick Turkstra
d) Mr. Peter Mandia
e) Ms. Liz Robinson



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

City Council at its meeting held 1988 September 27 gave approval to the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee to increase its membership by five (5) citizen members and that the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee be empowered to make the recommendations for the five new appointments.

Appointments will be made for the duration of the present term of Council which will expire 1988 November 30.

The Committee anticipates that the appointment of the new citizen members will persuade these individuals to reapply for a three-year appointment with the new term of Council.

NOV 15 1988

2

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski
Director

DATE: 1988 November 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:607-WF-4.4

SUBJECT: **Environmental Assessment & Provincial Task Force - "Market/Financial/Conceptual and Management Study" of the Hamilton Waterfront Development**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute an amendment to the Letter of Agreement dated 1988 March 28, between the City of Hamilton and the Provincial Ministry of Tourism & Recreation to:

a) Allow the Province to release further funds in the amount of $62,500.00 to the City towards the cost of the Market/Financial/Conceptual and Management Study of the Waterfront Master Plan.

b) Increase the Intergovernmental Task Force membership to include 3 members of the Waterfront Sub-Committee and 1 from the Hamilton & District Chamber of Commerce.

E. Kowalski

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Letter of Agreement dated 1988 March 28 between the City of Hamilton and the Provincial Ministry of Tourism & Recreation allowed the Province to release $100,000.00 of its $200,000 funding commitment to the City towards the cost of a Market/Financial/Conceptual and Management Study on Hamilton's proposed Waterfront Development. In an effort to further utilize and expand upon the information provided in this Study for the Environmental Assessment Report, it was agreed on by the Intergovernmental Task Force that Forrec Consultants would be added to the study team of Marshall Macklin & Monaghan. In addition, it was further agreed that B.A.R. Environmental would co-ordinate the various aspects of these studies from corporation into the Environmental Assessment Report. It is anticipated that this additional Provincial funding for these studies will reduce the City's overall cost for the Environmental Assessment Report.

At its meeting held 1988 June 27, the Waterfront Parks Advisory Sub-Committee passed the following motion:

"That three (3) members of the Waterfront Sub-Committee be selected to sit on the Task Force and further, that at each stage of the Consultants review an update report be presented to the Waterfront Sub-Committee for their review."

At this meeting, the Sub-Committee selected Alderman Copps, Alderman Cooke and Dr. Mark Sproule-Jones to represent the Waterfront Sub-Committee on the Task Force. In addition, the Task Force recommended that a member of the Hamilton & District Chamber of Commerce also be invited to sit on the Task Force. An amendment to the Letter of Agreement dated 1988 March 28, incorporating these changes has been received from the Ministry of Tourism & Recreation. Except for the amendments set out therein, the terms and conditions of a Letter of Agreement remain in full force and effect. The Provincial Ministry of Tourism & Recreation have requested that the terms of amendment of the original Letter of Agreement be executed in order that the required funding can be released to the City.

c.c. Rand Roszell,
Legal Department

c.c. E. Matthews,
City Treasurer

NOV 15 1988

3

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski
Director

DATE: 1988 November 3
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 32-0001

SUBJECT: 1989-1993 Capital Budget

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached Waterfront Capital Budget Projects of the Department of Community Development included in the Capital Budget Programme 1989-1993 be approved.

E. Kowalski

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

See attached.

BACKGROUND:

N/A

c.c. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

E. C. Matthews
City Treasurer

Attach.

Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

Community Development

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD:

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Waterfront Development

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Major public waterfront recreational development at Hamilton's west harbour.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED:

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 38,300,000.

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ 33,300,000.

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 5,000,000

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1989	$	
- 1990	$ 850,000.	25
- 1991	$ 10,000,000.	300
- 1992	$ 10,000,000.	300
- 1993	$ 10,000,000.	300
- 1994 AND AFTER	$ 7,445,000.	22
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		947

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 1914

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   To be determined through the Environmental Assessment and Market/Financial Feasibility Study. However, the obvious result will be the loss of a major regional tourist/recreational development and public access to the sole remaining ~~loss of $10,000,000. Provincial commitment.~~

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES [X] NO [ ]

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19[8][8]

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Community Development

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Industrial Waste Clean-Up Former Lax Property

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Removal of hazardous waste on former Lax Property satisfactory to the Ministry of the Environment. (Consultant B.A.R. Environmental, CANVIRO Consultants).

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: _____

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 1,000,000.

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ N/A

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 1,000,000.

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$ 1,000,000.	30
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: 50		30

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $_____

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   Ministry enforcing Environmental Protection Act and forcing clean-up.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES [X] NO [ ]
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 [8][8]

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Date

FOR ACTION

4

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. C. Matthews
Treasurer

DATE: 1988 November 2
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **FINAL RELEASE OF HOLDBACK**

RECOMMENDATION:

That total holdback in the amount of $18,226.50 be released to Sports Surfaces Inc. for the completion of the contract, P.O. 33105, for the Running Track at Mohawk Sports Park pending receipt by the Treasury of the Standard Release Forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Department.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Contractor is entitled to release of holdback on the 46th day after total completion.

BACKGROUND:

The contact was approved by Council May 31, 1988 in the amount of $182,265.00. It was totally completed September 21, 1988. The 45 day lien period expires November 7, 1988 and I am recommending release of holdback at this time pending receipt by the Treasury of the necessary release from the contractor and solicitors.

FOR ACTION

5

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. C. Matthews
Treasurer

DATE: 1988 October 27
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **FINAL RELEASE OF HOLDBACK**

RECOMMENDATION:

That total holdback in the amount of $6,514.80 be released to London Caulking for the completion of the contract, P.O. 31266, for the Waterproofing of the East Stands at Ivor Wynne Stadium pending receipt by the Treasury Department of the standard release forms from the contractor and City Solicitor.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Contractor is entitled to release of holdback on 46th day from total completion under the Construction Lien Act.

BACKGROUND:

The contact was approved by Council May 31, 1988 in the amount of $65,148.00. It was totally completed June 30, 1988. The 45 day lien period has expired August 15, 1988 and I am recommending release of the holdback at this time.

FOR ACTION

6

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1988 November 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **1989 - 1933 Capital Projects**

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the capital projects as attached be approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee and forwarded to the Executive Committee for consideration.

2. That the renovation of the stable area at Dundurn Castle previously approved for 1989 - 1990 be replaced to provide for a renovation of the stable area at Whitehern in order to meet museum standards.

3. That the Executive Committee be advised of the following projects pending, for which further study and costs are required:

Dundurn Stable Area	-	Pending Garden Feasibility Study And Archaeological Assessment Of Dundurn Park
Children's Museum	-	Pending Consultant's Report
Museum Of Steam & Technology	-	Pending Further Study Of Complex, Including Use Of An Additional Historic Site On Premises Of 1913 Building.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

As outlined in capital projects as attached.

BACKGROUND:

1. Adjustments have been made to the years for project starts and finish in accordance with the resolution approved by Council.

AS:mp
Attach.

c.c. E. Matthews
J. Schatz

Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE & RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Recreation Complex - South Central Mountain

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

   To construct a community recreation complex including a swimming pool (traditional or leisure style), gymnasium, at least three program activity rooms, meeting facilities and the usual amenities (washrooms, change rooms, vending area, kitchenette offices, etc.) and a small fitness/spa facility. To be located in the south central mountain area to serve the rapidly growing neighbourhoods south of the Freeway.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1993

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 6,200,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ *eligible for consideration for Wintario Cap. Grants

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 6,200,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$ 6,200,000	125+/-
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: 125+/-

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 15 person years

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 450,000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

   There will not be enough Recreation Centres and aquatic programs to meet the needs of the expanding populations in neighbourhoods on the south mountain.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES [X] NO [ ]

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR in '88 for 19 [9][2] Executive Comm. deleted

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)	Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)
Date	Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE & RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: South-East Mountain Twin Pad Arena

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

   To construct a "twin pad" (two ice surfaces) arena on the south east mountain. This proposal involves a steel clad type building located in commercial/industrial area.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1993

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 8,900,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ *Eligible for consideration for Wintario Cap. Grants.

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 8,900,000

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$ 8,900,000	170+/-
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 10 to 12 person years

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 450,000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

   City will be unable to meet ice time needs for various recreation groups including minor and adult recreational hockey and figure skating.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE & RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 37284

   (b) PROJECT NAME: "Westmountain" (Twin Pad) Arena

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

To construct a twin pad (two ice surfaces) community arena (with indoor training track) along with appropriate amenities including meeting facility rooms, snack bar, dressing rooms and washrooms, offices and utility areas as well as washroom facilities for the adjacent sports fields on the West Mountain at Olympic Park.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1990

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: Late 1988 or Early 1989

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 6,605,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ *Eligible for consideration for Wintario Cap. Grants

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 6,605,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$ 6,605,000	130
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		130

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 10 to 12 person years

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 350,000 to 400,000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

City will be unable to meet "ice time needs" for various sports including minor hockey, ringette, figure skating, public skating and adult recreational hockey and indoor training needs (winter) for Hamilton's Track and Field athletes.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES [X] NO [ ]

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 [8][7] + [8][8]

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE & RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 39003

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Ryerson Recreation Centre - Therapeutic Hot Pool

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

   To construct a therapeutic hot pool into the existing Ryerson Recreation Centre. Concept design would be similar to the one at Sir Allan MacNab Centre (i.e. - approx. 20' x 20', movable bottom - 0 to 6').

   NOTE: Was initially proposed for Community Cost Sharing but the community group has dissolved.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1989

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 150,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 150,000

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE	- 1989	$ 150,000	3+/-
	- 1990	$	
	- 1991	$	
	- 1992	$	
	- 1993	$	
	- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: 3+/-

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: Less than 1 person year

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ N.A. (less than $5000)

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

   The existing facility would not meet those needs expressed by that community.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES [X] NO [ ]

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR in '88 for 19 [8][9]

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Date

Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 38002

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Playground Equipment Projects.

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

To purchase and install traditional and creative childrens playground equipment in City parks and to cost share with community groups for the purchase of metal playground equipment in City Parks in accordance with the policy approved by City Council.

* N.B. The source of funding to date has been from the "5% Parkland Dedication" Fund.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1989 (if required) *

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 400,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 400,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$ 80,000	1±
- 1990	$ 80,000	1 ±
- 1991	$ 80,000	1 ±
- 1992	$ 80,000	1 ±
- 1993	$ 80,000	1 ±
- 1994 AND AFTER	$ 80,000/yr. T.B.C.	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		5±

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: Two Person Years

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 50,000 +

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

Unable to provide childrens playground equipment for un-developed and under-developed Parks

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES [X] NO [ ]

IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR in '88 19 [8][8] (Phase I) etc.

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE & RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Riverdale Recreation Complex

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To provide a community recreation complex including swimming pool, therapeutic hot pool, several meeting/activity rooms, gymnasium (if centre not attached to school) and appropriate offices. Pool could be of either traditional or modern leisure pool design.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1995

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1995

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1995

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 6,850,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____ *Eligible for consideration for Wintario Grants

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 6,850,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$ 6,850,000	106+/-
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		106+/-

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 15 person years

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 490,000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   Riverdale East & West Neighbourhood will not be adequately served with easily accessible City of Hamilton Recreation facilities.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES [X] NO [ ]
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR in '88 for 19 [9][1] (Executive Comm.- rescheduled to '93)

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)	Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)
Date	Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE & RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Twinning of Lawfield Arena

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To construct a second ice surface and additional dressing rooms in conjunction with the existing facility at Lawfield Arena
   (NOTE: A twinned ice surface facility is more economical to operate than two separately constructed single surface arenas)

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1995

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1995

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1995

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 4,000,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____ *Project is eligible for consideration for Wintario Cap. Grants

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 4,000,000

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$ 4,000,000	80+/-

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: 80+/-

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 1 to 2 person years

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ Less than $100,000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   City will be unable to meet present and future needs for Ice Time for various existing ice sport groups - (adult and minor).

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES [X] NO [ ]
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR in '88 for 19 [9][2] Executive Comm. rescheduled to '93

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE & RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Renovations - Walker Pool

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

To provide major improvements, total renovations and upgrading to the Walker Pool (outdoor pool in Ryckman's Neighbourhood; adjacent/behind Barton Community Centre), including new washrooms (with flush toilets), change rooms,mechanical improvements and refurbishing.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1993

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 900,000 *Eligible for consideration for Wintario Cap. Grants.

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$ 900,000	14+/-
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		14+/-

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: less than 1 person year

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ N/A

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

Pool should be closed down and demolished

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES [X] NO [ ]

IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR in '88 for 19 [8][9] Executive Comm. deleted.

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Date

Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURAL AND RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Chedoke Pool - Washrooms

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

   To construct a building containing washrooms, change rooms and pool office at the Chedoke Pool similar to the building at Rosedale Pool.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1993

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 270,000 ($209,000 in 1989)

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$ 270,000	4+/-
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		4+/-

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: Nil

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ less than $5000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

   There are no washrooms, change rooms or showers for the children who utilize the pool.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Mountain Senior Citizens Centre

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

   To construct a new senior citizens centre including the following: an auditorium with stage, banquet/catering sized kitchen, information centre interviewing/ guidance offices, exercise spa, lounge, billiards room, several program activity rooms, patio (and B.B.Q. area) and chapel.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED:

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 2,100,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ *Eligible for consideration for various Cap. Grants.

   (c) CITY'S COST: $

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a)	YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
	- 1990	$	
	- 1991	$	
	- 1992	$	
	- 1993	$ 2,100,000	33+/-
	- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
			33+/-
(b)	TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 5 to 6 person years

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 300,00

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

   Unable to provide services, programs and facilities to meet the needs of the Senior Citizens of this City.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE & RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 31000

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Bikepaths (Phases 5 to 8)

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To provide (a) a series of interconnected bike routes on existing roads and to include repair & replacement of asphalt, replacement of catch basin covers and installation of appropriate signs (b) construction of a series of asphalt bike paths (bikes only) & lighting through various parks, open spaces and "green" corridors. These phases will focus on escarpment routes (to connect upper & lower City via CN Track from lower City to Mohawk Sports Park), the East/West (South Mtn. Route) and the various North South connections between various routes (phases 1 to 7).

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1991

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1994

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1991

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 330,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____ *Eligible for consideration for Wintario Cap. Grants.

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 330,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$ 330,000	
- 1992	$ 330,000	
- 1993	$ 330,000	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$ 330,000	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: 20+/-

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: NIL

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ N/A

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   Proposed Bikeways system will be incomplete, two of the most important routes will not be provided.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR in '87 19 8 7 (Phase 1) etc.

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)	Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)
Date	Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Whitehern - Renovation Of Stables

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To renovate the stable area of Whitehern, for programming, meeting and lecture space to better serve the community, and to provide proper and environmentally safe storage on the second floor, for artifacts related to the McQueston Collection both of which will enable the City to meet Museum Standards.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: _____

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 250,000 (estimate)

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ 200,000 Ministry Of Culture & Communication

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 50,000

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1989	$ 250,000	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: 3 - 4

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: Nil

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 2,500. yr.

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   Would not increase usage, visibility, attendance and revenues.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 8 9

    Note: Presented as renovation to Dundurn Castle stable area.

_____ _____

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

_____ _____

Date Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Aquatic and Leisure Centre

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

   To construct a Major Aquatic-Leisure Centre to include a phase-in of three (3) pools (Leisure-training, competitive and then Diving) as well as offices for sports councils, fitness room and meeting rooms. Consideration could be given to a joint venture projects on portions of the phases with other agencies and/or Civic departments (YMCA/YWCA, Library).

   N.B. - The consultant's final revised report has not been received as of this date but is pending for late November.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1992

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1992

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 21,000.00

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ Eligible for consideration for Wintario Grants.

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 21,000.00

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$ 21,000.00	300 +/-
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: 300 +/-

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: to be included in consultants report.

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ same

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

   It would seriously jeoperdize the City's opportunities to host national and international sporting events such as Commonwealth Games etc.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES [X] NO [ ]

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR (in '88 for 19[9][2] and 1993.

Doug Kaylor

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Date

3) To construct a Major Aquatic-Leisure Centre to include a phase-in of three (3) pools (Leisure-training, competitive and then Diving) as well as offices, offices for sports councils, fitness room and meeting rooms. Subsequent phases would include sport medicine clinic. Consideration could be given to a joint venture projects on portions of the phases with other agencies and/or civic departments (YMCA/ YWCA, Library).

N.B. The consultant's final revised report has not been received as of this date but is pending for late November.

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Huntington Park Recreation Centre

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

   To provide major improvements to the existing washrooms/changerooms, convert the existing pool to a shallow teaching/hot pool, and provide a new 25 metre pool.

   Note: This project is still under review for feasibility. The alternative may be to demolish and construct a completely new facility.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1992

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1992

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 3,650.00

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ Eligible for consideration for Wintario capital Grants

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 3,650.00

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$ 3,650.00	60
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		60

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 3 Full-Time equivalents

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 90,000.00

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

   This facility will not meet the needs of the community

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES [X] NO [ ]

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR (in '88 for 19 [8][9] Executive Committee recommended deletion.

Doug Forsyth

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Date

FOR ACTION

7

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1988 November 4
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **SENIOR CITIZEN CENTRES - INCREASE OF INSTRUCTIONAL FEES**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the instructional fees paid to the Instructors be increased from $2.00 per session to $4.00 per session for 10 week courses.

Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

A more equitable balance will be gained in terms of user fees and cost recovery. As well, revenue will be increased during 1989.

BACKGROUND:

The fee of $2.00 per instructional session has remained the same for approximately 5 years. The staff of the Ottawa Street "Y", MacNab Street"Y", and Main-Hess Seniors' Centres have conducted an evaluation of the seniors involved in instructional programs. The majority of these participants agree with a cost increase and have indicated that a $2.00 increase for each session (Fall, Winter and Spring) is reasonable.

A summary of the written surveys conducted at the three centres is available in this Department.

AS/bs

FOR ACTION

8

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1988 November 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Feasibility Study For Additional Arena(s)**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the short, medium and long term needs for additional community arenas in the City of Hamilton be determined by means of a Feasibility (including Needs) Study conducted by independent consultants.

(b) That the Terms of Reference for the study be developed by a Steering Committee comprised of: three members of the Parks and Recreation Committee, three members of staff (two from Culture and Recreation, one from Planning Department), one representative for each of the following: Hamilton Minor Hockey Council, Hamilton Ringette, Figure Skating; and, Hamilton Old Timers Hockey, three citizens-at-large (to be approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee), one representative of the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation.

(c) That the Terms of Reference be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval.

(d) That staff be authorized to make application to the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation for a Community Recreation Planning Grant to off-set up to 50% of the costs of the study.

(e) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this study taking into consideration those funds which may be available in the Reserve for Parkland Account, at an estimated cost to the City of $30,000.

Audell M. Schimmel
(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Estimated cost of $30,000. for the City's share of the costs of the study to be matched by grant funds from the Province of Ontario through the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation.

.../2

BACKGROUND:

1. In order to be eligible for consideration for Wintario Capital Grants all new facilities valued greater than $750,000. must have a feasibility study as part of the application process.

2. This study will enable the Committee to develop both short and long term plans for the development of such facilities, and recommending appropriate funding for capital budget purposes.

AS:mp

c.c. Ed Matthews, City Treasurer
Joe Schatz, Secretary Executive Committee

FOR ACTION

9

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1988 November 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C&R - Rec

SUBJECT: **OVERDRAFT FOR ELECTRICAL IMPROVEMENTS THE HAMILTON MUSEUM OF STEAM AND TECHNOLOGY**

RECOMMENDATION:

That authorization be given to an overdraft in account 0369-07-34 in the amount of $25,000 to correct problems with inadequate electrical service at The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

for (Miss) Audrey Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Approved overdraft of $25,000 within the existing 1988 budget estimate of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

BACKGROUND:

(a) The present electrical system is not compliant with electrical codes.

(b) Property and Maintenance Department has indicated that the hydro consumption is presently at capacity and is inadequate. The electrical system has shorted out and has been temporarily repaired for safety.

(c) Sufficient funds will be available in the estimated surplus in the Historic Site Division's budget.

MH/bs

10

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members,
Parks and Recreation Committee
Attn: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary

FROM: K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor

DATE: 1988 November 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 40-20.1

SUBJECT:

Amendment to Cemeteries By-law No. 8861 - Revised Tariff of Charges.

RECOMMENDATION

That the attached draft by-law be enacted by City Council.

K. A. Rouff

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND

With the adoption of Section 4(b) of the 19th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, City Council at its meeting held on November 8, 1988 directed the City Solicitor to prepare the necessary by-law to amend Cemeteries By-law No. 8861 so as to provide for the increase in the Tariff of Charges for 1989. Please note that this by-law becomes effective on the 2nd day of January, 1989.

c.c. Mr. C. Orzel,
Manager, Cemetery Division

Bill No.

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

BY-LAW NO. 88-

To Amend:

Cemeteries By-law No. 8861

Respecting:

REVISED TARIFF OF CHARGES

WHEREAS By-law No. 8861, passed on the 12th day of January, 1960, in accordance with The Cemeteries Act, established a tariff of charges;

AND WHEREAS the Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton, in adopting Item 4 of the 19th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, at its meeting held 08 November 1988, directed that By-law No. 8861, as amended, be further amended to provide for an increase in the tariff of charges for 1989.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. (a) By-law No. 8861, as amended by By-laws No. 74-303, 76-187, 76-337, 77-292, 78-276, 79-17, 79-319, 80-229, 81-219, 83-42, 84-323, 84-268, 86-11, 87-22 and 88-40, is further amended by deleting Schedule "B-1988" and substituting in lieu thereof Schedule "B-1989", hereto annexed and forming part of this by-law.

(b) In all other respects, By-law No. 8861, as amended, is hereby confirmed, unchanged.

2. This by-law comes becomes effective on the 2nd day of January, 1989.

3. The Manager of Cemeteries is hereby authorized and directed to make application to the Minister of Consumer and Commercial Relations, Cemeteries Branch, for approval of this by-law.

PASSED this day of A.D. 1988.

City Clerk Mayor

(1988) 19 R.P.R.C. 4(b), November 8

SCHEDULE "B-1989"

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

January 2, 1989

(Cemeteries By-law No. 8861)

	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers	Non-Residents
OPENING AND CLOSING		
Dressing - $34.00 Device - $28.00		
6 ft. adult, includes dressing and device	331.00	385.00
8 ft. adult, includes dressing and device	449.00	500.00
6 ft. child, includes dressing and device: case up to 60"	226.00	322.00
includes dressing only (no device for case 42" or less)	198.00	295.00
without dressing and device	164.00	261.00
6 ft. child, includes dressing and device: case 61" to 72"	250.00	364.00
includes dressing only	223.00	336.00
without dressing and device	189.00	302.00
8 ft. child, includes dressing and device: case up to 60"	250.00	364.00
includes dressing only	223.00	336.00
without dressing and device	189.00	302.00
8 ft. child, includes dressing and device: case 61" to 72"	279.00	405.00
includes dressing only	251.00	377.00
without dressing and device	217.00	343.00
Baby Special - up to one month old	38.00	61.00
Cremation	110.00	157.00
Mansion of Memories (Stoney Creek) (new crypts only)	272.00	320.00

Note: Lowering device is not used if case is 42" or less

LOWERING (opening charges not included)			
Adult	From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - shell	227.00	343.00
	From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - steel vault	440.00	661.00
	From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - Concrete vault or crypt	527.00	792.00
Child	From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - 5 to 10 years	157.00	233.00
	From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - under 5 years	75.00	111.00
REMOVALS			
Adult	Shell	1,148.00	1,718.00
	Concrete vault or crypt	973.00	1,456.00
Child	Shell	283.00	440.00
	Concrete vault or crypt	303.00	449.00
Cremation		110.00	157.00

SALE OF LOTS AND GRAVES INCLUDING PERPETUAL CARE

Adult Single Grave (3½' x 10')(4' x 9')(4' x 10')		
Graves cannot be selected or purchased in advance but are opened in sequence.....	318.00	393.00
Preferred Single Grave (3½' x 10')(4' x 10')		
Where grave may be selected and purchased in advance of need.....	532.00	658.00
Child Single Grave		
Case up to 60" (2' x 5').....	76.00	99.00
Case 61" to 72" (3' x 6').....	113.00	148.00
Urn Garden (1 3/4' x 5').....	177.00	216.00
Veteran's Grave (3½' x 10').....	302.00	
Social Services Grave (3½' x 10')(4' x 9')(4' x 10').....	318.00	
Two-Grave Lot (7' x 10')(6' x 12')(8' x 10').....	1,220.00	1,521.00
Two-Grave Lot - Eastlawn Sections 15, 16 (6' x 12') burials only)	996.00	1,243.00
Three-Grave Lot - Woodland Section 17 (10½' x 10').....	1,822.00	2,280.00
Four-Grave Lot - Woodland Section 15 (12' x 12')	4,413.00	5,512.00
Four-Grave Lot - Woodland Sections 21, 22, 25 (10' x 14')(12' x 12') - Eastlawn Section 19 (12' x 12').....	2,389.00	3,037.00
Four-Grave Lot - Trinity (8' x 16').....	2,245.00	2,849.00
Mansion of Memories - Mausoleum Crypt.....	850.00	935.00
Baby Special.....	33.00	35.00

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

CRYPTS	Child.....		
	Youth.....		
	Standard.....		
	Intermediate.....		
	Oversize.....		
PLANTING	Preparing ground and planting flowers per grave	33.00	
	Preparing ground and planting one shrub.....	41.00	
	(Flowers and shrubs are to be provided by the family at their expense.)		
MISC.	Tent in cemetery.....	102.00	
	Rental of tent outside cemetery.....	148.00	
	Rental of dressing for use outside cemetery....	118.00	
	Rental of lowering device outside cemetery.....	118.00	
	Transfer Fee $2.00 + Research $20.00.....	22.00	

NOTE: **35% of all lot and grave sales goes into Perpetual Care**

FOUNDATIONS AND MARKERS

Foundation - pouring per square inch of surface area (to be poured 6 feet deep)	.75	1.13
Marker Setting Fee (maximum size 24" long x 18" wide) (thickness 8" maximum - 4" minimum)	92.00	141.00
Social Service Marker.....	92.00	124.00
Bronze Vase.....	92.00	141.00
D.V.A. Upright.....	77.00	
D.V.A. Flat.....	77.00	

Preferred Singles

Only a flat marker 24" in length and 18" in width is permitted.

Single Graves in a Row

A flat granite marker, maximum 24" in length and 18" in width is permitted.

Urn Garden Section

Only a flat marker 12" in length and 10" in width is permitted.

Children's Section

Only a flat marker 18" in length and 14" in width is permitted.

Two-Grave Lot Section

Upright monument is allowed, maximum length of base must not exceed 3'2" (38"), and maximum width must not exceed 1'2" (14"). All bases must be at least 6" in height. The total over-all height of any memorial must not exceed 4' (48"). All memorial bases must have a projection of at least 3" on all sides from the edge of the die or cross.

Three and Four-Grave Lot Section

Maximum base area not to exceed 10% of lot area. Total over-all height to be governed by base size for appearance and balance. All memorial bases must have a projection of at least 3" on all sides from the edge of the die or cross.

CA4 ON ADL A03
CSIP1

THE CORPORATION OF THE
City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, C

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

1989 January 12

N O T I C E O F S P E C I A L M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 January 17
7:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

A G E N D A:

1. Awarding of Contract(s) - Concessions - Chedoke Civic Golf Course and King's Forest Civic Golf Course.

NOTE: A Special Meeting of City Council is scheduled to follow immediately after this meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee, prior to Regional Council.

CANADIAN FOOTBALL 25 YEARS 1963-1988

FOR ACTION

1

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE:
COMM]
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: FOOD SERVICES CONCESSION, CHEDOKE GOLF COURSE

RECOMMENDATION

a) That J.L.K. Kiriakopoulos Bros. Ltd., Hamilton, be awarded the contract for the Food Services Concession at Chedoke Golf Course, in accordance with the proposal issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's submission, for the term of one (1) five (5) year period with no option in favour of the City to extend.

The terms of payment will be $20,000 in advance annually on the first day of the term of the lease. This annual payment will be increased at a rate of 5% annually. This sum of $20,000 includes the real property taxes that are assessable to the concessionaire. Because the concessionaire is making an advance payment, he will not be submitting the $6,000 surety bond that was requested.

J.L.K. Kiriakopoulos Bros. Ltd. is prepared to expend approximately $30-50,000 in the next five years to upgrade the equipment on site. Upon termination of the contract he is prepared to negotiate a price for the equipment of will remove same.

Mr. John Kiriakopoulos will be responsible for the co-ordination and supervision of the operation.

b) That permission be given to J.L.K. Kiriakopoulos Bros. Ltd. to use the facilities on or before execution of the contract to service the Winterfest activities which begin February 1, 1989.

c) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Best of five (5) proposals received.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Under this proposal the City will be receiving a progressively lesser amount during the five year contract because the tax rate will increase as well as the inflation rate which will probably exceed the annual 5% increase being offered by the concessionaire.

BACKGROUND

J.L.K. Kiriakopoulos Bros. Ltd. has confirmed that they will apply for a temporary liquor license permit and will offer a limited level of service for food and drink for the Winterfest activities. They anticipate that they will require a minimum of 30 days to be fully operational. See attached analysis of the five proposals received.

19-9-88

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

CONCESSION, CHEDOKE GOLF COURSE

BIDDER	PHILJOHN ENTERPRISES BURLINGTON	VICEROY DEAN FOOD SERVICES, STONEY CREEK	TIFFANY'S HAMILTON	GERALDO'S CATERING HAMILTON	ROYAL CONNAUGHT HOTEL HAMILTON (or yet to be named wholly owned subsidiary of the Connaught Hotel
EXPERIENCE	Fish & Chip Store in Burlington since 1978: Purchased business on Dundurn South May/88: Many people encouraged them to bid	20 years (10 at Golf Course in Ontario (Guelph, Richmond Hill Hamilton)	40 years as owner 15 years member at Chedoke Golf Course	3 years Owner/President Oodles of Noodles with 3 locations: 4 years as Asst.Banquet Mgr. Ham. Convention Centre: 2 yrs. Geraldo's Catering exclusive to St.Gregory's: capacity 200 people	Hotel 75 years: Operator Barry Massi 25 years experience: Co-ordinator Dick Brocher 30 years: Supervisor Mark Meikle 14 years: Each club has a separate supervisor
FINANCIAL OFFER	1st yr. $24,000 2nd yr. 24,000 3rd yr. 24,000 4th yr. 25,200 5th yr. 26,460	6% Food. 10% Beverage 3 yrs. plus two one year options	5 years firm $20,000 plus 5% increase each year, less realty tax	1st yr. $38,364 2nd yr. 38,364 3rd yr. 38,364 4th yr. 42,684 5th yr. 48,624 about 12% of gross 3 yrs. plus two one year options	5% Food. 10% Liquor Coffee & Soft Drinks classified as food: 3 yrs. plus one two year option
ANTICIPATED GROSS SALES	$600-$750,000	$325,000	Not Stated	$290,000 +	$300,348
STAFFING	Mgr. 12 yrs.: Supervisor previously at Chedoke: Summer time-16 plus more for banquets	Head-Paul Corcoran 20 yrs. experience plus 12 staff at each location, 1/2 part time	Not indicated	Gerald Attard-no other other reference to staffing	7 - 8 on weekends
DAYS REQUIRED TO OPERATE	10 days & open as soon as possible	14 - Jan. 28	Not indicated	30 - Feb. 14, 1989	21 minimum-Feb. 28, 1989

BIDDER	PHILJOHN ENTERPRISES BURLINGTON	VICEROY DEAN FOOD SERVICES, STONEY CREEK	TIFFANY'S HAMILTON	GERALDO'S CATERING HAMILTON	ROYAL CONNAUGHT HOTEL HAMILTON (or yet to be named wholly owned subsidiary of the Connaught Hotel
CONCEPT	Full service menu, experienced with lunch & dinner buffet: Use senior citizens as staff: Provide quality service	Speedy service: Cleanliness: Variety: Well trained & dressed staff: Special menus: Upgrade facilities	Has firm grasp of service required to operate clean & efficient food service: Familiar with Golf Club	Nothing specific stated	First class Professionally operated Completely outfit club-house with quality operating equipment including utensils, chinaware, glassware: Professionally uniformed staff: Planters, piped in music: Mail routes to residences near courses to use clubhouses: Extend hours to accommodate needs
ADDITIONS & EXPENSES TO MAKE TO EXISTING PREMISES	$10-15,000 - New Large screen TV & vending equipment if approved: Check at end of contract	Walkin cooler & freezer: Convert fireplace to gas: Upgrade seating in banquet room: Renovate working area of bar: Install "Dolfyn" under counter glass washer: Install lights on patio: Upgrade staffroom: Refurbish & replace chairs in snack bar: To be paid by City	$30-50,000 to be removed at end of contract or will be negotiated on costs. Left if renegotiated contract for additional term.	Equipment looks satisfactory at this time unless we change menu requirements	$17,200 plus china, glass-ware, servingware & cooking utensils

BIDDER	PHILJOHN ENTERPRISES BURLINGTON	VICEROY DEAN FOOD SERVICES, STONEY CREEK	TIFFANY'S HAMILTON	GERALDO'S CATERING HAMILTON	ROYAL CONNAUGHT HOTEL HAMILTON (or yet to be named wholly owned subsidiary of the Connaught Hotel
MENU	Breakfast $2.39 Coffee .65 Soup 1.65 Entrees 4.50-7.95' Sandwiches 1.80-3.25 Salads 1.99-4.75 Burger 2.65 Liquor 2.30 Beer 2.25 (domestic) (draft) 1.30	Breakfast $2.50 Soup 1.70 Salads 1.95 Sandwiches 1.95-2.65 (cold) Coffee .70 Burger 2.55 Hot Dog 1.75 Liquor 2.30 (house) Beer 2.27 (domestic) (draft) 1.50	Soup $1.50 Salads 1.75 + Sandwiches & Snacks 1.99-4.75 Coffee .75 Entrees 4.55-6.95 Breakfast 2.50 Liquors 2.75 Beer 2.00 (domestic) (draft) 1.10	Menu submitted is from catering business No prices stated or specific to this proposal	Breakfast $2.95-$3.50 Soup 1.95 Sandwiches 1.95-4.75 with fries & cole slaw Coffee .75 Burger 2.95 Hot Dog 1.95 Liquor 2.50 Beer 2.50 (domestic) (draft) 1.50
OTHER COMMENTS		Speed, service & variety in menu This contract will be flagship of company Experience	Pay up front of $20,000 which includes all realty taxes	Offered high payment as he is confident he will increase business as he is overbooked for required facilities now. received Scenic Woods Golf Course this year Caters to many places for banquets & weddings at places other than St. Gregory's	Discussion on use of rented rooms. Would like first right of refusal to other groups bringing in food. No objections to non-profit groups-not a critical point. Expanded use of room through sales force at Connaught
FINANCIAL COMPARISON BASED ON ACTUAL OF MAPLE LEAF SALES IN 1987	1st yr. $24,000 2nd yr. 24,000 3rd yr. 24,000 4th yr. 25,200 5th yr. 26,460	$25,610 1st year	1st yr. $15,000 2nd yr. 15,590 3rd yr. 16,178 4th yr. 17,016 5th yr. 17,781	1st yr. $38,364 2nd yr. 38,364 3rd yr. 38,364 4th yr. 42,684 5th yr. 48,624	$22,195 1st yr.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 January 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: FOOD SERVICES CONCESSION, KING'S FOREST GOLF COURSE

RECOMMENDATION

a) That Geraldo's Catering Inc., Hamilton, be awarded the contract for the Food Services Concession at King's Forest Golf Course, in accordance with the proposal issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's submission, for the term of one (1) three (3) year period with an option in favour of the City to extend for an addition two (2) one (1) year periods.

The terms of payment $2,025.63 per month for the first thirty-six (36) months, $2,125.19 per month for the next twelve months, and $2,225.61 per month for the last twelve months. The last two twelve month terms are the options. The bidder will be submitting a certified cheque as a surety deposit for $6,000, upon execution of the contract.

b) That permission be given to Geraldo's Catering Inc. to use the facilities on or before execution of the contract to service the Winterfest activities which begin February 1, 1989.

c) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Best of five (5) proposals received.

T. Bradley

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND
The bidder has confirmed that they will apply for a temporary liquor license permit and will offer a limited level of service for food and drink for the Winterfest activities. They anticipate being fully operational by February 14, 1989. The concessionaire is also providing additional information regarding his proposal which will be circulated at the meeting.

See attached analysis of the five proposals received.

T9-9-C8

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

CONCESSION, KING'S FOREST GOLF COURSE

BIDDER	DOUGLAS MARTIN HAMILTON	VICEROY DEAN FOOD SERVICES, STONEY CREEK	GEORGE KIRIAKOPOULOS HAMILTON	GERALDO'S CATERING HAMILTON	ROYAL CONNAUGHT HOTEL HAMILTON (or yet to be named wholly owned subsidiary of the Connaught Hotel
EXPERIENCE	10 years catering Recently purchased Shuffles Restaurant	20 years (10 at Golf Courses in Ontario (Guelph, Richmond Hill Hamilton)	7 years as owner & cook: last 3 years Century 21 Restaurant	3 years Owner/President Oodles of Noodles with 3 locations: 4 years as Asst.Banquet Mgr. Ham. Convention Centre: 2 yrs. Geraldo's Catering exclusive to St.Gregory's: capacity 200 people	Hotel 75 years: Operator Barry Massi 25 years experience: Co-ordinator Dick Brocher 30 years: Supervisor Mark Meikle 14 years: Each club has a separate supervisor
FINANCIAL OFFER	5% Food, 10% Liquor 3 yrs. plus two one year options	6% Food, 10% Beverage 3 yrs. plus two one year options	5 years firm $20,000 plus 5% increase each year, less realty tax	1st yr. $24,300 2nd yr. 24,300 3rd yr. 24,300 4th yr. 25,502.28 5th yr. 26,707.32 about 12% of gross 3 yrs. plus two one year options	5% Food, 10% Liquor Coffee & Soft Drinks classified as food: 3 yrs. plus one two year option
ANTICIPATED GROSS SALES	$250,000	$210,000	Not Stated	$200,000 +	$199,652
STAFFING	Not indicated	Head-Paul Corcoran 20 yrs. experience plus 12 staff at each location, 1/2 part time	Not indicated	Gerald Attard-no other other reference to staffing	Up to five on weekends
DAYS REQUIRED TO OPERATE	10 Jan. 20, 1989	14	Not indicated	30 - Feb. 14, 1989	21 minimum-Feb. 28, 1989

BIDDER	DOUGLAS MARTIN HAMILTON	VICEROY DEAN FOOD SERVICES, STONEY CREEK	GEORGE KIRIAKOPOULOS HAMILTON	GERALDO'S CATERING HAMILTON	ROYAL CONNAUGHT HOTEL HAMILTON (or yet to be named wholly owned subsidiary of the Connaught Hotel
CONCEPT	Menu submitted: No experience at facilities: Friendly atmosphere	Speedy service: Cleanliness: Variety: Well trained & dressed staff: Special menus: Upgrade facilities	Has firm grasp of service required to operate clean & efficient food service	Nothing specific stated To be provided	First class Professionally operated Completely outfit clubhouse with quality operating equipment including utensils, chinaware, glassware: Professionally uniformed staff: Planters, piped in music: Mail routes to residences near courses to use clubhouses: Extend hours to accommodate needs
ADDITIONS & EXPENSES TO MAKE TO EXISTING PREMISES	$5,000-Satellite dish & Games Room	For review-Carpet for banquet room: Ice machine: Halfway house: Intercom at 9th to pre-order: Refreshment stand 9th & 10th: Barbecue outside Main Diningroom	Nothing required	Nothing required unless menu to change: Negotiate on costs To be provided	$14,800 plus china, glassware, servingware & cooking utensils: Removed at end of contract
MENU	Soup $1.50 Salads 1.75 Sandwiches 2.50-5.25 Coffee .60 Burger 2.50 Hot Dog 2.00 Liquor - No prices	Breakfast $2.50 Soup 1.70 Salads 1.95 Sandwiches (cold) 1.95-2.65 Coffee .70 Burger 2.55 Hot Dog 1.75 Liquor (house) 2.30 Beer (domestic) 2.27 (draft) 1.50	Soup $1.50 Salads 1.50-3.00 Sandwiches (cold) 1.95-2.65 Coffee .40 Burger 1.90 Hot Dog 1.85 Liquor-No Prices Deli Specials Meat Pie, Lasagna Pot Roast, Cabbage Roll etc. 3.50-4.50 Breakfast 2.40-2.79	Menu submitted is from catering business No prices stated or specific to this proposal To be provided	Breakfast $2.95-$3.50 Soup 1.95 Sandwiches with fries & cole slaw 1.95-4.75 Coffee .75 Burger 2.95 Hot Dog 1.95 Liquor 2.50 Beer (domestic) 2.50 (draft) 1.50

BIDDER	DOUGLAS MARTIN HAMILTON	VICEROY DEAN FOOD SERVICES, STONEY CREEK	GEORGE KIRIAKOPOULOS HAMILTON	GERALDO'S CATERING HAMILTON	ROYAL CONNAUGHT HOTEL HAMILTON (or yet to be named wholly owned subsidiary of the Connaught Hotel
OTHER COMMENTS	Personally manage: Only bid on King's Forest Golf Course	Speed service to golfers: Variety in menu This contract will be flagship of company	Present facility has liquor license: 5 yr. lease: $20,000 payment up front: No performance bond: Should be required Does not pay taxes	Offered high payment as he is confident he will increase business as he is overbooked for facilities now. Has received Scenic Woods Golf Course this year Caters to many places for banquets & weddings at places other than St. Gregory's	Discussion on use of rented rooms. Would like first right of refusal to other groups bringing in food. No objections to non-profit groups-not a critical point. Expanded use of room through sales force at Connaught
FINANCIAL COMPARISON BASED ON ACTUAL OF MAPLE LEAF SALES IN 1987	$18,375 1st year	$16,548 1st year	1st yr. $10,565 2nd yr. 10,980 3rd yr. 10,968 4th yr. 11,572 5th yr. 11,988	1st yr. $24,300 2nd yr. 24,300 3rd yr. 24,300 4th yr. 25,502 5th yr. 26,707	$14,650 1st year

CA4 ON HBL A03
C31P1

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

1989 January 18

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 January 24
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:dg

A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the Tues. December 6, 1988, Parks & Recreation Comm. meeting

2. Board of Education - Trustee Representation

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

3. Consultants Report - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

4. Parking Lots - Mahoney and Scenic Parks

5. Consultant for Architectural and Engineering Services, New Public Works Utility Building, Mohawk Sports Park.

6. Supply and Installation of Grave Crypts, Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries

CANADIAN FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME 25 YEARS 1963-1988 HAMILTON

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

7. T. B. McQueston Park - Architectural Services

8. Trailblazer Signage for Mohawk Sports Park/Bernie Arbour Stadium

9. Parks Capital Budget

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

10. Purchase of Parkland Credit Balance - Gurnett Investments Limited.

11. Purchase by the City - Rear land at 1321 Upper Wellington St.

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

12. Waterfront Project - Waste Management Plan Update

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

13. Feasibility/Needs Study - Senior Citizens

14. Combining of Playlot Equipment Projects for The Rosedale Neighbourhood

15. Golf Membership Rates - 1989 Season

16. Bocci Courts at St. Agnes Separate School Riverdale East Neighbourhood

17. Increase of Fees - Camp Kidaca Day Camp Program

18. Increase of Fees - Tennis Instructional Program

19. Separate School Board Land in Riverdale East Neighbourhood

20. New Year's Eve Celebration Gore Park - 1989 - 1990

21. Corktown Priority One Park - Transfer of Funds

22. Proposed land exchange between the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board and the City of Hamilton - Falkirk East Neighbourhood

23. Terms of Reference - Feasibility Study - Short - Medium - Long Term Needs for Arenas/Skating Facility

24. Approval for special event activities - Festival of Winter

25. Citizen Appointments to Sub-Committees of the Parks and Recreation Comm.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks	Jan 09/87	LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Miss Schimmel	Report pending following Pilot Project
3.	Future Stadium Development	April 02/86	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
4.	Victoria Park Homes Management	May 03/88	Alderman Cooke	Report to follow
5.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
6.	Suggested use of land in the area of King Street East and Nash Road	May 24/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
7.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/88	Parks & Rec Committee	To be addressed in the new term
8.	Fireworks Display - St. Anthony of Padua	August 23/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Report pending meeting with organizers and fireworks Manufacturer
9.	Playlot in Montgomery Park/Removal of Baseball Diamond	Sept. 20/88	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow

Outstanding Items
Parks and Recreation Committee

10.	Ice Time - Old Timers Hockey	Sept. 20/88	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
11.	Basketball Court - Mohawk Sports Park	Sept. 20/88	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
12.	Lights in Gage Park	Oct. 18/88	Mr. Pavelka	Referred to 1989 Budget

R. C. Prowse
January 18, 1989
/dg



Tuesday, December 06, 1988
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman H. Merling
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. B. Sugden, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. R. Nutley, Parks Division, Public Works Department
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. R. Roszell, City Solicitor's Department
Mr. D. Lobo, Public Works Department

Churchill Lawn Bowling Club

Alderman Cooke and Mr. Ted Chamberlain of the Churchill Lawn Bowling Club appeared before the Committee to request a berm or a treed or bushed area around the bowling greens at Churchill to serve as a buffer against the activity created in the soccer fields abutting the lawn bowling club.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Kiss seconded by Alderman Gallagher that staff come back with a report on berming and tree planting around Churchill lawn bowling to be included in the 1989 budget estimates. Carried.

Maple Leaf Gardens Inc. re: offer to purchase the Tiger Cats

Mr. Paul Cowell and Mr. Walter Galdenzi appeared before the Committee to give an overview of their discussions with Maple Leaf Gardens Inc. re: their offer to purchase the Tiger Cats.

Mr. Galdenzi indicated that he should know within one week whether or not his offer to purchase the Tiger Cats would be accepted by Maple Leaf Gardens Inc.

After some discussion the Committee indicated that they would give their full support of the efforts of Mr. Galdenzi to purchase the Tiger Cats and keep the team in Hamilton.

Ivor Wynne Stadium Press Box - Stair Alterations

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Stair Alterations for the Press Box at Ivor Wynne Stadium:

That a purchase order be issued to I D Development Co., Hamilton in the amount of $11 726.40 for Stair Alterations-Press Box at Ivor Wynne Stadium in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Only quotation received. Funds provided in Work Done for Others Account No. 0364-9819.

Electrical Distribution & Tree Uplighting

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Electrical Distribution and Tree Uplighting - Downtown Action Plan (Gore Park):

That a purchase order be issued to MacIntyre Electric, Hamilton in the amount of $12 844 to provide Electrical Distribution and Tree Uplighting, Downtown Action Plan, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Commercial Improvement Programme; Downtown Action Plan Account No. 0405-K75505.

As this work is to be completed as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An Order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

141 Walnut St South

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting an Agreement by the owner to accept compensation for 141 Walnut Street South:

That an Agreement by Owner to Accept Compensation for the purchase of 141 Walnut Street South, executed by Eugene Vernon Walsh and Myrtle Walsh, on November 25, 1988 and scheduled for closing on or before January 20, 1989, be approved and completed.

NOTE: This property which is required in connection with the development of Corktown Neighbourhood Park has a frontage of 32.42 feet along the easterly limits of Walnut Street South, by a depth of 119.5 feet/120.1 feet, having an area of 3,916 square feet and more particularly described as Part 1, on Expropriation Plan 480145 C.D. The purchase price of $94 521, in accordance with Schedule "A" is to be charged to Account No. 0408-C66066. Demolition is to take place after closing.

Hamilton Historial Board - United Empire Loyalist Plaque

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the United Empire Loyalist Plaque at Dundurn Castle:

That the rock supporting the United Empire Loyalist plaque be removed from the front lawn of Dundurn Castle and relocated to Harvey Park just north of the parking lot.

Hamilton Minor Hockey Council Player Participation

Alderman Tom Murray introduced an added item respecting the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council Player Participation, which recommended that the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council amend regulation 9.6 for Recreational Affiliates which provides for acceptance of players also registered in Board of Education or Church League Play, to include those playing in the Dofasco non carded League.

Mr. Reg Jarvie, President of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council, appeared before the Committee and requested that this matter be referred to the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Mayor Morrow seconded by Alderman McCulloch that this matter be taken under advisement by the Committee and referred to the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council with directions that a report come back to the Parks and Recreation Committee which would outline the discussion that transpired at the meeting of the Hockey Council relative to this matter along with the report outlining the steps required to change the Constitution. Carried.

NOTE: Alderman Murray indicated that he wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

Hamilton Minor Hockey Council Constitution

Alderman Murray introduced an added item respecting the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council Constitution which recommended that the Recreation Affiliate Leagues be advised that participation in a regular select All Star League contravenes the Constitution and By-laws of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council, subsequently approved by City Council and that continuation of this practice will result in further action and reallocation of ice time by the City of Hamilton.

His recommendation noted that provision is made within the regulations governing Recreational Hockey Affiliates for participation and traditional out-of-town games, tournaments and exchanges, providing that they are declared to the Culture and Recreation Department and the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council prior to initiating same.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Agostino that the recommendation as submitted be approved. Carried.

NOTE: Alderman Copps and Alderman Jackson indicated they wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

Increase in Ringette Fees

Alderman Merling introduced an added item respecting the increase in ringette fees from $12 to $21. He expressed his concerns over the substantial increase.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Jackson seconded by Alderman Copps that a meeting be arranged between Ringette Association and the Senior Staff of the Culture and Recreation Department, Alderman Merling and Alderman Gallagher with a report to come back to the Committee on this matter. Carried.

Chedoke & King's Forest Golf and Ski Concessions

With respect to a status report on the Chedoke and King's Forest Golf and Ski Concessions, it was moved by Mayor Morrow seconded by Alderman Gallagher that the Committee move in camera. Carried.

NOTE: Alderman Kiss and Copps indicated that they wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

The Committee reconvened in public and it was moved by Alderman Agostino seconded by Alderman Jackson that the matter of the Chedoke and King's Forest Golf and Ski Concessions be tabled to a Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee on Tuesday at 6:00 o'clock p.m. prior to City Council, to deal with the Concessions at the Golf Courses only. Carried unanimously.

Adjournment

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Robert C. Prowse,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

The Board of Education for the City of H

2.

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION AND SECRETARY

100 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONT.
TELEPHONE (416) 527-5092

HAMILTON, ONT.
L8N 3L1

1988 12 08

Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee
The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
City Hall
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Prowse:

Re: Trustee Representation

The following resolution was approved at the Inaugural meeting of the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton held on 1988 12 01:

That Anne Stewart and John Penner represent this Board on the Parks and Recreation Committee for the year ending 1989 11 30.

As in the past, these trustees will represent the Board on an alternate basis. We would ask, however, that each be sent an agenda for the meetings.

The mailing addresses are as follows:

Anne Stewart, 120 Duke Street, #502, Hamilton L8P 4T1
John Penner, 28 San Greco Drive, Hamilton, L9C 2B4

We would also like to continue the opportunity of having a staff member attend as appropriate to the items on any particular agenda. Please forward one agenda to Mr. Paul Shewfelt, Superintendent of Finance and Treasurer, at this address.

Yours sincerely

K. A. Rielly
Director of Education
and Secretary

rm

FOR ACTION

3

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1989 January 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Consultant's Report for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That a contract be awarded to Martin Weaver, Conservation Consultant Incorporated, for the purpose of carrying out a detailed inspection report to determine the nature and extent of conservation required on:

i) the Gartshore Engines and related machinery
ii) the condition of the structure and fabric of the Engine House and Woodshed.

(b) That the Terms of Reference for this study require that the consultant must review the reports received to date from The Ontario Heritage Foundation, the Canadian Conservation Institute, Public Works for Environment Canada, and other Engineering Reports submitted to the Manager of Heritage Services and to contact same for further updates or details as required.

(c) That these conservation requirements are to be priorized and provided with estimate costs relative to carrying out the various stages of the proposed work.

(d) That the cost of the study not exceed $7,000.00.

Susan K. Reeder

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

$7,000.00 from within the 1988 existing budget

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1988 December 13th approved the above-noted recommendation.

Written reports concerning the various aspects of the Museum relative to safety, restoration and preservation, have been submitted to the Manager of Heritage Services.

The Consultant named above is a well-known expert of heritage conservation who has carried out consulting studies for the National Research Council and the City of Montreal, and is presently working in an advisory capacity in the restoration of St. Paul's Presbyterian Church in Hamilton.

It should be understood that the study is the first of a two phase study, the second of which would be to address conservation concerns by careful examination and exploration of the machinery and buildings.

SKR/mc

FOR ACTION

4.

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 January 6
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: PARKING LOTS, MAHONEY AND SCENIC PARKS

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Standard Paving Company, Hamilton, in the amount of $49,826.10 to install Parking Lots at Mahoney and Scenic Parks, in accordance with Vendor's tender.

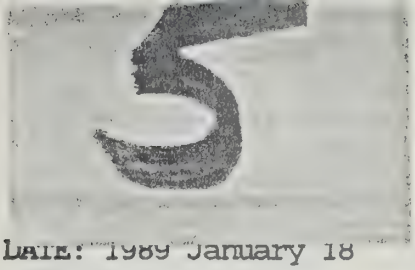
NOTE: Lowest of several tenders received for Contract RHW-88-18. Funds provided in Work Done For Others Account #0364-9819.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND
Both Mahoney Park and Scenic Park developments were approved by the Parks & Recreation Committee and Council in the 1988 Capital and Current budgets. Originally the road construction project and the parking lot development project were to have been lumped together. Standard Paving, being the lowest tender, was awarded the road construction project on Adeline Street, immediately beside the Mahoney Park parking lot. This was approved by Regional Council September 20, 1988 as contract RHW-88-18. Standard Paving have extended the same unit pricing for the parking lot development as was accepted for the road project and are being recommended as the lowest tender.

FOR ACTION



REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 January 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: CONSULTANT FOR ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES, NEW PUBLIC WORKS UTILITY BUILDING, MOHAWK SPORTS PARK

RECOMMENDATION

a) That Mr. Igor Barta, Architect, be retained for a maximum contract price of $28,000 for full Architectural and Engineering Services for a new Public Works Utility Building, in accordance with the Project Brief issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Mohawk Sports Part Utility Building Account #CF5450628754001, Consultant Fees.

Bradley

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Fixed fee for Services (based on $199,000 Construction Cost	$12,950.00
Fixed fee for One Million Dollar Consultant Liability Insurance coverage (based on a three (3) year period	10,725.00
Expenses	925.00
Contingency	3,400.00
TOTAL CONTRACT	**$28,000.00**

BACKGROUND

	TOTAL COST INCLUDING FEE, INSURANCE, EXPENSES AND CONTINGENCY
Igor Barta, Architect, Burlington	$28,000
Richard G. Butterworth, Architect, Hamilton	30,450
Victor P. Pala, Architect, Hamilton	30,500
J. Harkness, Architect, Burlington	Incomplete Bid

FOR ACTION

6.

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 January 10
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF GRAVE CRYPTS, HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Parsons Unit Step, Hamilton, for the supply and installation of Grave Crypts, Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries for a three (3) year period 1989, 1990 and 1991, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, as follows:

Regular - $229.00
Youth - 220.00
Oversize - 250.00
All taxes and charges, with the exception of lid installation and grave dressing, included.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Crypts Suspense Account #CH24011-00001.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
All costs are recoverable.

BACKGROUND-Tender Analysis based on estimated quantities for one year

Parson Unit Step, Hamilton	$96,300.00
Superior Vault Co. Ltd., Streetsville	96,720.00

FOR ACTION

7.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 January 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 89-McQuest
89-1075

SUBJECT: **T. B. McQueston Park - Architectural Services**

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the Parks and Recreation Committee approve the purchasing of Landscape Architectural Services for the purpose of developing a design concept proposal for the T. B. McQueston Park, which will include research, public meetings, landscape design, drawings, and liaison with community groups.

2. That the services of Mrs. Jo-Anne McDermott, Landscape Designer - be purchased on a part-time basis; eight hours per day, three days per week, not to exceed 40 weeks at a cost of $18.00 per hour at a total cost of $17,280.00.

3. That the cost of these services be charged to account number CF 5450 628854004 (T. B. McQueston Development - Study and Related Work).

J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Total cost of Landscape Architectural Services not to exceed $25,000.00

Cost of Landscape Designer	*$17,280.00*

Estimated Additional Expenses

Advertising	*2,000.00*
Meetings	*600.00*
Drafting Supplies	*1,200.00*
In-house Services	*3,900.00*

BACKGROUND:

T. B. McQueston Park is located in Rushdale Neighbourhood directly east of Upper Wentworth Street, and south of the proposed East/West Mountain Freeway lands and is approximately 43 acres in size. The land is a rolling old field with two hedgerows bisecting the property. A play structure and swing set have been temporarily installed in the south-east corner to service the immediate neighbourhood.

On May 31, 1988, City Council approved the sum of $50,000 of the $1,250,000 in the Parks Capital Budget for the development of Stage 1 of T. B. McQueston Park. A maximum of $25,000 is now being scheduled for Landscape Architectural Services.

On August 23, 1988, the Parks and Recreation Committee approved the development of a Japanese Garden to be located in the T. B. McQueston Park, and requested an overall concept plan be prepared for the park as early as possible.

The Parks Division, Public Works Department requests that Mrs. J. McDermott, Landscape Designer be retained on a contract basis for this project. Recently Mrs. McDermott has undertaken and is presently bringing the Sam Lawrence Park Upgrading Study to completion.

The following outlines the proposed process for the development of a design concept for T. B. McQueston Park. McQueston Park;

(a) Background Research
To collect all existing information on the park site i.e. survey information, utility locations, drainage systems, surrounding land use, etc.

(b) Research on Future Requirements
To examine and collect information and the future requirements for city-wide parks on the mountain, the immediate neighbourhood and proposed developments on adjacent properties.

(c) Develop a Program for the Park
To prepare a program of facilities to be included in the park design utilizing research and requests from the public community groups.

(d) Develop a Design Concept
To prepare landscape design concept drawings utilizing site analysis, a functional analysis of the park program and the theme of a collection of community group gardens in a horticultural setting.

(e) Review of Design Concept by Committee
To collect comments on the proposed design concept for T. B. McQueston Park from the public and various municipal and regional departments. To present drawings and report to the committee for their consideration and review.

RCN/JMcD/pr
c.c.: J. Schatz, Manager Legislative Division
E. Matthews, City Treasurer

8

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 January 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: *89-Moh/BA*

SUBJECT: **Trailblazer Signage For Mohawk Sports Park/ Bernie Arbour Stadium**

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That 9 trailblazers for directing motorists to the Mohawk Sports Park/Bernie Arbour Stadium be erected at the following locations.

1. Mohawk Road east of Highway 403
2. South/East corner of Mohawk Road and Upper James Street
3. South/East corner of Mohawk Road and Upper Gage Avenue
4&5. South side of Mohawk Road between Upper Kenilworth Avenue and the parking lot entrance
6. North side of Mohawk Road between Mountain Brow Boulevard and the parking lot entrance
7. North/West corner of Highway #20 and Mud Street
8. Mountain Brow Boulevard at Albion Falls
9. Mountain Brow Boulevard near Mohawk Road

2. That the cost of supply and erecting these signs $1,100.00 be charged to Account No. CH 56398 62118 (Mohawk Sports Park Budget).

3. That permission to erect these trailblazers on the Regional Roads be requested of the Region's Engineering Services Committee.

J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Total cost per sign	*$100.00*
Total cost for 9 signs	*900.00*
4 Spare signs	*200.00*

BACKGROUND:

Late last year, the Parks and Recreation Committee directed staff:

1. to evolve a logo to advertise baseball, the entire complex at Mohawk Sports Park and specifically Bernie Arbour Stadium.

2. to evolve a system of signage to direct patrons to Mohawk Sports Park and Bernie Arbour Stadium.

Two suggestions for trailblazer signs are pictured on the attached. As well, full size coloured logos will be on display at the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting, when this matter is dealt with.

Staff are recommending the round sign because the circular shape appears to be quite distinctive compared to the normal rectangular traffic signs. As well, the circular shape emphasizes the shape of a baseball.

In consultation with the Traffic Department and the Engineering Department, two routes along Regional Roads are being suggested. The suggested routes presupposes that trailblazer signing is intended to assist motorists from out-of-town to find an unknown location, rather than giving direction to Hamilton residents, who invariably are familiar with the park and the stadium.

Although the signage primarily is intended to direct motorists from the intersection of Mohawk Road and Highway 403, and from Mud Street and Highway 20, the trailblazers will also assist many motorists from the north-south Regional Roads such as Upper James Street.

The following are the recommended locations.

1. South/East corner of Mohawk Road and Upper James Street
2. South/East corner of Mohawk Road and Upper Gage Avenue
3&4. South side of Mohawk Road between Upper Ottawa Street and Upper Kenilworth Avenue
5. North side of Mohawk Road between Mountain Brow Boulevard and Upper Kenilworth Avenue
6. North/West corner of High 20 and Mud Street
7. Mountain Brow Boulevard south of Mohawk Road
8. Mountain Brow Boulevard north of Mohawk Road

Although the specific locations are being recommended, the exact location can not be specified until the field staff are erecting the sign. At that time the exact location will be contingent on the availability of space on existing poles, and the location of existing signage. For this reason, only approximate locations can be specified.

All of the roads where the trailblazers are proposed to be located are Regional Roads, therefore, permission to erect theese trailblazers will be required from the Regional Engineering Services Committee.

JGP/DP/pr

Attach.

c.c.: R. C. Nutley, Manager of Parks
D. Arnott, Superintendent of Parks Maintenance
D. Pomfret, General Foreman, Parks 3
S. Spencer, Commissioner of Engineering

SUGGESTED TRAILBLAZERS FOR MOHAWK SPORTS PARK AND BERNIE ARBOUR STADIUM





FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 January 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: Public Works Department
Parks Division
1989 - 1993 Capital Budget

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee approve the attached Capital Budget projects from the Public Works Department - Parks Division and forward them to the Co-ordinating Committee for inclusion in the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget.

J. G. Pavelka

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

See attached table.

BACKGROUND:

The attached table outlines the proposed capital budget for the Parks Division for the next five years.

The attached submission forms have been sent to the Co-ordinating Committee for their information.

JGP/DH/
attach.

cc - B. Hotrum
Treasury Department

J. Schatz
Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee

CAPPAR89

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

CAPITAL BUDGET 1989 - 1993 IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET
($1,000'S) A1-A6,B1-B3,C1-C4,E1-E4.
PARKS DIVISION

PROJECT NAME	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	TOTAL	1994 & AFTER	TOTAL
A - PARKS - GENERAL								
1 - DEVELOPMENT & REDEVELOPMENT	479	325	350	375	400	1,929	0	1,929
2 - PARKING LOTS & PATHWAYS	100	100	0	0	150	350	150	500
3 - MOHAWK SPORTS PARK	105	100	120	75	0	400	0	400
4 - T. B. MCQUESTON (STAGE 1)	30	170	200	0	500	900	1,250	2,150
5 - BOW VALLEY CREEK	60	0	0	0	0	60	0	60
6 - HISTORICAL PARKS	0	53	0	0	0	53	0	53
7 - SAM LAWRENCE UPGRADING	312	136	647	551	679	2,325	0	2,325
B - CONSTRUCTION								
1 - GAGE PARK/UPPER OTTAWA DEPOTS	0	250	109	0	0	359	0	359
2 - PARK FIELDHOUSES	0	0	260	270	0	530	0	530
3 - BRIAN TIMMIS STADIUM	0	260	0	0	0	260	0	260
4 - MOHAWK SPORTS - TRACK COUNCIL	0	0	0	0	804	804	506	1,310
5 - IVOR WYNNE - TURF REPLACEMENT	0	0	0	0	1,325	1,325	0	1,325
6 - IVOR WYNNE - RENOVATION & REPAIR	55	393	209	97	0	754	0	754
C - FLOODLIGHTING								
1 - GLOBE PARK (2 FIELDS)	140	0	0	0	0	140	0	140
2 - EASTWOOD PARK	0	80	0	0	0	80	0	80
3 - SAM MANSON PARK	0	0	90	0	0	90	0	90
4 - BARTON COMMUNITY CENTRE	0	0	0	100	0	100	0	100
D - MAJOR PARK PROJECTS								
1 - GAGE - PERRENIAL BORDERS	15	22	0	0	0	37	250	287
2 - GAGE - CARPET BEDS	0	0	0	0	60	60	0	60
E - GOLF COURSES								
1 - CHEDOKE PARKING AREA & PATHS*	100	100	100	0	0	300	0	300
2 - CHEDOKE - IRRIGATION, FENCING & GREENS	0	0	0	275	275	550	0	550
3 - KING'S FOREST PATHS	50	50	0	0	50	150	50	200
4 - KING'S FOREST - IRRIGATION FENCING & GREENS	0	0	125	125	0	250	0	250
TOTALS	1,446	2,039	2,210	1,868	4,243	11,806	2,206	14,012
	12.25%	17.27%	18.72%	15.82%	35.94%	100.00%	18.69%	118.69%

PARK DEVELOPMENT

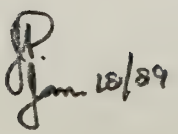
The following is a list of Park Development projects recommended for the 1989 scheduling.

Projects					Increased Yearly Maint. Cost/Est
*Shawinigan Park	Removal of Brush	$12,500			Nil
Shawinigan Park	Grading & Seeding	$25,000	-	$ 37,500	$2,200
Thorner Neigh. Park	Planting Completion	$20,000	-	$ 57,500	$1,800
Templemead Neigh. Park	Cut Fill - grading & seeding	$20,000	-	$ 77,500	$1,500
Greeningdon Neig. Park	Planting-basketball	$10,000	-	$ 87,500	$ 800
Burkholder Park	Planting Completion	$15,000	-	$102,500	$ 500
Burkholder Park	Lighting Completion	$ 3,000	-	$105,500	$ 500
Brian Timmis	Landscaping Complet.	$10,000	-	$125,500	$ 200
Mohawk Sports Park	Landscaping Upper Kenilworth	$15,000	-	$170,500	$ 500
Lions Gate Park	Lighting	$ 8,000	-	$138,500	$ 300
**Churchill Park	Berming & Planting	$ 8,000	-	$146,500	$2,500
**North Central Community Park	Grading, Seeding, fence installation	$ 6,000	-	$152,500	$ 500
Lake Avenue Park	Clean up & Develop.	$20,000	-	$172,500	$ 500
**Churchill Lawn Bowling	Landscaping	$ 4,000	-	$176,500	$1,000
*Bow Valley	Fencing	$20,000	-	$196,500	Nil
**Greenford Neigh. Hospital Property	Grading & Seeding	$35,000	-	$231,500	$2,500
**Gage Park	Upgrading of Lighting Stage 1	$65,000	-	$296,500	$1,000
Pipeline Property	Landscaping by Blocks 1 of 7	$45,000	-	$341,500	$1,000
Viewing Areas		$ 9,500	-	$351,000	Nil
Hill Street	Grading & Landscaping	$80,000	-	$431,000	$2,000
**Scotts Park	Re development	$48,000	-	$479,000	$1,000

/pr

* Previously committed by Parks and Recreation Committee

** Previously considered by Parks and Recreation Committee



City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

A1(i)

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 38013

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Park Development and Re-development by priority

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Planning - Designing and Developing of new park within the City along with the re-development of older parks. $300,000 for 4 years.
   (See attached list of projects)

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1989

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 479,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ ---

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 479,000

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1989	$ 479,000	3
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: 3

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 4

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 20,000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   Over the past 2 years the Parks and Recreation Committee have removed from the current budget the park development funds and used monies from the 5% dedication.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. Pavelka

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

A1(ii)

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 38013

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Park Development and Re-development by priority

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Planning - Designing and Developing of new park within the City along with the re-development of older parks. $300,000 for 4 years.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 1,450,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ ---

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 1,450,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$ 325,000	2
- 1991	$ 350,000	2
- 1992	$ 375,000	2
- 1993	$ 400,000	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		6

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 4

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 20,000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   Over the past 2 years the Parks and Recreation Committee have removed from the current budget the park development funds and used monies from the 5% dedication.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. S. Pavelka
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

PARK DEVELOPMENT

The following is a list of Park Development Projects to be considered for 1990.

William McCullouch	Pathway & Planting	$38,000
Leaside Park	Berming & Parking	$40,000
Gage Park	Second Washroom	$70,000
Arenas	Upgrading of Arena Landscaping Mountain & Parkdale	$10,000
Macassa Park	Parking	$150,000
Kay Drage Park	Water Service	$110,000

Park Development Project that should be scheduled for 1990 because of population grown as suggested in the South Mountain Park Development Report.

Development report to the Parks and Recreation Committee dated February 28, 1986.

Barnstown Neigh.	Stone Church to Rymal Road Upper Wellington to Upper Wentworth
Crerar Neigh.	Freeway to Stone Church Upper Wellington to Upper Wentworth
Falkirk East Neigh.	Stone Church to Rymal Road Upper Paradise to Garth Street
Gourley Neigh.	Freeway to Stone Church Garth to West 5th
Sheldon-Mewburn Neigh.	Stone Church to Rymal Road Garth to Upper James
Ryckmans Neigh.	Stone Church to Rymal Road Upper James - Upper Wellington

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

A2 (i)

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 39000

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Construction or Repair of parking lots or pathways in various locations.

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To construct or install new parking lots or pathways in various parks. To repair or resurface existing parking lots and pathways in various parks.
   Scott Park - Redhill (at King Street), Gage Park, Sam Manson Park for 1989-90.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1989

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 100,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ -

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 100,000

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a)	YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$ 100,000	1
	- 1990	$	
	- 1991	$	
	- 1992	$	
	- 1993	$	
	- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b)	TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		1

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: nil

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ nil

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   Repair costs are rising every year and the lots are deteriorating more each year, even with repairs being made. New parking lots are required by Aldermen and neighbours every year as the streets around parks become filled with cars owned by users of the parks.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19☐☐

These parking lots and paths must be maintained in good condition to minimize liability due to trips and other deficiencies.

J. S. Lovelace

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

A2 (ii)

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 39000

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Construction or Repair of parking lots or pathways in various locations.

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To construct or install new parking lots or pathways in various parks. To repair or resurface existing parking lots and pathwyas in various parks.
   Scott Park - Redhill (at King Street), Gage Park, Sam Manson Park for 1989-90.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1994

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 400,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ -

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 400,000

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1989	$	
- 1990	$ 100,000	1
- 1991	$ -	0
- 1992	$ -	0
- 1993	$ 150,000	1
- 1994 AND AFTER	$ 150,000	1
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		3

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: nil

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ nil

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   Repair costs for existing lots in parks are rising every year, and the lots are deteriorating more each year, even with the repairs being made. New parking lots are requested by Aldermen and neighbours every year as the streets around the parks become filled with cars owned by users of the parks.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. Pavelka

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Jan. 13/89

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

A3

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 39006

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Mohawk Sports Park - irrigation system, bleachers, flood-lighting.

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

   To provide save and estethically pleasing playing surfaces for this major sports area. Increased bleachers - allow spectators to view games in a safe and unobstructed manner as well as providing crowd control. Lighting - to increase use of fields. Irrigation - to ensure that fields are in optimum condition at all times.

   Proposed schedule: 1989 - 1500 bleacher seats for field #4; 1990 - 300 bleacher seats for each of the fields 2, 3, 5, & 6, irrigation of fields 2 & 3, 1991 - floodlight fields 4, 5, & 6; 1992 - bleachers for field #1 and retrofit of bleachers on baseball diamond #1.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1992

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1989

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 400,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 400,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$ 105,000	1
- 1990	$ 100,000	1
- 1991	$ 120,000	1
- 1992	$ 75,000	1
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		4

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 1 person for 6 months.

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $20,000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

   By 1989 this park complex should have all the fields and facilities completed and will require these projects to put the finishing touches on a super sports park.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J.S. Pavelka
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

A4

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 38001

   (b) PROJECT NAME: T. B. McQueston Park Development (Stage 1)

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Planning, Designing and construction of the 40 acre T. B. McQueston Park located in the Central Mountain, east of Upper Wentworth and south of the new Freeway lands.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1994

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1989

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 2,150,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ unknown at present

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 2,150,000

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1989	$ 30,000	
- 1990	$ 170,000	2
- 1991	$ 200,000	2
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$ 500,000	5
- 1994 AND AFTER	$ 1,200,000	12
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		21

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 4

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 100,000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   Attach report to Parks and Recreation Committee

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. S. Powlett
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

A5

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 39008

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Bow Valley - Creek re-alignment and pedestrian footbridge

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Creek re-alignment - to change direction of waterflow to eliminate bank erosion immediately behind homes in Strawberry Hills Survey. New Creek bed will be excavated and material used to reinforce bank. Footbridge - Small steel bridge across creek to allow residents access to each side. Schools and playgrounds on eastside requiring.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1989

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 60,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1989	$ 60,000	1
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		1

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: nil

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 300

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   Children are crossing creek to get to school. This project should possibly be placed in 1989 to correct this safety hazard.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J.S. Pavelka

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

A6

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS/ PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 30000

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Upgrading of Historical Parks

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

Whitehern - Installation of Antique Lighting System	$25,000
- Installation of Cobblestone, pathways and walkways	12,000
Dundurn Castle - Complete irrigation system	9,000
- Remove asphalt pathways and replace with cinder pathways	6,750
	$52,750

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1990

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 52,750

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 52,750

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1989	$	
- 1990	$ 53,000	1/2
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: NIL

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $500.00

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19☐☐

J. S. Pavelka

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Jan. 12/89

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

A7

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Sam Lawrence Upgrading

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To upgrade Sam Lawrence Park to increase user safety, to increase the sense of "Park", to promote the City of Hamilton and to increase public knowledge on various aspects of the Park.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1989

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 2,325,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 2,325,000

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1989	$ 312,000	
- 1990	$ 136,000	
- 1991	$ 647,000	
- 1992	$ 551,000	
- 1993	$ 679,000	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19☐☐

J. S. Powell

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Jan. 13/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

B1

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Forestry - Renovations - Upper Ottawa Yard

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To add to and renovate the Upper Ottawa Street Yard to accommodate the move of the Forestry Section of the Parks Division out of Gage Park to the Ottawa Street Yard.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1991

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1989	$	
- 1990	$ 250,000	
- 1991	$ 109,000	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   The vehicles used by Forestry are very large and their location in Gage Park (which is frequented by children, joggers and bicycles) should cease as soon as possible.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19☐☐

J. D. Powell

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

B2

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 39007

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Construction of Park Fieldhouses - various locations (3)

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Concrete buildings to accommodate dressing rooms, washrooms, storage rooms, etc. Required to provide proper dressing room and washroom facilities to both participants and spectators at those parks where a large number of sport fields exist.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1991

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1992

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1991

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $530,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $530,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$260,000	2
- 1992	$270,000	2
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: 4

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: nil

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $4,000 each

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
The need to place fieldhouses in parks with a number of sports facilities is a natural one - complaints received inciate that bushes and trees as well as cars are being used to accommodate the present requirements. This is a programme design to start bringing up to date the facilities throughout the City.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. G. Pavelka

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Jan. 12/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

B3

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 38006
   (b) PROJECT NAME: Brian Timmis Stadium - Construction of Utility Building, Washrooms, dressing rooms, press box facility.

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Construction of a concrete building containing both washroom and dressing facilities small box office, needed to service both participants and spectators as present field house contains only 2 dressing rooms and washroom facilities are provided by adjacent Ivor Wynne Stadium.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1990
   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 260,000
   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $
   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 260,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$ 260,000	3
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		3

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: nil

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $5,000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   The field house and washroom facility is required if the Brian Timmis field is to be used to capacity as a soccer stadium.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19☐☐

J. G. Pavelka

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

B4

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works Department/Parks Division

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Mohawk Sports Park Track Council

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To respond to the requests of the Track & Field Council to provide lighting for the existing track, washrooms, changerooms, training room and spectator bleachers for this facility plus a "Hall of Fame" building within the park.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1994

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1993

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 1,310,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 1,310,000

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1989	$ -	
- 1990	$ -	
- 1991	$ -	
- 1992	$ -	
- 1993	$ 804,000	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$ 506,000	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   These facilities will be delayed or not constructed at this park

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. G. Powell
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Jan. 13/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

B5

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 32000

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Ivor Wynne Stadium - Artificial Turf Replacement

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

   Install new artificial turf to Football/Soccer field to replace existing turf field because 10 year life expectancy of turf will have been reached.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1993

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 1,325,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ ---

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 1,325,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$ 1,325,000	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: nil

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ same

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. D. Powell

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

B6 (i)

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Ivor Wynne - Renovations & Repairs

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Replace beams and columns - 1 - 30 and waterproof Sections 21 - 30 (1989 portion $45,000); Expose, clean and epoxy beams and columns South stands (1989 portion $10,000)

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1989

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $55,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ -

   (c) CITY'S COST: $55,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$55,000	1
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		1

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: NIL

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $NIL

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒xx
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19☐☐

J. G. Pavelka
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Jan. 12/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

B6 (ii)

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Ivor Wynne - Renovation & Repairs

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Replace beams and columns - 1 - 30, Waterproof sections 21 - 30 (1990 - $95,000; 1991 - $95,000), Complete Sound System (1990 - $200,000), Replace Floodlighting System (1990 - $70,000; 1991 - $70,000; 1992 - $87,000). Asphalt overlay - end zones (1990 - $18,000; 1991 $34,000); Expose, clean and and epoxy beams and columns - South stands $10,000/yr. 1990 - 1992.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1992

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $699,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1989	$	
- 1990	$ 393,000	2
- 1991	$ 209,000	4
- 1992	$ 97,000	2
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		8

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: Nil

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ Nil

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☒xx
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19☐☐

J. G. Pavelka

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Jan. 16/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

C1

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 39005

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Floodlighting - 2 fields Globe Park

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Install floodlights on baseball diamonds to extend ball playing time which must now be curtailed because of darkness.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1989

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 140,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ ---

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 140,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$ 140,000	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 1/4 person

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $12,000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
Globe Park is fastly becoming the #1 Tournament facility in this part of the Province and lighting would make it the best and most used, bringing outside money into the City. This project would increase the use that can be made of this park - which would eleviate the present lack of available diamonds.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. G. Pavelka
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Jan. 12/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

C2

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 30004

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Floodlighting - Eastwood Park

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Install floodlights on baseball diamond #1 to extend ball playing time which now has to be curtailed because of darkness.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1990

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 80,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a)	YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
	- 1990	$ 80,000	
	- 1991	$	
	- 1992	$	
	- 1993	$	
	- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b)	TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: nil

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 2,500

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   This project would help reduce the need for additional diamonds in the City.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. S. Powell

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

C3

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 31000

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Floodlighting - Sam Manson Park

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

   Install floodlight on diamond #1 to extend ball playing time which must now be curtailed because of darkness.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1991

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1991

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1991

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $90,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ ---

   (c) CITY'S COST: $90,000

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a)	YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
	- 1990	$	
	- 1991	$90,000	
	- 1992	$	
	- 1993	$	
	- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b)	TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: nil

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $2,500

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

   This project would help reduce the need for more diamonds in the City.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J.S. Powell

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

C4

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 32001

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Floodlighting - Barton Community Centre

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Install floodlighting on baseball diamond #1 to extend ball playing time which now has to be curtailled because of darkness.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1992

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1992

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1992

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 100,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 100,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$100,000	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: nil?

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $2,500

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   This project would help reduce the need for more diamonds in the City.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J.G. Pavelka
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Jan. 12/89
Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

D1(i)

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS/PARKS HORTICULTURE

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____

   (b) PROJECT NAME: GAGE PARK PERENNIAL BORDERS

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

   1) Installation of interlocking stone on all stonedust pathways located at Gage Park Perennial Borders $250,000 (1994)

   2) Repairs and re-installation of lighting system existing Perennial Borders (Police Requests) 15,000 (1989)

   3) Installation of landscape architects concept for tree planting, benches, planters etc. 22,000 (1990)

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1989

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 15,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 15,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$ 15,000	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ _____

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

   _____

   _____

   _____

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. R. Pavelka
_____
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

_____
Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Jan. 18/89
_____
Date

_____
Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

D1 (ii)

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS /PARKS HORTICULTURE

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER:

   (b) PROJECT NAME: GAGE PARK PERENNIAL BORDERS

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

   1) Installation of interlocking stone on all stonedust pathways located at Gage Park Perennial Borders $250,000 (1994)

   2) Repairs and re-installation of lighting system existing Perennial Borders (Police Requests) ..... $ 15,000 (1989)

   3) Installation of landscape architects concept for tree planting, benches, planters etc. ..... $ 22,000 (1990)

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1994

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 272,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 272,000

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a)	YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
	- 1990	$ 22,000	
	- 1991	$	
	- 1992	$	
	- 1993	$	
	- 1994 AND AFTER	$ 250,000	
(b)	TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐

    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. G. Pavelka

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Jan. 18/89

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

D2

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS/PARKS/HORTICULTURE/BEAUTIFICATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Gage Park Reconstruction of Carpet Beds

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To reconstruct existing carpet beds at Gage Park Perennial borders - 4 concrete raised beds

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1993

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1993

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 60,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 60,000

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$ 60,000	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: _____

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ _____

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. G. Powell
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Jan. 13/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

E1

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: _____

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Renovations to Chedoke Golf Course Parking Lot

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
The parking lot is rough and requires resurfacing. The service roads on the course are in poor condition and create dust problems during the summer months. These roads will be hard surfaced. The bridge ends should be asphalted to create smooth entry and exit from bridges, as well as preventing washouts and undermining of soil from the bridge. Asphalt cart paths and foot paths to help prevent worn areas on turf from heavy traffic.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1991

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: _____

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 300,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ _____

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$ 100,000	1/3
- 1990	$ 100,000	1/3
- 1991	$ 100,000	1/3
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		1

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: none

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ no change

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
These projects cannot be carried out under normal maintenance budgets, the parking lot and service roads are used winter and summer and will not hold up. Without resurfacing the City will be forced to spend money on patching and regrading continually, which is not an effective way to solve these problems.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES [X] NO [ ]

IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 [8][7]

J. S. Pavelka

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Jan. 13/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

E2

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 31003

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Chedoke Golf Course improvements - irrigation, perimeter fencing, greens construction

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Installation of automatic fairway irrigation to improve turf quality and playing condition. There will be considerable savings in cost of hydro, water and manpower. Perimeter fencing of course boundaries would reduce the amount of vandalism and trespassing that takes place on golf courses. The greens at Chedoke are very old and poorly constructed. Rebuilding certain "problem greens" would improve playing conditions and help in reducing annual maintenance costs of greens.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1992

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1992

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 550,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ ---

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 550,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$ 275,000	2
- 1993	$ 275,000	2
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED: 4

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: none

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ reduced from present

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   These are cost saving and security projects and the cost of implementing will continue to rise.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. G. Pavelka
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

E3 (i)

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 39009

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Renovations to Kings' Forest Paths

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Golf Course pathways to be repaired and resurfaced as the conditions are becoming dangerous.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1989

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1989

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1989

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 50,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ ---

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 50,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$ 50,000	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: nil

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ reduced from present

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   Conditions will continue to deteriorate and continued maintenance will be required - costs will continue to rise every year and complaints will continue to be received.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. S. Pawlus
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

E3(ii)

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 39009

   (b) PROJECT NAME: RENOVATIONS TO KINGS' FOREST PATHS

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Golf Course pathways to be repaired and resurfaced as the conditions are becoming dangerous.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1994

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 150,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) CITY'S COST: $ 150,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$ 50,000	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$ 50,000	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$ 50,000	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: nil

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ reduced from present

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   Conditions will continue to deteriorate and continued maintenance will be required - costs will continue to rise every year and complaints will continue to be received.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19 ☐☐

J. S. Pavelka
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1989-1993 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

E4

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 31002

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Kings' Forest Golf Course Improvements - irrigation, fencing, practice green

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Automatic irrigation on fairways would dramatically improve conditions and would save manpower and water and hydro costs. Perimeter fencing around the golf course would establish proper boundaries and help reduce the amount of vandalism that takes place out on the course. The present practice green is too small. It does not stand up to the amount of foot traffic it receives.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1991

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1992

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1991

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 250,000

   (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ ---

   (c) CITY'S COST: $

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1989	$	
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$ 125,000	1
- 1992	$ 125,000	1
- 1993	$	
- 1994 AND AFTER	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		2

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: none

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ reduced from present

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL:
   These are cost saving and security projects and the cost to implement will continue to rise.

10. HAVE YOU PRESENTED THIS PROJECT BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐
    IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR WHAT YEAR 19☐☐

J. G. Powell
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

Jan. 18/89
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

FOR ACTION

10

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary. Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 January 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 38.1.232

SUBJECT: **Purchase of Parkland Credit Balance**
- Gurnett Investments Limited -

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Gurnett Investments Limited be paid the sum of $11.700.00 as full market value compensation for the remaining parkland credit balance of 527.10 square metres (0.13 acres), and

That payment to Gurnett Investments Limited for lands in excess of the statutory 5% Parkland dedication requirements be charged to the 'Reserve for Acquisition of Land under the Planning Act' - Account No. RF 53006 25301.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: - *N/A*

BACKGROUND:

Lands in excess of the Statutory 5% Parkland dedication requirements were conveyed by Gurnett Investments Limited in connection with the development of the Hillside Terrace Phases 1, 2, 3 and 4 plans of subdivision.

As this company does not anticipate any further land development in the City of Hamilton in the near future, it is requesting that the outstanding credit balance of 527.10 square metres (0.13 acres) be purchased for its fair market value of $11,700.00.

Purchase of unusable parkland credit in this manner is consistent with previous City practice and we are recommending that it be continued in this instance.

c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. G.S. Spencer, Regional Commissioner of Engineering
Attention: Mr. K. Brenner
- Mr. V.J. Abraham. Director of Local Planning
Attention: Mr. D. Godley

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary. Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 January 10
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: (4508)

SUBJECT: **Purchase by the City**
Rear land at 1321 Upper Wellington Street
Barry Albert Sheets and Linda Margaret Sheets

RECOMMENDATION:

That an Option to Purchase the property to the rear of 1321 Upper Wellington Street duly executed by Barry Albert Sheets and Linda Margaret Sheets on November 25. 1988 and scheduled for closing on or before March 30, 1989 be approved and completed.

Note: The subject property is required in connection with the future park proposal for the Crerar Neighbourhood and has a width of 20.11 metres (66 feet) and a depth of 113.38 metres (372 feet) comprising an approximate area of 2,280.08 square metres (24,552 square feet), together with a temporary 3.04 metre (10 feet) wide easement running along the southerly limits of 1321 Upper Wellington Street (300 feet) from the easterly limit of Upper Wellington to the subject property. The easement to be temporary until such time as ingress and egress to the subject property is available by way of a public road. The purchase price of $43,000.00 in accordance with Schedule "A" is to be charged to account #RF 53000 25301 - Reserve for Parkland Acquisition.

D. W. Vyce

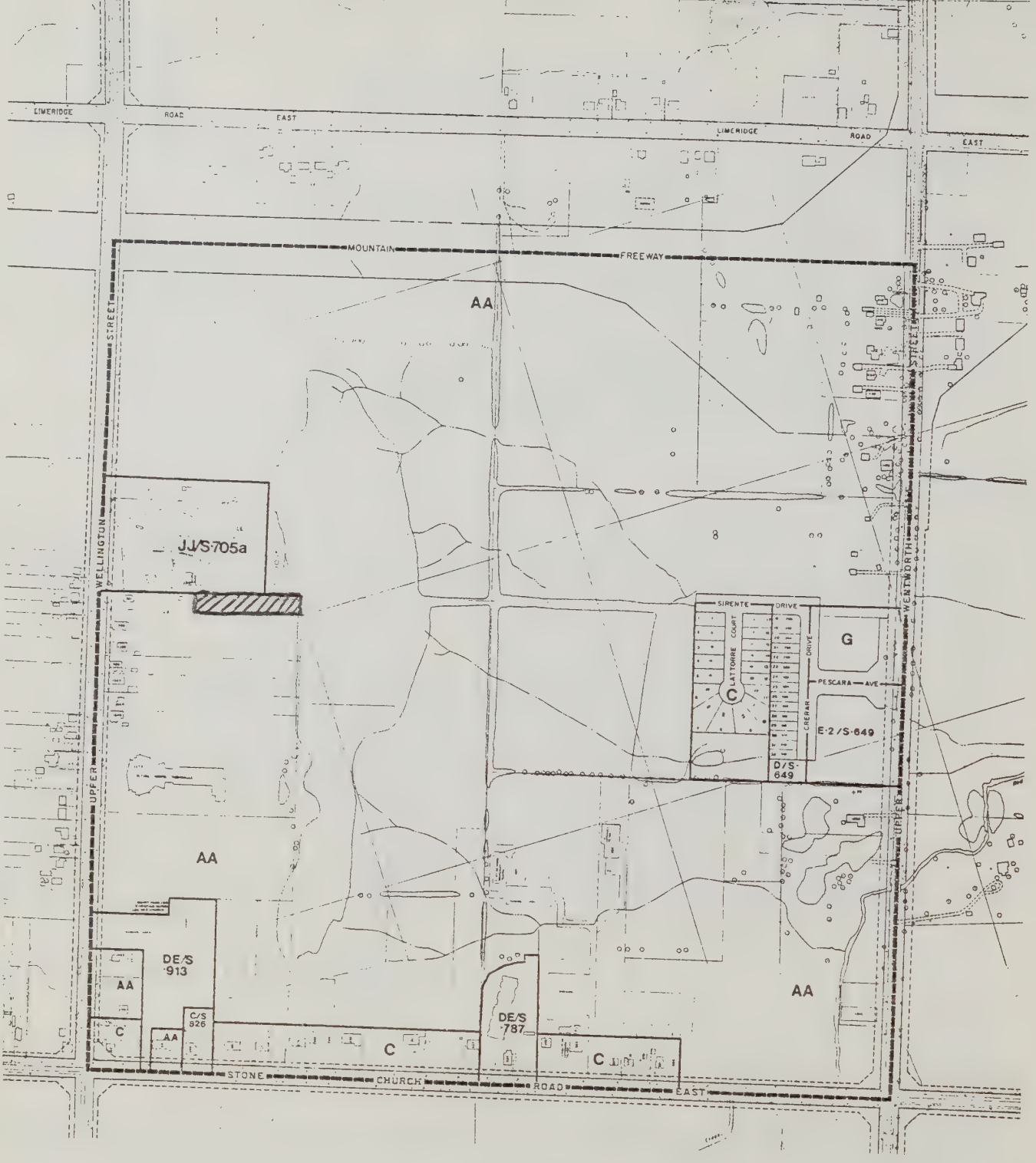
FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE. STATE N/A)

The purchase price of $43,000.00 is to be charged to account #RF 53000 25301- Reserve for Parkland Acquisition.

BACKGROUND:

The subject property is required for the future park proposed for the Crerar Neighbourhood and has been offered by the owner for purchase by the City at this time.

Attach.
c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. M. Chidley, Regional Surveyor



56 16 130
82 33 118
119 8 19

This is not a Legal Document
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

CITY OF HAMILTON

CRERAR

ZONING

Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary.

SCALE 0 50 100 m

NORTH

Prepared for The City of Hamilton
by the Planning and Development Department
of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth

PLANNING UNIT NO. 7510

June 1985

PAGE NO. 33

OPTION TO PURCHASE

BETWEEN: BARRY ALBERT SHEETS
LINDA MARGARET SHEETS

Hereinafter called "the Owner"
OF THE FIRST PART;

In care of Barry Caskie
Barrister & Solicitor
101 Hunter Street East, Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 1M5

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

Hereinafter called "the City"
OF THE SECOND PART:

In consideration of the sum of ----------One---------- DOLLARS ($1.00) paid by the City to the Owner (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) the Owner hereby grants to the City the sole and exclusive option, irrevocable within the time for acceptance herein limited, to purchase the following property owned by the Owner, namely, the lands and premises situate in the City of Hamilton in the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth and being composed of firstly part of Lot 12, Concession 7, formerly the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a width of 20.11 metres (66 feet) and a depth of 113.38 metres (372 feet), containing an area of 2,280.08 squared metres (24,552 square feet), more or less, said lands comprising the easterly 113.38 metres (372 feet) of municipal No. 1321 Upper Wellington Street. Secondly a temporary 3.04 metre (10 feet) wide easement along the southerly limits of 1321 Upper Wellington from the easterly limit of Upper Wellington St. (300 ft) easterly to the herein described land.

Forming part of this Option to Purchase are Schedule(s) A, B attached hereto.

The purchase price of the said property shall be the sum of Forty-Three Thousand ----------DOLLARS ($43,000.00 of lawful money of Canada.

The sum of $1.00 already paid to (the agent for) the Owner as consideration for the granting of this Option shall be credited to the City and allowed as part of the purchase price.

The Option hereby granted shall be open for acceptance by the City up to, but not after, the 8th day of December 1988, and may be accepted by a letter mailed or delivered to the ~~owner~~/solicitor/~~agent~~ at the above address. In the event that this Option is not accepted this Option and everything herein contained shall be null and void and no longer binding upon any of the parties hereto and the Owner shall be entitled to retain the said sum given as consideration for the granting of this Option.

In the event of and upon the acceptance of this Option by the City this Option and the letter accepting this Option shall then become a binding contract of purchase and sale between the parties hereto and payment of the said purchase price to the Owner shall constitute complete satisfaction to the Owner for all actions, claims and demands of the Owner for compensation for lands expropriated, for compensation for lands injuriously affected, if any, and for cost, if any, to which the Owner may be entitled by reason of the City having passed a by-law or by-laws expropriating the said lands or any part or parts thereof and for damages and costs, if any, by reason of the act, neglect or default by the City or by anyone on its behalf in respect of the said lands.

Provided that the title is good and free from all encumbrance, except as aforesaid and except as to any registered restrictions and covenants that run with the land, provided that such are complied with. The City is not to call for the production of any title deeds, abstract or evidence of title except such as are in the possession of the Owner.

The City is to be allowed 45 days from the date of the acceptance of this Option to examine the title at its own expense. If within that time any valid objection to title is made in writing to the Owner which the Owner shall be unable or unwilling to remove and which the City will not waive the contract arising out of the acceptance of this Option shall, notwithstanding any intermediate acts or negotiations in respect of such objections, be null and void and the deposit (including the sum paid for the granting of this Option) shall be returned by the Owner without interest and he and the agent shall not be liable for any costs or damages. Save as to any valid objection so made within such time the City shall be conclusively deemed to have accepted the title of the Owner to the real property.

The contract arising from the acceptance of this Option shall be completed on or before January 24, 1989 on which date the Owner will convey the said lands to the City or to its nominee by a good and sufficient deed thereof in fee simple, free and clear of all encumbrances, save as aforesaid, and shall deliver vacant possession of the said lands to the City free of all tenancies, leasehold interests or any other rights or interests therein.

Taxes, including Owner's business tax, local improvements, water and sewer rates, etc., to be apportioned and allowed to the date of completion, and no adjustment shall be made for fuel oil.

The Vendor agrees to cancel and terminate all insurance pertaining to the said premises, no later than the actual date and time of closing and prior to the grant, conveyance or transfer of ownership and title to the purchaser, said cancellation and transfer shall be at the full cost and expense of the Vendor.

Pending completion of the sale arising out of the acceptance of this Option the Owner will hold all fire insurance policies and the proceeds thereof in trust for the parties hereto as their interests may appear and in the event of damage to the said premises the City may either take the proceeds of the insurance, if any, and complete the purchase or may cancel this Option whether accepted or not and have all monies theretofore paid (including the sum paid for the granting of this Option) returned without interest.

The Owner covenants and agrees with the City to do nothing to encumber the said property after the execution of this Option by the Owner prior to the completion or other termination thereof, and agrees that the City may, in the presence of the owner or his representative inspect the property on the said date of completion, prior to the closing of the transaction.

It is understood and agreed that if the said land is within a redevelopment area, the closing of this transaction is conditional upon the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing under The Planning Act. It is also understood and agreed that if the said land is within an urban renewal area, the closing of this transaction is conditional upon the approval of Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

Any tender or documents or money may be made upon the parties hereto or their solicitors or agents and shall be either by cash or certified cheque or in the case of payment by the City by means of the City's uncertified cheque.

This Option is to be read with all changes of gender or number required by its context.

Time shall be of the essence of this Option and of the contract arising from the acceptance thereof which shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

DATED at [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible].

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED in the presence of

_____ (Seal)
BARRY ALBERT SHEETS

_____ (Seal)
LINDA MARGARET SHEETS

_____ (Seal)

The Undersigned Spouse of the Vendor hereby consents to the disposition evidenced herein pursuant to the provisions of The Family Law Reform Act, 1978, S.O.1978, c.2, as the same may be amended from time to time.

In consideration of the sum of One Dollar ($1.00), (the receipt of which from the City is hereby acknowledged), the undersigned spouse of the Vendor hereby agrees with the City that he/she will execute all necessary or incidental documents to give full force and effect to the sale evidenced herein.

Year Month Day

_____ _____ Date_____

Witness Spouse (Seal)

9/17/87

SCHEDULE "A"

Property	Owner's Interest
1321 Upper Wellington Street	Barry Albert Sheets Linda Margaret Sheets

Elements of Compensation

Market Value of Realty	$43,000.00

1. It is understood and agreed by the Vendor and Purchaser that the temporary easement described in the Option is required for ingress and egress to the lands being purchased until such time as access can be obtained by way of a public road.

It is also understood and agreed that the sum of $43,000.00 is full and final payment of all compensation, interest, fees and costs whatsoever, which Barry and Linda Sheets might be entitled to as a result of the acquisition by the City of Hamilton, of the land to the rear of 1321 Upper Wellington Street.

Dated at_____this_____day of_____1988.

WITNESS:

_____ _____
BARRY ALBERT SHEETS

_____ _____
LINDA MARGARET SHEETS

SCHEDULE "B"

WELLINGTON
6.00 Ac±
PARK
AND
RECREATIONAL
2.55 Ac±
1320
1335
1325
1315
1310

FOR ACTION

12

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski
Director

DATE: 1989 January 20
COMM FILE:
*DEPT FILE:*607-WF-4.3.1

SUBJECT: Waterfront Project - Waste Management Plan Update

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the 1985 Waterfront Master Plan be referred back to the Waterfront Park Sub-Committee for design modifications necessitated by the Marshall Macklin Monaghan study results and the fact that the formation of an island, the reshaping of the former Lax property perimeter and the location of facilities and services in that Plan are no longer feasible considering the recent Remediation Plan exploration findings.

2. That Canviro Consultants complete the Waste Management Remediation Plan for the former Lax property.

3. That prior to the Remediation Plan being submitted to the Minister for approval, Mr. I. Binnie's comments/recommendations regarding the land compensation implications be presented to the Committee in order that funding strategies for the implementation of the Plan can be properly addressed.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

Pursuant to Item 3 of the 18th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee (Schedule "A") adopted by City Council on 1988 October 25, B.A.R. Environmental and its Sub-consultant (Canviro), were retained to:

a) do Site work to determine the amount of material to be removed (Exploratory Phase):

b) prepare a Remediation Plan (i.e. a Plan to determine how the waste is to be dealt with);

c) prepare the Tender Documents to hire a Contractor to implement the Remediation Plan.

Note: An option in favour of the City to retain Canviro to do the Site

Supervision (i.e. supervise implementation of the Plan) is also included in the Contract.

Part A of the work has now been completed. All of the data collected indicates that the cost for removal of the material is between $3.5 and $4 million (the reason for the $500,000.00 discrepancy is that there is some disagreement between the Ministry of the Environment and the Consultant as to the criteria to be used to determine where the "line" for removal of the hazardous waste is in relation to one of the Sites).

The next step in the approved process is for the Consultant to prepare the Remediation Plan and submit it to the Minister of the Environment for approval. The Minister's determination may have some effect upon the compensation claimed by the former owners and in turn have some bearing on the City's funding request for the implementation of this Plan. (As pointed out to the Committee, it is the advice of Mr. I. Binnie, who is handling the compensation claim on behalf of the City, that financial contribution by the Provincial Government towards the clean-up of the site may prejudice the City's case). For this reason, the information collected to date has been forwarded to Mr. Binnie for his review and comment.

The exploration information completed to date further indicates that the 1985 Master Plan is no longer technically feasible in that, as pointed out in the attached letter from the City's Consultant, B.A.R. Environment (Schedule "B"), industrial waste is known to exist in areas which require excavation to reshape the site and create the "island" concept of that Plan.

To negate the environmental impact and the resulting costly removal and treatment of this material, it is recommended that the 1985 Master Plan be referred back to the Waterfront Park Sub-committee so that design modifications can be considered which reflect the environmental information known at this time.

Marshall Macklin Monaghan Limited have scheduled to meet with the new members of the Waterfront Park Sub-committee for a workshop session to receive input from the Committee for the three design proposals being prepared for the Environmental Assessment Review. The reformation of the island concept will be addressed at that meeting.

SCHEDULE 'A'

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski
Director, Department of Community Development

DATE: 1988 October 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 607-WF-1.1

SUBJECT: Update of Waste Management Plan - Waterfront Project

RECOMMENDATION:

1.(a) That the City enter into an Agreement, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, to retain B.A.R. Environmental to update the Industrial Waste Management Plans prepared by B.A.R. Environmental (formerly Booth Aquatic Research Inc.) dated 1986 June and 1987 June as per the CANVIRO proposal dated 1988 October 07 at an estimated cost of $90,000.

(b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the Agreement.

(c) That the Executive Committee recommend the method and source of financing for this Project.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See recommendation above.

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1987 July 28 City Council adopted the attached report from the Parks and Recreation Committee recommending: "That the City enter into an Agreement, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, to retain B.A.R. Environmental to update the Industrial Waste Management Plan prepared by B.A.R. Environmental (formerly Booth Aquatic Research Inc.) dated June 1986, as per their proposal dated June 1987 at an estimated cost of $30,000. (Schedule 'A').

In accordance with the above mentioned resolution, the Agreement drafted by the City Solicitor required:

a) written confirmation from the Ministry of the Environment of the general parameters of the Remediation Plan (materials to be removed, capping, monitoring etc.);

b) accurate estimates of the amount of the material to be removed would be obtained prior to resumption of excavations (there

would be no on-site negotiating).

The City Solicitor's Department, the Department of Community Development and B.A.R. Environmental met with local Ministry of the Environment (M.O.E.) officials on numerous occasions in attempts to determine the parameters by which the Waste Management Plan would be acceptable to the M.O.E. and the City. Despite these efforts, an Agreement between the parties was not reached. Subsequently, in an attempt to resolve the issue, City Council at its meeting held 1988 June 28, adopted the attached report (Schedule 'B') from the Parks and Recreation Committee recommending "(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee use its good offices with the Ministry of the Environment to agree upon a Remedial Action Plan for the Lax Property which is both economically feasible and environmentally responsible"; and "(b) that the services of Booth Aquatic Research Group Inc. c.o.b. as B.A.R. Environmental (acquired, pursuant to item 2(a) of the 13th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by Council at its meeting of 1987 July 28)" (Schedule 'A') "be utilized to provide the Parks and Recreation Committee with the information, studies, assistance, etc., the Parks and Recreation Committee requires in order to establish with the Ministry of the Environment the general parameters of the Remedial Plan referred to in (a) above".

Prior to agreeing to meet with civic officials, the Minister's office requested that one more meeting be held with local M.O.E. staff and City representatives in an effort to resolve the issue.

On 1988 October 03, a meeting of City staff and Consultants was held with local M.O.E. officials at which time a tentative Agreement for the parameters of the Waste Management Plan at the former Lax Property was agreed upon (Schedule 'C'). As a result of this meeting, CANVIRO Consultants, a sub-consultant to B.A.R. Environmental, prepared the attached proposal (Schedule 'D') for the development of a Remediation Plan for the former Lax Property. The work to be done pursuant to the proposal will occur in two phases, namely:

i) the exploratory phase; and,
ii) preparation of the Plan itself based upon the results of the exploratory phase.

The finished Plan will result in the determination of the materials to be removed such that accurate cost estimates can be obtained and a guarantee that there will be no "on-site negotiations" concerning chasing seams, etc. This Plan enables the City to have a firm agreement with the M.O.E. as to the entire course of action to be taken by the City including amounts of soil to be removed, capping procedures, etc. However, it should be noted that following implementation of the Remediation Plan, contaminated soil will remain on the site and that the M.O.E. will not guarantee that this site or any such site will not require further environmental remediation work in the future.

The cost for undertaking the site investigation work and preparing such a report as outlined in the 1988 October 07 CANVIRO proposal is estimated to be $94,310, this amount is in addition to the $30,000, previously committed by Council (Schedule 'A'), $21,000, of which has been expended to date to establish the parameters for the Waste Removal Plan. The result is that additional funding is required in the amount of approximately $90,000, as detailed below:

-	original updated Waste Management Plan estimate.	$30.000.00
-	amount expended defining parameters. preparing technical background reports. plans etc.	$21.000.00
	Balance	$ 9.000.00
-	amount required for new CANVIRO proposal	$94.310.00
-	balance remaining from original approval	$ 9.000.00
-	balance required	$85.310.00
-	contingency	$ 4.690.00
-	Total Amount Requiring Financing	$90.000.00

The increased cost for the update to the Waste Management Plan is in part as a result of the detailed surface investigation programme required in order to meet the more stringent requirements of the M.O.E. and the City, such that the quantities and locations of waste requiring removal are fully defined and that a "Finished Product - Dollar Figure" can accurately be determined. Details of the expenditures to date and the Remediation Plan cost estimate are attached as Schedule 'E'.

If the recommendation is adopted, the next step in the process will be:

a) development of the Plan by the Consultant;

b) approval of the Plan by the Ministry of the Environment;

c) approval of the Plan by the City;

d) Retention by the City of:

   i) a Consultant to supervise Implementation of the Plan (the Agreement with B.A.R. Environmental will include an option in favour of the City to retain CANVIRO for this purpose);

   ii) A Contractor to undertake physical aspects of the Plan (removal, capping, etc.).

NOTE: The Consultants have advised that in the event the consideration of this recommendation is deferred until following the municipal election, implementation of the Plan will most likely be delayed from 1989 to 1990. The Consultants will be in attendance to respond to any inquiries concerning this report and its associated costs.

c.c. Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor
Att: Mr. R. Roszell, Solicitor
Ms. G. Booth, B.A.R. Environment
Mr. R. Rush, CANVIRO

Attach.

SCHEDULE 'B'

B.A.R. ENVIRONMENTAL

NICHOLAS BEAVER PARK,
BROCK ROAD, R.R. 3,
GUELPH, ONTARIO N1H 6H9

(519) 763-4410/FAX: (519) 763-4419

Jan 18/89
607-WF-4.3.1
934-21
EK
89/1/18 KC

January 5, 1989

Mr. Kevin Christenson
Community Development Office
Hamilton City Hall
71 Main St. W., 1st Floor
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Kevin,

As you are aware, since the preparation of the 1985 Master Plan for Waterfront Development, there has been considerable work done on the Lax Property area of the Master Plan to determine the extent of industrial waste deposits on the site. The results of these investigations leads us to recommend that the City reconsider some aspects of the 1985 Master Plan.

At the time of development of the 1985 Master Plan, studies by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Laboratory and by the MOE phytotoxicologist indicated that a few, minor surface deposits of industrial waste were present. On that basis the Master Plan proceeded with major cutting and filling to redefine the Lax site into a true island, complete with considerable reshaping of the island perimeter. Studies in 1986 to 1988 by BAR and Canviro Consultants Ltd., have shown that in fact the industrial waste is primarily iron oxide and is distributed in various sizes of pockets randomly throughout the site. (Exceptions to this are the two promontory projections at the north end of the site in which only clean fill has been detected.)

....2

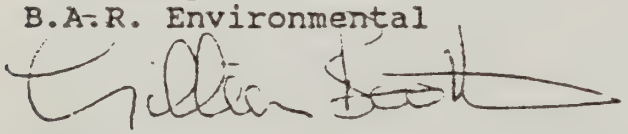
The main body of the Lax site and the "neck" which attaches the body of the property to the mainland, have been shown to contain seams and pockets of waste. The exposed surface deposits of waste will in all likelihood be removed as part of the remediation plan for the site. There is additional waste which is contained deeper within the site, which the Ministry of the Environment has said can be left in place, as studies show that they are not endangering either the air or the water in their present buried state. If however, the neck and other portions were to be excavated in the carving of an island from the Lax site, this iron oxide would be exposed and would have to be disposed of at considerable expense, at a designated waste disposal site. This would have both logistical and added cost implications for the project development.

In May 1988, Marshall Macklin Monaghan was hired by an Intergovernmental Task Force to review the feasibility of the 1985 Master Plan and to develop feasible alternatives to the 1985 plan for the purpose of the pending Environmental Assessment. In preliminary discussions with them I have indicated that a conservative approach would be to work with the existing Landform where possible to avoid major environmental and cost implications.

As we have discussed, on completion of the Environmental Assessment for the development, the City will be in a position to request a change of land use from the Minister of the Environment under Section 45 of the Environmental Protection Act to allow the Master Plan to proceed. If major excavation of the "neck" area were included in the Plan it could severely jeopardize the Section 45 permit. I therefore feel that the City is left with no feasible alternative than to abandon the "island" concept and refit the 1985 Master Plan, and the alternative concepts, to the existing landform.

While this is only one of many similar environmental considerations I have discussed with Marshall Macklin Monaghan (as required by my mandate), I felt I should bring it to your attention as it will have implications for the final project design of each of the alternatives and will involve a change to the original concept as displayed in the 1985 Plan.

Sincerely,
B.A.R. Environmental



Gillian M. Booth

GB/kj
cc Harry French - Marshall Macklin Monaghan
Richard Rush - CANVIRO

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

****

TO: Mr. E. W. Kowalski, Director
Community Development

YOUR FILE: 55-0.72

FROM: R.C. Roszell - City Solicitor's Office

OUR FILE: 1-19.125

SUBJECT: Hamilton Waterfront Project
- Update of Waste Management Plan
- Agreement - Consultants -
Booth Aquatic Research Group Inc.
c.o.b. B.A.R. Environmental and
CH2M HILL ENGINEERING LTD. c.o.b. Canviro

DATE: 1989 January 20

We understand the following from you concerning the above-noted Contract:

1. The Site Work (Exploratory Phase) to determine the amount of material to be removed has now been completed;

2. All of the data collected indicates that the cost for removal of the material is between $3.5 and $4 Million (the reason for the $500,000.00 discrepancy is that there is some disagreement between the Ministry of the Environment and the Consultant as to the criteria to be used to determine where the "line" for removal of the hazardous waste is in relation to one of the Sites).

3. As we have emphasized at each Committee Meeting and in our correspondence, this does not mean that all of the hazardous waste will be removed from the Site. The $3.5 to $4 Million estimate does not include the cost of removing further or other material which may be discovered once Development begins. Our concern has been that Development (i.e. construction of buildings) will require excavations to accommodate the services and utilities necessary for these buildings and that given the nature of the site, discovery of further or other material requiring removal is highly likely. You advised however that the Consultant explained that excavations will not be necessary for Development as buildings will be constructed on piles and utilities and services will be run above the existing surface but under the capping material;

4. Changes will be required to the Master Plan as a result of these tests as well as the Study being conducted by Marshall Macklin Monaghan Limited. (As indicated in my memo dated October 25, 1988 to the Parks & Recreation Committee and copied to you, the Consultant was required to conduct the Exploratory Phase keeping the Master Plan in mind. However, as explained to the Committee:

   a) the Master Plan has not yet been completed; and
   b) the test results may require changes to the Master Plan to accommodate the Remediation Plan rather than vice versa);

The next step in the process is the Development of a Remediation Plan, based on the test results and approval of the Remediation Plan by the Minister. Having regard to the foregoing, it is our advice that prior to receiving Ministry approval:

a) the Site Work results should be used to revise the Master Plan;

b) the Master Plan revisions should, as accurately as possible, show the locations and proposed design of all buildings and service lines;

c) the City should obtain from a structural engineer, advice as to whether the proposed building designs are acceptable generally and for this site in particular, as well as the costs for same.

If this sequence is not followed, then the City, once Development begins, again exposes itself to unknown costs and delays resulting from:

a) unique building methods, or
b) if excavation becomes necessary,

the costs and delays from the removal of the hazardous waste and/or possible further changes to the Master Plan.

It is essential that proper sequencing be maintained. Failure to do so to date has already resulted in complications with the Waterfront Master Plan. In particular, the Plan was commissioned prior to receipt of proper site tests and environmental and socio/economic impact studies. These test results and studies have now progressed to the point that it is apparent that the Waterfront Plan must be changed appreciably. This, in turn, may adversely affect the Environmental Assessment Application which is based upon the Waterfront Master Plan.

The above-mentioned information may have some effect upon the compensation claimed by the former owners. This in turn may have some bearing on the funding for this project. (As pointed out to the Committee, it is the advice of Mr. I. Binnie, who is handling the compensation claim on behalf of the City, that financial contribution by the Provincial Government may prejudice the City's case).

For these reasons we are sending a copy of this correspondence to Mr. I. Binnie for his review and comment.

RCR:ead

R.C. Roszell
for K.A. Rouff
City Solicitor

c.c. Chairman & Members, Parks & Recreation Committee
Attn: Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary

c.c. Messrs. McCarthy & McCarthy, Barristers & Solicitors
Toronto-Dominion Bank Tower, Toronto-Dominion Centre
P.O. Box 48, Toronto, Ontario M5K 1E6 Attn: Ian Binnie, Esq., Q.C.

FOR ACTION

13

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 January 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Feasibility/Needs Study - Senior Citizens**

RECOMMENDATION:

(A) That a short, medium and long term Needs Assessment and Feasibility Study to determine adequate recreational services for senior citizens, be undertaken by an independent consultant.

(B) That the Terms of Reference for this Study be developed by a Steering Committee comprised of: 2 members of the Parks and Recreation Committee, 3 members of staff (2 from the Department of Culture and Recreation, 1 from Planning Department), 3 members of the Hamilton Seniors Council, 3 Citizens-At-Large, and 1 representative of the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation/Ministry of Community and Special Services.

(C) That the Terms of Reference be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval, and take into consideration, among other factors:

1. The recommendation adopted by City Council to determine the best mountain location for the construction of a new seniors centre.

2. The existing facilities and services, existing and expanding seniors population, and the need for integrated as well as segregated services.

(D) That upon completion of approved Terms of Reference, staff be authorized to make application to the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation for a Community Recreation Planning Grant to off-set up to 50% of the costs of the Study.

(E) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this Study, taking into consideration, those funds which may be available from the Reserve for the Acquisition of Properties under the Planning Act, account number 0280-11, at an estimated cost to the City of $30,000.

Audell M. Schimmel

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

Mr. Bob Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, January 18

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

$30,000. for Study. Unknown costs to increase/improve services.

BACKGROUND:

1. In order to be eligible for consideration for Capital Grants under the Ministry of Tourism Capital Grants Program, or Elderly Persons Centres, such a Feasibility Study will be required.

2. This Study will enable the Committee to develop both short and long term plans for the development of facilities and services, and recommend appropriate funding for same.

AS:mp

c.c. E. Matthews
J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary. Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 January
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC

SUBJECT: ***Combining Of Playlot Equipment Projects For The Rosedale Neighbourhood***

RECOMMENDATION:

That authorization be given to combine the Rosedale School Playground Equipment Project and the St. Christopher's Separate School Project (both previously approved and funded by City Council) into one project on one site in the Rosedale Neighbourhood without reducing those funds already approved.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

City's maintenance and upkeep costs for one site would less than required for two sites.

BACKGROUND:

1. The Citizens Committees for each of these School Site Projects have indicated a keen interest in developing creative metal structures to serve their area of the neighbourhood. However, neither school site has sufficient school property for such a climber to be reasonably installed. These two groups have met and indicated a strong desire to join forces for the development of one single project, more centrally located to serve the entire neighbourhood.

2. The City has approved a commitment to support these projects in the amount of $5,000 each for a total of $10,000. It is proposed that this amount would not change under these rather unique circumstances.

AS:mp

15

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 January 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R - Rec.

SUBJECT: **GOLF MEMBERSHIP RATES - 1989 SEASON**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the golf membership rates be increased for the 1989 season based upon the following schedule:

	Proposed 1989		Existing 1988		Increase	
Chedoke	Res.	Non Res.	Res.	Non Res.	Res.	Non Res.
Senior Men	395	514	375	488	20	36
Sr. Ladies	395	514	375	488	20	36
Couples	720	936	680	884	40	52
70 & over	190	n/a	170	n/a	20	n/a
Pensioner	265	345	245	319	20	26
Intermed.	240	312	220	286	20	26
Juniors	190	247	170	221	20	26
Family	860	1,118	805	1,047	55	71
King's Forest						
Senior Men	445	589	425	553	20	36
Sr. Ladies	435	569	415	540	20	29
Couples	818	1,063	785	1,021	33	42
70 & over	210	n/a	190	n/a	20	n/a
Pensioner	285	370	265	345	20	25
Intermed.	270	350	250	325	20	25
Juniors	230	300	210	273	20	27
Family	950	1,235	910	1,183	40	52

Note:

1. The 70 & over rate will be applicable to any person reaching the age of 70 within the current year, and upon proof of same.

2. Non-Residents are ineligible for the "70 & over" rate.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

Cont'd...2

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Increased Revenue based upon current membership.

BACKGROUND:

(1) Proposed rates reflect an approximate 5% increase.
(2) Non-Resident rates reflect a 30% surcharge.
(3) Partial Season rates to be based on 60% of full charges and effective after mid-summer civic holiday.
(4) Daily green fees to increase under a separate recommendation.

RS/bs

FOR ACTION

16

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 January 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC

SUBJECT: **Bocci Courts at St. Agnes Separate School Riverdale East Neighbourhood**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Hamilton Wentworth Separate School Board be requested to permit the City of Hamilton to construct a two court bocci facililty on Separate School land adjacent to the St. Agnes Elementary School in the Riverdale East Neighbourhood; and,

That, subject to the receipt of approval from the Separate School Board, the Parks Division of Public Works Department be authorized to proceed with the installation of the bocci courts at the earliest opportunity this spring at an estimated cost of $12,000. ; and,

That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project taking into consideration the funds available in the City's Reserve for Parkland (5%) Fund.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND:

1. Alderman Agostino has indicated that there is a local interest in this facility and the approval to proceed with installation will result in the formation of a club which will take on the responsibility of supervising and maintaining the courts.

2. As a matter of precedence, the City does have a creative play climber presently located on this property.

AS:mp

c.c. E. Matthews
J. Schatz

FOR ACTION

17

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 January 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Increase Of Fees - Camp Kidaca Day Camp Program**

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the registration fee for Camp Kidaca be increased as follows:

	From	To
Residents	$35.00	$40.00

2. That a non-resident fee be initiated to reflect an estimated 30% surcharge as follows:

Non-Residents	$35.00	$52.00

3. That the administrative fee for cancellation from the program be increased from $5.00 to $10.00.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Increased revenue to the City of an estimated $2,500.

BACKGROUND:

1. Each camp period is of one week duration.

2. The fees have not been increased since 1986.

3. As the Day Camp Program is in great demand the increase in administrative fees due to cancellations, is intended to deter those parents who register children for several weeks, and cancel on short notice thus preventing staff from filling vacancies.

AS:mp

FOR ACTION

18

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 January 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Increase Of Fees - Tennis Instructional Program**

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the registration fee for Tennis Instructional Program provided by the Department of Culture and Recreation be increased as follows, **effective July 1, 1989.**

	From	To
Child/Youth	$3.00	$5.00
Adult (18 years & over)	$5.00	$8.00

2. That a non-resident rate be initiated, to reflect an estimated 30% surcharge as follows:

Child/Youth	$ 6.50
Adults (18 years & over)	$10.50

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Estimated increased revenue of $1,500.

BACKGROUND:

1. This Instructional Program for Children/Youth is comprised of a set of ten lessons, and opportunities to participate in three tournaments.

2. The Adult Program provides a series of eight lessons and one tournament.

3. The Registration Fee noted above have not been increased since 1985.

AS:mp

FOR ACTION

19

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 January 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Separate School Board Land in Riverdale East Neighbourhood**

RECOMMENDATION:

That staff be authorized to enter into discussions with the Hamilton-Wentworth Separate School Board staff relative to the City's interest in utilizing some or all of the Separate School Land (newly acquired - 8 acres) adjacent to the St. Agnes Elementary School for the purpose of constructing a recreation complex in the Riverdale East Neighbourhood.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

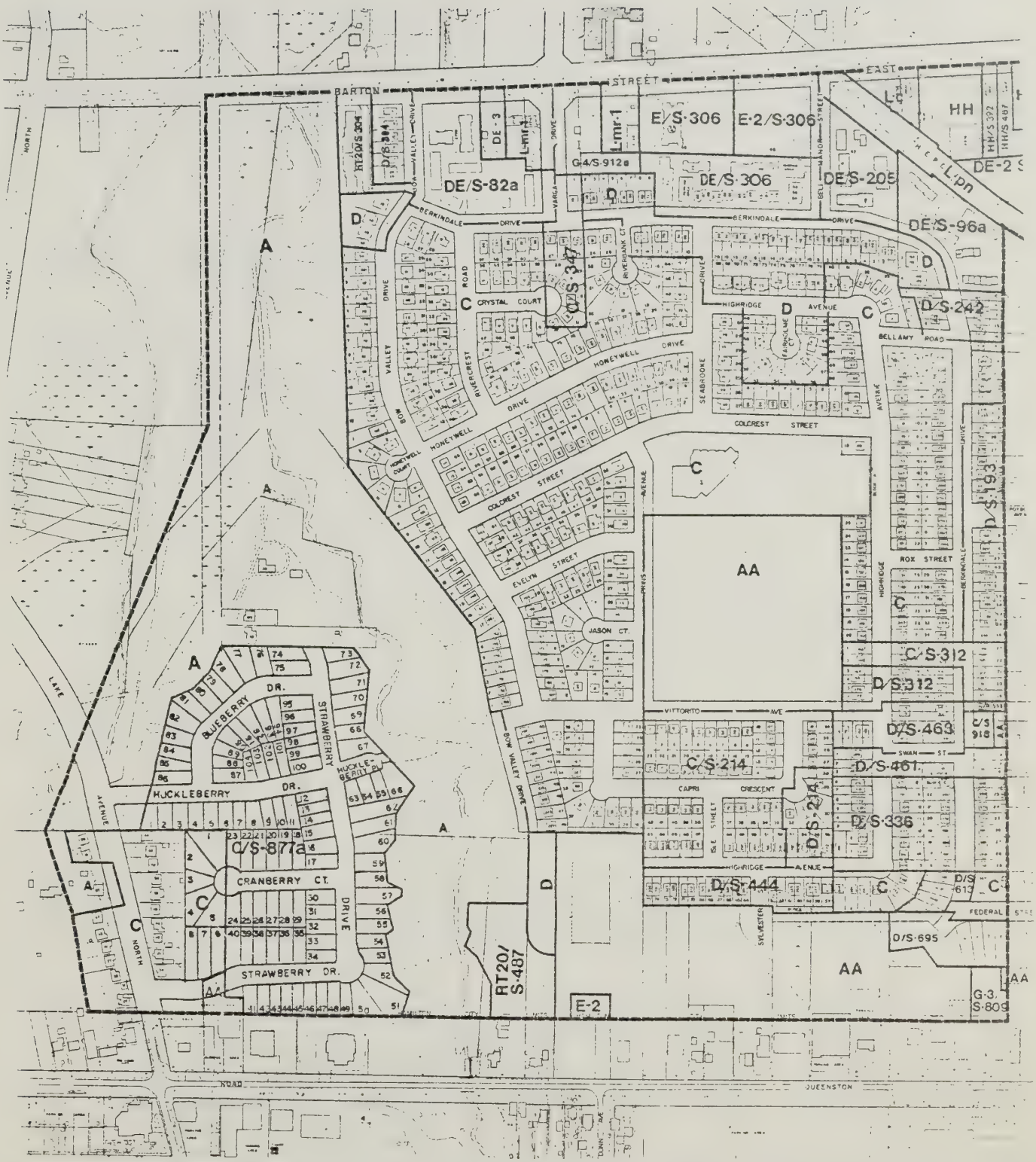
1. The land was recently transferred from the Public School Board.

2. The very preliminary indication is that the Separate School Board may not have any long term plan to construct a facility on the site and may be interested in making it available to the city through a joint use agreement, through sale or lease, or through a land exchange agreement.

3. Although the City does own large tracts of land in the Riverdale East and West Neighbourhoods, very little is suitable for the development of a large Recreation Complex (with Swimming pool) to serve the needs in the far east end of the City. Such a project has been included in the Capital Budget Submission for the Culture and Recreation Department for consideration for construction in 1995.

4. See Map attached.

AS:mp


BARTON STREET EAST
DE/S-82a
DE/S-306
DE/S-205
DE/S-96a
E/S-306
E-2/S-306
G4/S-912a
L-mr-1
DE-3
D/S-304
RT20/S-304
C/S-347
D/S-242
D/S-193
C/S-312
D/S-312
D/S-463
C/S-214
D/S-461
D/S-214
D/S-336
D/S-444
D/S-613
D/S-695
C/S-877a
RT20/S-487
E-2
G-3/S-809
AA
HH
BERKINDALE DRIVE
CRYSTAL COURT
HONEYWELL DRIVE
COLCREST STREET
EVELYN STREET
JASON CT.
HIGHRIDGE AVENUE
BELLAMY ROAD
ROX STREET
VITTORITO AVE
SWAN ST
CAPRI CRESCENT
FEDERAL
BLUEBERRY DR.
HUCKLEBERRY DR.
STRAWBERRY DR.
CRANBERRY CT.
QUEENSTON ROAD

FOR ACTION

20

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 January 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: NEW YEAR'S EVE CELEBRATION
GORE PARK - 1989-1990

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That Gore Park be designated as the location of the 1989-1990 New Year's Eve celebration.

(b) That this event be held in conjunction with the Downtown B.I.A.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

1988-1989 - $ 5,000 (City's Portion)

Proposed 1989-1990 - $11,000 (City's Portion)

From within the Department's Operating Budget.

BACKGROUND:

(1) The relocation from the forecourt of the City Hall to Gore Park this year proved to be most successful, attracting an estimated 4,000 to 5,000 participants.

(2) The support of the Downtown B.I.A., Nationair, Tim Hortons, Fortinos, the Venturers, Reardons & Bennetts, along with radio station CKOC, The Spectator, Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, the Hamilton Street Railway, Amstel Breweries, and our own City Staff, helped make this an extremely exciting event.

(3) The 1989-1990 format is proposed to include a big band sound, a fun band, and a variety of entertainers, along with a "special effect countdown" to the 1990's.

RS/bs

21

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

DATE: 1988 December 14

FROM: CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

COMM FILE:
DEPT. FILE: P5-6-4-8

SUBJECT:

Corktown Priority One Park - Transfer of Funds.

RECOMMENDATION

That $15,000 be transferred from the Reserve for Lands conveyed to the City for Public Purposes (Parkland) Account No. 0280-11 to the Corktown Priority Parkland Account No. 0408-C66066.

V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications, since this is a transfer from one account to another.

BACKGROUND

- There is about $2.7 million in the General Fund for Priority Parks.
- Corktown is a Priority One Park. This is the last property to be purchased in the Corktown Neighbourhood.
- At present, the owners of 141 Walnut Street South, Eugene and Myrtle Walsh, are willing to sell to the City.
- It is estimated that it will cost approximately $95,000 to purchase 141 Walnut Street South.
- The Park is to be developed as part of the Corktown/Stinson Improvement Plan. Ontario Neighbourhood Improvement Programme funds are available for the development of the park.

- The Corktown Priority Park Account contains an unencumbered balance of $86,686.68.

CONCLUSION

An additional $15,000 should be transferred from the general fund to the Corktown fund. Any remaining balance can be transferred back when the account is closed.

MPS:CS
Attach.
0157P


BAILLIE ST.
AUGUSTA
SOUTH
STREET
YOUNG
STREET
SOUTH
STREET
WALNUT
AVENUE
FERGUSON
AVENUE
FOREST
Lmr-2
P. A.
E/S-950
P. A.
E/S-357
E-3/S-1040
E-3
G-3
H
D
D
E
P. A.
E/S
490
PRIORITY ONE PARK BOUNDARY
PROPERTY TO BE PURCHASED

22

F O R A C T I O N

FROM: Culture and Recreation Department
Planning and Development Department

DATE

FILE NO. P5-2-44

TO: Parks and Recreation Committee

ATTENTION V.J. Abraham

SUBJECT

Proposed land exchange between the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board and the City of Hamilton.
Falkirk East Neighbourhood.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Parks and Recreation Committee request the Planning and Development Committee to amend the Falkirk East Neighbourhood Plan, located in the area east of Upper Paradise Road, north of Rymal Road, and south of Stone Church Road West.

V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None.

BACKGROUND

The Separate School Board have requested the initiation of a land exchange in accordance with Map 1.

. The Separate School Board has assumed the lands designated for school purposes in the Falkirk East Neighbourhood as part of the redistribution of school lands between the School Boards.

Cont'd...2/

- The Board plan to build a Secondary School which is tentatively scheduled to open for the 1991-2 school year.

- The Board are concerned about having access to a major road for their school particularly after the concern expressed by Gourley Neighbourhood residents when a separate Secondary School was proposed in the centre of that neighbourhood.

- The Board have passed a resolution asking for an exchange of land with the City whose lands are designated for parks and recreational purposes.

- The Parks Staff Committee including representatives from the Culture and Recreation Department, Real Estate Department, Public Works Department, Community Development Department, Planning and Development Department and Treasury, examined a number of alternatives to satisfy both the City and Board needs.

ANALYSIS

The favoured alternative allows the city to retain a large area for community park (18.0 acres) suitable for a recreational facility serving a wider area than the neighbourhood as well as providing an identifiable but connected neighbourhood park (9.06 acres).

- Circulation of the proposal to departments produced no objection from the Traffic Department or Regional Engineering Department.

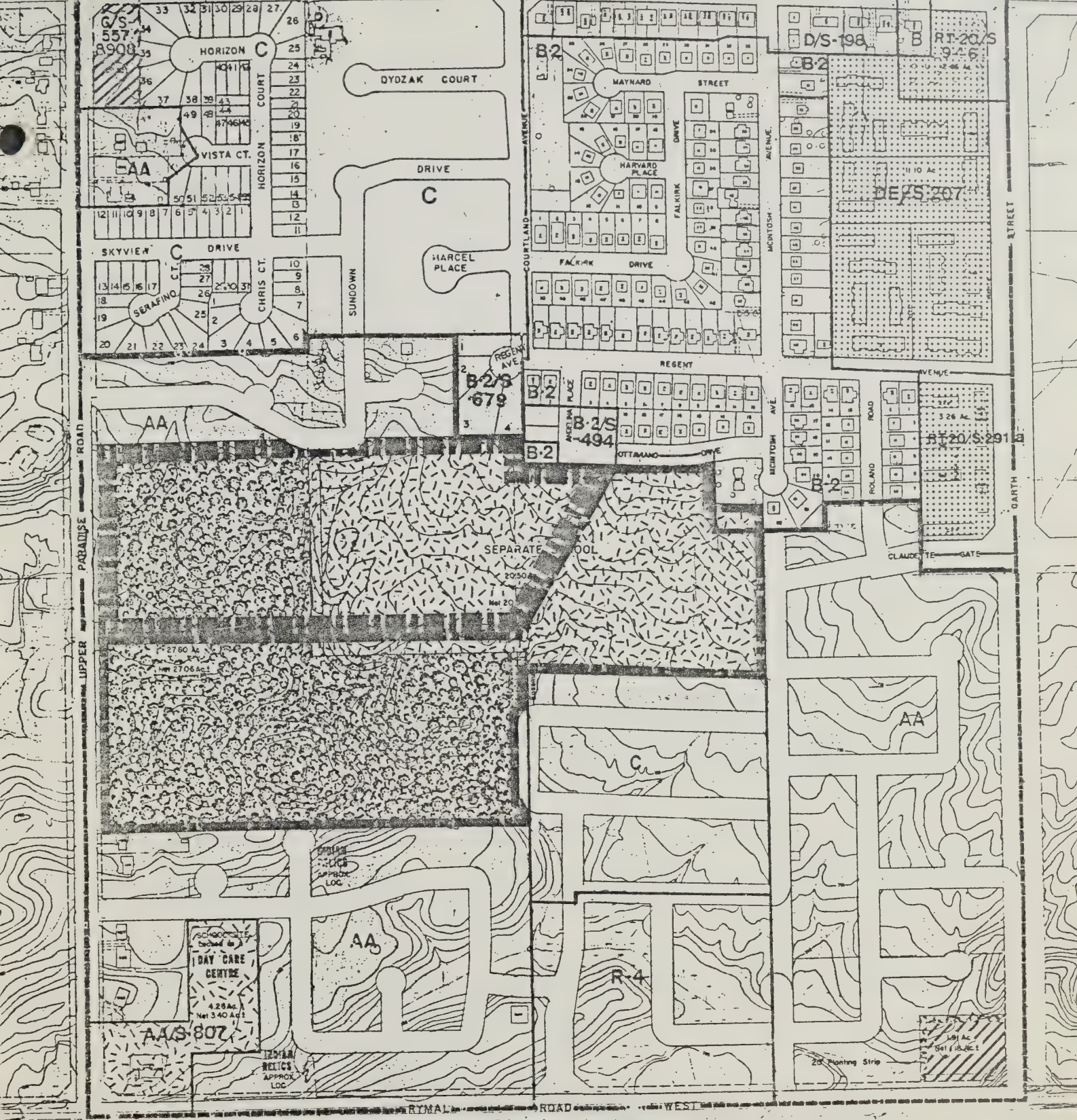
- The sites are designated in the Neighbourhood Plan and Official Plan for parks and recreational and school purposes. Both documents need changing to reflect the proposal.

- The lands are zoned "AA" Open Space which permits both park and recreational uses and schools.

CONCLUSION

The matter should be referred to the Planning and Development Committee to deal with the planning issues (the Neighbourhood Plan and Official Plan changes) prior to sending a recommendation forward to City Council on the exchange of lands.

G.G./D.G.:nd
W.P. DOC. 0055P



PROPOSED NEIGHBOURHOOD CHANGE

PROPOSED SECONDARY SEPARATE SCHOOL SITE 19.80 Ac.±

PROPOSED PARK SITE 27.60 Ac.±

LAND USE

RESIDENTIAL
- single & double
- attached housing
- low density apts.
- medium density apts.
- high density apts.
- commercial & apts.

COMMERCIAL

INDUSTRIAL

CIVIC & INSTITUTIONAL

PARK & RECREATIONAL

OPEN SPACE

UTILITIES

MULTIUSE/MIXED

Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary
Drainage Line

Area North of Drainage Line
Approvals
Planning Bd. Council

Area South of Drainage Line
Approvals
Planning Comm. Council MAR. 12/85

CITY OF HAMILTON
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

FALKIRK EAST
APPROVED PLAN

NORTH

44

FOR ACTION

23

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Alderman D. Agostino
Ward 5
Chairman,
Feasibility Study For Arenas/Skating Rink

DATE: 1989 January 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Terms Of Reference - Feasibility Study For Arenas/Skating Rink**

RECOMMENDATION:

(1) That the Terms of Reference for The Feasibility Study, as attached as Schedule (A) be approved.

(2) That the Terms of Reference be submitted with The Community Recreation Planning Program Application for 50% support funding from The Ministry of Tourism and Recreation.

D. Agostino
Alderman Agostino
Chairman, Steering Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Estimate of $30,000., (City's portion) as previously approved based on matching funds from the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation.

BACKGROUND:

(1) The Terms of Reference have been developed and reviewed by the Sub-Committee comprised of:
Alderman D. Agostino, Chairman
Alderman T. Murray
Alderman J. Gallagher
Mr. David Godley, Planning Department
Ms. Joan Rapsavage, Parks & Recreation Advisory Committee
Mr. Frank Hickey, Parks & Recreation Advisory Comomittee
Mr. John Penner,
Mr. Peter Burrows, Lawfield Ringette Association
Mr. Reg Jarvie, Hamilton Minor Hockey Council
Mrs. Lynn Smith, Hamilton/Stoney Creek Figure Skating Club
Mr. Murray Long, Regional Non-Contact Hockey League Oldtimers
Mr. William Kriesel, Consultant, Ministry of Tourism and Recreation
Miss Audell Schimmel, Director of Culture & Recreation
Mr. Doug Farquhar, Manager of Administrative Services, Culture & Recreation

.../2

Mr. Bob Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, January 19

(2) In developing these Terms, The Feasibility Study Committee followed the Ministry's guidelines for The Undertaking of Feasibility Studies for Community Facilities.

(3) These Terms of Reference will be submitted with the Community Recreation Planning Program Application for 50% support funding from The Ministry of Tourism and Recreation.

(4) The deadline for receipt of the Grant Application, approved by Council, in order to be eligible for funding during the Ministry's fiscal year, is January 31, 1989.

DA:mp
Attach.

TERMS OF REFERENCE

FEASIBILITY STUDY

SHORT/MEDIUM/LONG TERM NEEDS - ARENAS/SKATING RINK

BACKGROUND:

The City has recognized the need to include within community arena facilities, spaces suitable for a variety of neighbourhood and community-based activities. Currently, these activities include, but are not limited to:

(A) Ice Related Events: Minor hockey, ringette, public skating, figure skating, skating schools, and a variety of other rentals and special events.

(B) Non-ice Related Activities: Including, but not limited to, teen sports programs, lacrosse, ball hockey, dances, banquets, concerts, circuses, and sports tournaments.

(C) Community Room Activities: Including, but not limited to, senior citizens clubs, community/sports groups meetings and socials, parties, showers, pre-school programs, and activities which serve the "special populations".

Currently, there are eight public arenas in the City of Hamilton, five in the Lower City, and three on the Mountain. These arenas were planned and constructed based on the City's standard of one facility per 25,000 population. The last such facility constructed was the Lawfield Arena, which opened in 1976.

A ninth community arena was first included in the 1978-82 Capital Budget, with construction to commence in 1982 as a result of the Mount Hamilton Minor Hockey Association appearing before the Parks and Recreation Committee, and identifying the lack of adequate community ice-related facilities to serve the West Mountain area. This project was subsequently deferred, due to budget constraints, and altered corporate priorities for Capital Funding.

Over the years, the demands for ice time in City arenas continued to outgrow the existing capacity. Some groups and leagues were unable to obtain ice time at City arenas, while others were restricted to irregular hours, and times unsuitable to their needs.

During the same time, a number of existing user groups expressed concern over their inability to expand programs, and the reflection on the City's "image" as a result of its inability to host Inter-City, Provincial, and Inter-Provincial tournaments due to lack of adequate ice facilities.

.../2

Many complaints were received with respect to the quality of ice, user cost, and distance to, the privately-owned hockey arenas in or near the City limits. Further, there have been rumours of imminent closure of two of these facilities. If true, this would result in a loss of six ice surfaces for hockey, and an even greater shortage of ice facilities for existing leagues.

The Hamilton Minor Hockey Council was formed in 1985, and is comprised of representatives of all the various minor (boys) hockey programs in the City. Their objectives include the provision of a co-ordinated minor hockey program to ensure adequate opportunities for all players in the City to participate in a balanced, tiered program for all minor-aged players, at all skill levels. The Hamilton Minor Hockey Council has strongly supported the need for additional Arenas to provide adequate and good-quality facilities for scheduled games, practices, clinics, and tournaments. This need was also supported by The Mount Hamilton Ringette Association, and in terms of summer use, by The Hamilton Lacrosse Association.

In September of 1985, the Parks and Recreation Committee agreed that "The City of Hamilton embark on a ten year capital building program to increase the ice surfaces available for skating sports to be initiated over the next five years."

The program was to commence with the construction of a West Mountain "Twin Pad" Arena, which, as the result of a staff review of ten park sites, was to be located in Olympic Park at Mohawk Road and Scenic Drive. Inasmuch as the project was to be funded through debenturing, the request for approval of same was submitted to the Ontario Municipal Board. The residents living near the proposed site voiced their opposition to this project, and such opposition was supported by private arena operators responsible for one facility within the City limits, and two facilities outside the City limits.

On June 2nd, 1987, the Ontario Municipal Board did not approve the application by the City of Hamilton to construct the Twin Pad Arena which also included an indoor running track, and dressing rooms for users of the adjacent sports fields.

In presenting their decision, the Ontario Municipal Board did not question the City's capability to finance the facility, nor its proposed location, but rather advised that the City "had failed to prove a need for this facility."

With respect to the Jackson Square ice skating surface, there had been talk for many years about locating a skating rink of sorts in the Downtown area, perhaps even in the City Hall Plaza ("Similar to the Nathan Philips Square in Toronto"). It was presumed that this "need" was satisfied with the inclusion of a small indoor rink in the Canada Life Portion of the Jackson Square, however, in 1988, this rink, owned by private enterprise,

.../3

was closed, and plans are being made to convert the space for alternative uses. Subsequently, the City's Planning and Development Committee asked for consideration for a public ice skating surface in the Downtown Core area. It should be noted that the City's Strategic Plan does identify the need to "liven up the Downtown".

Given the demands and pressures for increased facilities over the years, and the controversy which has been associated with same, it would seem most appropriate that a through review be undertaken at this time.

.../4

STUDY PURPOSE:

The Purpose Of This Study Is To Determine:

(A) The short, medium, and long term needs for Arena Facilities.
Short term shall be defined as 1 year.
Medium term - 5 years.
Long term - 10 years.

(B) The feasibility of locating an artificial ice skating rink in the downtown core of the City of Hamilton.

The Analysis Leading To This Recommendation Shall Identify And Consider:

(A) Design Components
(B) Spatial Requirements
(C) Potential Site Locations
(D) Potential Programs
(E) Capital Costs/Revenue; - Operating Costs/Revenue
(F) Implementation plan including time frame(s) for construction, corporate and department impact - staffing, budget, etc.

Since the City will be applying for a Government Grant, the outline will provide a checklist in proposal evaluation, and specify how each task will be achieved; and highlight public participation.

1.0 DATA COLLECTION:

1.1. Background Data:

The physical, social, cultural and economic characteristics of the community and the city will provide an overall perspective for the project.

(A) Population Data

This includes age and sex breakdown, occupation, income levels, education level, special population requirements.

(B) Development Patterns

(C) Economic Growth Projections

(D) Population Growth Projections

(E) Supporting resource materials: Official Plan, Culture and Recreation Master Plan (including Analysis and Alternate Directions Report, Data Base Report). Arena Business Plan prepared by the Department of Culture and Recreation, reports presented to the Ontario Municipal Board in support of the construction of a West Mountain Arena at Olympic Park, together with the decision of the Ontario Municipal Board in not approving the City's application for same, Parks Inventory, Analysis, Existing Land Use, Neighbourhood Plans.

.../5

1.2 Activity Data

(A) Profiles of potential participants (age, location of home, income and occupation).

(B) Activity patterns and preferences.

1.3 Present Supply Of Service

The supply inventory should provide enough detail to enable a decision to be made as to whether existing facilities could be utilized or re-organized to meet the needs of the future.

(A) Municipal Recreational Facilities

(B) Schools: Elementary, Secondary, Colleges, Universities

(C) Facilities In Surrounding Communities

(D) Vacant Land

(E) Privately Owned Facilities

For The Above Facilities Show:

(1) Who Operates Them

(2) Who Uses Them

(3) How Much They Are Used

(4) Whether They Are Financially Secure

(5) How Far The Users Travel

(6) Cost To The User

(7) Any Facilities Scheduled For Renovation, Expansion, Or Demolition

(8) What New Facilities Are In The Planning Stage For The User Groups.

2.0 DETERMINE NEED:

The consultant shall confirm the need for the arena(s) and the outdoor artificial ice rink in the downtown area in order to assist in outlining the design components.

The consultants shall use appropriate analytic techniques to identify facility and activity priorities. Recommended approaches are listed below. These techniques may be used in combination to assure that an objective analysis of needs is achieved.

2.1 Public Participation:

The consultant will detail how public participation is to be achieved throughout the study. At least two public meetings will be required. One shall take place during the needs identification stage, and another after the draft plan review. Additional meetings may be required with existing facility user groups, and other interested community groups. The consultants shall indicate the methodologies to be used to gather pertinent data.

2.2 Develop Measurable Objectives And Criteria:

Measurable objectives should be developed from specific goals such as: access, quality and variety, criteria such as maximum service area and capacity of a facility for a given user populations will then be used to evaluate the objectives.

2.3 Economics:

Based upon a cost/benefit analysis of alternative approaches to supplying services and facilities an economic perspective shall be established.

2.4 Standards For Facilities:

Consideration should be given to the City's Standards For Recreation Facilities and those published by the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation.

3.0 SELECTION OF ALTERNATIVES

(A) Arenas

The consultant should be cognizant that the options may include but not limited to:
Constructing of a Twin Pad Arena on a single site
Construction of a single surface arena
Twinning of existing facility(ies)
Constructing of a year-round ice facility
Constructing of a winter season only ice facility(ies)

(B) Outdoor Skating Rink - Downtown Area

An open outdoor public skating facility to be constructed on lands of the City Hall.

Use of private property, or property leased from or owned by the City.

3.1 Joint Use Agreements:

A facility may be used by more than one organization in order to obtain maximum value for facility dollars.

(A) Direct cost, sharing in planning, construction and maintenance

(B) Direct rental charged to the user

(C) Reciprocal arrangements - exchange of use for each other's facility for free or a nominal charge

(D) Shared utility "plants".

3.2 Increase Efficiency Of Existing Facilities

Meet new needs with existing facilities by operational changes.

(A) Lengthen hours of operation

(B) Shorten rental periods

(C) Increase programs

(D) Increase off peak use

3.3 New Construction

Necessary due to new programs, newer population and lack of existing suitable buildings.

3.4 Delay Projects

Temporary uncertainties which may suggest reconsideration at a later date may be preferable. The exact date when the next review of the proposed project will begin should be specified.

4.0 EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES:

Each alternative must be examined. Particular attention will be paid to accurate and complete accounting for all related costs and revenues. The evaluation should include capital, maintenance and operational components as well as programming potential.

.../8

4.1 Program Potential

Outline how the alternative will be effective in meeting the needs identified in the analysis stage. Analyze, where applicable, winter and summer activities.

(A) Goals And Objectives Of Each Program

(B) Number Of Grouping Of Users

(C) Personnel Required

(D) Program Scheduling

(E) Furnishing And Equipment Needed

(F) Relationship To Other Activities

(G) Special Program Needs Are To Detailed Enough So The Preliminary Cost Calculation Can Be Made.

4.2 Space Requirements

Space requirements should detail the areas required for each function in the facility not only the primary activity space, but also support areas. The space program needs to be detailed enough so that a preliminary cost calculation can be made.

4.3 Site Selection

Cost and accessibility of the site and how that relates to the expected users are to be outlined in this section. Comparisons of sites will consider:

(A) Location Relative To Public Transportation And Distance Of Users From Origin

(B) Size And Topography Including Potential For Expansion

(C) Cost Of Acquisition And Current Ownership

(D) Soil And Drainage Conditions

(E) Services

(G) Present Use

(H) Easements

(I) Suitability (i.e. Adjacent Land Uses), Compatibility Of Facility(ies) Related To The Community Served

(J) Environmental Impact

(K) Parking Requirements

.../9

As largest single expenditure, costs will include but not be limited to the following breakdown:

(A) Land Acquisition Costs, If Applicable

(B) Planning, Designing And Project Management Costs

(C) Construction Cost

(D) Site Preparation, Servicing Hook-Ups, Drainage, Landscaping, Parking, Lighting, etc.

(E) Furnishings And Equipment

(F) Supplies And Other Materials

4.5 Capital Funding

Sources and methods of possible capital financing will be outlined. For example, but not limited to:

(A) Government Grants

(B) Municipal Funds

(C) Community Fund Raising, i.e. Service Clubs, Corporate And Individual Donations, Community-Specific Lotteries

(D) Debt Financing - Levies

(E) Joint Development And Operational Agreements

In addition, the consultant will outline how accurately capital costs can be projected, how construction costs will be controlled, how possible debt will be retired and the potential financial impact on the Corporation, the taxpayer.

4.6 Operational Costs

Operational cost projection will show funds and personnel needed to maintain and operate programs in the proposed facilities. Revenues generated by the proposed program must be considered in relation to costs. For each alternative, expenditures and revenues will be projected for the first five years.

(i) Building And Maintenance Costs

(A) Fuel And Utilities
(B) Cleaning And Supplies
(C) Preventative Maintenance And Service Contracts
(D) Security
(E) Financing Costs

(ii) Long Term Maintenance Costs (Life Cycle Costs)

Outline costs that occur at regular intervals but not annually, such as equipment replacement. Certain information about the expected lifetime of equipment will be necessary.

(A) Repair and maintenance of equipment, building surfaces, structure.
(B) Replacement or upgrading of fixed and moveable equipment.

(iii) User Program Costs

(A) Wages of non-operational personnel, i.e. program staff
(B) Supplies and materials relative to program
(C) Promotion and advertising
(D) Rented equipment

4.7 Revenue

Outline the revenue generating potential of each alternative from possible revenue sources as outlined below, but not limited to:

(A) Facility Rental
(B) Concessions
(C) Admission Fees
(D) Memberships
(E) Joint Use Agreements
(F) Advertising Space
(G) Equipment Rentals, Sales And Service
(H) Donations

This analysis will cover the first five years to give a projection of the surplus/deficit position. Should a deficit result, the source of funds which will be needed to support the facility must be outlined.

5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

The consultant will priorize the alternatives investigated and recommend the best option and outline why. After the investigation and subsequent analysis of alternatives, the consultant shall make a priorized list of recommendations. These recommendations shall be comprehensive in scope and the consultant will recommend the preferred option(s) with supporting rationale.

6.0 IMPLEMENTATION

After the study has been approved and course of action decided upon, the sequence of activities leading to the completion of the facilities will be detailed on a time-line basis.

7.0 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

7.1 The Culture And Recreation Department

The Director of Culture and Recreation or designate shall act as the liaison and direct contact person between the Steering Committee and the Consultant and shall also assume the following responsibilities:

(A) To provide printing services (i.e. minutes, notices of meeting, questionnaires).

(B) To prepare and circulate all minutes of meetings held in relation to the study with the exception of public meetings.

(C) To perform all administration required in the application for study support funding from the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation.

(D) To circulate all interim reports to all appropriate committees, agencies and individuals.

(E) Co-ordinate and advertise public meetings with copy supplied by consultant.

(F) To submit to the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation three (3) copies of any interim, draft and final reports for comment.

(G) Provide copies of the interim and final reports to the Steering Committee, Department Heads, major recreational organizations and Council as necessary.

(H) Provide consultants with all relevant background information outlined as resource material at the onset of the study.

7.2 Steering Committee

The Steering Committee shall consist of three members of the Parks and Recreation Committee, one representative each from the following:
Hamilton Minor Hockey Council
Ringette Association
Old Timers Hockey Association
Hamilton/Stoney Creek Skating Club
Three Citizens-At-Large
Two Staff Of The Culture And Recreation Department
One Staff From The Planning Department (Local)

Note staff, of The Ministry of Tourism and Recreation, will be an ex-officio member of the Committee.

FOR ACTION

24

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 January 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Hamilton Festival Of Winter 1989**

RECOMMENDATION:

That in accordance with Parks By-Law 77-221, City approval be given the following events to be held in conjunction with this year's "Festival Of Winter".

(1) February 4 & 5, 1989 - Horse and Sleigh Rides - King's Forest and Gage Park.
(2) February 5, 1989 - Hot Air Balloon Rides - King's Forest.
(3) February 5, 1989 - Tobogganning - King's Forest.
(4) January 21, 1989 - Snowmobile Rides - Bobby Kerr Park (Sponsored By The Berrisfield Community Council).
(5) Date To Be Confirmed - Sleigh Rides - James MacDonald School Site (Sponsored By The Gourley Park Community Council).

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

(1) Horse and sleigh rides will be closely monitored by volunteers to ensure public safety.

(2) Proof of $5 million public liability insurance, naming the City as co-insured has been provided by Pizza Pizza Limited, the organizers of the Hot Air Balloon Rides at King's Forest.

(3) Tobogganning will be conducted in a controlled restricted area and held in conjunction with Family Day events.

(4) Proof of $2 million public liability insurance, naming the City as co-insured has been provided by Berrisfield Community Council.

(5) Proof of $2 million public liability insurance, naming the City as co-insured has been provided by Gourley Park Community Council.

AS:mp

CA4 ON HBL A05
C51PL

THE CORPORATION OF THE

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, O

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

1989 February 01

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 February 07
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, January 24, 1989 meeting Parks & Recreation Committee

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. Portuguese Association of St. Michael The Archangel of Hamilton Annual Festival of The Holy Spirit - Dundurn Park

3. Hourly Ice Rental Fee Increases

4. Board of Education - Use of Scott Park for a Day Care Centre

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

5. Purchase of 308 Hixon Road from Board of Education

6. Lease of Land to Mr. Malcolm Bethune for Farming Purposes

MISCELLANEOUS

7. **Hamilton Redbirds - Mayor Morrow**

8. Ontario Recreation Society Conference - **Alderman Murray**

9. Appointment of Aldermen to Parks and Recreation Sub-Committees

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks	Jan 09/87	LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Miss Schimmel	Report pending following Pilot Project
3.	Future Stadium Development	April 02/86	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
4.	Victoria Park Homes Management	May 03/88	Alderman Cooke	Report to follow
5.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
6.	Suggested use of land in the area of King Street East and Nash Road	May 24/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
7.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/88	Parks & Rec Committee	To be addressed in the new term
8.	Fireworks Display - St. Anthony of Padua	August 23/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Report pending meeting with organizers and fireworks Manufacturer
9.	Playlot in Montgomery Park/Removal of Baseball Diamond	Sept. 20/88	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
10.	Ice Time - Old Timers Hockey	Sept. 20/88	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow
11.	Basketball Court - Mohawk Sports Park	Sept. 20/88	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
12.	Churchill Fields Lawnbowling Club - Berming	Dec. 6/88	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
13.	Hockey Council re: Changes to Constitution	Dec. 6/88	Mr. Jarvie	Report to follow
14.	Ringette fees	Dec. 6/88	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow

1.

Tuesday, January 24, 1989
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. J. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. R. Nutley, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. K. Christenson, Community Development Department
Mr. E. Kowalski, Director of Community Development
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. Roszell, City Solicitor's Department
Mr. L. Farr, City Solicitor's Department
Mr. T. Gallagher, Hamilton-Wentworth Separate Roman Catholic School Board
Mr. John Vogt, Ministry of the Environment
Mr. Richard Rush, Canviro
Ms. Gillian Booth, B.A.R. Environmental

The Minutes of the Tuesday, December 06, 1988 Parks and Recreation Committee meeting were adopted as circulated.

The Committee was in receipt of a letter from the Hamilton Board of Education advising that Anne Stuart and John Penner would be representing the Board of Education on the Parks and Recreation Committee for the year ending November 30, 1989 and that Mr. Paul Shoefelt, Superintendent of Finance and Treasurer would be the staff member representing the Board on the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting a consultant report for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology:

(a) That a contract be awarded to Martin Weaver, Conservation Consultant Incorporated, for the purpose of carrying out a detailed inspection report to determine the nature and extent of conservation required on:

i) the Gartshore Engines and related machinery
ii) the condition of the structure and fabric of the Engine House and Woodshed.

(b) That the Terms of Reference for this study require that the consultant must review the reports received to date from The Ontario Heritage Foundation, the Canadian Conservation Institute, Public Works for Environment Canada, and other Engineering Reports submitted to the Manager of Heritage Services and to contact same for further updates or details as required.

(c) That these conservation requirements be priorized and provided with estimate costs relative to carrying out the various stages of the proposed work.

(d) That the cost of the study not exceed $7,000.

NOTE: Funds are available in the 1988 Museum of Steam and Technology Account No. 0369-0756.

Steam Museum of Technology Ad Hoc Committee

The Committee approved the following recommendation as submitted by Alderman McCulloch respecting the creation of a Steam Museum of Technology Ad Hoc Committee:

For the information of Council, the Parks and Recreation Committee agreed:

(a) That a Steam Museum of Technology Ad Hoc Committee be immediately put in place with the following terms of reference:

i. to study the future of this Museum particularly to get it back in operation by working with the appropriate representatives of the Federal and Provincial agencies concerned;

ii. to perform a review of its staffing and operational mandates;

iii. to determine the role of the community and other matters as seen relevant by this committee.

(b) That the Committee consist of the Parks and Recreation Committee member(s) who sit on the Historical Board; the Mayor; the C.A.O.; the Director of Culture and Recreation; the Manager of Historic Services; the Director of Public Works; and the Regional Commissioner of Engineering and the Chairman of Parks and Recreation as an ex officio member.

NOTE: This Committee is to report back within 90 days to the Parks and Recreation Committee with a proposed operational program and all other matters to ensure its reopening on a historically professional basis as soon as possible and not later than the May 22nd Victoria Day holiday.

In the interim all matters relating to the Steam & Technology Museum should be addressed to this Ad Hoc Committee rather than to the Hamilton Historical Board.

Parking Lots for Mahoney and Scenic Parks

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Parking Lots for Mahoney and Scenic Parks:

That a purchase order be issued to Standard Paving Company, Hamilton, in the amount of $49 826.10 to install Parking Lots at Mahoney and Scenic Parks, in accordance with Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of several tenders received for Contract RHW-88-18. Funds provided in Work Done For Others Account No. 0364-9819.

New Public Works Utility Building at the Mohawk Sports Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting a Consultant for Architectural and Engineering Services for the New Public Works Utility Building at the Mohawk Sports Park:

(a) That Mr. Igor Barta, Architect, be retained for a maximum contract price of $28 000 for full Architectural and Engineering Services for a new Public Works Utility Building, in accordance with the Project Brief issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

(b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Mohawk Sports Park Utility Building Account No. CF5450628754001, Consultant Fees.

Supply and Installation of Grave Crypts for the Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Supply and Installation of Grave Crypts for the Hamilton Municipal cemeteries:

That a purchase order be issued to Parsons Unit Step, Hamilton, for the supply and installation of Grave Crypts, Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries for a three (3) year period 1989, 1990, 1991 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, as follows:

Regular - $229
Youth - 220
Oversize - 250
All taxes and charges, with the exception of lid installation and grave dressing, included.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Crypts Suspense Account No. CH24011-00001.

Architectural Services for T.B. McQueston Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works for respecting Architectural Services for T.B. McQueston Park:

(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee approve the purchasing of Landscape Architectural Services for the purpose of developing a design concept proposal for the T. B. McQueston Park, which will include research, public meetings, landscape design, drawings, and liaison with community groups.

(b) That the services of Mrs. Jo-Anne McDermott, Landscape Designer - be purchased on a part-time basis; eight hours per day, three days per week, not to exceed 40 weeks at a cost of $18 per hour at a total cost of $17 280.

(c) That the cost of these services be charged to account number CH 5450 628854004 (T. B. McQueston Development - Study and Related Work).

Trailblazer Signage of Mohawk Sports Park/Bernie Arbour Stadium

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting Trailblazer Signage for Mohawk Sports Park/Bernie Arbour Stadium:

(a) That 9 trailblazer signs for directing motorists to the Mohawk Sports Park/Bernie Arbour Stadium be erected at the following locations.

i. Mohawk Road east of Highway 403
ii. South/East corner of Mohawk Road and Upper James Street
iii. South/East corner of Mohawk Road and Upper Gage Avenue
iv./v. South side of Mohawk Road between Upper Kenilworth Avenue and the parking lot entrance
vi. North side of Mohawk Road between Mountain Brow Boulevard and the parking lot entrance
vii. North/West corner of Highway #20 and Mud Street
viii. Mountain Brow Boulevard at Albion Falls
ix. Mountain Brow Boulevard near Mohawk Road

(b) That the cost of supply and erecting these signs in the amount of $1 100, be charged to Account No. CH 56398-62118 (Mohawk Sports Park Budget).

(c) That permission to erect these trailblazer signs on the Regional Roads be requested of the Region's Engineering Services Committee.

The Committee approved the 1989-1993 Capital Budget for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department as submitted in a report dated January 17, 1989, File No. 88 5080.

This report was forwarded to the Co-ordinating Committee for inclusion in the 1989-1993 Capital Budget.

Purchase of Parkland Credit Balance for Gurnett Investments Limited, Tabled

A report respecting the purchase of Parkland Credit Balance for Gurnett Investments Limited, was tabled at the request of Alderman Gallagher.

1321 Upper Wellington Street

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Purchase by the City of Land at the rear of 1321 Upper Wellington Street:

> That an Option to Purchase the property to the rear of 1321 Upper Wellington Street duly executed by Barry Albert Sheets and Linda Margaret Sheets on November 25, 1988 and scheduled for closing on or before March 30, 1989 be approved and completed.
>
> NOTE: The subject property is required in connection with the future park proposal for the Crerar Neighbourhood and has a width of 20.11 metres (66 ft) and a depth of 113.38 metres (372 feet) comprising an approximate area of 2,208.08 square metres (24,552 square feet), together with a temporary 3.04 metre (10 feet) wide easement running along the southerly limits of 1321 Upper Wellington Street (300 feet) from the easterly limit of Upper Wellington to the subject property.
>
> The easement is to be temporary until such time as ingress and egress to the subject property is available by way of a public road.
>
> The purchase price of $43 000 is to be charged to Account No. RF 53000 25301 - Reserve for Parkland Acquisition.

Waste Management Plan Update - Waterfront Project

With respect to an item dealing with the Waste Management Plan Update for the Waterfront Project, it was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Agostino that:

(a) That Canviro consultants complete the Waste Management Remediation Plan for the former Lax Property; and that staff submit along with the Consultants report, and executive summary which clearly outlines the recommendation in the report and further that staff, in the Executive Summary, make the Committee aware of any other factors relevant to this project.

(b) That a Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee to which all members of Council will be invited, be called to determine the future of the Waterfront Project.

(c) That prior to the Remediation Plan being submitted to the Minister for approval, Mr. I. Binnie's comments/recommendations regarding the lands compensation implications be presented to the Committee in order that funding strategies for the implementation of the plan can be properly addressed.

Feasibility Needs Study for Senior Citizens

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a Feasibility Needs Study for Senior Citizens:

(a) That a short, medium and long term Needs Assessment and Feasibility Study to determine adequate recreational services for senior citizens, be undertaken by an independent consultant.

(b) That the Terms of Reference for this Study be developed by a Steering Committee comprised of: 2 members of the Parks and Recreation Committee, 3 members of staff (2 from the Department of Culture and Recreation, 1 from Planning Department), 3 members of the Hamilton Seniors Council, 3 Members of the Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Committee, and 1 representative of the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation/Ministry of Community and Special Services.

(c) That the Terms of Reference be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval, and take into consideration, among other factors:

i. The recommendation adopted by City Council to determine the best mountain location for the construction of a new seniors centre.

ii. The existing facilities and services, existing and expanding seniors population, and the need for integrated as well as segregated services.

(d) That upon completion of approved Terms of Reference, staff be authorized to make application to the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation for a Community Recreation Planning Grant to off-set up to 50% of the costs of the Study.

(e) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this Study, taking into consideration, those funds which may be available from the Reserve for the Acquisition of Properties under the Planning Act, Account No. 0280-11, at an estimated cost to the City of $30 000.

(f) That the Director of Culture and Recreation call a meeting of the Steering Committee as soon as the Steering Committee is in place.

(g) That Alderman Jackson and Alderman Hinkley be appointed as the representatives of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Playlot Equipment for the Rosedale Neighbourhood

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the combining of Playlot Equipment Projects for the Rosedale Neighbourhood:

That authorization be given to combine the Rosedale School Playground Equipment Project and the St. Christopher's Separate School Project (both previously approved and funded by City Council) into one project on one site in the Rosedale Neighbourhood without reducing those funds already approved.

Golf Membership Rates referred to the Golf Sub-Committee

At the request of Alderman Gallagher, a report respecting Golf Membership rates - 1989 Season dated January 17, 1989, was referred to the Golf Sub-Committee.

St. Agnes Separate School Riverdale East Neighbourhood

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Bocci Courts at St. Agnes Separate School Riverdale East Neighbourhood:

(a) That the Hamilton-Wentworth Separate School Board be requested to permit the City of Hamilton to construct a two court bocci facility on Separate School land adjacent to the St. Agnes Elementary School in the Riverdale East Neighbourhood; and

(b) That, subject to the receipt of approval from the Separate School Board, the Parks Division of Public Works Department be authorized to proceed with the installation of the bocci courts at the earliest opportunity this spring at an estimated cost of $12 000; and

(c) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project taking into consideration the funds available in the City's Reserve for Parkland (5%) Fund.

It was moved by Alderman Agostino seconded by Alderman Copps that the surcharge on non-resident fees and memberships for Recreational Facilities in the City of Hamilton, be increased from 30% to 50% effective immediately.

Increase of Fees for Camp Kidaca Day Camp Program

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Increase of Fees for Camp Kidaca Day Camp Program:

(a) That the registration fee for Camp Kidaca be increased as follows:

	From	To
Residents	$35	$40

(b) That a non-resident fee be initiated to reflect an estimated 50% surcharge as follows:

Non-Residents	$35	$60

(c) That the administrative fee for cancellation from the program be increased from $5 to $10.

Increase of Fees for the Tennis Instructional Program

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Increase of Fees for the Tennis Instructional Program:

(a) That the registration fee for Tennis Instructional Program provided by the Department of Culture and Recreation be increased as follows, effective July 1, 1989.

	From	To
Child/Youth	$3	$5
Adult (18 years & over)	$5	$8

(b) That a non-resident rate be initiated, to reflect an estimated 50% surcharge as follows:

Child/Youth	$ 7.50
Adults (18 years & over)	$12

Separate School Board Land in the Riverdale East Neighbourhood

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Separate School Board Land in the Riverdale East Neighbourhood:

That staff be authorized to enter into discussions with the Hamilton-Wentworth Separate School Board staff relative to the City's interest in utilizing some or all of the Separate School Land (newly acquired - 8 acres) adjacent to the St. Agnes Elementary School for the purpose of constructing a recreation complex in the Riverdale East Neighbourhood.

New Year's Eve Celebration in Gore Park for 1989-1990

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the New Year's Eve Celebration in Gore Park for 1989-1990:

(a) That Gore Park be designated as the location for the 1989-1990 New Year's Eve Celebration.

(b) That this event be held in conjunction with the Downtown B.I.A.

Transfer of Funds for the Corktown Priority One Park

The Committee approved the following joint recommendation of the Director of Local Planning and the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting transfer of funds for the Corktown Priority One Park:

(a) That an amount of $15 000 be provided in the Corktown Priority One Park Account No. 0408-C66066.

(b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.

Falkirk East Neighbourhood

The Committee approved the following joint recommendation of the Director of Local Planning and Director of Culture and Recreation respecting proposed land exchange between the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board and the City of Hamilton in the Falkirk East Neighbourhood:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee request the Planning and Development Committee to amend the Falkirk Neighbourhood Plan, located in the area east of Upper Paradise Road, north of Rymal Road, and south of Stone Church Road West, to allow for a playground land exchange.

Feasibility Study for Arenas/Skating Rink

The Committee approved a report submitted by the Chairman of the Steering Committee for the Feasibility Study for Arenas/Skating Rink dated January 19, 1989. The report recommended:

(a) That the Terms of Reference for The Feasibility Study for Arena/Skating Rink, be approved.

(b) That the Terms of Reference be submitted with The Community Recreation Planning Program Application for 50% support funding from the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation.

Hamilton Festival of Winter 1989

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton Festival of Winter 1989:

That in accordance with Parks By-law 77-221, City approval be given the following events to be held in conjunction with this year's "Festival of Winter":

(a) February 4 and 5, 1989 - Horse and Sleigh Rides - King's Forest and Gage Park
(b) February 5, 1989 - Hot Air Balloon Rides - King's Forest
(c) February 5, 1989 - Tobogganning - King's Forest
(d) January 21, 1989 - Snowmobile Rides - Bobby Kerr Park (Sponsored By The Berrisfield Community Council.)
(e) Date To Be Confirmed - Sleigh Rides - James MacDonald School Site (Sponsored By the Gourley Park Community Council.)

Appointed Citizens to Sub-Committees of the Parks and Recreation Committee

The Committee appointed the following Citizens to Sub-Committees of the Parks and Recreation Committee:

(a) **Arts Advisory Sub-Committee**
(Term of Office Expires November 30, 1991)

Ms. Sheila Greenspan
Mr. Glen Mallory
Ms. Janna Malseed
Mr. Peter Mandia
Ms. Pegi McGillivray
Ms. Lynda Morris
Mr. William Powell
Mr. Chuck Renaud
Ms. Liz Robinson
Mr. Bob Mason

(b) Crystal Palace Sub-Committee
(Term of Office Expires November 30, 1991)

Mr. Alan E. Bowler
Mrs. Patricia Greenaway
Mr. Dave Maclennan
Mr. A. P. Paterson
Mrs. Joan Renison
Mr. E. R. Seager

(c) **Hamilton Historical Board**
(Term of Office Expires November 30, 1991)

Mr. Murray Aikma
Mr. John Best
Mr. James C. Rollo
Reverend Bailey
Ms. Margaret Anderson - Hermann

(d) **Parks and Recreation Citizen Advisory Sub-Committee**
(Term of Office Expires November 30, 1991)

Mr. John Byl
Mr. Lou Franco
Mr. Frank Hickey
Mr. John Kiriakopoulos
Mr. Fiorenzo Mastroianni
Mr. Hugh McKerracher
Mrs. Lori Peddle
Mr. Ken Phillips
Miss Joan Rapsavage
Mr. Michael Russell

(e) **Hamilton Veterans Committee**
(Term of Office Expires November 30, 1989)

Mr. J. Michael Roach
Mr. John O. Fuller
Mr. Frank Caldwell
Mr. Lloyd Shephard
Mr. George Phillips

Golf Sub-Committee

It was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Mayor Morrow that the Golf Sub-Committee structure be established identical to its format in 1988. Carried.

In Camera to discuss the status of the Concessions at the King's Forest and Chedoke Concessions

The Committee agreed to move in camera to discuss the status of the Concessions at the King's Forest and Chedoke Concessions.

Adjournment

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Robert C. Prowse,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

2.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 January 24
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Portuguese Association Of St. Michael The Archangel Of Hamilton Annual Festival Of The Holy Spirit - Dundurn Park.**

RECOMMENDATION:

(A) That the Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of the Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit, June 9, 10, 11, 1989, in the Dundurn Park Pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:

1) Proof of $1 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, same to be submitted 30 days in advance, and naming the City as co-insured.

2) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

3) That alcoholic beverages may be served in the confined area of the Pavilion on June 9, 10 (12:00 noon to 12:00 midnight), and June 11 (12:00 noon to 10:00 p.m.), upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board.

4) That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

5) That a financial statement relative to the sale of alcoholic beverages be submitted within thirty days of the celebrations.

Note: Approval required pursuant to Parks By-Law No. 77-221.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

Applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions.

FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 January 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **HOURLY ICE RENTAL FEE INCREASES**

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the hourly rate for ice rentals at Municipal Arenas be revised as follows:

	EXISTING	PROPOSED 1989 - '90
Effective the opening of our Fall and Winter Season - October 1989:		
ADULT		
(a) Non-Prime Time 6 am - 6 pm	$55.00 per hour	$60.00 per hour
(b) Prime-Time 6 pm - closing	$80.00 per hour	$85.00 per hour
YOUTH		
(a) Non-Prime Time 6 am - 6 pm	$40.00 per hour	$50.00
(b) Prime-Time 6 - 10 pm	$55.00	$60.00

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1988, January 18

LAWFIELD ARENA - SUMMER

ADULT

(a)	Non-Prime Time 6 am - 6 pm	$65.00	$70.00
(b)	Prime Time 6 pm - closing	$80.00	$85.00
	YOUTH	$65.00	$70.00

2. That the youth rental rate not be applicable after 10:00 p.m.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel,
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Increased revenues of approximately $20,000.

BACKGROUND:

1. No increases in ice rental charges have been made since 1987.

2. Current private ice rental rates range from $80.00 - $110.00 per hour.

AS:mp

4.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 January 24
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R - REC.

SUBJECT: **Board of Education - Use Of Scott Park For A Day Care Centre**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in authorizing the Board of Education to utilize a portion of Scott Park, for purposes of operating a Day Care Centre, on the understanding that:

(a) The Board of Education would be responsible for the costs of installing and maintaining the four foot fencing required to provide an enclosed play area in conjunction with Day Care Centre.

(b) The area required, approximately twenty feet by sixty feet would be located immediately adjacent to the Scott Park School, in an area satisfactory to the Director of Public Works.

(c) That this fencing would be removed, at the expense of the Board of Education, if an when the City requires the property for other uses, and upon one year's notice.

(d) That the City assume no responsibility for the maintenance of the enclosed play area.

(e) That the Board of Education agrees to save the City harmless, from any accident or injury which might occur within the enclosed play area.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

.../2

Mr. Bob Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, January 24

BACKGROUND:

The request, together with the plan for the fenced-in play area for use in conjunction with the Day Care Centre has been reviewed and approved by the Director of Public Works.

This Day Care Centre is a new program to service the community, and an outdoor play area is required in order to meet Ministry guidelines.

The enclosed play area referred to does not interfere with any of the facilities or services now provided at Scott Park.

FOR ACTION

5.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary. Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 January 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.20.56
(4509)

SUBJECT: **Purchase 308 Hixon Road from Board of Education**

RECOMMENDATION:

That an Option to Purchase the property known as 308 Hixon Road duly executed by the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton on January 24, 1989 and scheduled for closing on or before April 24, 1989 be approved and completed.

Note: The subject property has a frontage along the southerly limit of Hixon Road of 200 feet (60.96 metres) more or less by a depth of 245 feet (74.68 metres) bearing municipal number 308 Hixon Road. The purchase price of $160,000.00, plus legal fees not to exceed $1,000.00, is to be charged to account RF 25301 (Lands Acquired under the Planning Act) in which sufficient funds are available to finalize this transaction. Consideration in the amount of $1.00 has been paid to the owners, and pursuant to the agreement, forms part of the purchase price.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The purchase price of $160,000.00 plus legal fees not to exceed $1.000.00 is to be charged to account RF 25301, in which sufficient funds are available to finalize this transaction.

BACKGROUND:

The subject parcel of land was offered to the City by the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton as it is surplus to their requirements. The Neighbourhood Plan designates the land for "Park and Recreational". According to the Standards in the Official Plan there is a shortfall of neighbourhood park space in the Red Hill Neighbourhood. The lands are presently used by the residents for parks purposes and the purchase will ensure that they will continue to be used for Parks and Recreational purposes.

c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. M. Chidley, Regional Surveyor
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Parks
  Attention: Mr. R. Nutley, Manager, Parks Division
- Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture & Recreation
- Alderman D. Agostino
- Alderman L. Lombardo

6.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary. Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 January 24
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.17.11
50.18.50

SUBJECT: **Lease of Land to Mr. Malcolm Bethune for Farming Purposes**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following land leases for farming purposes to Mr. Malcolm Bethune be approved,

62.83 acres, more or less, on the Turner Farm situated on Rymal Road East at an annual rental of $1,570.75 ($25.00 per acre) including estimated realty taxes of $1,532.82, and

59.59 acres, more or less, of land at the Mount Hamilton Cemetery at an annual rental of $1,489.75 ($25.00 per acre) including estimated realty taxes of $1,516.88.

The lease is to commence May 1, 1989 for a period of one year and terminate April 30, 1990.

That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare the necessary leases.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Revenue to be credited to the following accounts.

Turner Farm - $1,570.75 - Account CH 44104 31106
Cemetery - $1,489.75 - Account CH 44118 63001

BACKGROUND:

Mr. Bethune has been leasing the lands on the Turner Farm since 1970 and from the Mount Hamilton Cemetery since 1977 for farming purposes.

An investigation of land rentals in the Glanbrook area found land for farming is renting from $18.00 to $20.00 per acre including realty taxes.

Most farmers apply for the farm tax grant which reduces their taxes by fifty per cent (50%); however, if the land use changes within ten years, the grant must be paid back plus interest. There is no guarantee the lands on the Turner Farm or the Mount Hamilton Cemetery will not be put to the use that was intended during this ten year period. A farmer is not willing to take the gamble.

Mr. Bethune indicated that he may not be willing to pay these rental rates next year. We will assess the situation this time next year.

If the lands are not leased for farming purposes, the City would be required to cut or plow the lands at least twice a year to keep the weeds under control. As these lands have been farmed for years, the ground is uneven for a mower, therefore it would be necessary to plow and disk. The cost for one operation would be approximately $30.00 per acre for a total of $3,672.60.

c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor

- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
  Attention: Mr. R. Hayes
  Attention: Mr. D. Cobb

- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director Public Works
  Attention: Mr. R. Nutley, Manager Parks Division
  Attention: Mr. C. Orzel, Manager Cemetery Division

cc. Mr. Bob Prowse, Secretary - Parks and Recreation Committee from Mayor Bob Morrow
January 23rd, 1989

7.

Hamilton Redbirds

Offices: 80 Ottawa St. N., Hamilton, Ont. (416)549-5100

HAMILTON BASEBALL ASSOCIATES, INC. • P.O. BOX 1200, STATION A • HAMILTON, ONT. L8N 4B4

January 16, 1989

Mayor Bob Morrow
City Hall
71 Main St. West
Hamilton, Ont L8N 3T4

Dear Mayor Morrow:

Thank you very much for your telephone call last week. It was great to hear from you, and that you are concerned as to how the Redbirds are progressing entering our second season in Hamilton.

We have three major projects on the go right now. One is the new scoreboard we will be getting for Bernie Arbour Stadium. It will be a big 27 feet wide, and with its computerized message centre, will be the class of the New York-Penn League. As I mentioned on the phone, the Redbirds will be buying the scoreboard, and we plan to donate it to Bernie Arbour Stadium and the City.

Our second project will be the possibility of replacing all or some of the wooden seats in the grandstand with actual chairs. This will greatly improve the seating comfort at the park, and will provide quality seating for many years at the stadium. These would also, of course, become property of the city.

What we are looking for in return for these additions to Bernie Arbour Stadium is assistance in the installation costs of the scoreboard, and the installation costs and possibly the material costs of the seats. We feel these items will greatly improve the atmosphere at the ballpark, and give the fans at all Bernie Arbour Stadium events a more pleasant place to watch baseball. These additions, plus the new washrooms, and offices in the ballaprk will help to improve on the stadium's already impressive reputation in our league.

cont/

The third major project we have planned is our 1st Annual Sports Dinner/Auction we will be holding February 23 at Carmen's Banquet Centre. We would like to cordially invite you to join us at the Head Table for the evening. As you can see by the enclosed sheet, it promises to be a big kickoff to a great second season for us.

Thank you again for your time and interest in the ballclub Mayor. I look forward to speaking again with you soon.

Yours Truly,

Ben Liotta
General Manager

cc: Doug Farquhar
Jack Tracz

1ST ANNUAL HAMILTON REDBIRDS BASEBALL DINNER AND AUCTION

PLACE: CARMEN'S BANQUET CENTRE. 1520 STONECHURCH ROAD EAST, HAMILTON.

DATE: THURSDAY FEBRUARY 23, 1988.

COCKTAILS 6:00 * DINNER 7:00 WITH BASEBALL AUCTION TO FOLLOW.

Come and meet former major league star and the St. Louis Cardinals
Director of Player Development TED SIMMONS

ALSO SCHEDULED TO APPEAR ARE 1989 MANAGER JOE PETTINI, COACH JOE CUNNINGHAM, 1988 MANAGER DAN RADISON, AND REDBIRDS
CENTERFIELDER BRIAN JORDAN

MASTER OF CEREMONIES NORM MARSHALL

THE REDBIRDS BASEBALL AUCTION WILL FOLLOW. THIS FIRST TIME EVENT IN HAMILTON WILL FEATURE MEMORABILIA FROM THE HAMILTON REDBIRDS FIRST SEASON, ITEMS FROM THE ST. LOUIS CARDINALS, TORONTO BLUE JAYS, AND MONTREAL EXPOS.

TICKET PRICES

INDIVIDUAL TICKETS - $35.00 A PLATE * CORPORATE TABLES - $280.00
ALL YOU CAN EAT TABLE OF EIGHT

MAKE SURE YOUR A PART OF THIS GREAT SPORTS EVENT. RESERVE YOUR SEATS NOW BY FILLING OUT THE COUPON BELOW.

NAME_____PHONE_____

ADDRESS_____

_____

____ PLEASE SIGN ME UP FOR_____SEAT(S) @ $35.00

____ PLEASE SIGN ME UP FOR _____CORPORATE TABLE(S) @ $280.00

____ I HAVE ENCLOSED MY CHECQUE IN THE AMOUNT LISTED ABOVE

____ PLEASE CHARGE MY VISA OR MASTERCARD FOR THE AMOUNT LISTED ABOVE.

CARD #_____ EXPIRATION DATE _____

PLEASE CIRCLE ONE: VISA MASTERCARD

PLEASE CLIP COUPON AND RETURN TO - HAMILTON REDBIRDS - ATTN: DINNER COMMITTEE * P.O. BOX 1200 ST. A * HAMILTON. ONT L8N 4B4

cc: Hamilton Redbirds
P.O. Box 1200, Station A
Hamilton, Ontario, CANADA
L8N 4B4
Attn: Mr. Ben Liotta
Encl. 1 Print EBAS88212

Sport Seating Co. inc.

BOX 449
1540 CHESTNUT ST.
EMMAUS, PA. 18049
PHONE (215) 967-5450
WATS 1-(800) 345-3141
TELEX 232-005 (ASAS)

QUOTATION

TO: St. Petersburg Cardinals
P.O. Box 12557
St. Petersburg, Florida 33733
Attn: Mr. Jack Tracz

DATE: November 23, 1988
QUOTE No. 88254
PROJECT: Hamilton Redbirds
LOCATION: Hamilton, Ontario, CANADA

This Quotation is subject to all terms below, on the reverse side hereof and/or any attachments hereto.

Quantity	Description of Material	Price
634	Superstar II Line seat units on standard tread and floor mounts as shown on seat layout EBAS88212 attached, all components for attachment to existing concrete understructure, including masonry anchors.	
	F.O.B. Jobsite -- $47.30 each	$29,988.20 U.S. DOLLARS
ADDITION 634	Units add for installation through Sport Seating Co. Add $6.00 per seat	$ 3,804.00 U.S. DOLLARS

Prices based on our standard colors.
Excludes any taxes, duties, or fees (any charges will be added to prices quoted).
Excludes removal of existing seating and brackets and any concrete repair.
Prices firm for completion by 5/30/89.
Attached find two (2) copies of seating plan (box seats) EBAS88212.
Item No. 11 reverse side applies

Prices are FOB ~~Factory~~ jobsite buyer to unload, and are based on freight rates in effect at date hereof. Any increase or decrease in freight rates at time of shipment is for account of Buyer.

Subject to all terms herein, prices stated will apply on shipments made against any contract resulting from this quotation for as above days from date hereof.

Should you desire to enter into a contract with us on the basis set forth above, on the reverse side hereof, and any attachments hereto, please so indicate by signing and returning to us, within 60 days from the date hereof, the original and one copy of this proposal which shall become a contract upon, but not before acceptance by our General Sales Office at Emmaus, Pa. Upon such acceptance a duly executed counterpart will be returned to you.

The signed proposal and all communications relating to this matter may be addressed to the Seller at

Address 1540 Chestnut Street, Emmaus, PA 18049-0449

Contact John E. Foley, Sales/Marketing Manager
(See attached Special Conditions)

SPORT SEATING CO. INC.

By: John E. Foley (title)

Accepted:

(buyer)

By: (title)

Date

Accepted:

SPORT SEATING CO. INC., EMMAUS, PA.

By: (title)

Date

(over)

Fair-Play Scoreboards | P.O. Box 1847 | Des Moines, Iowa 50306 | (515) 265-5305

December 2, 1988

FAIR-PLAY

CHOICE OF
CHAMPIONS SINCE 1935

The Gator Bowl
Independence Bowl
The Liberty Bowl
Dodger Stadium
Busch Stadium - St. Louis
The Houston Astrodome
Mid South Coliseum - Memphis
Carrier Dome
Rupp Arena
Selland Arena - Fresno
Al Lang Field
Texas Stadium
The Summit
University of Arkansas
Arkansas State University
Brigham Young University
Brown University
University of California
California St. U. Northridge
U.N.C. - Chapel Hill
Clemson University
Cornell University
Creighton University
University of Dayton
University of Delaware
University of Denver
Drake University
University of Florida
University of Illinois
Indiana University
University of Iowa
Iowa State University
University of Kansas
University of Kentucky
Marshall University
University of Massachusetts
Michigan State University
U.S. Military Academy
University of Minnesota
University of Mississippi
University of Missouri
U.S. Naval Academy
University of Nebraska
University of New Brunswick
University of New Mexico
New York University
North Carolina State
University of North Dakota
Ohio University
University of Oklahoma
Oklahoma State University
Oral Roberts University
University of Oregon
Oregon State University
University of Pennsylvania
Princeton University
Richmond University
Rochester War Memorial
Seton Hall
St. Louis University
Syracuse University
University of Tennessee
Texas Christian University
University of Texas
Univ. of Texas - El Paso
University of Toledo
Tulane University
University of Tulsa
University of Utah
Utah State University
Villanova University
Wake Forest College
University of Wisconsin
University of Wyoming
Yale University

Mr. Jack Tracz
President & General Manager
St. Petersburg Cardinals
180 2nd Avenue, SE
P. O. Box 12557
St. Petersburg, FL 33733

Re: Hamilton Redbirds
Bernie Arbour Stadium
Hamilton, Ontario, Canada

Dear Jack:

Fair-Play Scoreboards, a Division of Fairtron Corporation, proposes to install at Bernie Arbour Stadium located in Hamilton, Ontario, Canada, the following equipment:

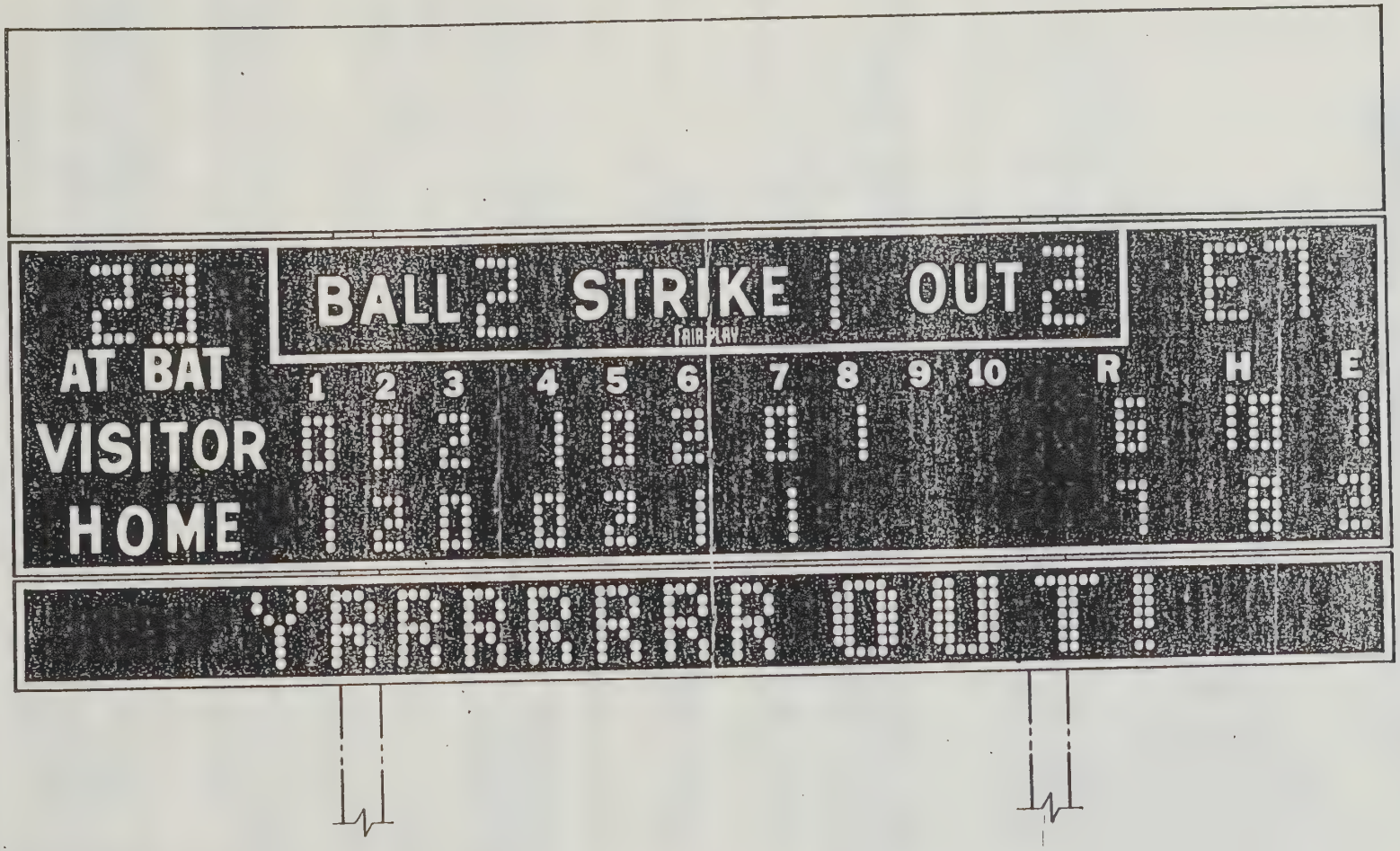
One Model BA-7127 baseball scoreboard as shown on Drawing Y-5-5127/KVY	$ 8,500.00
One solid field matrix black and white message center 7 lights high by 80 lights wide	11,200.00
One PCD message center control	3,750.00
One painted advertising panel located on top of scoreboard with an overall size of 4'0" high by 27'0" long	2,916.00
One protective net	1,500.00
Spare parts package, including one 800 processor and one message center driver	900.00
1,000' cable	400.00
Total Equipment	$29,166.00

Above prices are for equipment only and do not include any applicable taxes, permits or duties that may apply. Freight is F.O.B. Des Moines, Iowa. Delivery is sixty days after receipt of purchase order and downpayment. Terms are 50% with order, 40% upon shipment, and 10% thirty (30) days after installation.

Sincerely,

proposal in US DOLLARS

Ed Whitaker



GENERAL DESCRIPTION:

MODEL BA-7127 BASEBALL SCOREBOARD; COMPLETELY FRONT SERVICEABLE, WITH A PAINTED TOP SPONSOR PANEL AND A BOTTOM 7 x 80 LAMP MESSAGE CENTER.

OVERALL SIZE:	27' - 0"L x 12' - 10"H	(1" SPACING BETWEEN SECTIONS)
TOP SPONSOR PANEL:	27' - 0"L x 4' - 0"H	
SCOREBOARD:	27' - 0"L x 6' - 6"H	
BOTTOM MESSAGE CENTER:	27' - 0"L x 2' - 2"H	

SCOREBOARD NUMERALS –

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 February 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R - Info

SUBJECT: ***HAMILTON REDBIRDS BASEBALL CLUB - SCORE CLOCK***

BACKGROUND:

In order to provide more specific details relative to the Redbirds' request for "assistance" from the City, I would advise that in a discussion with the General Manager, it has been determined that:

1. The Club is proposing to purchase a new electronic score clock and are requesting financial assistance from the City to offset the costs of shipping and installation.

2. The Club is requesting that 400-600 seats within the Stadium be upgraded, on the understanding that the Club provide the material, and the City fund the cost of installation of same.

It should be noted that more detailed estimates of costs will be available within two weeks time.

For the information of the Committee, the existing agreement between the Redbirds and the City provides that the Club is responsible for all costs relative to the installation of the score clock, but that the Club, at its discretion, may remove same from the Stadium at the end of the agreement.

Therefore, should the Committee wish to consider the request for financing towards the cost of the score clock, on the condition that it then becomes the property of the City of Hamilton, the present agreement should be amended accordingly.

Audell M. Schimmel

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DF:bs

8.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Alderman T. Murray
Chairman, Parks & Recreation Committee

DATE: 1989 January 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Ontario Recreation Society Conference**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Chairman, and Vice-Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Committee be authorized to attend the Ontario Recreation Association Conference to be held in Toronto, February 15th - 17th, 1989.

T Murray

Alderman Tom Murray, Chairman

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

To be funded from the 1989 Legislative Travel Account.

BACKGROUND:

1. For the information of the members, this Conference is expected to attract an estimated 600 delegates from throughout the province.

2. In addition to the information that can be gained from the Conference Program, attendance at this Conference will provide us with an ideal opportunity to promote the 1989 Canadian Parks and Recreation Association Conference.

TM:mp

9.

Corporation of the City of Ha

Memorandum

****

TO: **Members of the Parks and Recreation Committee**

FROM: Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 526-2747

SUBJECT: **APPOINTMENT OF ALDERMEN TO SIT ON PARKS AND RECREATION SUB-COMMITTEES**

DATE: 1989 February 2

The following Sub-Committees require the appointment of two Aldermen to complete the Committee membership:

(a) Arts Advisory Sub-Committee
(Term Expires November 30, 1991)

(b) Crystal Palace Sub-Committee
(Term Expires November 30, 1991)

(c) Hamilton Historical Board
(Term Expires November 30, 1991)

(d) Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Sub-Committee
(Term Expires November 30, 1991)

RCP:lp

THE CORPORATION OF THE (
City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, On

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

1989 February 15

CA4 ON HB CA05
C51 P1
1989

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 February 21
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
FEB 27 1989
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, February 07, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. Steering Committee - Feasibility Study - Arenas and Skating Rink

3. Hamilton Disarmament Coalition - Use of Dundurn Park May 13, 1989

4. Hamilton Polonia Soccer Club Tournament

5. Playlot Equipment - Projects

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

6. Sam Lawrence Park - Proposed Improvements

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

7. Landscaping Lease - City owned land north of Kimberly Drive to Lisa Dobson

8. Exchange of Lands between DiCenzo Construction Company Limited and the City of Hamilton - West side of Upper Wellington north of Rymal Road

9. Purchase of Parkland Credit Balance - Gurnette Investments Limited

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

10. Replacement of Bombardier BR400 Snow Groomer for King's Forrest Ski Lift

11. Extension of Agreement for Food Concessions, Globe Park

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

12. Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks	Jan 09/87	LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Miss Schimmel	Report pending following Pilot Project
3.	Future Stadium Development	April 02/86	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
4.	Victoria Park Homes Management	May 03/88	Alderman Cooke	Report to follow
5.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
6.	Suggested use of land in the area of King Street East and Nash Road	May 24/88	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
7.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/88	Parks & Rec Committee	To be addressed in the new term
8.	Fireworks Display - St. Anthony of Padua	August 23/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Report pending meeting with organizers and fireworks Manufacturer
9.	Playlot in Montgomery Park/Removal of Baseball Diamond	Sept. 20/88	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
10.	Churchill Fields Lawnbowling Club - Berming	Dec. 6/88	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
11.	Report on costs re: Scoreboard and seating - Redbirds	Feb. 7/89	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
12.	Concession proposal - Hamilton Steelers	Feb. 7/89	Miss Schimmel	Report to follow

1.

Tuesday, February 07, 1989
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Alderman F. Lombardo
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. R. Nutley, Public Works Department

The minutes of the Tuesday, January 24, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee were adopted as circulated.

Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel of Hamilton Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel of Hamilton Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit:

That the Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasions of the Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit, June 9, 10, 11, 1989, in the Dundurn Park Pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) Proof of $1 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, same to be submitted 30 days in advance, and naming the City as co-insured.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

(c) That alcoholic beverages may be served in the confined area of the Pavilion on June 9, 10 (12:00 noon to 12:00 midnight), and June 11 (12:00 noon to 10:00 p.m.), upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board.

(d) That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(e) That a financial statement relative to the sale of alcoholic beverages be submitted within thirty days of the celebrations.

NOTE: Approval required pursuant to Parks By-Law No. 77-221.

Hourly Ice Rental Fees

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Hourly Ice Rental Fees:

(a) That the hourly rate for ice rentals at Municipal Arenas be revised as follows:

EXISTING PROPOSED 1989 - '90

effective the opening of our Fall and Winter Season - October 1989:

ADULT

i.	Non-Prime Time 6 am - 6 pm	$55.00 per hour	$60.00 per hour
ii.	Prime-Time 6 pm - closing	80.00 per hour	$85.00 per hour

YOUTH

i.	Non-Prime Time 6 am - 6 pm	$40.00 per hour	$50.00 per hour
ii.	Prime-Time 6 - 10 pm	$55.00 per hour	$60.00 per hour

LAWFIELD ARENA - SUMMER

ADULT

i.	Non-Prime Time 6 am - 6 pm	$65.00 per hour	$70.00 per hour
ii.	Prime Time 6 pm - closing	$80.00 per hour	$85.00 per hour
	YOUTH	$65.00 per hour	$70.00 per hour

(b) That the youth rental rate not be applicable after 10:00 p.m.

NOTE: Alderman Copps indicated that she wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

Scott Park for a Day Care Centre

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the use of Scott Park for a Day Care Centre:

That approval be given the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in authorizing the Board of Education to utilize a portion of Scott Park, for purposes of operating a Day Care Centre, on the understanding that:

(a) The Board of Education would be responsible for the costs of installing and maintaining the four foot fencing required to provide an enclosed play area in conjunction with Day Care Centre.

(b) The area required, approximately twenty feet by sixty feet would be located immediately adjacent to the Scott Park School, in an area satisfactory to the Director of Public Works.

(c) That this fencing would be removed, at the expense of the Board of Education, if an when the City requires the property for other uses, and upon the year's notice.

(d) That the City assume no responsibility for the maintenance of the enclosed play area.

(e) That the Board of Education agrees to save the City harmless, from any accident or injury which might occur within the enclosed play area.

308 Hixon Road

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the purchase of 308 Hixon Road from the Board of Education:

That an Option to Purchase the property known as 308 Hixon Road duly executed by the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton on January 24, 1989 and scheduled for closing on or before April 24, 1989 be approved and completed.

NOTE: The subject property has a frontage along the southerly limit of Hixon Road of 200 feet (60.96 metres) more or less by a depth of 245 feet (74.68 metres) bearing municipal number 308 Hixon Road. The purchase price of $160,000.00, plus legal fees not to exceed $1,000.00, is to be charged to account RF 25301 (Lands Acquired under the Planning Act) in which sufficient funds are available to finalize this transaction. Consideration in the amount of $1.00 has been paid to the owners, and pursuant to the agreement, forms part of the purchase price.

Lease of land to Mr. Malcolm Bethune for Farming Purposes

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the lease of land to Mr. Malcolm Bethune for Farming Purposes:

(a) That the following land leases for farming purposes to Mr. Malcolm Bethune be approved,

- 62.83 acres, more or less, on the Turner Farm situated on Rymal Road East at an annual rental of $1,570.75 ($25 per acre) including estimated realty taxes of $1,532.82, and

- 59.59 acres, more or less, of land at the Mount Hamilton Cemetery at an annual rental of $1,489.75 ($25 per acre) including estimated realty taxes of $1,516.88.

(b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare the necessary leases.

NOTE: The lease is to commence May 1, 1989 for a period of one year and terminate April 30, 1990.

Hamilton Redbirds

With respect to an item dealing with a request by the Hamilton Redbirds for assistance with the purchase and installation of Seating and an Electronic Scoreboard at Bernie Arbour Stadium, it was moved by Alderman McCulloch seconded by Alderman Kiss that the request be received and that staff be directed to prepare a report for the Budget meeting on February 13 which would outline the costs associated with these projects with the understanding that the clock and seats would become the property of the City. Carried.

Ontario Recreation Society Conference

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the Ontario Recreation Society Conference:

(a) That the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Committee be authorized to attend the Ontario Recreation Society Conference to be held in Toronto, February 15th - 17th, 1989.

(b) That any member of the Parks and Recreation Committee wishing to attend be authorized to do so.

Aldermanic Appointments to the Parks and Recreation Sub-Committees

The Committee made the following Aldermanic appointments to the Parks and Recreation Sub-Committees:

(a) **Arts Advisory Sub-Committee**
(Term Expires November 30, 1991)

- Alderman M. Kiss
- Alderman D. Christopherson

(b) **Crystal Palace Sub-Committee**
(Term Expires November 30, 1991)

- Alderman T. Jackson
* - Requires an additional Alderman

(c) **Hamilton Historical Board**
(Term Expires November 30, 1991)

- Alderman Wm. McCulloch
- Alderman G. Copps

(d) **Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Sub-Committee**
(Term Expires November 30, 1991)

- Alderman G. Copps
- Alderman T. Murra

(e) **Golf Sub-Committee**
(Term Expires November 30, 1991)

- Alderman F. Lombardo
- Alderman J. Gallagher (Vice-Chairman)

NOTE: The Citizen Members of this Committee are as follows:

- Mr. Ian Giles
- Mr. Frank Nusca
- Mrs. Wendy Torresin
- Ms. Mary Cambell
- Mr. Rod Goodes
- Mr. Dave Shock
- Mr. John Kiriakopoulos
- Mr. Lou Franco, Chairman
- Mr. J. Pook
- Mr. Mike Mackrory

Twin Pad Arena Track Complex at the Olympic Park Location

With respect to an added item dealing with the Twin Pad Arena Track Complex at the Olympic Park location, it was moved by Alderman Murray seconded by Alderman Gallagher:

That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to re-apply to the Ontario Municipal Board for approval of funding in the amount of $6 605 000 to construct a Twin Pad Arena/Track complex at the Olympic Park location on Mohawk Road West and Upper Horning Road. Carried.

NOTE: Voting in favour of the motion were Alderman Murray, Alderman Gallagher, Alderman McCulloch, Alderman Jackson, Alderman Agostino and Alderman Hinkley. Voting in opposition were Alderman Kiss and Alderman Copps.

Alderman Copps indicated that she was voting in opposition because she had not received background information on this item prior to its introduction.

Alderman Kiss indicated that she was opposed to the motion because she did not receive a copy of a letter from the Attorney General as she had requested.

The Committee agreed to receive a copy of a letter from Mr. Benson which was sent to Alderman Copps outling his concerns relative to the release of his son from his hockey league.

Thorner Park Facility

Alderman Gallagher requested that staff investigate the problem of cars driving through the Thorner Park facility.

Hamilton Hockey Council

Mr. Jarvie, President of the Hamilton Hockey Council, Mrs. Attenberg, the Secretary Treasurer of the Hockey Council and Mr. Wallace, Vice-President of Recreational Hockey appeared before the Committee to clarify the situation with respect to the suspension of Hockey at Mount Hamilton, Scott Park and Parkdale rinks.

Mr. Jarvie indicated that the Hockey Council had not suspended the playing of Hockey at these rinks but had sent a letter to the organizations advising them that because they had not met the requirements of the Hockey Council By-laws, they were no longer members in good standing. He further indicated to the Committee that a member in good standing simply meant they were unable to vote on the Hockey Council.

The suspension of hockey was an action not taken by the Hockey Council but rather by the Associations themselves.

Mount Hamilton Association

Mr. Jarvie indicated that Mount Hamilton Association has since paid their fees and have submitted their rosters and are members in good standing. Scott Park has paid their ice time and insurance fees but their rosters at this point are still incomplete.

Concessions at Brian Timmis Stadium

With respect to an added item dealing with concessions at Brian Timmis Stadium, Miss Schimmel advised the Committee that the owner of the Hamilton Steelers would like to meet with the Committee to discuss the question of concessions at Brian Timmis Stadium.

Hamilton Steelers

After some discussion it was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Agostino that Mr. DiBartolomeo, the owner of the Hamilton Steelers, be asked for a proposal on operating concessions at Brian Timmis Stadium during Steeler Games. Carried.

Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED

Robert C. Prowse,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

FOR ACTION

2.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 February 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec.

SUBJECT: **Steering Committee - Feasibility Study - Arenas and Skating Rink**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the membership of the Steering Committee established to assist the Consultant in conducting a Feasibility Study for the short, medium and long term needs for arenas, and a skating rink in the downtown area, as presented in the third report of the Parks and Recreation Committee approved by Council on January 31st, be endorsed as follows:

Alderman D. Agostino, Chairman
Alderman T. Murray
Alderman J. Gallagher
Ms. J. Rapsavage, Parks & Recreation Advisory Committee
Frank Hickey, Parks & Recreation Advisory Committee
John Penner, Citizen Member
Peter Burrows, Lawfield Ringette Association
Reg Jarvie, Hamilton Minor Hockey Council
Mrs. Lynn Smith, Hamilton/Stoney Creek Figure Skating Club
Mr. Murray Long, Regional Non-Contact Hockey League Oldtimers
Miss Audell Schimmel, Director of Culture & Recreation
Mr. Doug Farquhar, Department of Culture & Recreation
Mr. David Godley, Planning Department
Mr. Wm. Kriesel, Consultant, Ministry of Tourism & Recreation

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, February 13

BACKGROUND:

1. The roles and responsibilities of this Committee, in reporting to the Parks and Recreation Committee, are outlined in the Terms of Reference approved by Council at its January 31st meeting.

2. Council previously approved representation from the various groups noted above, and the names of the individuals are now being submitted for formal approval.

AS:mp

FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 February 7
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Hamilton Disarmament Coalition - Use Of Dundurn Park**
May 13, 1989

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted the Hamilton Disarmament Coalition to sell food and non-alcoholic beverages on the occasion of their Peace Rally to be held in Dundurn Park, May 13, 1989, subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. Provide proof of $1 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, same to be submitted 30 days in advance, and naming the City as co-insured.

2. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

3. That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

4. That the location of various booths and stalls within the park be subject to the approval of the Parks Division staff in order to reduce damage and high maintenance costs.

   Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law No. 77-221.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

Applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions.

AS:mp

FOR ACTION

4.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 February 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R - Rec.

SUBJECT: **HAMILTON POLONIA SOCCER CLUB TOURNAMENT**

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted the Hamilton Polonia Soccer Club to sell beer and food during the occasion of their soccer tournament, scheduled for Mohawk Sports Park commencing May 20th to May 22nd, 1989, under the terms and conditions which include the following:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

(d) That special duty officers, deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

(a) The tournament will be conducted as a commemorative for the Hamilton Polonia Soccer Club's Silver Anniversary, and will attract teams from Vancouver, Chicago, New Jersey, Detroit, etc.

(b) The applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions as outlined above.

JT/bs

FOR ACTION

5.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 February 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **PLAYLOT EQUIPMENT - PROJECTS**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986, May 13 and as amended on 1986, October 26, for the purchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

1.	Eastwood Park (North End East Neighbourhood) to match those funds raised in the community.	$ 5,000
	NOTE: The estimated total for the Eastwood Project is $15,000 for a creative metal climber.	
2.	Robert Land School (Keith Neighbourhood)	$ 5,000
	TOTAL	**$10,000**

b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The initial cost of $10,000 plus on-going maintenance inspections estimated to be approximately $1,000 for each site, plus replacement parts as needed.

BACKGROUND:

It is anticipated that the Robert Land Community School Association will become involved in fund raising for a creative metal climber to be located on school property.

DF:mp

c.c. Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. J.J. Schatz, Secretary - Co-ordinating Committee

6.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 February 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 89-Samlaw

SUBJECT:

Sam Lawrence Park - Proposed Improvements

RECOMMENDATION:

1) That the Parks and Recreation Committee receive the proposed improvements to Sam Lawrence Park as shown on the drawing titled "Design Concept", and

2) That a public meeting be held in City Hall by the Parks and Recreation Committee to receive public comment on the proposed improvements in March, 1989, to finalize the plan.

J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The estimated cost of improvements to Sam Lawrence Park as illustrated in the Design Concept Plan is .....$2,325,000.

This cost of upgrading has been staged as outlined below, so that construction in the park does not completely disrupt the park all at once. As well, the staging permits the financing to be extended over a longer period of time.

1989	*$ 312,000*
1990	*136,000*
1991	*647,000*
1992	*551,000*
1993	*679,000*
	$2,325,000

Note: i) Firm cost estimates will be available following the completion of construction drawings.

ii) Approximately 75% of $150.000 of this cost is eligible for grants under the Ontario Heritage Foundation - Niagara Escarpment Program.

Estimated Annual Maintenance Cost

The annual maintenance cost of the park is expected to increase as park use and quality demand.

Present estimated maintenance for this park is $61,000 per year.

Estimated Increases Years 1 - 5

1st year - No increase due to construction
2nd year - $ 5,000
3rd year - 50,000
4th year - 28,000
5th year - 28,000

Note: i) Estimates are to remain constant from that point on. Estimates are given in 1989 dollars.

ii) Increased maintenance to the park was considered to be the first priority in the parks improvement program as requested by the public in a recent survey.

BACKGROUND:

Sam Lawrence Park is located in Centremount and Inch Park Neighbourhoods directly north of Concession Street and is bi-sected by the Jolley Cut Roadway. The park is approximately 14 acres in size, and is located on the Niagara Escarpment brow. Currently the park features large annual flower displays as an added attraction to the imposing view of the lower city and Burlington Bay.

Sam Lawrence Park is a "destination park", visited by a large number of tourists to the City of Hamilton each year. Sam Lawrence Park functions as the major outlook over the city, and is a park of regional size and consequence. The last major improvements to the park were carried out early in the 1960's.

The proposed improvements to Sam Lawrence Park are intended to:

i) Increase Safety
ii) Increase the "Sense of Park"
iii) Promote the City of Hamilton
iv) Increase Public Knowledge of the Niagara Escarpment

The plan of improvements for Sam Lawrence Park will provide the necessary services and amenities to see the park into the next century.

Brief Summary of Proposed Improvements

1) **Increase Safety**

   a) By providing the east and west parking lots with road entrances that meet current Traffic Safety Standards.

   b) By providing improved pedestrian walkways and circulation routes.

   c) By providing adequate storm run-off and drainage channel systems.

   d) By providing access for police vehicles to areas of the park which are presently inaccessible.

2) **Increased "Sense of Park"**

   a) By providing increased tree and shrub plantings.

   b) By providing increased signs to identify the park.

   c) By increasing the "floral" displays visible from the roadways.

3) **Promote the City of Hamilton**

   a) By providing tour bus "stopping areas" to allow bus tours to stop at Sam Lawrence Park.

   b) By providing viewing binoculars for visitors to take a closer look at Hamilton's lower city with the aid of an interpretive map.

   c) By upgrading one of Hamilton's most visible parks.

4) **Increased Public Knowledge of the Niagara Escarpment**

   a) By providing information/interpretation nodes to explain the flora and geology of the Niagara Escarpment with specific emphasis on the Jolley Cut's unique geological formations and vary rare fossils.

This plan of improvements for Sam Lawrence Park with an increased maintenance program will provide Hamilton with a park of unique horticultural and educational significance located on Hamilton's unique geophysical feature the Niagara Escarpment.

JMC/pr

FOR ACTION

7.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 February 9
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 1.3.284
(4609)

SUBJECT: **Landscaping Lease - City owned land north of Kimberley Drive to Lisa Dobson**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the lease between the City of Hamilton and Lynda Mary Ashbee be terminated and that approval be given to lease approximately 7,800 square feet of vacant land at the rear of 124 Kimberley Drive to Lisa Dobson, effective April 1, 1989 at a rental of $1.00 per year, plus realty taxes estimated at $200.00 for 1989.

That an agreement prepared by the City Solicitor be executed by the Mayor and City Clerk.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The rental can be credited to Account Number CH44104 31106.

BACKGROUND:

The lease for approximately 7,800 square feet of land at the rear of 124 Kimberley Drive to Lynda Mary Ashbee was approved by City Council on July 22; 1986 and the rent of $1.00 per year, plus realty taxes was to commence on September 1, 1986.

We have been notified that Ms. Ashbee has sold her property at 124 Kimberley Drive to Lisa Dobson with the transaction scheduled to close on March 31, 1989.

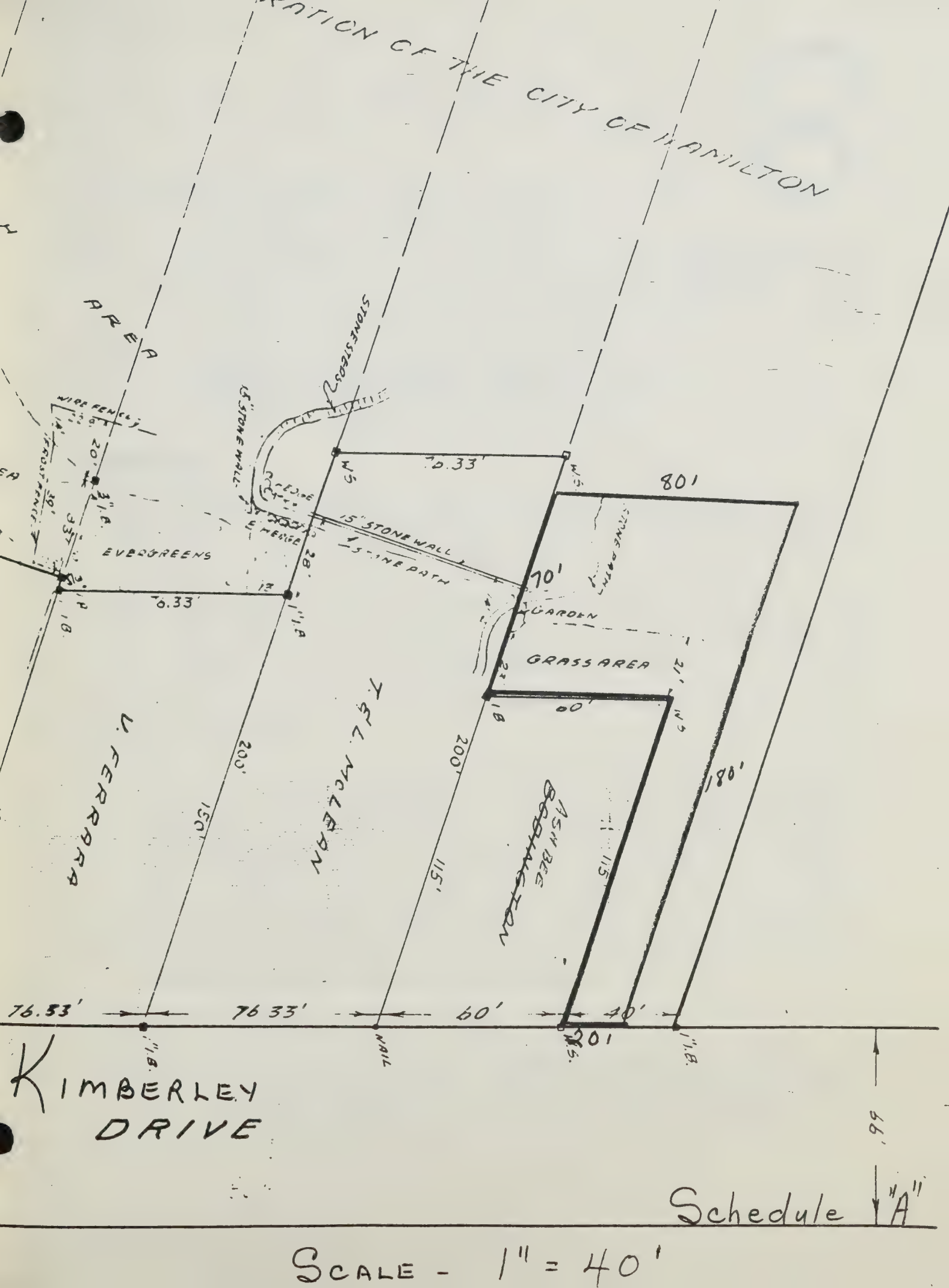
The lawyer for Ms. Ashbee has requested that a new lease be approved for Lisa Dobson.

Attach.
c.c. Mr. K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor

Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

Mr. M. Chidley, Regional Surveyor

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
Attention: Mr. R. Nutley


CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
AREA
STONE STEPS
STONE WALL
WIRE FENCE
EVERGREENS
15" STONE WALL
STONE PATH
GARDEN
GRASS AREA
J. FERRARA
T. & L. McLEAN
ASH BEE
BEECHWOOD
76.33'
76.33'
60'
40'
80'
70'
60'
180'
200'
150'
115'
20'
0.33'
0.33'
KIMBERLEY DRIVE
Schedule "A"
SCALE - 1" = 40'

Recommendation Continued ...

dedication is to be completed prior to the closing of the land exchange. For greater certainty it is acknowledged that the twenty-five (25) square metre burial grounds is not included in the transfer to the City of Hamilton of the 6.2314 acres in Parts 7, 8 and 9 on Plan 62R-9868.

(ii) to provide to the City of Hamilton, prior to closing of the land exchange, evidence satisfactory to the City of Hamilton that the Chief and Band Council of the Six Nations Reserve have approved the plans for burial grounds and the relocation of Native remains.

(iii) to pay to the City of Hamilton, prior to the closing of the land exchange, $15,000.00 to be used as a perpetual maintenance fund for the burial grounds.

(iv) to fence the burial ground at its own expense. Such fencing to be subject to the approval of the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Ministry of Culture and Communications.

(v) to relocate the known Native remains and any other remains in the future to the burial grounds. Such relocation to be carried out with archaeological assistance and at its own expense.

(vi) to finance a plaque designating the Indian Burial Grounds and with a brief history. Such plaque to be approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

(vii) to waive any claim that it may have for costs relating to work done in preparing the alternative draft plans that were submitted in 1988.

(viii) that all covenants, obligations and agreements in this Option to Purchase, to be performed by the owner, Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited, shall survive the closing of this transaction and shall in no way merge with any deed or with the dedication of the burial grounds.

(3) Whereas the City of Hamilton has required the owners to exchange the subject land having approximately 6.2314 acres, for City of Hamilton lands having approximately 4.328 acres in Di Cenzo Gardens Subdivision, the Owner's surplus land amounting to 1.9034 acres shall be accepted by the City of Hamilton as partial payment of the 5% of land dedication for park purposes in the Subdivision known as Di Cenzo Gardens, and any balance not used for Di Cenzo Gardens can be applied as a credit in accordance with City practice.

Recommendation Continued ...

(4) It is acknowledged that the conditions contained in Paragraph 2(i), (ii) and (iii) are for the benefit of the City of Hamilton and may be waived only by the City of Hamilton.

2. That an Offer to Purchase a parcel of land on the west side of Upper Wellington between Stone Church Road East and Rymal Road East, executed by the Purchaser, Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited on December 16, 1988 and scheduled for closing on April 24, 1989 be approved and completed.

Note: This City owned parcel of land contains an area of 4.328 acres and is shown as Part 1 on Plan 62R-9868. The purchase price of $1.00 is to be credited to Account RF 11001 25411 (Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund).

It is understood and agreed that this Offer to Purchase is subject to the City of Hamilton accepting an Option to Purchase executed by Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited for the sale of approximately 6.2314 acres of land in Lot 13, Concession 8, formerly Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, and more particularly described as Parts 7, 8 and 9, on attached copy of Plan 62R-9868. The said Option to Purchase is dated for acceptance by the City not later than March 7, 1989. The said Option to Purchase and this Offer to Purchase are to be accepted by City Council concurrently.

The closing of this transfer to Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited of Part 1 on Plan 62R-9868 is conditional upon the closing of the transfer to the City of Hamilton of Parts 7, 8 and 9 on Plan 62R-9868 provided for in the Option to Purchase referred to above.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The land is being exchanged on a foot-for-foot basis.

The 1.9034 acres of surplus land in favour of Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited (6.2314 acres - 4.328 acres) shall be accepted by the City of Hamilton as payment of the 5% of land dedication for park purposes in the subdivision known as Di Cenzo Gardens and any balance not used for Di Cenzo Gardens can be applied as a credit in accordance with City practice. The $15,000.00 paid to the City by Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited, prior to the closing of this transaction, will be used as a perpetual maintenance fund for the burial grounds, and is to be credited to Account RF 11001 25411 (Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund).

BACKGROUND:

On July 22, 1986, City Council approved an application from Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited to establish a draft plan of subdivision on the west side of Upper Wellington between Stone Church Road East and Rymal Road East.

The approval of the draft plan as recommended by the Planning and Development Committee was based on an understanding with the developer that he would transfer to the City for park purposes a parcel of land in the subdivision that contained 6.2314 acres. As a portion of this land contained significant archaeological remains, full residential development of the land was restricted. However, this area could be protected by the City utilizing the property as passive recreation open space.

It was further understood that the City would transfer to the developer a parcel of City owned land in the same subdivision containing 4.328 acres. This land had been purchased in 1960 for park purposes.

On October 25, 1988, Item 8(b) of the Report of the Parks & Recreation Committee authorized the finalization of this land exchange on a foot-for-foot basis.

The excess land in favour of the developer (6.2314 acres - 4.328 acres) 1.9034 acres shall be accepted by the City of Hamilton as partial payment of the 5% of land dedication for park purposes in the subdivision known as Di Cenzo Gardens, and any balance not used for Di Cenzo Gardens can be applied as a credit in accordance with City practice.

Background Continued ...

We therefore recommend the approval and finalization of this land exchange between the City of Hamilton and Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited.

Attach.
c.c. Mr. K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor

Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
Attention: Mr. R. Nutley
Attention: Mr. C. Orzel

Mr. G. S. Spencer, Regional Commissioner of Engineering
Attention: Mr. D. Christilaw

Mr. M. Chidley, Regional Surveyor

9.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 February 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 38.1.232
(4507)

SUBJECT: **Purchase of Parkland Credit Balance**
- Gurnett Investments Limited -

RECOMMENDATION:

That the recommendation of January 17, 1989 from the Director of Property, with respect to compensation for the remaining parkland credit balance of Gurnett Investments Ltd., be lifted from the table and considered by the Committee.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *N/A*

BACKGROUND:

The Parks & Recreation Committee considered our recommendation of January 17, 1989 and tabled the matter, seeking further comments from the Department of Engineering on deficiencies within the subdivisions of Gurnett Investments Ltd.

The Department of Engineering has confirmed that they are presently holding security for the correction of all remaining deficiencies within the Hillside Terrace Development and that Gurnett Investments Limited request for payment for lands in excess of the statutory 5% Parkland Dedication be honoured. The deficiencies are not considered major in the opinion of the Engineer.

This department concurs and recommends that the developer be compensated for this excess parkland credit in accordance with past practice.

Attach.
c.c. Mr. K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor

Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

Mr. G. S. Spencer, Regional Commissioner of Engineering
Attention: Mr. K. Brenner

Mr. V. J. Abraham, Director of Local Planning
Attention: Mr. D. Godley

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary. Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 January 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 38.1.232

SUBJECT: **Purchase of Parkland Credit Balance**
- Gurnett Investments Limited -

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Gurnett Investments Limited be paid the sum of $11.700.00 as full market value compensation for the remaining parkland credit balance of 527.10 square metres (0.13 acres), and

that payment to Gurnett Investments Limited for lands in excess of the statutory 5% Parkland dedication requirements be charged to the 'Reserve for Acquisition of Land under the Planning Act' - Account No. RF 53006 25301.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: - *N/A*

BACKGROUND:

Lands in excess of the Statutory 5% Parkland dedication requirements were conveyed by Gurnett Investments Limited in connection with the development of the Hillside Terrace Phases 1, 2, 3 and 4 plans of subdivision.

As this company does not anticipate any further land development in the City of Hamilton in the near future. it is requesting that the outstanding credit balance of 527.10 square metres (0.13 acres) be purchased for its fair market value of $11.700.00.

Purchase of unusable parkland credit in this manner is consistent with previous City practice and we are recommending that it be continued in this instance.

c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. G.S. Spencer, Regional Commissioner of Engineering
Attention; Mr. K. Brenner
- Mr. V.J. Abraham. Director of Local Planning
Attention: Mr. D. Godley

10.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 February 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: REPLACEMENT OF BOMBARDIER BR400 SNOW GROOMER FOR KING'S FOREST SKI LIFT

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Blue Mountain Resorts Limited, Collingwood, in the amount of $78,000 plus Provincial sales tax, for the supply and delivery of a replacement Bombardier BR400 Snow Groomer for King's Forest Ski Lift.

NOTE: Only available supplier. Funds provided in Uninsured Losses Account #RF55006-25217.

As this machine is required immediately to maintain the ski hills, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND
This unit was destroyed by fire the week of February 6 and therefore must be replaced for the enhancement of the snow hills.

11.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 February 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: EXTENSION OF AGREEMENT FOR FOOD CONCESSIONS, GLOBE PARK

RECOMMENDATION

a) That the City exercise its option to extend the existing agreement with Ruth Stefan for an additional term, originally approved as Item 8 of the 16th Report for 1986 Parks & Recreation Committee and approved by Council June 24, 1986.

b) That Ruth Stefan also be granted permission to sell food and beverages at Mountain Brow Park in conjunction with the Victoria Day Celebrations, on the understanding that she will provide to the City 15% of the gross sales and the insurance satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND
The first term of the contract commenced in May 23, 1986 and ended November 30, 1988. The second term will expire March 31, 1991

FOR ACTION

12.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1989 February 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the minutes of the Ad Hoc Panel established by the Parks and Recreation Committee to study the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology be distributed to all members of the Hamilton Historical Board.

(b) That all draft reports and the final report of any consultants appointed by the Ad Hoc Panel to investigate and report on the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology be distributed to all members of the Hamilton Historical Board.

(c) That a copy of the Ad Hoc Panel's recommendations concerning the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology be forwarded to the Hamilton Historical Board prior to their presentation to the Parks and Recreation Committee in order that Board members may comment upon them.

(d) That the minutes of the Hamilton Historical board since 1 January 1988 and all reports and correspondence submitted to the Board in reference to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology be compiled into an information package and distributed to each member of the Ad Hoc Panel, the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Volunteer Pump Group, and any consultant appointed by that Committee.

(e) That the Chairman of the Hamilton Historical Board be appointed to the Ad Hoc Panel investigating the operation and future of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

(f) That a presentation outlining the involvement and actions of the Hamilton Historical Board since 1 January 1988 in respect to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology be made to the Parks and Recreation Committee by representatives of the Hamilton Historical Board.

RECOMMENDATION - continued ....

(g) That the Parks and Recreation Committee reconsider the 1989 May 22nd re-operating target date for the Steam Museum, in view of the numerous safety issues needing to be addressed, and aim for another historic re-operating target date.

Susan K. Reeder.
Secretary

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

n/a

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 February 14th approved the above-noted recommendations.

SKR/dbm
c.c. - Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
- Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation

CA4ON HBC A05
CSIPI

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 March 01

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 March 07
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

NOTE: Delegations will be heard beginning at 9:30 o'clock a.m.

A G E N D A:

DELEGATIONS

1. Hamilton Historical Board

2. Safety on the Ski Tow - Chedoke Winter Sports Park - Alderman Cooke

PENDING AGREEMENTS

3. Maple Leaf Gardens Ltd. re: Exchange of Cheques for Equipment/Obligations/Tax Receipt

4. Lease - Hamilton Steelers Incorporated

5. Scoreboard - Bernie Arbour Stadium

6. Replacement of Seating - Bernie Arbour Stadium

MINUTES

7. Minutes of the Tuesday, January 17, 1989 and Tuesday, February 21, 1989 meetings of the Parks and Recreation Committee

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

8. Removal of Baseball Diamonds - Montgomery and Highview Parks

9. Hamilton Polonia Soccer Club Tournament

10. Amstel Marathon

11. Roxborough Parc - Elderly Persons Centre

12. Canusa Games - Golf Tournament

13. Drum Corp International (Canada) - Use of Ivor Wynne Stadium

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

14. Contract Extra Bernie Arbour Stadium Alterations/Extensions - Sewer Line

15. Sisters of St. Joseph's of the Diocese of Hamilton - King Street East at Nash Road, East Hamilton

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

16. Rental 107 Graham Avenue North - Mrs. Wanda Coe

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

17. Dinamation Exhibit

18. Use of Funds - Children's Museum

ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

19. Terms of Reference - Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

20. Recent Advertisement for the Position of Director of the Culture and Recreation Department

RED HILL CREEK RECREATION MASTER PLAN COMMITTEE

21. Appointment of Chairman - Red Hill Creek Recreation Master Plan Committee

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks	Jan 09/87	LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Miss Schimmel	Report pending following Pilot Project
3.	Future Stadium Development	April 02/86	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
4.	Victoria Park Homes Management	May 03/88	Miss Schimmel	Report for March 21/89
5.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
6.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/88	Parks & Rec Committee	To be addressed in the new term
7.	Fireworks Display - St. Anthony of Padua	August 23/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Report for March 21/89
8.	Churchill Fields Lawnbowling Club - Berming	Dec. 6/88	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
9.	Indian Burial Grounds - Exchange of Lands with DiCenzo	Feb. 7/89	Mr. Vyce	Report for March 21/89

Referred to the Parks and Recreation Committee by City Council, at its meeting held Tuesday, February 28, 1989.

Moved by Alderman

Seconded by Alderman

3.

Resolved:

(a) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to sign an agreement between the City and Maple Leaf Gardens (MLG), subject to approval by City legal advisors and the Parks and Recreation Committee, and the City legal advisors prepare a By-law; which authorizes the City Treasurer to issue a certified cheque to Maple Leaf Gardens for a Score Board and Concession Equipment for $350,000 (federal sales tax included, provincial sales tax extra), subject to the value being confirmed through City staff and, in exchange, the City receive a certified cheque for $345,919.43 from Maple Leaf Gardens representing the amount owed to the City for 1988 rent of Ivor Wynne Stadium used by the Ti-Cat Football Club - $300,000; concession revenues for 1988 - $42,980.17; and for realty and business taxes for January and February 1989 - $2,939.26. A second certified cheque and not forming part of this agreement for $4,080.57 representing a donation by Maple Leaf Gardens will be issued by MLG to the City for which the City will issue an income tax receipt under subparagraph 110.1(1)(a)(iv) of the Income Tax Act.

(b) That the City of Hamilton, as purchaser of the equipment, pay the provincial sales tax of $28,000 (8% of $350,000) and charge this amount to the Reserve for Capital Projects.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. C. Matthews
Treasurer

DATE: 1989 March 2
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: ***AGREEMENT CONCERNING EXCHANGE OF CHEQUES FOR EQUIPMENT/OBLIGATIONS/TAX RECEIPT WITH MAPLE LEAF GARDENS LIMITED***

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to sign an agreement between the City and Maple Leaf Gardens (MLG), subject to approval by City legal advisors, and the City legal advisors prepare a By-law; which authorizes the City Treasurer to issue a certified cheque to Maple Leaf Gardens for a Score Board and Concession Equipment for $350,000 (federal sales tax included, provincial sales tax extra) based on an independent appraisal and other documentation, and, in exchange, the City receive a certified cheque for $345,919.43 from Maple Leaf Gardens representing the amount owed to the City for 1988 rent of Ivor Wynne Stadium used by the Ti-Cat Football Club - $300,000; concession revenues for 1988 - $42,980.17; and for realty and business taxes for January and February 1989 - $2,939.26. A second certified cheque and not forming part of this agreement for $4,080.57 representing a donation by Maple Leaf Gardens to be issued by MLG to the City for which the City will issue an income tax receipt under subparagraph 110.1(1)(a)(iv) of the Income Tax Act.

(b) That the City of Hamilton, as purchaser of the equipment, pay the provincial sales tax of $28,000 (8% of $350,000) and charge this amount to the Reserve for Capital Projects.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

The City is acquiring a score board and concession equipment for Ivor Wynne Stadium from Maple Leaf Gardens in exchange for amounts owed the City and a donation receipt. The City is required to pay the provincial sales tax as purchaser of the equipment.

BACKGROUND:

The important issues for discussion and understanding by City Council are that the price for the equipment has been changed from $700,000 to $350,000 and that it is being proposed the City pay the provincial sales tax (federal tax, if any, to be paid by MLG).

BACKGROUND - continued

Maple Leaf Gardens are proposing the change in the price because they have found out that they do not own some of the equipment but, more importantly, the $700,000 was in their view an upset limit figure to be later firmed up in exact terms. Some of the equipment is apparently owned by Molsons and Coca Cola. I am comfortable with this change provided this price remains more than the amounts owed. Thus, the request for City staff to evaluate this equipment. If there is ultimately a problem with Revenue Canada (i.e. the price is too low), the onus is on Maple Leaf Gardens and not the City. Furthermore, it is to the advantage of Maple Leaf Gardens to state as low a figure as they can justify, for income tax reasons, and it helps us with the sales tax which we are paying.

The draft agreement from Maple Leaf Gardens values the equipment as follows:

Score Board	$206,957
Concession Equipment	143,043
	$350,000

Evaluation by City staff is as follows:

- Score Board (appraisal in excess of this figure)	$264,000	(note letters attached marked 1, 1(a), and 1(b))
Note: The purchase price in 1983 by MLG was $528,000 U.S., per attached sales agreement. Mr. Crump advised me this figure amounted to $711,000 Can.		
- Concession Equipment - as appraised	86,000	(note letters attached marked 2 and 2(a))
TOTAL	$350,000	

Maple Leaf Gardens will accept the City evaluation adding to $350,000.

The score board was purchased by MLG in April 1983 for $711,000 and it has been maintained under contract since that date. The annual cost, per a five year agreement, to maintain the sign is $12,600 will be assumed from MLG July 1, 1989.

BACKGROUND - continued

Debts Owed to the City

As you recall, the three amounts, as agreed by Maple Leaf Gardens, are as follows:

(1)	1988 Rental of Ivor Wynne Stadium	$300,000.00
(2)	1988 Concession Revenues	42,980.17
(3)	January and February 1989 Realty and Business Taxes	2,939.26
		$345,919.43

It is important for all of Council to understand that our case for claiming the $300,000 in 1988 without a written agreement is based on the principle of overholding tenancy. The solicitors for Maple Leaf Gardens maintain that the agreement is a licensing agreement and not a tenancy agreement - an important difference in law and they were prepared to go to court with us on this basis. If they had won, the $300,000 (Item (1) above) would by no means be secure. At the very least we are spared the expense involved in a law suit.

You may recall that the Treasury Department could not recover the $20,000 on the Letter of Credit at year-end because they were successful in obtaining a court order, giving at least some substance to the MLG case.

Att'd

c.c. Mayor R. M. Morrow
Mr. Lou Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. Donald Crump, Treasurer, Maple Leaf Gardens Limited
Mr. David Braley
Ms. Lynn Niedermeier, Martin & Martin
Ms. Jennifer E. Babe, Miller, Thomson, Sedgewick, Lewis & Healy
Mr. Tom Bradley, Manager, Purchasing Department

AS&I AMERICAN SIGN & INDICATOR CORPORATION

1.

December 20, 1988

Mr. Glenn Gold
Maple Leaf Gardens, Ltd.
60 Carlton Street
Toronto, Ontario
CANADA M5B 1L1

Dear Glenn:

Further to our conversation last Friday, we have reviewed the original equipment installed at Ivor Wynne Stadium in Hamilton and repriced it for you. As I understand it, the team is for sale and that the ownership rights to this scoreboard remain with the team and will be sold at the same time.

The price we have put together reflects the replacement cost of the scoreboard today including installation, but not including primary power or other exterior wiring. The sale price of this equipment today would be $395,000. This includes the installation with concrete footings and steel structure as well as all control room equipment.

Glenn, I trust this what you require and hope it assists your management in completing the sale of this exciting team. If I can be of any further assistance to you, please don't hesitate to call. Have a happy holiday; I will be in touch in the new year.

Sincerely,

Trum Van Middlesworth JD

Trum Van Middlesworth
Sports Systems Specialist

12/4

CORPORATE OFFICE: N. 2310 FANCHER WAY, SPOKANE, WA 99212 • FOR MAIL: P.O. DRAWER 2727, 99220 • PHONE (509) 535-4101 • TWX-510-773-1839 • FAX-509-536-0690

AMERICAN SIGN & INDICATOR CORPORATION

March 2, 1989

Mr. Tom Bradley
Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8N 3T4

Dear Tom:

Per your request, we estimate the approximate market value of the Ivor Wynne Stadium scoreboard system as follows:

Equipment	$195,000
Install	60,000
Freight/Loading	15,000
Total Value	$270,000 U.S.

I hope this information is helpful; and should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call me.

Sincerely,

Todd Chaffins
Manager of Custom Projects
Sports Systems

cc: Trum Van Middlesworth

32/0

American Sign & Indicator Corporation

1(b)

SALES AGREEMENT

Agreement No._____
Display No._____

This Agreement, entered into this 20th day of April, 19 83, between AMERICAN SIGN & INDICATOR CORPORATION, a Washington Corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Seller," and Maple Leaf Gardens Limited (Individual / Partnership / Corporation), with a principal place of business located at 60 Carlton;Toronto Ontario M5B 1L1, hereinafter referred to as "Buyer."

1. Specifications. The display system shall be manufactured in accordance with the system description set forth below and with the detailed specifications set forth in the approved print attached hereto and made a part of this agreement.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	One (1) Single face SS4000 Sportacolor Football/Soccer scoreboard with dual Mk. 420 controller, Video Image Reader, Line printer, and two (2) 36"- 20 second timers
Approved Print Number SS940a-1	
Date of Print 4-19-83	

2. Price. The Seller agrees to sell, and the Buyer agrees to buy the display system for the total sum of $528,000.00 U.S. payable as follows: $264,000.00 U.S. (down payment) upon the signing of this agreement and $ 264,000.00 U.S. constituting the remaining balance, on the first of the month following shipment or on the first of the month following the installation if installation is included in this agreement. The Buyer shall pay all taxes, federal, state and local, which may be imposed upon the sale or manufacture of said display system. Buyer grants to Seller a purchase money security interest in said display system, together with all additions, accessions, parts and replacements thereto and any proceeds thereof to secure the payment of the total purchase price. At the request of Seller, the Buyer agrees to execute one or more financing statements pursuant to the Uniform Commercial Code in a form satisfactory to Seller.

The total purchase price is composed of the following:

Sale price	$ 528,000.00	U.S.
Freight (if applicable)	Inc.	
Installation (if applicable)	Inc.	
Supervised installation by Seller's Field Engineer (if applicable)	Inc.	
Other Costs: _____	Inc.	
Taxes	Inc.	
(Type of Tax)		
TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE	$ 528,000.00	U.S.
Less (Down Payment)	$ 264,000.00	U.S.
Balance due upon installation or delivery	$ 264,000.00	U.S.

3. Place and time of delivery or installation. The display system shall be delivered to or installed at the following location: Ivor Wynne Stadium ; Hamilton, Ontario.

The parties estimate that the display system will be ready for delivery or installation approximatley 3 months from the date of this agreement. This date is only approximate and is subject to other commercial arrangements and technical problems.

861 (10/80)

4. Passage of title. Title to the display system shall remain with Seller until payment of the total purchase price by Buyer. Where payment is made by check, title to the display system shall remain with Seller until the checks are finally paid.

5. Identification. The display system shall not be deemed identified to the contract until it has been crated and the Buyer's name conspicuously affixed to all crates together with appropriate shipping instructions.

6. Permits. Buyer shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary installation permits or variances from public authorities. Buyer shall be responsible for obtaining any other permission for the installation and maintenance of the display system on the building or premises. It is understood and agreed that any legal fees associated with installation permits or variances shall be paid by the Buyer.

7. Electrical connections and reinforcement. Due to the uncertainty of location of control equipment, the thermo bulb housing and any remote miniatures, the following items are to be furnished by the Buyer: primary circuits to the control cabinet, conduit as required from the control mechanism to the display systems, from the control mechanism to the thermo bulb housing, from the control mechanism to any remote miniatures, and mounting of the control mechanism cabinet.

Necessary cables from the control mechanism to the thermo bulb housing, display and any miniature displays, and installation for same will be furnished by Seller.

Any reinforcements or alterations to the building necessary for the installation of any part of the display system shall be furnished by Buyer and shall be considered part of the building.

Buyer agrees to pay for all electrical energy used by the display system.

8. Performance. Upon acceptance of this agreement by an officer of the Seller, Seller shall commence the construction of the display system and prosecute the work thereon with due diligence until completion and delivery or installation. As a condition of this agreement, performance of this and all other acts required to be performed by the Seller under the terms and conditions of this agreement shall be subject to delay by strikes, breakage, fires, unforeseen commercial delays, governmental restrictions, acts of God or other casualty beyond control of the Seller.

9. Risk of loss. Risk of loss shall pass after delivery has been tendered to the Buyer at the agreed point of delivery, or after installation of the display system if installation is included in this agreement. From the time risk of loss passes to the Buyer, all loss or damage to said property or any part thereof occasioned by fire or in any other manner whatsoever shall be borne by the Buyer. The Seller shall cooperate fully with the Buyer with respect to the Buyer's obtaining insurance protection for the display system.

10. Court costs and attorneys' fees. In the event of suit by Seller on this agreement on account of Buyer's breach thereof, Seller shall be entitled to recover the costs and expenses of such suit, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

11. Inspection. The Buyer shall inspect the display system immediately on the arrival thereof at the agreed point of delivery or upon installation if installation is included in this agreement and shall, within five days from such inspection, give written notice to the Seller of any matter or thing by reason whereof he may allege that the display system is not in accordance with this agreement. If the Buyer shall fail to give such notice, the display system shall be deemed to be in all respects in accordance with this agreement, and the Buyers shall be bound to accept and pay for the same as set forth in section 2 hereof.

12. Limited Warranties. Seller Warrants that it will manufacture all component parts of the display system in conformity with the specifications contained in the approved print attached hereto, and that the component parts of the display system will be free from defects in material and/or workmanship for a period of ninety (90) days after date of delivery to the buyer or for a period of ninety (90) days after installation of the display system if installation is included in this agreement. This Limited Warranty does not extend to a replacement of fluorescent or incandescent light bulbs, to routine or emergency maintenance services or to those items covered by Buyer's insurance. Seller also warrants as to said display system that its title is good and its transfer rightful and that the display system is free from encumberances of any kind.

13. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES. THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE ON THE EXPRESS UNDERSTANDING THAT THERE ARE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT, AND THAT THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, THAT THE GOODS SHALL BE MERCHANTABLE OR FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE, NOR ARE THERE ANY WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THOSE SET FORTH HEREIN.

In any event, the Buyer and/or third party shall not be entitled to any damages, including but not limited to any indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages, arising out of or in connection with the use of or performance of the display system. Seller's liability for breach of warranty is limited to the repair or replacement of nonconforming components or parts.

Buyer shall promptly advise Seller of any such defect. Buyer shall ship the defective part to Seller at Buyer's expense, or Buyer may request an on-site inspection. If the cause of the defects cannot be readily determined by the on-site personnel or at the regional office, the equipment will be shipped to AS&I's home office at Buyer's expense. Buyer is, therefore, responsible for all shipping costs or costs associated with the on-site inspection. Should Seller determine that the defect is, or was, caused by a defect in materials or workmanship, Seller will repair or replace the defect at no further cost to Buyer, other than the shipping costs and on-site inspection costs mentioned above. Should Seller determine that the defect is not caused by a defect in the materials or workmanship, Buyer shall be responsible for all expenses related to shipping the parts or equipment, on-site inspection costs, and costs of the necessary repairs or replacement parts. Buyer is also responsible for any injury or damage to the display system or its component parts, caused by or resulting from any intentional act or negligence of Buyer, its employees, or its agents."

14. Interpretation. This writing is intended by the parties as a final expression of their agreement and as a complete and exclusive statement of the terms thereof. No course of prior dealings between the parties and no usage of trade shall be relevant or admissible to supplement, explain, or vary any of the terms of this agreement. Acceptance of, or acquiescence in, a course of performance rendered under this or any prior agreement shall not be relevant or admissible to determine the meaning of this agreement even though the accepting or acquiescing party has knowledge of the nature of the performance and an opportunity to make objection. No representations, understandings, or agreements have been made or relied upon in the making of this agreement other than those specifically set forth herein. This agreement can be modified only in a writing signed by the parties hereto or their duly authorized agents. This agreement is effective from the date it is accepted by an officer of the Seller.

15. Assignment and delegation. This agreement cannot be assigned or performance of the duties hereunder delegated without the express written consent of the parties hereto.

16. Applicable law. This agreement shall be governed by the Uniform Commercial Code and other applicable laws of the State of Washington. If any provision of this agreement is or becomes unenforceable by force or operation of law, the other provisions shall remain valid and enforceable.

17. American Sign & Indicator Corp. is an Equal Opportunity Employer and complies with the required rules and regulations of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965.

Note : Interim Sales agreement between both parties dated 4-20-83 is considered an addendum to this contract.

AMERICAN SIGN AND INDICATOR CORPORATION, Seller
Post Office Drawer 2727
Spokane, Washington 99220

By _____ Representative

Accepted By _____

Title President

Date May 11, 1983

BUYER Maple Leaf Gardens Limited
Individual Partnership Corporation

Address: 60 Carlton
Toronto, Ontario M5B 1L1

By _____

Harold E. Ballard

Title _____

Date _____

2.

albert berg limited
Innovators of New Products and Methods
ONE HAFIS ROAD • TORONTO, CANADA M6M 2V6 • PHONE (416) 244-6405

SUBSIDIARY AB GROUP OF CORPORATIONS

January 12, 1989

Maple Leaf Gardens,
60 Carlton Street,
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 1L1

Attention: Don Crump

RE: HAMILTON CONCESSIONS EQUIPMENT
IVOR WYNNE STADIUM
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

Dear Sir:

The eleven booths and four other locations as detailed on the following seventeen pages has a present value in todays used equipment market of $210,000.00 to $240,000.00.

Yours truly,
ALBERT BERG LIMITED

Bruce Lewis

BL/az

000

0.00G*

7,200.00*+
5,400.00 +
4,325.00 +
3,700.00 +
2,800.00 +
6,550.00 +
4,425.00 +
6,550.00 +
3,350.00 +
8,600.00 +
5,850.00 +
2,250.00 +

012

61,000.00 *

2(a)

H A M I L T O N S T O R E F I X T U R E S L T D.

2 0 6 K I N G S T R E E T W E S T

H A M I L T O N, O N T A R I O L 8 P 1 A 5

March 1, 1989

Corporation City of
Hamilton
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Attention: Mr. Tom Bradley

Dear Mr. Bradley

SUBJECT: CONCESSION EQUIPMENT
IVOR WYNNE STADIUM
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

We take pleasure in submitting our evaluation on the merchandise located in the above mentioned establishment.

NOTE: The herein quoted prices are the approximate prices we would receive for this equipment, if it were in our premises for re-sale, in its present condition.

Continued..../2

CONCESSION BOOTH - SOUTH HAWKERS - NORTH HAWKERS

ITEM NO.			
1	1	Only Blodgett Model FA100 Convection Oven, complete with two (2) racks, and stainless steel legs	$ 1,750.00
2	1	Only Milner Walk-In Freezer, 6' x 6' self contained	1,700.00
3	1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer, 43" x 31" x 36", custom	500.00
4	1	Only Garland Model G24-15H Heavy Duty Hot Plate	175.00
5	1	Only Garland Model G24-48G Heavy Duty Griddle, 48"	450.00
6	1	Only Stainless Steel Utility Shelf, 14'6" x 3'1"	50.00
7	1	Only Locked Storage Bins	75.00
8	1	Only Shelf, seven (7) tier, 7' x 6' x 12"	NO VALUE
9	1	Only Foster Walk-In Freezer, 6' x 8' x 7'6", top mount	2,500.00
		TOTAL	$ 7,200.00

NOTE: Miscellaneous Items #1-17 Unable to Quote

Office Construction West Unable to Quote

Office Construction East Unable to Quote

Souvenir Room Unable to Quote

Continued..../2

BOOTH NO. 1

1	Only Plastic Laminated Counter	$ 50.00 Each	$ 50.00
2	Only Blodgett Convection Ovens	1,750.00 Each	1,750.00
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer	500.00 Each	500.00
1	Only Utility Table, 8'	N O V A L U E	
1	Only Exhaust Canopy	450.00 Each	150.00
1	Only Stainless Steel Utility Stand	150.00 Each	150.00
1	Only Wood Stock Bin	N O V A L U E	
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System	750.00 Each	750.00
	BOOTH NO. 1 TOTAL		$ 5,400.00

Continued..../4

BOOTH NO. 2

1	Only Plastic Laminated Counter	$ 50.00	Each	$ 50.00
2	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers	150.00	Each	300.00
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer	500.00	Each	500.00
1	Only Garland Model G24-15H Heavy Duty Hot Plate	175.00	Each	175.00
1	Only Garland Model G24-48G Heavy Duty Griddle, 48"	450.00	Each	450.00
1	Only Frymaster Model MJ42-SSP Fryer, SS Pot	900.00	Each	900.00
1	Only Exhaust Canopy	450.00	Each	450.00
1	Only Ice Cream Freezer	750.00	Each	750.00
1	Only Wood Stock Bin		NO	VALUE
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System	750.00	Each	750.00
	BOOTH NO. 2 TOTAL			$ 4,325.00

Continued..../5

BOOTH NO. 3

1	Only Plastic Laminated Counter	$ 50.00 Each	$	50.00
2	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers	150.00 Each		150.00
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer	500.00 Each		500.00
1	Only Frymaster Model MJ42-SSP Fryer, SS Pot	900.00 Each		900.00
1	Only Exhaust Canopy	450.00 Each		450.00
1	Only Ice Cream Freezer	750.00 Each		750.00
1	Only Wood Stock Bin Shelf Unit	N O V A L U E		
1	Only Wood Stock Bin Shelf Unit	N O V A L U E		
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System	750.00 Each		750.00
1	Only Utility Table, 8'	N O V A L U E		
	BOOTH NO. 3 TOTAL		$	3,700.00

Continued..../6

BOOTH NO. 4

1	Only Plastic Laminated Counter	50.00 Each	$ 50.00
1	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmer	150.00 Each	150.00
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer	500.00 Each	500.00
1	Only Frymaster Model MJ35	750.00 Each	750.00
1	Only Stock Bin, Wood Shelf Unit	NO VALUE	
1	Only Utility Table	NO VALUE	
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy, Fire Extinguisher System	750.00 Each	750.00
1	Only Utility Table, 8'	NO VALUE	
	BOOTH NO. 4 TOTAL		$ 2,800.00

Continued..../7

Corporation City
of Hamilton
MR. TOM BRADLEY
RE: CONCESSION EQUIPMENT
IVOR WYNNE STADIUM
Page Seven
March 1, 1989

BOOTH NO. 5

1	Only Plastic Laminated Counter	$ 50.00 Each	$ 50.00
2	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers	150.00 Each	150.00
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer	500.00 Each	500.00
1	Only Frymaster Model MJ42-SSP Fryer, SS Pot	900.00 Each	900.00
1	Only Exhaust Canopy	450.00 Each	450.00
1	Only Stainless Steel Unity Table, 48"	150.00 Each	150.00
1	Only Wood Stock Bin Shelf Unit	N O V A L U E	
1	Only Utility Table, 8'	N O V A L U E	
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System	750.00 Each	750.00
1	Only Blodgett Model FA100 Convection Oven, complete with two (2) racks, and stainless steel legs	1,750.00 Each	1,750.00
1	Only Walk-In Freezer, 6' x 6'	1,700.00 Eac	1,700.00
	BOOTH NO. 5 TOTAL		$ 6,550.00

Continued..../8

BOOTH NO. 6

1	Only Plastic Laminated Counter	$ 50.00 Each	$ 50.00
2	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers	150.00 Each	300.00
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer	500.00 Each	500.00
1	Only Metal Equipment Stand	700.00 Each	700.00
1	Only Garland Model G24-15H Heavy Duty Hot Plate	175.00 Each	175.00
1	Only Garland Model G24-48F Heavy Duty Griddle, 48"	450.00 Each	450.00
1	Only Frymaster Model MJ42-SSP Fryer, SS Pot	900.00 Each	900.00
1	Only Exhaust Canopy	450.00 Each	450.00
1	Only Stainless Steel Utility Stand	150.00 Each	150.00
1	Only Only Ice Cream Freezer	750.00 Each	750.00
1	Only Wood Stock Bin Shelf Unit	N O V A L U E	
	BOOTH NO. 6 TOTAL		$ 4,425.00

Continued..../9

BOOTH NO. 8

3	Only Plastic Laminated Counters	$ 50.00 Each	$ 50.00
3	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers	150.00 Each	150.00
1	Only Condiment Shelf	N O V A L U E	
1	Only Confectionery Display Stand Shelf Unit	N O V A L U E	
1	Only Corner Stand Soft Drink Shelf Unit	N O V A L U E	
2	Only Shelving Units, over items 4 and 5	N O V A L U E	
1	Only Wood Stock Bin Shelf Unit	N O V A L U E	
1	Only Stock Bin Wall Shelf Unit	N O V A L U E	
1	Only Stainless Steel Utility Back Bar Unit	475.00 Each	475.00
1	Only Milner Reach-In Refrigerator, four (4) door, self contained	1,250.00 Each	1,250.00
1	Only Stainless Steel Top Utility Unit, 99 x 25	175.00 Each	175.00
1	Only Stainless Steel Two (2) Drawer Electric Food Warmer, 36"	450.00 Each	450.00

Continued..../10

BOOTH NO. 8 (cont'd)

1	Only Garland Model G24-15H Heavy Duty Hot Plate	$ 175.00	Each	$ 175.00
1	Only Garland One (1) Well Food Warmer, dry/moist	125.00	Each	125.00
1	Only Garland Model G22-36G Griddle, 36"	400.00	Each	400.00
1	Only Metal Equipment Stand, with four (4) stainless steel drawers	500.00	Each	500.00
1	Only Garland Model MJ42-SSP Fryer, SS Pot	900.00	Each	900.00
2	Only Portable Insulated Metal Equipment Dividers	N O	V A L U E	
1	Only Exhaust Canopy	750.00	Each	750.00
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System,	750.00	Each	750.00
	BOOTH NO. 8 TOTAL			$ 4,550.00

Continued..../11

Corporation City
of Hamilton
MR. TOM BRADLEY
RE: CONCESSION EQUIPMENT
IVOR WYNNE STADIUM
The Eleven
March 1, 1989

BOOTH NO. 9

3	Only Plastic Laminated Counters	$ 50.00	Each	$ 150.00
2	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers	150.00	Each	300.00
1	Only Condiment Shelf		N O V A L U E	
2	Only Confectionery Display Stand Shelf Units		N O V A L U E	
2	Only Corner Stand Shelf Units		N O V A L U E	
2	Only Shelving Units, four (4) shelves		N O V A L U E	
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer	500.00	Each	500.00
1	Only Frymaster Model MJ-42 SSP Fryer, SS pot	900.00	Each	900.00
1	Only Exhaust Canopy	450.00	Each	450.00
2	Only Stainless Steel Utility Stands, 18 x 36	150.00	Each	300.00
1	Only Utility Table, 8'		N O V A L U E	
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System, Kidde	750.00	Each	750.00
	BOOTH NO. 9 TOTAL			$ 3,350.00

Continued..../12

BOOTH NO. 10

3	Only Plastic Laminated Counters	$ 50.00 Each	$ 150.00
3	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers	150.00 Each	450.00
1	Only Condiment Shelf	N O V A L U E	
2	Only Confectionery Display Stands	N O V A L U E	
2	Only Corner Stand Shelf Units	N O V A L U E	
1	Only Ice Cream Freezer	750.00 Each	750.00
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer	500.00 Each	500.00
1	Only Frymaster MOdel MJ42-SSP Fryer, SS Pot	900.00 Each	900.00
1	Only Garland Model G24-15H Heavy Duty Hot Plate	175.00 Each	175.00
1	Only Recessed Metal Stand for Hot Plate	75.00 Each	75.00
1	Only Exhaust Canopy	450.00 Each	450.00
1	Only Blodgett Convection Oven	1,750.00 Each	1,750.00
1	Only Stailess Steel Utility Stand	50.00 Each	150.00
1	Only Wood Stock Bin	N O V A L U E	
1	Only Utility Table, 8'	N O V A L U E	
1	Only Walk-In Beer Cooler	2,500.00 Each	2,500.00
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System	750.00 Each	750.00
	BOOTH NO. 10 TOTAL		8,600.00

Continued..../12

BOOTH NO. 11

3	Only Plastic Laminated Counters	$ 50.00	Each	$ 150.00
3	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers	150.00	Each	450.00
1	Only Condiment Shelf		NO VALUE	
2	Only Confectionery Display Stand Shelf Units		NO VALUE	
2	Only Corner Stand Shelf Units		NO VALUE	
1	Only Shelf Unit		NO VALUE	
1	Only Shelf Unit		NO VALUE	
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer	500.00	Each	500.00
1	Only Frymaster Model MJ42-SSP Fryer, SS Pot	900.00	Each	900.00
1	Only Exhaust Canopy,	450.00	Each	450.00
1	Only Blodgett Model FA-100 Convection Oven	1,750.00	Each	1,750.00
1	Only Stainless Steel Utility Unit, with two (2) tray slide sections	150.00	Each	150.00
2	Only Utility Tables, 8'		NO VALUE	

Continued..../13

Agent: Action City
Hamilton
ATT: TIM BRADLEY
RE: CONCESSION EQUIPMENT
TYDR WYNNE STADIUM
Page Fourteen
March 1, 1999

BOOTH NO. 11 (cont'd)

1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System	$ 750.00	Each	$ 750.00
1	Only Cold Spot Freezer	750.00	Each	750.00
	BOOTH NO. 11 TOTAL			$ 5,850.00

BOOTH NO. 12

1	Only Frymaster Model MJ35	$ 750.00	Each	$ 750.00
1	Only Ice Cream Freezer	750.00	Each	750.00
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System	750.00	Each	750.00
	BOOTH NO. 12 TOTAL			$ 2,250.00

NOTE: TO REPLACE THE HEREIN QUOTED PIECES OF EQUIPMENT AT TODAY'S MARKET VALUE $ 149,915.00

NOTE: THE APPROXIMATE COST OF INSTALLATION 25,000.00

The herein quoted prices do not include Provincial Sales Tax.

The herein quoted prices DO NOT INCLUDE THE COST OF THE INSTALLATION OF THE SAID EQUIPMENT, NAMELY: ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, REFRIGERATION, EXHAUSTING OR HANGING OF CANOPIES, WHEREVER APPLICABLE.

Thanking you for contacting us in this regard and if we can be of further assistance, please do not hesitate in calling us.

Yours truly

HAMILTON STORE FIXTURES LTD.

Samuel Lewis

/L

Resolution adopted by Hamilton City Council at its meeting on February 14, 1989:

1) That the City of Hamilton enter into a contract with Mr. D. O. Braley, In Trust, for a Corporation yet to be incorporated, and without personal liability, for the leasing of Ivor Wynne Stadium and his acquisition of the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club and, further, that the following items be agreed upon in order to facilitate Mr. Braley's acquisition of the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club:

2) That Maple Leaf Gardens offer to sell the scoreboard and the concession equipment at Ivor Wynne Stadium to either the City of Hamilton or the Hamilton East Kiwanis Club. The sale price to be $500,000.00 for the scoreboard and $200,000.00 for the concession equipment. Maple Leaf Gardens in turn will donate the sum of $700,000.00 to either the City of Hamilton or the Hamilton East Kiwanis Club in return for a tax receipt in the said amount of $700,000.00.

3) That, in return, the Corporation of the City of Hamilton issue a Release and Waiver with respect to the application of Maple Leaf Gardens for its use of Ivor Wynne Stadium and the Municipal Golf Courses owned and operated by the City of Hamilton, both with respect to the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club and to the concession businesses for the year 1988 and, further, that the City release the Letter of Credit which secures these applications which was issued by Maple Leaf Gardens through the Toronto Dominion Bank.

4) That the City enter into an Agreement with the new owners of the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club for the leasing of Ivor Wynne Stadium and the operation of the concessions at the Stadium, and to give them all advertising rights at the Stadium, including advertising on the scoreboard, for the nominal sum of $1.00 per annum.

5) That the City of Hamilton actively participate in the reduction of the deficit of the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club by:

   (a) making available its facilities at reasonable rates to the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club (facilities such as Copps Coliseum, and the Convention Centre), for the purpose of conducting fund-raising events.

   (b) supporting with the Provincial approval of Bingo Licences, etc., by the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club, to be used for fund-raising.

   (c) that the City participate, through the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club, with the marketing, promotion, and purchase of advertising, in an amount not to exceed $300,000.00 per annum for three (3) years 1989-1991, all for the purpose of helping to reduce the deficit.

   The City will also acquire, place, and own ten billboards at a cost not to exceed $125,000.00 to be placed in Ivor Wynne Stadium which will be used and controlled by the owners of the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club.

   (d) That in the event the Football Club is operated as a commercial venture and an operating profit is derived and/or a capital gain is realized from the sale of the franchise, the City's financial contribution must first be repaid.

6) That the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club explore, as soon as is practical, a non-profit status for the organization.

7) That the financial records of the Football Club be open for inspection by the City at any time.

FOR ACTION

4.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 March 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Lease Agreement - Hamilton Steelers Incorporated**

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the Hamilton Steelers Soccer Club Incorporated enter into a lease agreement with the Corporation of the City of Hamilton for a three year period, with an option for an additional two years, giving the Club prior rights to the Brian Timmis Stadium for practices and games, with the exception of those dates and times required for use by the Tiger Cat Football Club, and on the understanding that the dates and times as required, be submitted to the Department of Culture and Recreation by February 1st of each year.

2. That the rental rate paid by the Hamilton Steelers during the terms of the agreement be as follows:

   Games: $1,000. in 1988 with an increase of 5% in each concurrent year.

   Practices: $18.00 per hour or portion thereof

3. That the Hamilton Steelers have exclusive rights to the concession in the Brian Timmis Stadium for the period of the agreement, for all Hamilton Steelers Games, and for all other programmed events as deemed appropriate by the Director of Culture and Recreation.

4. That the concession rights include the sale of food, non-alcoholic beverages, and souvenirs, and that the City be entitled to 10% of the gross gate sales from same.

5. That the Hamilton Steelers install and maintain at their own expense, an electronic scoreboard, on the understanding that the Hamilton Steelers shall receive exclusive advertising rights with respect to same, that it would be available to other tenants upon written approval from the Steelers; and that it would become the property of the City upon termination of the agreement.

6. That the Hamilton Steelers be given exclusive advertising rights within the Brian Timmis Stadium, at locations approved by the Director of Culture and Recreation.

.../2

Mr. Bob Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, March 1

7. That the Hamilton Steelers be required to provide at least two uniformed police officers at each game, a security guard at the admission gate to the Ivor Wynne Stadium where V.I.P. parking is to be allowed, and a security guard between the Brian Timmis and Ivor Wynne Stadium throughout the period of each game.

8. That the Hamilton Steelers Incorporated submit a financial statement with respect to admissions and gross sale related to concessions, by a chartered accountant licenced to practice public accounting in Ontario.

9. That an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor be executed, with respect to same.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Revenue of $13,000. in first year plus an estimate of $1,000. in 1988.

BACKGROUND:

1. The above proposals have been reviewed by the City Solicitor's Department.

2. It would be understood that the Hamilton Steelers' would provide any concession equipment required to operate the food and drink concession.

3. The request for V.I.P. parking at the Scott Park Arena has been withdrawn.

4. The request to sell beer has been withdrawn at this time, and would be subject to further consideration at a later date.

5. The request to upgrade the ticket booth and provide office space will be confirmed at a later date, and a recommendation with respect to same, presented to the Committee.

6. As requested by the Committee, the following are the costs associated with Hamilton Steeler's Games, as provided by the Parks Division of Public Works 1988 estimated costs:

(a)	Field Marking, Installing Nets, Corner Flags	$140.00
(b)	Setting Up P.A. System, Press Box, Etc.	$ 46.50
(c)	Staff Costs During Game	$188.00
(d)	Clean-Up Following Game	$375.00
	TOTAL	**$750.50**

AS:mp

FOR INFORMATION

5.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse. Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka. P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 March 3
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 89-BA

SUBJECT: **Bernie Arbour Stadium**
Installation of a New Scoreboard

BACKGROUND:

The Redbirds are proposing that the installation of a new scoreboard at the stadium be a co-operative venture with the club, and that the city share the expense. The Redbirds have received two proposals. They are as follows:

1. Purchase of the scoreboard from the Fair-Play Scoreboards of Des Moines, Iowa - $34,415.00* plus all taxes and duties. (Redbirds Cost)

   Delivery and installation of the scoreboard by Fair Play - $11,800.00 (City Cost)

   The company has not committed this price in writing, and the estimate may not reflect their actual cost.

2. Purchase of the scoreboard from Nevco Scoreboards Co. of Orillia. Ontario for a price of $47,695.00*. (Redbird Cost)

   Delivery and installation of the scoreboard by Nevco at a cost of $16,500.00. (City Cost)

There are additional expenses associated with these proposals common to both.

1. There is currently insufficient power requirements for a new scoreboard, therefore, upgrading of the electrical supply is needed to accommodate these power requirements. The estimated cost for this would be $15,000. (City Cost)

   There are also additional power requirements for the upgrading of the outfield lights at an additional $7,000 which should be undertaken simultaneously.

   *In accordance with a quotation from C.I.B.C. on Thursday, March 2, 1989. A conversion factor of 1.18 was used to transfer American Funds to Canadian Funds.

2. Supply of conduit and power cable from the electrical room to the scoreboard location, at an estimated cost of $17,000.00. (City Cost)

3. Due to this new scoreboard, the City would be required to relocate the existing scoreboard to the Mohawk Sports Fastball diamond, at an estimated cost of $6,900.00. (City Cost)

The total cost to the City of Hamilton for the Fair Play proposal would be $51,000.00, and the Nevco proposal would be $55,400.00. Add $7,000.00 to each of these proposals for future lighting power, if the second power upgrading package is included.

The scoreboard once installed would become the property of the City of Hamilton. There are no provisions in the 1989 Budget for these requests.

There have been no provisions made in the budget for the installation of the scoreboard because the agreement between the Redbirds, and the City of Hamilton specifically permitted the Club to install and maintain new electronic scoreboard at its own expense.

Attached for the details on this matter are the relevant sections of the agreement.

DP/pr

c.c.: Miss A. Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

78. Electronic Scoreboard

The Club further covenants and agrees with the City that the Club may, at its own expense and subject to paragraph 13, install and maintain a new electronic scoreboard in the Stadium and may receive any applicable advertising revenue derived from the said scoreboard, provided that:

(a) The time of installation of the electronic scoreboard and location thereof shall be subject to the prior approval of the Director.

(b) The Club shall ensure that the electronic scoreboard shall be installed in a secure, safe and workmanlike manner. The City reserves the right to require the Club to provide details and specifications of installation and to require changes in the interests of the safety of the public.

(c) That the Club shall do no act or enter into any agreement that may jeopardize the liquor licence or be contrary to The Liquor Licence Act, R.S.O. 1980, Chapter 244 as amended. The Club's attention is drawn to the provisions of paragraph 6 (2) of the said Act.

(d) That while the City may provide adequate power at the transformer, the Club shall be responsible at its expense for all connections required for the electronic scoreboard installation or other work arising as a result of, or in connection with such connections and all costs associated therewith, whether for labour material or otherwise and shall immediately remove any claims, etc. - see renovations re Concessions.

(e) That all references to "electronic scoreboard" shall be deemed to include all work and installations arising as a result of or necessary to or in connection with the installation of the said scoreboard.

(f) That the electronic scoreboard may contain panels associated with the scoreboard for advertising purposes provided the Director reserves the right to limit the size of the said scoreboard and associated panels to dimensions and specifications the Director, in its opinion, considers reasonable.

(g) That the City reserves, in all cases, the right to permit the use by others of the said scoreboard at other events, activities or games except for the use by such other persons of any computerized message system.

(h) That upon termination of this Agreement, the Club may, atits option, remove the said Scoreboard provided that the Club shall repair any damage caused to the premises by such removal and further, restore the premises to the same condition as prior to installation of the said Scoreboard. Where the Club fails to remove the said Scoreboard within 90 days of termination of the Agreement, the Scoreboard shall become the property of the City provided that the Club shall remain responsible for any existing claims or costs associated therewith, whether for labour, material or otherwise.

6.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 March 3
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 89-B/A

SUBJECT: Replacement Seating for Bernie Arbour Main Grandstand

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the proposal by the Hamilton Redbirds to cost share new seating arrangements with the City of Hamilton on the following basis be approved.

   HAMILTON REDBIRDS SUPPLY NEW ALUMINUM SEATS AND BACK RESTS INCLUDING ALL SUPPORTS

   ESTIMATED COST $34,500.

   CITY OF HAMILTON TO REMOVE EXISTING SEATS AND BACK RESTS AND TO PAY FOR NEW SEAT INSTALLATION

   ESTIMATED COST $ 3,200.

2. That the City of Hamilton's cost $3,200. be charged to Account Number 0364 1601 CH51401 62118, Stadium Repairs and Maintenance.

3. That the Manager of Parks advise the Hamilton Redbirds of this arrangement.

J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

This one time cost of $3,200. will replace the wooden seats and back rests with aluminum seats and back rests in the entire grand stand area, thereby eliminating all wooden seats and back rests and the annual maintenance costs of approximately $3,000. to $4,000.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Redbirds wish to undertake the removal of the existing wooden seats and backs and then install new seating in a co-operative venture with the City of Hamilton.

Their proposal is for the Redbirds to bear the cost of supplying all materials, and for the City of Hamilton to bear the cost of removing the existing seats, and to pay for the installation of new seats and backs. The Redbirds have received two proposals for the installation. They are as follows:

1) **W.H. Reynolds, Cambridge, Ontario**

A. HAMILTON REDBIRD'S COST

Supply approximately 650 Aluma-A-Plank seating and seat support systems OBC 3.3.2.8.9 (2)(3) complete with backcrests.
. . . . . $34,531.52 (All Taxes included)

B. CITY OF HAMILTON'S PROPOSED COST

Installation	$ 1,768.00
Removal of existing seats and backs	$ 1,400.00
TOTAL	$ 3,168.00

2) **Sport Seating Co. Inc., Emanus, Pa.**

A. HAMILTON REDBIRD'S COST

Supply 634 Superstar II seat units on standard tread and floor mounts. All components for attachments to existing concrete understructure including masonary anchors
. . . . . $35,385.84* (All taxes included)

B. CITY OF HAMILTON'S PROPOSED COST

Installation by Sport Seating Company	$ 4,488.72 *
Removal of existing seats and backs	$ 1,400.00
TOTAL	$ 5,888.72

* In accordance with a quotation from C.I.B.C. on Thursday, March 2, 1989, a conversation factor 0/1.18 was used to transfer American funds to Canadian funds.

The seats once installed would become the property of the City of Hamilton.

Because of the cost difference in proposals, the Redbirds are considering the W. H. Reynolds proposal to be the most appropriate.

It will be of interest to know that the existing 2,000 bleacher seats are the W. H. Reynolds Alum-A-Plank variety.

DP/RCN/mc

cc A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation

7.

Tuesday, January 17, 1989
7:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met in Special Session.

There were present: Alderman J. Gallagher, Acting Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Alderman J. Smith
Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman D. Drury
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman D. Ross
Alderman V. Agro
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

Regrets: Alderman T. Murray (Vacation)
Alderman B. Hinkley (City Business)

Hamilton Veterans Committee - Terms of Reference and Membership on the Committee

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Hamilton Veterans Committee respecting the Terms of Reference and Membership on that Committee:

(a) That the Terms of Reference of the Hamilton Veterans Committee which is a Sub-Committee of the Parks and Recreation Committee, approved on January 13, 1981, be amended as follows:

i. A Sub-Committee consisting of one member of City Council; the current President of the United Council of Veterans; a current President of a recognized Hamilton Veterans Club; a Veteran elected at large by the United Council of Veterans; and two War Veterans recommended by Veterans holding the previously mentioned appointments.

This Committee will act as liaison between the Veterans Organizations and Parks and Recreation Committee relative to matters pertaining to the Cenotaph in Gore Park and the field of honour in Woodland Cemetery; to co-ordinate all parades in the City of Hamilton involving Veterans; and to deal with all matters relating directly to, or of concern to, Veterans.

ii. This Sub-Committee to be known as the Hamilton Veterans Committee

iii. This Sub-Committee to elect its own Chairman and Vice-Chairman and meet at the call of the Chairman.

(b) If the above changes are approved then the following Hamilton Citizens all of whom are Veterans of Canada's war time Military forces, are recommended to serve on the Hamilton Veterans Committee for 1989 unless their official position with the Veterans movement changes prior to December 31st:

Mr. J. Michael Roach
Mr. John O. Fuller
Mr. Frank Calwell
Mr. Lloyd Sheppard
Mr. George Philips

Bernie Arbour Stadium/ Extension

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Bernie Arbour Stadium/Extension:

(a) That a purchase order be issued to Bestco Construction Corp., Hamilton, in the amount of $226 379 for Bernie Arbour Stadium Alteration/Extension, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

(b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of seven (7) tenders received. Funds provided in Bernie Arbour Alteration/Extension Accounts #0408-C76456 ($159 481.79), Special Repairs #0364-8619 ($38 470.75 overdraft), and Mohawk Sports Stage 6 #0408-C76427 ($28 426.46).

Food Services Concession at Chedoke Golf Course

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Food Services Concession at Chedoke Golf Course:

(a) That J.L.K. Kiriakopoulos Bros. Ltd., Hamilton, be awarded the contract for the Food Services Concession at Chedoke Golf Course, in accordance with the proposal issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's submission, for the term of one (1) five (5) year period with no option in favour of the City to extend.

The terms of payment will be $20 000 in advance annually on the first day of the term of the lease. This annual payment will be increased at a rate of 5% annually. This sum of $20 000 includes the real property taxes that are assessable to the concessionaire. Because the concessionaire is making an advance payment, he will not be submitting the $6 000 surety bond that was requested.

J.L.K. Kiriakopoulos Bros. Ltd. is prepared to expend approximately $30-50,000 in the next five years to upgrade the equipment on site. Upon termination of the contract he is prepared to negotiate a price for the equipment of will remove same.

Mr. John Kiriakopoulos will be responsible for the co-ordination and supervision of the operation.

(b) That permission be given to J.L.K. Kiriakopoulos Bros. Ltd. to use the facilities on or before execution of the contract to service the Winterfest activities which begin February 1, 1989.

(c) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Best of five (5) proposals received.

Food Services Concession at King's Forrest Golf Courses

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Food Services Concession at King's Forrest Golf Courses:

(a) That Geraldo's Catering Inc., Hamilton, be awarded the contract for the Food Services Concession at King's Forest Golf Course, in accordance with the proposal issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's submission, for the term of one (1) three (3) year period with an option in favour of the City to extend for an additional two (2) one (1) year periods.

The terms of payment $2 025.63 per month for the first thirty-six (36) months, $2 125.19 per month for the next twelve months, and $2 225.61 per month for the last twelve months. The last two twelve month terms are the options. The bidder will be submitting a certified cheque as a surety deposit for $6 000, upon execution of the contract.

(b) That permission be given to Geraldo's Catering Inc. to use the facilities on or before execution of the contract to service the Winterfest activities which begin February 1, 1989.

(c) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Best of five (5) proposals received.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned. Adjournment

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Robert C. Prowse
Secretary

ALDERMAN J. GALLAGHER, ACTING CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

Tuesday, February 21, 1989
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman J. Gallagher, Acting Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Mr. L. Sage
Miss A. Schimmel
Mr. D. Farquhar
Mr. J. Pavelka
Mr. R. Nutley
Mr. T. Bradley
Mr. D. Vyce
Mrs. M. Havelka
Mr. Joanne McDermit, Landscape Architect

Regrets: Alderman T. Murray (Vacation)

The minutes of the Tuesday, February 07, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee were adopted as circulated.

Feasibility Study on Arenas and Downtown Skating Rink

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Steering Committee for the Feasibility Study on Arenas and Downtown Skating Rink:

> For the information of Council, the membership of the Steering Committee established to assist the Consultant in conducting a Feasibility Study for the short, medium and long term needs for arenas, and a skating rink in the downtown area, as presented as information in the Third Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee to Council on January 31st, has been approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee as follows:
>
> Alderman D. Agostino, Chairman
> Alderman T. Murray
> Alderman J. Gallagher
> Ms. J. Rapsavage, Parks & Recreation Advisory Committee
> Frank Hickey, Parks & Recreation Advisory Committee
> John Penner, Citizen Member
> Peter Burrows, Lawfield Ringette Association
> Reg Jarvie, Hamilton Minor Hockey Council
> Mrs. Lynn Smith, Hamilton/Stoney Creek Figure Skating Club
> Mr. Murray Long, Regional Non-Contact Hockey League Oldtimers
> Miss Audell Schimmel, Director of Culture & Recreation
> Mr. Doug Farquhar, Department of Culture & Recreation
> Mr. David Godley, Planning Department
> Mr. Wm. Kriesel, Consultant, Ministry of Tourism & Recreation

It was moved by Alderman Copps seconded by Alderman Jackson that all members of the Parks and Recreation Committee and any interested citizens, be sent agendas and notices of meetings of the Steering Committee. Carried.

Use of Dundurn Park on May 13, 1989 by the Hamilton Disarmament Coalition

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the use of Dundurn Park on May 13, 1989 by the Hamilton Disarmament Coalition:

That approval be granted the Hamilton Disarmament Coalition to sell food and non-alcoholic beverages on the occasion of their Peace Rally to be held in Dundurn Park, May 13, 1989, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) Provide proof of $1 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, same to be submitted 30 days in advance, and naming the City as co-insured.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

(c) That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(d) That the location of various booths and stalls within the park be subject to the approval of the Parks Division staff in order to reduce damage and high maintenance costs.

NOTE: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law No. 77-221.

Hamilton Polonia Soccer Club

With respect to an item regarding the request by the Hamilton Polonia Soccer Club to sell beer and food during the occasion of their soccer tournament on May 20-22, 1989 in Mohawk Sports Park, it was moved by Alderman Jackson seconded by Alderman Copps that this matter be referred back to staff to investigate the feasibility of selling alcoholic beverages in the club house facility. Carried.

NOTE: Staff was directed to meet with the police and involve them in their investigation and to have the police present at the meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee at which this item would be considered.

Playlot Equipment Projects

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Playlot Equipment Projects:

(a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986, May 13 and as amended on 1986, October 26, for the purchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

- Eastwood Park (North End East Neighbourhood) to match those funds raised in the community.	**$ 5 000**

NOTE: The estimated total for the Eastwood Project is $15 000 for a creative metal climber.

- Robert Land School (Keith Neighbourhood)	**$ 5 000**
TOTAL	**$10 000**

(b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

Proposed improvements to the Sam Lawrence Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting Proposed improvements to the Sam Lawrence Park:

(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee receive the proposed improvements to Sam Lawrence Park as shown on the drawing titled "Design Concept", and

(b) That a public meeting be held in City Hall by the Parks and Recreation Committee to receive public comment on the proposed improvements in March, 1989 to finalize the plan.

NOTE: Alderman Agostino indicated that he wished to be recorded as being opposed.

Landscaping Lease for City owned land north or Kimberley Drive

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting a Landscaping Lease for City owned land north of Kimberley Drive:

(a) That the lease between the City of Hamilton and Lynda Mary Ashbee be terminated and that approval be given to lease approximately 7,800 square feet of vacant land at the rear of 124 Kimberley Drive to Lisa Dobson, effective April 1, 1989 at a rental of $1 per year, plus realty taxes estimated at $200 for 1989.

(b) That an agreement prepared by the City Solicitor be executed by the Mayor and City Clerk.

DiCenzo Construction Ltd.

With respect to an item dealing with the exchange of lands between DiCenzo Construction Ltd., and the City of Hamilton - West side of Upper Wellington north of Rymal Road, it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Jackson:

(a) That this matter be referred back to staff with the instructions that they are to prepare a detailed area map showing the present burial sites on the proposed park land.

(b) That staff prepare a proposal to relocate and designate the Indian Burial Ground.

(c) That staff outline the comments of the Indian Association, appropriate Ministries etc. regarding the proposal.

(d) That staff prepare a full and complete report outlining all aspects of the proposal for the Committee. Carried.

Purchase of Parkland Credit Balance from Gurnett Investments Limited

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Purchase of Parkland Credit Balance from Gurnett Investments Limited:

(a) That Gurnett Investments Limited be paid the sum of $11 700 as full market value compensation for the remaining parkland credit balance of 527.10 square metres (0.13 acres), and

(b) That payment to Gurnett Investments Limited for lands in excess of the statutory 5% Parkland dedication requirements be charged to the "Reserve for Acquisition of Land under the Planning Act" - Account No. RF 53006 25301.

NOTE: As this company does not anticipate any further land development in the City of Hamilton in the near future, it is requesting that the outstanding credit balance of 527.10 square metres (0.13 acres) be purchased for its fair market value of $11 700.

Replacement of Bombardier BR400 Snow Groomer for King's Forrest Ski Lift

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the replacement of Bombardier BR400 Snow Groomer for King's Forrest Ski Lift:

That a purchase order be issued to Blue Mountain Resorts Limited, Collingwood, in the amount of $78 000 plus Provincial sales tax, for the supply and delivery of a replacement Bombardier BR400 Snow Groomer for King's Forest Ski Lift.

NOTE: Only available supplier. Funds provided in Uninsured Losses Account No. RF55006-25217.

As this machine is required immediately to maintain the ski hills, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Extension of an Agreement for Food Concessions at Globe Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Extension of an Agreement for Food Concessions at Globe Park:

(a) That the City exercise its option to extend the existing agreement for food concessions at Globe Park, with Ruth Stefan for an additional term, originally approved as Item 8 of the 16th Report for 1986 Parks and Recreation Committee and approved by Council June 24, 1986.

(b) That Ruth Stefan also be granted permission to sell food and beverages at Mountain Brow Park in conjunction with the Victoria Day Celebrations, on the understanding that she will provide to the City 15% of the gross sales and the insurance satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: The Committee directed staff to provide copies of existing concession agreements as part of the background in future reports recommending extension of food concession agreements.

Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology:

(a) That the minutes of the Ad Hoc Panel established by the Parks and Recreation Committee to study the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology be distributed to all members of the Hamilton Historical Board.

(b) That all draft reports and the final report of any consultants appointed by the Ad Hoc Panel to investigate and report on the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology be distributed to all members of the Hamilton Historical Board.

(c) That a copy of the Ad Hoc Panel's recommendations concerning the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology be forwarded to the Hamilton Historical Board prior to their presentation to the Parks and Recreation Committee in order that Board members may comment upon them.

(d) That the minutes of the Hamilton Historical board since 1 January 1988 and all reports and correspondence submitted to the Board in reference to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology be compiled into an information package and distributed to each member of the Ad Hoc Panel, the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Volunteer Pump Group, and any consultant appointed by that Committee.

(e) That the Chairman of the Hamilton Historical Board be appointed to the Ad Hoc Panel investigating the operation and future of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

(f) That a presentation outlining the involvement and actions of the Hamilton Historical Board since 1 January 1988 in respect to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology be made to the Parks and Recreation Committee by representatives of the Hamilton Historical Board.

(g) That the Parks and Recreation Committee reconsider the 1989 May 22nd re-operating target date for the Steam Museum, in view of the numerous safety issues needing to be addressed, and aim for another historic re-operating target date.

Heritage Day Celebrations - Alderman McCulloch thanks Miss Charlene Coutts

Alderman McCulloch advised the Committee that he wished to take the opportunity to thank Miss Charlene Coutts for the excellent work she did relative to the preparations for the Heritage Day Celebration at City Hall on February 20, 1989.

Hamilton Steelers - Brian Timmis Stadium

The Committee agreed to meet in-camera to receive an update on the Concession negotiations with the Hamilton Steelers regarding Brian Timmis Stadium.

The Committee reconvened in public and agreed to refer this item back to the Committee with the direction that a full report with a recommendation be made at the next Parks and Recreation Committee.

Adjournment

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Robert C. Prowse,
Secretary

ALDERMAN J. GALLAGHER, ACTING CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

FOR ACTION

8.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

Mr. Joe Pavelka
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 March 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Removal of Baseball Diamonds - Montgomery and Highview Parks**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the following baseball diamonds be removed for the 1989 season:

   i) Highview Park #1 (west side)
   ii) Montgomery Park #5 (centre/west);

b) That those teams who utilized these diamonds in the past be relocated where possible to diamonds in other parks;

c) That the #3 and #4 diamonds in Montgomery Park be relocated approximately 65 to 70 feet to the north of their present location in order to provide more open space in the park and to provide a suitable, safe location for a creative play climber.

d) That trees be planted in Montgomery Park along the area between the #3 Diamond and Berry Avenue in an effort to inhibit teams from using this area for warm up practice.

J. G. Pavelka

Mr. Joe Pavelka, Director
Public Works Department

Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

$9,620 from the Parks Divisions 1989 Maintenance Budget to remove one diamond, relocate two diamonds and plant the trees in Montgomery Park.

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, March 1

BACKGROUND:

1. The recommendation relative to Highview Park is being presented in view of the numerous complaints received in the past by both Departments from area residents. The primary users of this diamond, the Hamilton and District Baseball Association (East Mountain Baseball) were relocated to a new diamond at Mohawk Sports Park at the end of the 1988 season. The other users of this diamond are Hamilton Mountain (Adult) Slo-pitch and Wentworth Adult Slo-pitch.

2. The recommendation relative to Montgomery Park is in response to the request by Alderman Copps for this action as the result of complaints received from area residents. The users of this diamond include: Hamilton & District (Adult) Slo-pitch Association (primary user), The Steel City Mixed (Adult) Slo-pitch and Hamilton Retail Fastball.

AS:mp

9.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 March 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **HAMILTON POLONIA SOCCER CLUB TOURNAMENT**

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted the Hamilton Polonia Soccer Club to sell beer and food during the occasion of their soccer tournament, scheduled for Mohawk Sports Park commencing May 20th to May 22nd, 1989, under the terms and conditions which include the following:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(c) That beer be sold in an enclosed tent, located on the east side of the park at a location suitable to Parks Division.

(d) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

(e) That special duty officer, deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 77-221.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

(a) The tournament will be conducted as a commemorative for the Hamilton Polonia Soccer Club's Silver Anniversary, and will attract teams from Vancouver, Chicago, New Jersey, Detroit, etc.

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, March 1

BACKGROUND CONTINUED..

(b) The applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions as outlined above.

(c) A detailed report is attached for further information.

AS:mp
Attach.

REPORT

HAMILTON POLONIA SOCCER CLUB TOURNAMENT - MOHAWK SPORTS COMPLEX

The Polonia Soccer Club has requested permission to operate a Bavarian Style Beer Garden under a Special Occasion Permit in Mohawk Sports Park in conjunction with their soccer tournament planned for May 20-21-22, 1989.

The club is anticipating that ten teams from across Canada and parts of the United States will be participating and that the attendance (spectators and participants) will be in the 300 - 400 range. They are planning to utilize the 3 new east fields which are isolated from any residences in the adjacent neighbourhood and are not near the club house occupied by the Hornets.

The representatives of the Polonia Club have indicated that the club house is not suitable to their needs inasmuch as: the capacity of the club house is less than 100; it is not close enough to the playing fields being utilized; and, they would not be in a position to control the operation of the beer garden.

The club would like to operate this beer garden between 12 noon and 5:00 pm on the Saturday and Sunday only, and are prepared to supply a tent for that purpose if required by the City. A summary of the L.L.B.O. requirements for obtaining a Special Occasion Permit for a park is attached.

Prior to this, the following groups have been given permission to obtain Special Occasion Permits to serve beer in conjunction with events in Mohawk Sports Park:

a) Hamilton Hornets Rugby Club - within the confines of the club house, since 1979 (per their lease agreement with the City);

b) Hamilton And District Ladies Slo-pitch - 1987 Coors Lite Tournament, Bernie Arbour Stadium;

c) Redbirds Baseball Club - were given permission in 1988 (per their agreement with the City) subject to further City approvals as to specific number of dates. This has not yet been initiated by the Club.

NOTE: With the transfer of the "Hamilton Amstel Lite Marathon" to the Mountain and Mohawk Sports Park, the Marathon Committee is now requesting permission to operate a beer garden near the new track which is to serve as the finishing point for their race, and is included as a separate recommendation.

When dealing with requests for such beer gardens in the past, we have endeavoured to: consider each request based on its own merit and the nature of the event; avoid the use of neighbourhood parks; and, consider the operating time of the beer garden and its proximity to neighbouring residences.

Submitted by:

Doug Farquhar
Manager of Administration Services
Culture & Recreation Department

March 1, 1989

SUMMARY OF L.L.B.O. REQUIREMENTS RELATIVE TO SPECIAL OCCASIONS PERMITS

IN PARKS

1. The request and all supporting relative documents must be received by the L.L.B.O. at least 60 (sixty) days prior to the event.

2. The supporting documents include:

   a) A letter setting out the nature, purpose and scope of the event, estimated attendance, at one time, and the security and control measures to be provided. The control area must be separated from the rest of the park by means of a fence or barrier not less than 4 (four) feet high.

   b) A letter from the Municipal Clerk stating the event is of some municipal significance and/or there is no objection to the event; or a resolution from Municipal Council;

   c) Copies of notification letters to the local police, health and fire authorities advising of the event, date/time/location/expected attendance. If a tent is used, a notification letter advising the local building officials is required in addition to the above.

   d) A copy of your advertising. It shall be limited to indicating the name of the event; the purpose of the event; the admission charge, if any; the place of the event and the entertainment, if any. The only terms that may be used in reference to the sale and/or service of alcoholic beverages are "Under the Authority of a Special Occasion Permit" and "Bavarian Garden". There may be <u>no mention</u> of the terms "cash bar", "licensed", "refreshments", "happy hour", "beer garden", "L.L.B.O.", etc.

   e) A <u>copy</u> of your Lottery Licence, if applicable.

   f) A <u>copy</u> of your Monte Carlo Licence, if applicable.

   g) A letter indicating where the profits raised from the event will be utilized. We will also require correspondence from the organization named, stating that they will be the recipient of those funds.

AS:mp

FOR ACTION

10.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 March 2
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Hamilton Amstel Light Marathon - Beer Garden**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the organizers of the Hamilton Amstel Light Marathon to operate a beer garden on May 7, 1989 in a tent in the area near the track in Mohawk Sports Park in conjunction with the finishing line for the race, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) *That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.*

(b) *That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.*

(c) *That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.*

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1) Until this year this race has operated in the lower city out of Eastwood Park and has had permission from the City to operate a beer garden in that location for all previous races.

2) The race organizers have indicated that they do have $1 million Liability Insurance and that they are attempting to upgrade the amount to a minimum of $2 million.

AS:mp

FOR ACTION

11.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 March 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **By-Law #87-261 - To Establish The Roxborough Parc Elderly Person Centre**

RECOMMENDATION:

That in accordance with the requirements of the Ministry of Community and Social Services, that Section 11 of the 11th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, adopted by City Council at its meeting held June 23rd, 1987, to establish the Roxborough Centre as an Elderly Persons Centre under By-Law be amended as follows:

1. The name Roxborough Centre be changed to Roxborough Senior Citizens Centre.

2. The name of the approved Corporation be changed from the Roxborough Elderly Persons Centre to the Roxborough Parc East End Multi-Service Centre.

3. That the phrase "restricting the City's contribution to $3,500.00" in any calendar year be deleted.

4. That By-Law #87-261 be repealed.

5. That a new By-Law be drafted in accordance with the amended recommendation.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

1989 estimate of $3,769.00, as provided within the Department's estimates. In subsequent years, 20% of an approved net cost to operate and maintain the Centre, as required.

.../2

Mr. Bob Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, February 28

BACKGROUND:

1. We have been advised by the Ministry of Community and Social Services that the above changes are required in order to approve the Centre as an Elderly Persons Centre, eligible for grants.

2. Our Legal Department has confirmed that the original By-Law which restricted the City's contribution to $3,500.00 in any calendar year, although agreeable to the applicant at that time, was in appropriate.

3. In discussions with the co-ordinator of the Roxborough Centre, it was agreed that their budget estimates would be submitted annually for consideration and approval by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

AS:mp

FOR ACTION

12.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 February 20
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Canusa Games - Golf Tournament**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City of Hamilton co-sponsor the 12th Annual Canusa Games Golf Tournament at the Chedoke, Beddoe Golf Course on Friday, July 14th, 1989.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Waiving of green fees, estimated on the basis of 120 participants valued at $1,920.00.

BACKGROUND:

1. The Canusa Games are sponsored by the City of Hamilton, and the above fund-raising event will off-set the anticipated budget deficit of $23,000.

2. It would be understood that the City of Hamilton would be identified as a co-sponsor of the golf tournament in any advertising relative to same.

AS:mp

FOR ACTION

13.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 February 27
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Drum Corp International (Canada) - Use Of Ivor Wynne Stadium**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the application by Drum Corp International to use Ivor Wynne Stadium on Saturday, July 29, 1989 to host their 11th Annual Drum and Bugle Competition be approved subject to terms and conditions set down by the Director of Culture and Recreation in accordance with Schedule B of the Operational Regulations for use of Ivor Wynne Stadium.

(b) That the rental rate be: $2,841.96 Flat Fee
$ 35.00 Rental Green Room

Plus actual labour charges by the applicant for work carried out by civic staff over and above that which is normally undertaken.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

a) The above rental rate reflects a 5% increase over 1988 rates.

b) Any applicable cost recovery will be included in the organization's grant request for 1988 funding.

c) For the information of the Committee, Schedule B of the Operational Regulations stipulates that $2,000.00 Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury naming the City as co-insured be provided, and that adequate police supervision as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be approved.

AS:mp

14.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 March 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 89-BA

SUBJECT: **Contract Extra Bernie Arbour Stadium Alteration/Extension**

RECOMMENDATION:

1) That an additional $25,000 be added to the general contingency allowance portion of Bestco Construction Corporation contract for the installation of a 140 foot of a 6" diameter sanitary sewer line through bedrock and an existing asphalt driveway, and

2) That this be charged to the Parks Division 1989 account CH 55348 62502 (Special Repair Projects Sewer Line - Bernie Arbour Stadium).

J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The estimated cost of Bestco Construction Corporation for the installation of 140 foot of 6" diameter sanitary sewer line ..... $25,000.00.

Additional Sewer Line	*$10,000.00*
Excavation in Bedrock	*15,000.00*
	$25,000.00

BACKGROUND:

On January 17, 1989, City Council in adopting Item 3 of the 2nd Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, authorized the awarding of the Contract-Bernie Arbour Stadium Alterations/Extension to Bestco Construction Corporation - $226,379.00.

The original "as constructed" drawings indicated that a 6" diameter sanitary sewer line was located at the intended connection point. However, upon excavation by the contractor, it was found that only a 4" diameter sewer line existed. A 4" diameter sewer line does not have sufficient capacity to accommodate the additional sewage from the additional washrooms being added.

Under these circumstances, it is now necessary to extend the sewer line an additional 140 feet through bedrock and an asphalt driveway to connect to an existing 6" diameter sewer line. Sufficient funds are available in the Parks Division - Special Repair Projects - Sewer Line.

JGP/RCN/pr

c.c.: Mr. E. Matthews, Treasurer
Treasury Department

FOR ACTION

15.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 March 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 89-3080

SUBJECT: **Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of Hamilton
King Street East at Nash Road in East Hamilton**

RECOMMENDATION:

1) That negotiations be entered into with the Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of Hamilton, for the purpose of obtaining a long term lease on a portion of their property, located on King Street East at Nash Road; to allow the City to develop this property for park purposes, with the installation of 2 soccer and 2 baseball fields.

2) That concept plan showing the location of these facilities be approved.

J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director or Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Initial Construction Costs $35,000

Yearly Maintenance Costs (1989) ..... $ 2,500

BACKGROUND:

On May 24, 1988, the Parks and Recreation Committee requested the staff investigate the possibility of using lands owned by the Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of Hamilton, and excess to their requirements for the St. Joseph's Ambulatory Care Centre, in the east end of the City, for recreational purposes.

Following discussions with Mr. Hugh Greenwood, Director of Public Relations of the St. Joseph's Hospital and numerous site visits in collaboration with other civic departments, the Parks Division of the Public Works Department are recommending that this particular site can serve to alleviate some of the sports facility deficiencies, being created by the transfer of Elizabeth Bagshaw School from the Public School Board, to the Separate School Board.

Attached is a plan showing the location of the new Ambulatory Care Centre being developed north of King Street East, and east of Nash Road South. As well, the cross-hatched area outlines 16 acres of land owned by the St. Joseph's Hospital, but not destined for development for at least 5 years. As there are plans for development on this land, the St. Joseph's Hospital have agreed in principal to enter a long term agreement to provide green space and/or recreational facilities for the community.

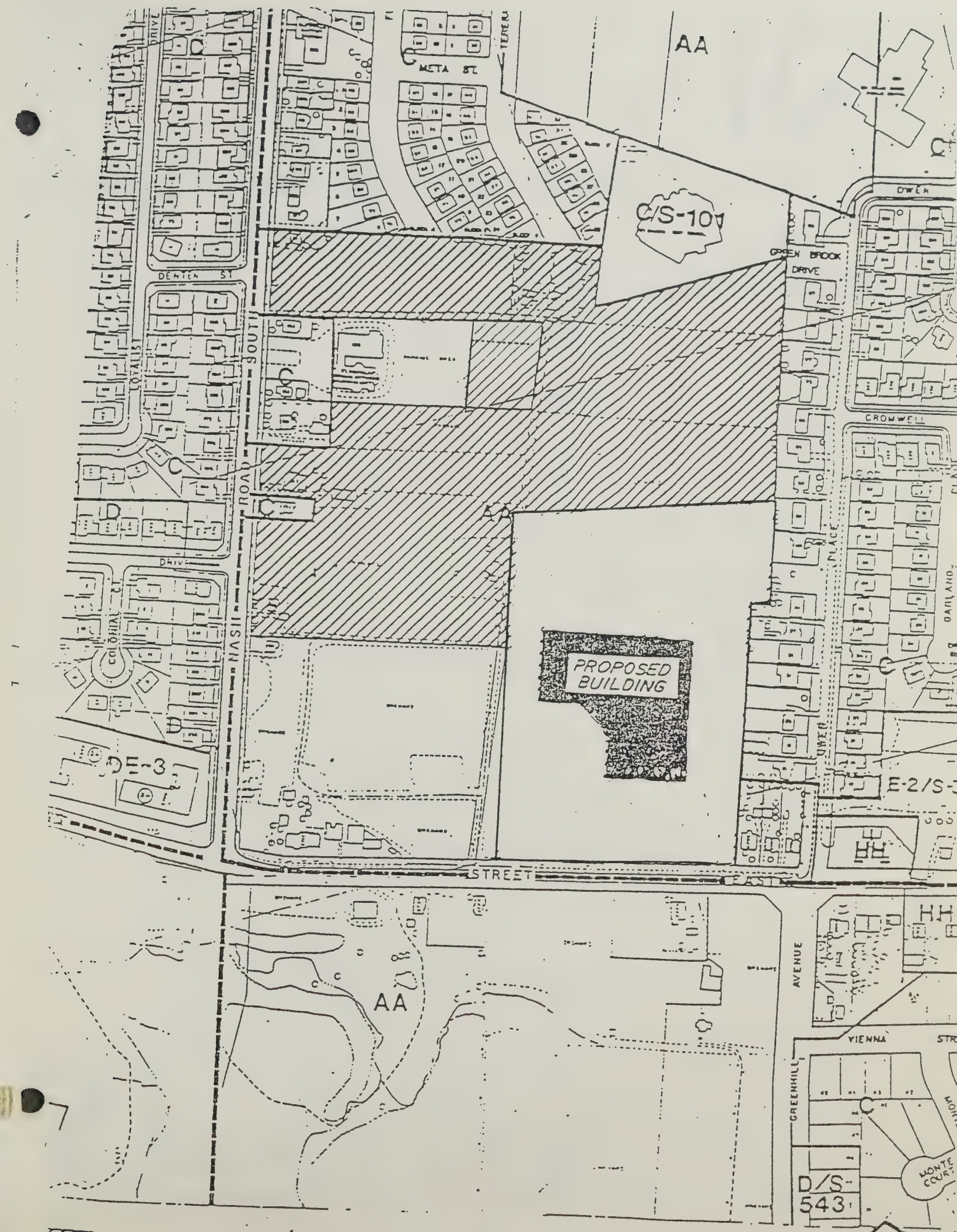
Simultaneously, because of the transferring of Elizabeth Bagshaw School from the Public School Board to the Separate School Board, there will be reduction in sports fields available to the community. Due to the building extension, a soccer field and 2 full size baseball diamonds will be lost. As well, one of the two replacement baseball diamonds will be downsized to only accommodate younger groups. As well, the remaining soccer/football field will be turned over to the Separate School Board, and therefore not be available for East Hamilton Soccer Association. Due to these re-arrangements, it appears reasonable to pursue alternate arrangements to provide sports fields.

JGP/RCN/pr

Attach.

c.c.: Mr. E. Matthews, Treasurer
Attention: B. Hotrum

Mr. J. Schatz, Manager
Legislative Division


AA
META ST.
C/S-10
GREEN BROOK DRIVE
DENTEN ST.
LOYALIST
NASH ROAD SOUTH
CROMWELL
PROPOSED BUILDING
E-3
E-2/S-
STREET
AA
AVENUE
VIENNA
GREENHILL
D/S 543

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS PARKS DIVISION

CITY OF HAMILTON

PLAN SHOWING LANDS OF ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL NORTH OF KING ST EAST OF NASH RD FOR POSSIBLE GREEN SPACE

SCALE : 1:500 METRIC DATE : JAN 23/89

PREPARED BY : F BERNT DRAWN BY : R M

NOTE WORK WILL CONSIST OF TREE STUMP REMOVAL, MINOR GRADING AND SEED BED PREPARATION ACCORDING TO CURRENT STANDARDS FOR SUCH FACILITIES SHALL INCLUDE ROAD CHANGES AND WATER SHOW INSTALLATION

KEY MAP

PROPOSED SOCCER FIELD 61m x 106m

PROPOSED SOCCER FIELD 61m x 106m

PROPOSED BASEBALL DIAMOND 76m RADIUS

PROPOSED BASEBALL DIAMOND 76m RADIUS

NASH ROAD

No. 89-02

FOR ACTION

16.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 February 22
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.18.183
(4609)

SUBJECT: **107 Graham Avenue North - Mrs. Wanda Coe**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the leasing of 107 Graham Avenue North to Mrs. Wanda Coe be approved. The tenancy is to commence on March 1, 1989 at a one time rental of $300.00. Commencing April 1, 1989, the monthly rental will be $550.00 including realty taxes estimated at $1.200.00 for 1989.

That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the Tenancy Agreement.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Revenue will be credited to Civic Properties - Account CH 44104 31106.

BACKGROUND:

We attach hereto the original of the Agreement for Tenancy by Wanda Coe in regard to the above mentioned City owned property purchased for future parks purposes. The tenancy is to commence March 1, 1989 at a one time rental charge of $300.00. This is a reduced rate due to the cleaning and decorating required and which has been agreed to be carried out by the tenant. Commencing April 1, 1989, the monthly rental (including taxes) will be $550.00. The agreement is subject to the Landlord and Tenant Act.

Attach.

c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer - Attention: Mr. R. Camani
- Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division

17.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1989 March 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **"Dinamation" Exhibit**

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be given staff to enter into negotiations, in co-operation with the Children's Hospital of Chedoke-McMaster Hospital, for purposes of jointly sponsoring the "Dinamation Exhibit" during the months of September to December, 1989.

Susan K. Reeder

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

These would be determined during the negotiations but based on previous exhibits hosted elsewhere would result in a considerable profit, and increased revenues.

BACKGROUND:

(a) "Dinamation" is an exhibit of realistic dinosaurs that move and make sounds. They are built to half-scale and measure to 8 feet tall and 15 feet long.

(b) Staff believe a joint venture with the Children's Hospital would be most beneficial to both the City and the Hospital, and would stimulate great community interest, and involvement.

(c) The anticipated location, yet to be confirmed, would be a hangar at the Canadian Warplane Heritage Museum, where ample parking and other amenities are available.

(d) It should be understood that should the negotiations be successful, and approved, that the Children's Museum would be closed during the period of the exhibit, in order to provide staff and volunteers as required.

(e) The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 February 14 **APPROVED** the above-noted recommendation.

SKR:dbm
c.c. - Mr. C. Beynon, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board
- Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Culture and Recreation Department

18.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1989 March 1

SUBJECT: **Use of Funds to Purchase Equipment for the Children's Museum.**

RECOMMENDATION:

That an amount not to exceed $3,000.00 be used from the trust account 0279-03 to purchase equipment for the Children's Museum to assist with programming, public relations, and exhibits.

Susan K. Reeder

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Three thousand dollars to be expended from the trust account.

BACKGROUND:

(a) The museum applied for a resource material/equipment grant from the Ministry of Culture and Communications. To date, funding has been secured from the following:

- Ministry of Culture and Communications	$7,100.00
- Kiwanis	2,000.00
- The Hamilton Foundation	2,500.00

(b) Equipment requested includes:

- Audio-visual equipment
- Photocopier
- Laminator
- Letter machine
- Typewriter

(c) An amount of $6,836.72 is presently in the trust account.

(d) This account has been sent up to receive grants or donations to the Children's Museum and expenditures required for the acquisition of artifacts and the general betterment of the Museum.

(e) The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 February 14 **APPROVED** the above-noted recommendation.

c.c. - Mr. C. Beynon, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board
- Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Culture and Recreation Department

FOR ACTION

19.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss C. Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1989 February 23
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Terms of Reference - Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following Terms of Reference be approved for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee:

(a) That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee's general mandate is to act in an advisory capacity to City Council through the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters related to the arts in Hamilton.

(b) That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee draft a Municipal Arts Policy.

(c) That after such time as the Municipal Arts Policy has been approved by City Council, the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee will monitor the Municipal Arts Policy on an ongoing basis and meet annually with the Arts Community for its input and information.

(d) That a function of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee be one of advising the Grants Sub-Committee on arts grants and related matters; the Chairman of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee or appointee should be an ex-officio member of the Grants Sub-Committee.

(e) That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee administer the Hamilton Arts Award on an annual basis commencing in 1989.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A) n/a

BACKGROUND:

The considerations of the Arts Task Force in 1986 - 1987 resulted in a series of nineteen recommendations which were to be used as the basis of an official Municipal Arts Policy. The initial recommendation of the Task Force was to establish an Arts Advisory Sub-Committee.

.....2

The Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held 1987 May 5 recommended the establishment of an Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and City Council at its meeting held 1987 May 12 approved the establishment of this Sub-Committee.

No formal Terms of Reference were established except that this Sub-Committee was to act in an advisory capacity to City Council on matters pertaining to the arts in Hamilton.

The Arts Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1989 February 17 approved the above Terms of Reference with consideration given to the Arts Task Force recommendations.

Alderman McCulloch appeared before the Committee at its meeting held 1988 September 16 and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee incorporated the Hamilton Arts Award into its mandate.

Presently, the Sub-Committee consists of eleven (11) citizen members and two (2) members of City Council and reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters pertaining to the arts in Hamilton.

CJC/dg

20.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss C. Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1989 February 28
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **RECENT ADVERTISEMENT FOR THE POSITION OF DIRECTOR OF THE CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Selection Committee established to interview persons for the position of Director of the Culture and Recreation Department be made aware of the culture and arts aspect of this position and take this matter into consideration when determining the successful applicant.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

It was brought to the attention of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1989 February 17 that the recent advertisement for the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department placed in the Globe and Mail on 1989 February 3, 6 and 8 (as attached) made no reference to the cultural aspect of this position.

Attached

Director of Culture & Recreation

FILE COPY

Office

Reporting to the Chief Administrative Officer, you will be responsible for the administration of a comprehensive and effective program of leisure services so as to enhance the quality of life and promote "good will" among our residents and tourists.

Ideally your qualifications include a degree in Recreation/Business Administration and a Recreation Leadership Certificate, with a minimum of 10 years' experience in the management of leisure programs and facilities. Superior skills in planning, managing, budget administration, organization, leadership, public relations, human relations and motivation are essential.

We offer an extremely attractive salary and benefits package commensurate with your experience and qualifications.

For prompt and confidential consideration, please forward your detailed resume to: **Ms. C. Lowe, Commissioner of Human Resources, THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH and THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON, P.O. Box 40, Station "A", Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3A2 Fax No. (416) 526-2650**

An equal opportunity employer. Resumes submitted should not include discriminatory reference. We promote a non-smoking environment.

The Corporation of The City of Hamilton

21.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss C. Coutts, Secretary
Red Hill Creek Recreation Master
Plan Committee

DATE: 1989 February 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **APPOINTMENT OF CHAIRMAN - RED HILL CREEK RECREATION MASTER PLAN COMMITTEE**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee appoint a Chairman to the Red Hill Creek Recreation Master Plan Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held 1988 May 3 approved the Terms of Reference for the Red Hill Creek Recreation Master Plan Committee under the Chairmanship of Alderman Reg Wheeler.

The Committee lost its Chairman following the last Municipal Elections yet is comprised of Aldermen from Wards 4, 5 and 6 and various staff members.

The Consultants hired to prepare an Open Space Recreation Master Plan are at the Public Meeting Stage and will now begin to prepare a final report outlining a Recreation Master Plan for the Red Hill Creek Valley. The completion of this Master Plan and its approval by City Council will mark the end of this Committee's mandate.

CA4 ON HBLAO5
C51P1

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 March 16

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 March 21
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

A G E N D A:

1. 1989 Budget Estimates

2. Minutes of the Tuesday, March 07, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

3. City of Hamilton and Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club - Progress report from Martin & Martin Solicitor

4. Public Relations Program Re: Stinson Street School and Tiger Cats at Ivor Wynne Stadium - Alderman B. Hinkley

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

5. Victoria Park Homes - Park Development Proposal

6. Hamilton and District Ladies Industrial Softball League - Use of Globe Park

7. Long Range Development Plan - The Children's Museum

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

8. Refurbishing of Scott Park

9. Chedoke T-Bar Ski Tow

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

10. Supply and Delivery of Various Trees, Parks Division, Public Works

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

11. Improvements to Carter Park

CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

12. Task Force to Review the Mandate and Structure of the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks	Jan 09/87	LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Miss Schimmel	Proposed implementation by 1990 if feasible
3.	Future Stadium Development	April 02/86	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
4.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
5.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/88	Parks & Rec Committee	To be addressed in the new term
6.	Fireworks Display - St. Anthony of Padua	August 23/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Recommendation for April meeting
7.	Churchill Fields Lawnbowling Club - Berming	Dec. 6/88	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow
8.	Indian Burial Grounds - Exchange of Lands with DiCenzo	Feb. 7/89	Mr. Vyce	Report for April meeting

FOR INFORMATION

1.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. C. Matthews
Treasurer

DATE: 1989 March 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: 1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES AND RANKED PACKAGES

BACKGROUND:

At the City Council meeting of March 10, 1989, Council referred the ranked packages to the Standing Committee for its further consideration. Attached is Exhibit "A" which summarizes the reviewed expenditure estimates for the Parks and Recreation Committee. The $234,050 Committee adjustment has lowered the expenditure increase to 12.4% of the 1988 estimate. Included in this 12.4% are the ranked packages which have been summarized on Exhibit "B".

Although no direction was provided by Council relative to a targeted mill rate increase, it was clear that the current 10.3% mill rate increase is not acceptable. There was an indication that a 9.5% level might be realistic. With this in mind, I am recommending a 9.4% mill rate increase which would be achieved by not funding those packages ranked between 91 to 151 of the global ranked packages which were presented to Council at the March 10, 1989 meeting. The 9.4% funding line is indicated on Exhibit "B" which will result in a further $480,990 reduction to the expenditures. If accepted, the Committee expenditure increase would be 9.8%. This process has the concurrence of the Management Team and specifically the Department Heads who report to this Committee.

One final point on this procedure; this is being presented to all Standing Committees in the same fashion. The understanding is that all Committees must agree to this process in order to proceed to the Committee of the Whole Meeting scheduled for March 23, 1989 at 11:00 a.m. If one Committee alters this process, then we are forced to establish a new procedure to finalize the 1989 Current Estimates and those Committees that had agreed to this process would be free of their respective package reductions.

E. C. Matthews

Att'd

EXHIBIT A

SUMMARY OF 1989 EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES OF THOSE BUDGETS TO BE REVIEWED BY THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Description (1)	1988 Projected Actual (2)	1988 Estimate (3)	Adjustment to 1988 Estimate Increase (Decrease) (4)	Inflationary Cost (5)	Expansion Service Level (6)	1989 Original Estimate (3+4+5+6) (7)	Council/ Committee Adjustment Increase (Decrease) (8)	1989 Resultant Appropriation (7+8) (9)	Increase (Decrease) Over 1988 Estimate Amount (9-3) (10)	Increase (Decrease) Over 1988 Estimate Percent (10/3) (11)
PUBLIC WORKS										
Cemeteries Division	2,491,275	2,685,250	66,610	90,830		2,842,690	(20,350)	2,822,340	137,090	5.1%
Parks Division	7,528,855	7,567,700	139,270	261,250	610,640	8,578,860	(160,000)	8,418,860	851,160	11.2%
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	10,020,130	10,252,950	205,880	352,080	610,640	11,421,550	(180,350)	11,241,200	988,250	9.6%
CULTURE AND RECREATION										
Recreation	7,188,225	7,233,580	279,270	224,130	503,480	8,240,460	(53,700)	8,186,760	953,180	13.2%
Culture	1,016,300	1,095,090	93,870	36,860	175,710	1,401,530		1,401,530	306,440	28.0%
TOTAL CULTURE AND RECREATION	8,204,525	8,328,670	373,140	260,990	679,190	9,641,990	(53,700)	9,588,290	1,259,620	15.1%
HAMILTON VETERANS COMMITTEE	10,000	17,070		910		17,980		17,980	910	5.3%
WATERFRONT PROJECT			50,320	1,600		51,920		51,920	51,920	
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE	18,234,655	18,598,690	629,340	615,580	1,289,830	21,133,440	(234,050)	20,899,390	2,300,700	12.4%

14-Mar-89

City of Hamilton
Treasury

CONSOLIDATED LISTING OF FUNDED SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGES AFTER REVIEW AND ADJUSTMENTS

Package Number	Package Rank	Department/ Local Board	Package Description	Original Amount	Committee Adjustments	Resultant Amount
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
PARKS AND RECREATION						
PARKS-05	6	PARKS	Concrete Building for Pump/Electrical System (Gage)	10,000		10,000
CEMET-01	8	CEMETERY	2 - Lowering Devices for Caskets	6,160		6,160
CEMET-05	10	CEMETERY	2 - 40" Cutting Decks - for Gravely Tractor	3,890		3,890
C&R-09	11	CULTURE & RECREATION	Summer Labour Playground Equipment Repair	8,930		8,930
C&R-02	14	CULTURE & RECREATION	Safety/Security/Health Maintenance	60,440		60,440
C&R-01	20	CULTURE & RECREATION	Consultant - Preservation of Historic Buildings	12,000		12,000
C&R-11	21	CULTURE & RECREATION	Equipment/Furnishings/Services	49,300		49,300
C&R-23	28	CULTURE & RECREATION	General Maintenance - Garbage Dumpsters, Various	14,100		14,100
CEMET-02	29	CEMETERY	3 - Soil Compactors	7,210		7,210
CEMET-03	30	CEMETERY	Toro Ground Master Diesel Riding Mower - 72" Deck	18,470		18,470
CEMET-07	34	CEMETERY	1 - 72" Toro Cutting Deck	3,390		3,390
CEMET-08	35	CEMETERY	1 - 52" Toro Cutting Deck	2,940		2,940
PARKS-09	52	PARKS	Three Mobile Truck Radios	9,000		9,000
C&R-08	53	CULTURE & RECREATION	Regulations/Requirements - Prov. Museum Standards	11,070		11,070
PARKS-02	54	PARKS	1- Fairway Verticutting Unit	15,000		15,000
CEMET-04	55	CEMETERY	6 - Grass Trimmers - Motorized Gas Weed Eaters	3,690		3,690
C&R-03	58	CULTURE & RECREATION	Replacement of Carpets - Dundurn Castle	49,000		49,000

City of Hamilton
Treasury

CONSOLIDATED LISTING OF FUNDED SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGES AFTER REVIEW AND ADJUSTMENTS

Package Number	Package Rank	Department/ Local Board	Package Description	Original Amount	Committee Adjustments	Resultant Amount
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
C&R-14	60	CULTURE & RECREATION	Program Furnishings and Equipment	51,970		51,970
C&R-13	64	CULTURE & RECREATION	Playground and Day Camp Leaders	7,960		7,960
PARKS-07	65	PARKS	Weed Control 2X's Annually - King's Forest Course	15,000		15,000
PARKS-08A	66	PARKS	Weed Control 2X's Annually - Martin & Bedoe Courses	30,000	(10,000)	20,000
PARKS-11	67	PARKS	Motorola "Expo" Portable Radios - Chedoke	2,500		2,500
PARKS-12	68	PARKS	2 - Handheld Portable Expo Radios with Desk Charges	5,000		5,000
PARKS-13	69	PARKS	Motorola "Expo" Portable Radios - King's Forest	2,500		2,500
PARKS-04	73	PARKS	Mohawk Sports Complex - Students for Maintenance	30,000		30,000
C&R-05	75	CULTURE & RECREATION	Ottawa St. "Y" Seniors Centre - Director, Secretary	9,970		9,970
CEMET-09	79	CEMETERY	1 - Snow Blower - Attachment for Gravely Tractor	1,450		1,450
C&R-10	81	CULTURE & RECREATION	Summer Pool Program - Lifeguard, Safety Assistants	12,380		12,380
PARKS-03A	82	PARKS	General Forestry Operations - Tree Trimming in Parks	25,000	(12,500)	12,500
C&R-17	83	CULTURE & RECREATION	Facility Maintenance and Upkeep	58,220		58,220
PARKS-18	84	PARKS	Playlots - Additional Manhours for Maintenance	2,760		2,760
PARKS-19	85	PARKS	Additional Material for Playlot Installations	750		750
PARKS-20	86	PARKS	Rental of Vehicle/Equipment	750		750
PARKS-01	87	PARKS	Labourers for Two Additional Grass Maintenance Crews	150,000		150,000
C&R-20	88	CULTURE & RECREATION	Furnishings and Equipment	24,250		24,250
C&R-12	90	CULTURE & RECREATION	Seasonal/Part-time staff for Recreation Centres	42,040		42,040
PARKS-14	91	PARKS	Two Labourers for Utility Maintenance Work Crew	58,880		58,880

1.9% Mill Rate January

City of Hamilton
Treasury

CONSOLIDATED LISTING OF FUNDED SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGES AFTER REVIEW AND ADJUSTMENTS

Package Number	Package Rank	Department/ Local Board	Package Description	Original Amount	Committee Adjustments	Resultant Amount
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
PARKS-15	92	PARKS	One Five-Ton Stake Truck for "PARKS-14" Package	45,000		45,000
PARKS-16	93	PARKS	Central Garage Rental Charges re "PARKS-15" Package	9,000		9,000
CEMET-06	96	CEMETERY	3 - 8 HP Leaf Blower Short Blocks	1,020		1,020
CEMET-10	97	CEMETERY	1 - Toro Leaf Blower, Attachment for Riding Mower	2,380		2,380
C&R-06	98	CULTURE & RECREATION	Upgrade Museum Staff to Full-time	30,830		30,830
C&R-07	99	CULTURE & RECREATION	Museum Technician	14,120		14,120
C&R-21	100	CULTURE & RECREATION	Clerk/Receptionist - Children's Museum	16,590		16,590
PARKS-23	102	PARKS	Replacement of Gutter Boards - Churchill Lawnbowling	4,500		4,500
PARKS-25	104	PARKS	6 - Weather Shelters - Mt. Hamilton Lawnbowling	10,500		10,500
PARKS-06	106	PARKS	1 - Fairway Aerator	14,000		14,000
C&R-18	113	CULTURE & RECREATION	Bennetto Recreation Centre - Construct Parking Lot	75,000		75,000
PARKS-10	114	PARKS	Drinking Fountains - Gourley, Globe, Scott's Parks	20,000		20,000
PARKS-22	115	PARKS	Root Control/Pruning - Roselawn Lawnbowling	3,000		3,000
C&R-15.1	120	CULTURE & RECREATION	Arts Program Development	15,500		15,500
C&R-16	121	CULTURE & RECREATION	Facility Maintenance and Improvements	48,070		48,070
PARKS-21	122	PARKS	Flower Display at Annual Mum Show - CNE	1,000		1,000
C&R-22	124	CULTURE & RECREATION	Grounds Maintenance and Improvements - Harvey Park	21,550		21,550
C&R-25	126	CULTURE & RECREATION	Various Special Events - Enhancements	16,440		16,440
C&R-04	127	CULTURE & RECREATION	Senior Citizens Council	4,420		4,420
C&R-19	129	CULTURE & RECREATION	Telephone Systems Changes - Various Facilities	6,490		6,490

City of Hamilton
Treasury

CONSOLIDATED LISTING OF FUNDED SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGES AFTER REVIEW AND ADJUSTMENTS

Package Number	Package Rank	Department/ Local Board	Package Description	Original Amount	Committee Adjustments	Resultant Amount	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
PARKS-24	131	PARKS	Installation of French Drain - Fernleigh Lawnbowling	2,000		2,000	480,990
PARKS-26	132	PARKS	Rental of New Equipment from Central Garage	3,200		3,200	
C&R-24	133	CULTURE & RECREATION	New Year's Eve Celebration	11,000		11,000	
PARKS-17A	137	PARKS	Training Session, Advertising, Hiring a Co-ordinator	4,000	(3,000)	1,000	
C&R-15.2	149	CULTURE & RECREATION	Arts Program Enhancement	22,000		22,000	
C&R-26	150	CULTURE & RECREATION	Publicity for C & R department - Brochure, Radio	23,500		23,500	
				1,241,080	(25,500)	1,215,580	

CITY OF HAMILTON

(6)

PARKS-05
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works – Parks Division

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364 – 0523

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $10,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE May 1, 1989

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERV

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION GAGE PARK

To purchase a 8' x 10' prefabricated concrete building to relocate water fountain pump and electrical system. Existing building presents a dangerous safety problem because of the confining, wet, below ground level location parks personnel must contend with when working with system.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Shut-down of water fountain system will take place as a result of the unsafe working conditions.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Property Maintenance Department will refuse to repair system when required.

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 5 OF 24

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(8)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD CEMETERY - PUBLIC WORKS

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0359-50-75

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $6,160.00

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [ ] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

2 - Lowering Devices to lower caskets into graves

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

We will have to use unsafe and loud lowering devices. This equipment can only be repaired so often after that it becomes very squeaky and unsafe.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

by using ropes or bands to lower caskets by hand which is unsafe.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 1 OF 10

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(10)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD CEMETERY - PUBLIC WORKS

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0359-50-75

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $3,890.00

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [ ] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

2 - 40" Cutting Decks - attachments for Gravely Tractor

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

The existing decks are old and unsafe. Repairing is getting to be costly, and if we don't have proper decks the machine will stand idle instead of cutting grass.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

By using more labour and more hand lawn mowers.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 5 OF 10

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

C+K-04

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

CITY OF HAMILTON

(11)

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-01-01/03

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 7,570 + 1,360 = $8,930

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION Summer Labourer for Playground Equipment Repairs

At present our playlots are divided into 3 Districts for inspections and repair. During the summer there are 2 two-person crews and 1 one-person crew to perform this function.

This package provides for a student summer labourer for 16 weeks to bring all crews up to strength for efficient effective repairs.

Note: Many repairs for the Creative Clibers require two people.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Safety inspections and repairs would be less than efficient and effective

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 9 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(14)

CTK-02

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

Page 0 of 2

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-various and 0369-Various (see list over)

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 60,440

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval.

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION Safety/Security/Health

includes items pertaining to - facility security (security systems, lighting, etc.)
- safe, clean working conditions
- un-obstructed passages to shower facilities
- noise reduction to well within safety limites

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- Valuable facilities and artifacts are vulnerable to damage and/or theft.
- Staff working areas continue to be less than satisfactory and safe.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 2 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

C+R-02

Page 2 of (2)

DECISION PKG SAFETY/SECURITY/HEALTH AMOUNT $60,440

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION/ITEM	FACILITY
0369-01-20	$10,230	MAJOR UP-GRADE SECURITY SYSTEM	DUNDURN
0369-01-20*	4,500	INSTALL EXTERNAL FLOOD LIGHTS	DUNDURN
0369-07-20	3,320	MAJOR UP-GRADE SECURITY SYSTEM	STEAM MUSEUM
0369-14-20	400	SECURITY ENTRANCE REPORTS	CH. MUSEUM
0369-01-34	1,690	HEATING AND AIR CIRC IN WORK AREAS	DUNDURN
0369-01-33	2,500	PLASTER REPAIRS	DUNDURN
0369-09-39	700	WINDOW SCREENS	WHITEHERN
0367-19-39	250	CONSTRUCT VOLLEY BALL POLE ST RACK	N.P.LEWIS
0367-20-33	2,850	INSTALL SECURITY SYST.	CENTRAL MEM
0367-20-33	1,000	INSTALL SECURITY FLOOD LIGHTING	CENTRAL MEM
0367-21-33	2,000	REMOVE SHOWER ROOM CURBS	HUNTINGTON
0367-24-33	2,000	REMOVE SHOWER ROOM CURBS	WESTMOUNT
0367-24-39	2,000	CHECK ROOM SECURITY CAGE	WESTMOUNT
0367-26-33	2,000	REMOVE SHOWER ROOM CURBS	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-26-33	4,400	CONST SECURITY DOOR UNIT	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-27-33	20,000	POOL ACOUSTICAL TREATMENT	RYERSON
0367-28-33	600	EXTERNAL SECURITY LIGHTING	S.W.LAURIER

CITY OF HAMILTON

(20)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture & Recreation Department - Historic Sites

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0369-01-56; 0369-09-56

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 6,000 + 6,000 = $12,000.

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE upon budget approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION CONSULTANT STUDIES - (Architectural - Historian) - included are studies required and mandatory for preservation & maintenance of historic buildings - (a National Historic Site, Dundurn Castle and a unique documented site Whitehern). Studies to identify problem areas of building fabric, deterioration, structural integrity - to provide maintenance manual for upkeep/conservation and budgetting purposes.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)
- already shows visible signs of deterioration
- buildings will decay
- setting poor example for museum professionals and visiting public and reflects poorly of City
- buildings are irresplaceable.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 1 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (21) C&K-18

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

Page 0082

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367 - Various, and 0369 - Various (See List Over)

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 7,390 + 41,910 = $49,300

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE - Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION Items - Equipment, Furnishings & Services - which involve cost sharing with other groups or agencies or are eligible for Grants (to offset costs).

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Project(s) with other group(s) will be cancelled/delayed

Grant programs may not be offered in future - in which case City will lose opportunity of off-setting costs through Grants ranging from 30% - 75%.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 11 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

C&R-11

Page (2) of 2

DECISION PKG EQUIPM'T/FURNISHINGS AMOUNT $49,300

COST SHARING OR ELIGIBLE FOR GRANTS

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT	POSS.GRANT	DESCRIPTION/ITEM	FACILITY
0367-31-74	$2,000	30 %	RECEPTION DESK UNIT	MAIN-HESS
0367-31-74	340	30 %	TYPEWRITER STAND	MAIN-HESS
0367-31-74	300	30 %	TILTER CHAIR	MAIN-HESS
0367-31-74	1,750	30 %	BANQUET TABLES	MAIN-HESS
0369-06-61	2,000	50%	PURCHASE-HIST.SIGNIFICANT UNIFORM	MILITARY MUS
0369-06-75	6,000	50%	STORAGE RACKS FOR UNIFORMS	MILITARY MUS
0369-09-75	800	50%	DEHUMIDIFIER & AIR CONDITIONER	WHITEHERN
0369-09-75	1,100	50%	WASHER & DRYER	WHITEHERN
0369-06-69	1,590	50%	EXHIBIT COSTS	MILITARY MUS
0369-09-75	680	50%	TYPEWRITER & CALCULATOR	WHITEHERN
0369-06-75	920	50%	THERMOHYDROGRAPH	MILITARY MUS
0369-06-75	180	50%	PHOTOCOPIER STAND	MILITARY MUS
0369-15-19	12,000	75%	INTERNSHIP (STAFFING) TO CATALOGUE COLLECTIONS	WHITEHERN
0369-15-19	5,640	75%	INTERNSHIP (STAFFING)	CH.MUSEUM
0369-01-31	3,000	50%	REPS TO FABRIC OF BUILDING	DUNDURN
0369-09-33	3,000	50%	EXTERIOR PAINTING	WHITEHERN
0369-07-33	3,000	50%	EXTERIOR PAINTING	STEAM MUSEUM
0369-09-33	2,000	50%	RESTORATION OF WOODWORK	WHITEHERN
0367-20-75	3,000	*	REPRESENTS CITY'S SHARE (50%) OF COST TO REPLACE JUDO MATS	HUNTINGTON

49,300

(Total possible grants - $26,682)

CITY OF HAMILTON

(28)

CR-23
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

Page 1 of 2

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367- Various (See list over)

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 14,100

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION General Maintenance

Includes: Contractual service for the provision of garbage dumpster containers at the Workshop and 7 arenas.
Check room and pool entrance modification which will enhance appearance, and operation of the facility at Sir Winston Churchill.

Both items serve to improve the staff's efficiency and effectiveness of performing job functions.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Provision would have to be made for funding for "per vehicle dumping charges" for City vehiclesat the Waste Disposal Holding Stations. (Implimentation was recently announced). Garbage would have to be required to build up inside the arenas which creates distasteful smell and potential unhealthy situations.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 23 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

C+R-23
Page 2 of 2

DECISION PKG MAINTENANCE AMOUNT $14,100

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION/ITEM	FACILITY
0367-05-19	$400	GARBAGE DUMPSTER	WORKSHOP
0367-11-19	800	GARBAGE DUMPSTER	CORONATION
0367-12-19	400	GARBAGE DUMPSTER	EASTWOOD
0367-13-19	800	GARBAGE DUMPSTER	INCH
0367-14-19	800	GARBAGE DUMPSTER	PARKDALE
0367-26-33	5000	RENOVATE CHECK ROOMS	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-26-33	4100	REPLACE POOL ENTRANCE DOORS	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-40-19	200	GARBAGE DUMPSTER	SCOTT PARK
0367-42-19	800	GARBAGE DUMPSTER	ROSEDALE
0367-43-19	800	GARBAGE DUMPSTER	LAWFIELD
	14100		

CITY OF HAMILTON

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

(29)

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD CEMETERY - PUBLIC WORKS

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0359-50-75

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $7,210.00

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [ ] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

3 - Soil Compactors, compactors are used to compact soil on sunken graves or when filling newly opened graves.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

By not funding this package, we would do this job by hand tamping, which is not economical and doesn't do the job as well. Hand tamping is more labour intensive.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

Yes, a hydraulic compactor on back of a backhoe, which would cost a great deal more.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 2 OF 10

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

30

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD CEMETERY - PUBLIC WORKS

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0359-50-75

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 18,470.00

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [ ] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

Toro Ground Master Diesel Riding Mower with 72" cutting deck. This mower is needed to allow us to free up our labour force to do work around the Cemetery other than to cut grass.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

By not funding this mower our complaints would increase regarding sunken graves, sunken markers, tilting of monuments and unsodded graves.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No, only Revenue Central Garage

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

Hiring extra staff when students return to school and temporary labourers return to the rinks.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 3 OF 10

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(34)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD CEMETERY - PUBLIC WORKS

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0359-50-75

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 3,390.00

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [ ] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

1 - 72" Toro Cutting Deck

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

If not funded the operator and the riding mower are sitting idle while the original cutting deck is being sharpened, welded or repaired. Sometimes the original can be repaired immediately or it may take hours or even days before the part comes in and the cutting deck is repaired.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No, we find that most of our down time is due to deck repair and maintenance. By having a replacement deck there is less down time.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 7 OF 10

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(35)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD CEMETERY - PUBLIC WORKS

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0359-50-75

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $2,940.00

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [ ] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

1 - 52" Toro Cutting Deck

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

If not funded the operator and the riding mower are sitting idle while the original cutting deck is being sharpened, welded or repaired. Sometimes the original can be repaired immediately or it may take hours or even days before the part comes in and the cutting deck is repaired.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No, we find that most of our down time is due to deck repair and maintenance. By having a replacement deck there is less down time.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 8 OF 10

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

PARKS-09
FORM D
REV. 08/88

CITY OF HAMILTON

(52)

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD **Public Works – Parks Division**

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364 – 0573

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 9,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE January 1, 1989

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERV

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

Three (3) mobile truck radios
In 1988 three vehicles were purchased which now need to be equipped with mobile radios.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Communication between staff will continue to be restricted.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Public Works Department:	Communication between staff
City Hall	Delay in responding to complaints, etc.

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY – DEPT./BOARD: 9 OF 26

– COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(53)

REV. 08/88

C4R-08

Page 1 of 3

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture & Recreation - Historic Sites

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) various - see list (over)

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 11,070.

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE various dates, subsequent to budget approv

(C) INCLUDED [x] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [x] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION Regulations/Requirements for meeting Provincial Museum Standards

Items included are highly desirable for the care & safe-keeping of museum artifacts (conservation & environmental controls); for researching & identification of collections; and other mandatory museum functions (exhibition/education/interpretation.)

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- museums not in position of meeting museum standards which can result in reduction of museum grants
- deterioration of museum collections that cannot be conserved
- staff not informed; collections cannot be properly recorded & documented
- education/interpretative/exhibition programmes cannot be developed or improved to meet present user/public demands and school criteria

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 8 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

AMOUNT	ACCOUNT	SITE	DESCRIPTION
700.	0369-06-66	Military Museum	- to provide funds to develop reproduction items (in order to save collection) for hands on participation for various educational/interpretive programmes.
2,870.	0369-07-69	Steam Museum	- to develop permanent exhibit in gallery space for interpretive/educational requirements.
2,100.	0369 07-75	Steam Museum	- to provide environmental control equipment for safekeeping of collection. (tracklighting/hygrothermograph
250.	0369-09-24 0369-08-93 0369-06-93	Whitehern Historic Sites Military Museum	- books & subscriptions require for artifact identification: (staff/visitor research) to keep staff informed of currer museological practices
500.	0369-09-74	Whitehern	- to provide shelving for prope storage of museum research (identification books/periodicals - to enable same to be available for staff and visitors as resource area.
800.	0369-09-61	Whitehern	- to purchase reproduction clot for table (to save wear & tear/depreciation on original artifact)
260.	0369-07-75	Steam Museum	- to purchase camera for record ing/documenting special event restoration procedures.
300.	0369-14-63	Children's Museum	- to develop slide collection to enable museum to document & record exhibitions/special events for archives/promotior research

cont'd →

C+R-08
Page 3 of 3

AMOUNT	ACCOUNT	SITE	DESCRIPTION
1,200.	0369-09-66	Whitehern	- to update slide presentatio to be used for promotion/ interpretation & educationa needs.
90.	0369-14-61	Children's Museum	-to purchase artifacts for museum collection
2,000.	0369-07-64	Steam Museum	- stabilization of artifact a per conservation requiremen
11,070			

CITY OF HAMILTON

(54)

PARKS - 2
FORM C
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division - Horticulture

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364-2975

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 15,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE January 1989

(C) INCLUDED [x] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [x] LEVEL OF SERVIC

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

1 Fairway verticutting unit

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

This unit is used to reduce thatch and wear areas on all 3 civic golf courses. Protecting and improving the fairways is a priority. Benefits include: - reduced thatch and reduced wear areas. - reduction in disease occurrence, therefore, reducing costly chemical disease control requirements - increase resiliance of turf to host increasing numbers of players (King's Forest increase from 40,000 to 54,000 rounds over the past 5 years).

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

continue present program.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 2 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

55

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD CEMETERY - PUBLIC WORKS

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0359-50-75

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 3,690.00

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [ ] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

6 - Grass Trimmers - motorized gas weed eaters

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Complaints will pour into the cemetery and Alderman's offices because of the grass in the cemetery not being trimmed in proper time in relation to the grass cutting.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

Yes, hand trimming or buying electric grass trimmers and using generators, very slow.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 4 OF 10

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (58) CAR-05
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD DEPT. OF CULTURE AND RECREATION - Historic Sites

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0369-01-74

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 49,000.

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE upon budget approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [ ] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION REPLACE WORN CARPETS - SAFETY

- replace carpets in public areas which have been in place for over 21 years for safety and to upgrade appearance of a national historic site (Dundurn Castle)

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

-hazardous - tripping
-shabby appearance to building

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 3 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(60)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

C+R-14

Page 1 of 2

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-Various (see list over)

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 51,970

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval.

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/~~OR~~ EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION Program Furnishings and Equipment (to serve the public)

Includes various furnishings and pieces of equipment which are relative to the program and services offered to the public in our Recreation facilities.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Program opportunities and services will be reduced (or cancelled).

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 14 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CYR-14
Page 2 of 2

DECISION PKG PROGRAM EQUIP/FURNISHINGS AMOUNT $51,970

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION/ITEM	FACILITY
0367-14-74	$900	BANQUET TABLES	PARKDALE
0367-12-74	270	BANQUET TABLES	EASTWOOD
0367-14-74	120	CHAIRS	PARKDALE
0367-13-74	360	BANQUET TABLES	INCH
0367-13-75	400	COFFEE MAKER	INCH
0367-13-75	350	RUBBER MATTING	INCH
0367-18-74	3,000	SHELVING UNIT FOR CERAMICS GROUP	S.A.MACNAB
0367-18-74	250	BROCHURE RACK	S.A.MACNAB
0367-18-75	750	AQUATIC PROGRAM EQUIPMENT	S.A.MACNAB
0367-18-75	650	PORTABLE P.A. COMPONENTS	S.A.MACNAB
0367-19-75	800	EXERCISE MATS	N.P.LEWIS
0367-19-75	280	TAPE PLAYER	N.P.LEWIS
0367-19-75	300	SPORTS TIMERS	N.P.LEWIS
0367-19-75	200	AQUATIC PROGRAM EQUIPMENT	N.P.LEWIS
0367-19-75	200	PRESCHOOL EQUIPMENT	N.P.LEWIS
0367-01-74	400	PORTABLE COAT RACKS	GEN.ADMIN
0367-01-75	1,800	OVERHEAD PROJECTORS	GEN.ADMIN
0367-20-75	500	GYM DIVIDER CURTAIN	CENTRAL MEM.
0367-20-75	500	HOCKEY NETS	CENTRAL MEM.
0367-20-75	1,500	POOL LANE MARKERS	CENTRAL MEM.
0367-20-75	400	DRYING RAIL -EQUIPMENT	CENTRAL MEM.
0367-21-74	450	BULLETIN BOARDS	HUNTINGTON
0367-21-74	300	BANQUET TABLES	HUNTINGTON
0367-21-74	240	CHAIRS	HUNTINGTON
0367-22-75	250	WATERPOLO NETS	SCOTT PARK
0367-22-75	1,350	PAPER TOWEL/WASTE UNITS	SCOTT PARK
0367-22-75	500	PRESCHOOL AQUATIC EQUIPM'T	SCOTT PARK
0367-23-74	400	STACKING TABLES	DALEWOOD
0367-23-74	280	BANQUET TABLES	DALEWOOD
0367-23-75	800	GYM MATS	DALEWOOD
0367-23-75	600	UNDERWATER SPEAKERS }	DALEWOOD
0367-23-75	250	TAPE DECK }SOUND SYS.	DALEWOOD
0367-23-75	500	TUNER }	DALEWOOD
0367-24-75	400	HAIR DRYERS	WESTMOUNT
0367-24-75	3,000	TOT DOCK UNIT	WESTMOUNT
0367-25-74	540	CHAIRS	BENNETTO
0367-25-74	210	STACKING TABLES	BENNETTO
0367-25-74	600	BENCHES	BENNETTO
0367-25-74	190	BULLETIN BOARD	BENNETTO
0367-25-75	1,600	HAIR DRYER UNITS	BENNETTO
0367-26-74	400	PORTABLE COAT RACKS	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-26-75	1,200	GYM MATS	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-26-75	590	TOT DOCK UNIT	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-26-75	690	PRESCHOOL GYM SET	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-26-75	70	POOL TOYS	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-26-75	170	PORTABLE POOL SLIDE (PRESCHOOL)	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-26-75	150	KITCHEN UTENSILS	S.W.CHURCHILL

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION/ITEM	LOCATION
0367-27-74	$400	MIRRORS	RYERSON
0367-27-74	200	CHAIRS	RYERSON
0367-27-75	840	HAIR DRYER UNITS	RYERSON
0367-28-75	700	TOT DOCK	S.W.LAURIER
0367-29-75	1,250	TOT DOCK	HILL PARK
0367-40-74	900	BANQUET TABLES	SCOTT PARK A
0367-40-74	1,000	CHAIRS	SCOTT PARK A
0367-41-74	400	CHAIRS	MOUNTAIN
0367-41-74	900	BANQUET TABLES	MOUNTAIN
0367-41-75	3,500	SPHERE TYPE P.A. SPEAKER	MOUNTAIN
0367-42-75	360	STACKING TABLES	ROSEDALE
0367-43-74	360	BANQUET TABLES	LAWFIELD
0367-43-75	600	CHAIRS	LAWFIELD
0367-43-75	3,500	SPHERE TYPE P.A. SPEAKER	LAWFIELD
0367-43-75	400	COFFEE MAKER	LAWFIELD
0367-51-74	2,100	FURNITURE FOR LADIES LOCKER ROOM	CHEDOKE
0367-51-75	1,500	AIR CONDITIONER	CHEDOKE
0367-61-74	2,100	FURNITURE FOR LADIES LOCKER ROOM	KINGS FOREST
0367-61-75	1,600	PORTABLE P.A. SYSTEM	KINGS FOREST

51,970

CITY OF HAMILTON

(64)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-05-01,-03

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $7,560 + 400 = $7,960

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE - Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION - Additional Seasonal (Summer) Playground & Day Camp Leaders

- To provide 2 additional playground leaders to serve new sites
- To provide 2 additional day camp leaders to support the camp (which is filled to capacity during most weeks of the summer).

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- Well populated areas will have a park with equipment but no programming supervisor

- Limit registrations to day camp - which is a popular program and does produce some revenues for the City.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 13 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(65)

PARKS-01
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division - Horticulture

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364-3019

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 15,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE April 1989

(C) INCLUDED [x] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [x] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

Provide broadleaf weed control for fairways and roughs at King's Forest Golf Course twice annually.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- Loss in potential revenue from decreases in course users if weed population is not controlled.
- Decrease in mowing efficiency if weeds are not controlled
  Save in time and equipment for mowing.
- decreased asthetics when weeds are not controlled.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Culture and Recreation

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

- continue with minimum amount of in house spot spraying until such time as weeds overrun the golf course.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 7 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(66)

PARKS-03 H
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division - Horticulture

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364-2719

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 30,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE April 1989

(C) INCLUDED [x] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [x] LEVEL OF SERVICE

Note: The Committee reduced this package by $10,000 to leave balance of $20,000.

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

Provide broadleaf weed control for fairways and roughs, 2x's annually Martin Course and Beddoe Course twice annually.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- Loss in potential revenue from decreases in course users if weed population is not controlled.
- Decrease in mowing efficiency if weeds are not controlled.
- Decreased asthetics when weeds are not controlled.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Culture and Recreation

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

Continue with minimum amount of in house spot spraying until such time as weeds overrun the golf course.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 8 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(67)

PARKS - 11
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division - Horticulture

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364-2673

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 2,500.

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE January 1989

(C) INCLUDED [x] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [x] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

motorola "Expo" portable radios

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Communication between supervisors, the efficient operation of the Golf Courses and emergency calls will not improve.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Thissradio is available during the winter months to assist in the forestry operations.

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 11 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(68)

PARKS-12
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works, Parks Division - Horticulture

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364-3973

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 5,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE January 1989

(C) INCLUDED [x] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [x] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

2 handheld portable motorola expo radios complete with desk charges

- Foreman II Beautification
- Florist

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- Lack of communication decreases efficiently
- emergency communication is required

- upgrade communications

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Radio's may be loaned to Forestry Section during emergency storm damage situations.

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 12 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(69)

PARKS - 13
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division - Horticulture

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364-2973

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 2,500

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE January 1989

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

motorola "Expo" portable radios

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Communication between supervisors, the efficient operation of the Golf Courses and emergency calls will not improve.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

This radio is available during the winter months to assist in the forestry operations.

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 13 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(73)

PARKS-04
FORM 6
REV. 08/86

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364 - 1601

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 30,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE January 1, 1989

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVI

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

Two students for 16 weeks at Mohawk Sports Complex to provide maintenance on additional fields (3 football/soccer, 2 baseball), running track and fieldhouse which will all be operational this year. Maintenance will include: cutting and trimming of grass, preparation of diamonds, marking of fields, cleaning of dressing rooms, maintenance of parking areas, painting of various amenities, repair of fencing, carrying out turf maintenance such as fertilizing and top dressing, etc.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Manpower needed to provide level of maintenance that is required at a sports complex of this type and size will not be available resulting in fields and facilities not being properly serviced. Fields and facilities will deteriorate and ultimately become unsafe and unfit for public to use.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Culture and Recreation - Programming

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 4 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (75) C+R-05
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture & Recreation

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-32-01/09/11

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 3220+6250+320+180 = $9970

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE Subsequent to budget approval

(C) INCLUDED [x] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION -

Increased Staffing and Programming for Ottawa St. "Y" Seniors Centre includes funds to cover 100% of salary (and benefits) for the Centre Director as well as the provision of part-time secretarial staff position in order to operate the centre as a full time program service functioning independently within the building.

Note: These are not City Employee- - but funding is from City.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- Program services for Senior Citizens would not be available on full time year round basis.
- Clerical services for the Centre Director would be inadequate.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 5 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CEMET-01

CITY OF HAMILTON

(79)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD CEMETERY - PUBLIC WORKS

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0359-50-75

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $1,450.00

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [ ] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

1 - Snow Blower - attachment for Gravely Tractor

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

We would have to use a snow blower that has been ruled unsafe by Safety Officer or shovel snow by hand.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

The alternative is to buy a snow blowing machine or use more labourers with shovels. The snow blowing machine is used for blowing snow and blowing snow only; whereas this is an attachment for a multi-purpose machine.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 9 OF 10

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (81) CCC-10
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-10-01/03

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 11,760 + 620 = $12,380

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE - Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/~~OR~~ EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION Additional Seasonal Staff for Summer Pool Programs:

(a) One additional Lifeguard for Vacation relief - summer - 12 weeks
(b) One Safety Assistant for Wading Pool at Walker Pool.
(c) Four Safety Assistants for Wading Pool at Victoria Park

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

(a) Reduce or cancel some pool programs as the result of staff shortages during increasing amount of vacations for permanent staff.

(b) Operate Walker Wading Pool only on cooler days when sufficient staff are available from the existing quota.

(c) Continue to use Playground Supervisors to operate the Victoria Park Wading Pool instead of Aquatic Personnel.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 10 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (82) FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

Note: The Committee reduced this package by one-half to $12,500

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division - Horticulture

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364-3500

01 - $ 20,000.00
23 - $ 1,000.00
85 - $ 4,000.00

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 25,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE January 1, 1989

(C) INCLUDED [x] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [x] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION General Forestry Operations

Increase the level of funding available for tree trimming in parks.

To syncronize the 8 year park grid schedule to the 6 year City grid program, to be completed in 1990.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Currently there is insufficient funding available to complete trimming of trees in parks within the existing 5 year grid program. Trimming park trees is most efficiently completed during scheduled grid work. Unnecessary travel and set-up time by Forestry crews and repetative clean-up of fallen debris by Parks maintenance crews can be avoided by reducing to the 6 year program.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Yes-- Building, recreation, legal
Unacceptable levels of dead and dangerous tree conditions within our parks may result in damages to park structures, utilities. etc. park buildings, lighting, electrical services.

There is also the risk to parks users of injury and the potential for litigation against the City is evident.

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 3 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(83)

CKK-17

FORM 6
REV• 08/88

Page 1 of 2

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-Various and 0369-Various (See List - Over)

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 46,660 + 11,560 = $58,220

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE - Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/~~OR~~ EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION -- Facility Maintenance & Upkeep

- Includes various items (as listed) relative to improvements, renovations, cleaning/housekeeping, painting, etc., which serve to present our facilities to the public in a professional, clean and pleasing way.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- Facilities will become shabbier in appearance.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 17 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

DECISION PKG FACILITY MAINTENANCE AMOUNT $58,220

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION/ITEM	FACILITY
0367-12-33	$3,780	LOBBY FLOOR	EASTWOOD
0367-12-39	1,350	SIGN	EASTWOOD
0367-13-39	1,350	SIGN	INCH
0367-14-39	1,350	SIGN	PARKDALE
0367-14-33	4,700	TUFLEX FLOORING	PARKDALE
0367-20-33	5,000	PAINTING	CENTRAL MEM
0367-20-39	1,500	CONSTRUCT RECEPTION COUNTER	CENTRAL MEM
0367-22-39	250	INSTALL DOOR BELL	SCOTT PARK
0367-25-33	3,000	PAINTING	BENNETTO
0367-28-32	2,300	LANDSCAPING	S.W.LAURIER
0367-40-33	3,680	TUFLEX FLOORING	SCOTT PARK
0367-42-33	4,800	TUFLEX FLOORING	ROSEDALE
0367-51-33	2,500	CARPET TILE MENS LOCKER ROOM	CHEDOKE
0367-51-33	1,000	CARPET TILE PRO-SHOP	CHEDOKE
0367-61-33	2,600	CARPET TILE LOCKER ROOMS	KINGS FOREST
0367-29-33	2,700	OUTLETS FOR HAIR DRYERS-CHANGE RMS	HILL PARK
0367-29-33	300	MIRRORS FOR " "	HILL PARK
0367-11-33	4,500	TUFLEX FLOORING	CORONATION
0369-03-33	4,000	UPGRADE WALLS & SHELVING	GIFT SHOP
0369-03-74	2,700	REPLACE CARPETING	GIFT SHOP
0369-06-33	2,860	REPLACE CARPETING	MILITARY MUS
0369-09-39	800	INTERIOR PAINTING	WHITEHERN
0369-14-33	1,000	INTERIOR PAINTING FOR EXHIBITS	CH.MUSEUM
0369-14-39	200	ADDITIONAL CARPET CLEANING	CH.MUSEUM

58,220

(84)

PARKS - 18
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

CITY OF HAMILTON

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364 - 1801 (see also "PARKS-19" + "PARKS-20")

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 2760

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE May 1, 1989

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVI

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

120 additional manhours to provide ground maintenance to five playlots installed during 1988.
Randall Neighbourhood, McQueston Park, Burkholder Park, Gilkson Park and Thorner Park.
(Approximately one hour per week per playlot for 24 weeks).

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Playlots will not receive any ground maintenance result will be rough, muddy and unsafe conditions around play structures.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Culture and Recreation - Playground Programmes

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 18 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

(85)

PARKS-19
FORM 6
REV. 08/86

CITY OF HAMILTON

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364 - 1823 (See also "PARKS-18" & "PARKS-20")

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 750

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE May 1, 1989

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERV

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

Additional material required for 1988 playlot installations

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Will not have material to carry out proper ground maintenance on these structures.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Culture and Recreation -Playlot Programme

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 19 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

(86)

PARKS-20
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

CITY OF HAMILTON

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364 - 1885 (See also "PARKS-18" & "PARKS-19")

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $750

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE May 1, 1989

(C) INCLUDED [x] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [x] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

To rent vehicle and equipment required to carry out work from the Central Garage division

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Maintenance will not be possible due to lack of vehicles and equipment.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Culture and Recreation - Playlot Programmes

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 20 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (87) PARKS-01
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

Page 1 of 2

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD **Public Works – Parks Division**

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364 – 0901

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $150, 000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE May 1, 1989

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERV

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

To hire five professional labourers for 26 weeks and three students for 16 weeks for the purpose of creating two additional grass maintenance crews which will allow the division to upgrade its grass cutting schedule from 15 days to 10 days.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Parkland will continue to be cut on a schedule that results in a shabby, unkempt appearance due to the length of time between scheduled cuts.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Culture and Recreating – Programming

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

Hire private contractors

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY – DEPT./BOARD: 1 OF 26

– COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

Re: 0364 - 0901

In 1978 the Parks Division was cutting grass on an eight-day schedule, currently our grass maintenance crews are finding it difficult to maintain a 15-day work schedule. This is as a result of a steady flow of park development that has taken place, particularly on the Mountain, without any increase to these maintenance crews. The amount of developed parkland in the last 10 years which has been added to our grass maintenance is approximately 225 acres, bringing the total amount of developed parkland having to be maintained by the parks grass maintenance staff to over 900 acres, which represents a 25% increase in our workload. Manpower during that same period of time has increased from 111 employees to 117 employees, an increase of only 5%. As well has having the total amount of parkland increase, the type of park being developed in recent years has drastically changed. The trend is to a much higher level of park landscaping, this means more trees, shrubs, flower beds and playareas. This greatly increases the amount of hand trimming required and this in turn results in the amount of time to carry out the work increasing.

As well as new development, a considerable amount of redevelopment has taken place in a number of our older parks, namely; Woodlands, Corktown, Woolverton, Beasley, Central, Homeside, Mahoney and Parkdale, resulting in the grass maintenance which was originally quite low now requiring a much higher level of maintenance. The above information clearly indicates that maintenance manpower needs have not kept up with development.

Two requirements are needed to rectify this situation; first the catch-up situation that this budget represents and secondly, a definite formula is needed for maintenance to keep pace with future development. I would like to point out that this catch-up is still only going to put us on a 10-day schedule, the bare minimum we should be operating at, and this makes it critical that we keep pace with development or we will again fall quickly behind in our grass maintenance responsibilities.

CITY OF HAMILTON (88)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

Page 1 of 2

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-Various and 0369 - Various = See List (Over)

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 21,550 + 2,700 = $24,250

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE - Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval.

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/~~OR~~ EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION - Furnishings and Equipment - to be utilized by staff.

- Includes various furnishings (desks, chairs, file cabinets, etc.) and equipment which will enable staff to carry out their jobs more efficiently and effectively.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- Some staff will have no desks or will have to share desks with others
- Active/needed files stored in cardboard boxes.
- Office chairs, curtains, blinds, etc. - look shabby

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 20 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

C+R-20

Page (2) of 2

DECISION PKG EQUIP/FURNISHINGS FOR STAFF USE AMOUNT $24,250

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION/ITEM	FACILITY
0367-11-74	$200	TILTER CHAIR	CORONATION
0367-11-75	480	SM. REFRIGERATOR	CORONATION
0367-11-75	300	MICROWAVE OVEN	CORONATION
0367-12-74	210	FILE CABINET	EASTWOOD
0367-12-74	300	DESK	EASTWOOD
0367-12-75	480	SM. REFRIGERATOR	EASTWOOD
0367-12-75	300	MICROWAVE OVEN	EASTWOOD
0367-13-74	480	CURTAINS	INCH
0367-13-74	120	OFFICE CHAIRS	INCH
0367-13-74	210	FILE CABINET	INCH
0367-13-75	480	SM. REFRIGERATOR	INCH
0367-14-74	300	DESK	PARKDALE
0367-14-74	200	TILTER CHAIR	PARKDALE
0367-14-75	480	SM. REFRIGERATOR	PARKDALE
0367-20-75	250	VARIOUS OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CENTRAL MEM.
0367-21-75	300	MICROWAVE OVEN	HUNTINGTON
0367-21-75	100	DOLLY	HUNTINGTON
0367-22-75	60	BASEBOARD HEATER	SCOTT PARK
0367-22-75	300	MICROWAVE OVEN	SCOTT PARK
0367-23-74	280	FILE CABINET	DALEWOOD
0367-23-74	300	TYPEWRITER	DALEWOOD
0367-25-74	1,700	DRAPES & BLINDS	BENNETTO
0367-25-74	400	STORAGE CABINET	BENNETTO
0367-26-74	450	FILE CABINET 4 DR.	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-26-74	300	FILE CABINET 2 DR.	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-26-74	300	TILTER CHAIR	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-26-74	250	OFFICE CHAIRS	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-26-74	500	DESK	S.W.CHURCHILL
0367-28-74	300	DESK	S.W.LUAURIER
0367-28-74	380	TILTER CHAIR	S.W.LUAURIER
0367-29-74	1,080	DRAPES	HILL PARK
0367-29-74	330	DESK	HILL PARK
0367-40-74	300	DESK	SCOTT PARK ARENA
0367-40-74	210	FILE CABINET	SCOTT PARK ARENA
0367-40-75	480	SM. REFRIGERATOR	SCOTT PARK ARENA
0367-41-74	400	FILE CABINETS	MOUNTAIN
0367-42-74	300	DESK	ROSEDALE
0367-42-74	210	FILE CABINET	ROSEDALE
0367-42-75	1,370	SNOW BLOWER	ROSEDALE
0367-42-75	480	SM. REFRIGERATOR	ROSEDALE
0367-43-74	200	TILTER CHAIR	LAWFIELD
0367-43-75	480	SM. REFRIGERATOR	LAWFIELD
0367-51-75	1,500	INTERCOM	CHEDOKE
0367-51-75	900	WALKIE-TALKIES	CHEDOKE
0367-61-75	600	VENETIAN BLINDS	KINGS FOREST
0367-61-75	900	WALKIE-TALKIES	KINGS FOREST

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION/ITEM	LOCATION
0369-07-74	$500	TILTER ARM CHAIR	STEAM MUSEU
0369-07-74	400	DRAFTING TALBE AND STOOL	STEAM MUSEU
0369-07-75	500	TYPEWRITER	STEAM MUSEU
0369-09-74	1,300	STORAGE CABINETS FOR CLEANING SUPPI	STEAM MUSEU
0367-19-39	1,100	CONSTR. DESK WORK STATION	N.P.LEWIS
	24,250		

CITY OF HAMILTON

(90)

C+K-12

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

Page 1 of 2

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-Various (18-29) -01/03

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 42,040

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE - Various dates - subsequent to Budget Approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION --Additional Seasonal and Part-Time Staffing for Recreation Centres:

- To provide adequate staffing and check room security service during those hours that the facilities are operating; and

- To increase staff in those areas where there is an increased demand for program. (See list over.)

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 12 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

C+L-12

Page (2) of 2

DECISION PKG RECREATION CENTRE STAFFING AMOUNT $42,040

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION/ITEM	FACILITY
0367-18-01	$6,040	ADD. HRS(SUMMER)CASHIER, CHECKERS PLUS LIFEGUARD FOR HOT POOL (SUMMER)	S.A.MACNAB
0367-18-03	320	BENEFITS	
0367-19-01	2,340	ADD. HRS(SUMMER)CASHIER, CHECKERS	N.P.LEWIS
0367-19-03	120	BENEFITS	
0367-20-01	6,050	ADD. HRS(WKLY)CASHIER, CHECKERS PLUS ADD. HRS GYM LEADER	CENTRAL MEM
0367-20-03	330	BENEFITS	
0367-21-01	5,460	ADD. HRS(WKLY)CASHIER, CHECKERS	HUNTINGTON
0367-21-03	290	BENEFITS	
0367-22-01	2,340	ADD. HRS(SUMMER)CASHIER, CHECKERS	SCOTT PARK
0367-22-03	120	BENEFITS	
0367-23-01	2,340	ADD. HRS(SUMMER)CASHIER, CHECKERS	DALEWOOD
0367-23-03	120	BENEFITS	
0367-24-01	2,340	ADD. HRS(SUMMER)CASHIER, CHECKERS	WESTMOUNT
0367-24-03	120	BENEFITS	
0367-25-01	2,340	ADD. HRS(SUMMER)CASHIER, CHECKERS	BENNETTO
0367-25-03	120	BENEFITS	
0367-26-01	2,340	ADD. HRS(SUMMER)CASHIER, CHECKERS	S.W.CHURCHIL
0367-26-03	120	BENEFITS	
0367-27-01	2,340	ADD. HRS(SUMMER)CASHIER, CHECKERS	RYERSON
0367-27-03	120	BENEFITS	
0367-28-01	3,680	ADD. HRS(WKLY)CASHIER, CHECKERS	S.W.LAURIER
0367-28-03	200	BENEFITS	
0367-29-01	2,340	ADD. HRS(SUMMER)CASHIER, CHECKERS	HILL PARK
0367-29-03	120	BENEFITS	
	42040		

CITY OF HAMILTON (91)

PARKS-14
FORM 6
REV. 08/8

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD **Public Works – Parks Division**

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364-0501 (See also "PARKS-15" + "PARKS-16")

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 58,880

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE May 1, 1989

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERV

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

Two (2) permanent labourers to establish an utility maintenance work crew.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Manpower needed to carry out work assignments of utility crew will continue having to be acquired from other work areas of park maintenance resulting in those areas finding it difficult to carry out their assigned schedules and responsibilities.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Culture and recreation – programming

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 14 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

Re: 0364 - 0501

The responsibilities of the park utility crew include the pickup of litter containers, ground maintenance of play structures, maintenance of playing surfaces and facilities on sport fields, garbage pickup at major facilities, repair of fences, benches and picnic tables, and the numerous ongoing responses to residents' complaints, requests of aldermen and other priority-related job functions (special complaints, sport meets etc.). The workloads in all of the above-mentioned have increased substantially in the past three years resulting in the section being unable to provide the level of service required with the present available manpower.

This workload increase includes: the acquisition of approximately 100 new litter containers and 50 new park benches due to new park development. The addition of a baseball franchise in 1988 meant a substantial increase in the amount of litter and garbage to be collected from Bernie Arbour stadium from one to three times a week. New developments have meant 21 pieces of playstructure added ato our ground maintenance. New park developments in Bruleville, Hampton, Mohawk, Burkholder and Foley Parks have meant an increase in the amount of shrub and perennial beds to be maintained.

The above list highlights some of the additional work that has come on board in the last few years, and along with the park's divisions continuing efforts to provide the public with the best level of service possible, clearly indicates the need for this additional crew.

CITY OF HAMILTON (92) PARKS - 15
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works – Parks Division

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364 – 0575 (see also "PARKS-14" & "PARKS-16")

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $45,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE January 1, 1989

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERV

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

Purchase of one (1) five-ton stake truck to be used by manpower requested in Acct. 0364 – 0501. Not enough vehicles in present truck fleet to provide a vehicle for this proposed utility work crew.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)
Utility crew will not be able to carry out work assignments due to lack of a means of transportation for men, equipment and material.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Culture and Recreation – Programming

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

Yes – rental of vehicle from outside source

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY – DEPT./BOARD: 15 OF 26

– COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

PARKS-16
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

CITY OF HAMILTON

(93)

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364 - 0585 (see also "PARKS-14" + "PARKS-15")

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 9000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE May 1, 1989

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERV

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

Rental of one-ton stake truck from Central Garage as proposed in Acct. 0364 - 0575.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Truck will not be repaired by Central Garage division, or entered on Equipment Depreciation list for replacement.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

Yes, have repairs done by outside sources

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 16 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(96)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD CEMETERY - PUBLIC WORKS

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0359-50-75

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $1,020.00

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [ ] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

3 - 8 HP Leaf Blower Short Blocks

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

The Leaf Blowers will not be of any use

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

By using more labourers and rakes

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 6 OF 10

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(97)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD CEMETERY - PUBLIC WORKS

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0359-50-75

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 2,380.00

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [ ] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

1 - Toro Leaf Blower, attachment for Toro Riding Mower

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

By not funding this package we have the Toro Riding Mower sitting idle, while the men are trying to pick up tons of leaves with rakes and leaf blowers and usually not removing all the leaves before the snow falls. Then in the spring we start by cleaning up leaves before we can do anything else.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

By using lots of labour with rakes and small leaf blowers

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 10 OF 10

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (98) FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture & Recreation - Historic Sites

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0369-01-01/09-01/06-01/01-03;06-03/07/03/09-03/14-03

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 30,830.

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE upon budget approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [x] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION Upgrade staffing from part to full-time positions (Interpretive Assistant and Historical Programmer, Dundurn and/or provide benefits: Curatorial Assistant positions-Whitehern, Children's Museum, Steam Museum, Military Museum
- funds are required for services to the public, meeting museum standards and regulations and to provide consistency in museum operation

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- attendance reduced
- loss of revenue
- increased workload for staff
- inconsistency in dealing with public/marketing/advertising
- reduction in services
- ineffective use of staff time
- continued staff turnover (strains budget/staff time involved)

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 6 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

99

FORM 3
REV. 08/88
C+R-07

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD CULTURE & RECREATION - HISTORIC SITES

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0369-14-01 / 0369-14-03

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 16,620.- $2,500. = $14,120 (net)

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE May 1 - 89

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION MUSEUM TECHNICIAN - Staff Position

- duties include custodial/maintence and to provide consistent, professio exhibitions for educational groups and visiting public.
- to upgrade quality of museum presentation and present a well maintained and safe facility
- to enable the museum to meet museum standards & regulations

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- ineffective use of staff time
- increased workload for staff
- reduction in programming services
- share half-time staff with another museum waste of travelling time/ transportation costs
- museum appears shabby

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 7 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(100)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Department Culture and Recreation

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0369-14-01

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 16,590.

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE May 1, 89

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION CLERK - RECEPTIONIST - CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

- new position to stablize operation, act as receptionist for public and group tours, answer telephones - consistency in operation
- to maintain exhibit fllor - supervise safety and provide security for building.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- ineffective use of staff
- rely on students - not consistent
- lack of communication
- could impact revenue/admissions

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 21 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (104) PARKS - 25
FORM C
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks - Horticulture

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364-2432 Mt. Hamilton lawnbowling

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 10,500

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE Januray 1989

(C) INCLUDED [x] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [x] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

$10,500 is required to purchase 6 aluminum weather shelters for this club. This would be a cost sharing program whereby the City would purchase and install 6 shelters. The Mt. Hamilton lawnbowling club would repay the City for the cost of 2 of the shelters.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

In 1987 all perimeter shade trees were removed from this club. The weather shelters will provide sun and rain protection. Club members and guest bowlers, most of whom are senior citizens, are suceptible to exposure to sun and rain.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Culture and recreation

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 25 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (106) PARKS-06
FORM C
REV. 08

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division - Horticulture

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364-2675

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 14,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE January 1989

(C) INCLUDED [x] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [x] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

1 Fairway aerator

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

This unit will be used on all civic golf courses to reduce soil compaction. As the number of course users increase, soil compaction weakens the turf causing wear areas and invasion of weeds. This unit will protect the fairways by:

- reduced invasion from weeds therefore reduced weed control costs
- reduced ability of fairways to handle more players therefore increased revenue and tourism. Increase of approximately 10% in number of players over the past 5 years.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

continue existing program

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 6 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(113)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-25-32

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 75,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval.

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/~~OR~~ EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION Bennetto Recreation Centre - Parking Lot

- to construct small (20-25 cars) parking lot in front of Bennetto Recreation Centre.

Note: All Arenas (8) and 11 out of 12 Recreation Centres have off street parking for patrons of the facility.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- No off Street parking
- Centre patrons will continue to compete with residents for parking.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 18 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (114)

PARKS-10
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364-0519

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 20,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE May 1, 1989

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERV

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

Requests from various neighbourhood and sport associations for the installation of drinking fountains:

- Gourley Park
- Globe Park
- Scott's Park

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?

(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

We will be unable to provide drinking water to park users, particularly, athletic teams using park sport facilities.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 10 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(115)

PARCS - 22
FORM D
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD **Public Works – Parks – Horticulture**

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364 – 2532

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 3000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE **January 1989**

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVI

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

Root control pruning of trees around the green.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Tree roots compete aggressively for nutrients, water, space, which are needed for the lawnbowling green. Controlling these roots will benefit the green by:

- reducing competition for nutrients, water thereby reducing maintenance costs.
- improving the greens surface by removing protuding roots thereby allowing greater use of the entire greens surface.
- eliminating the repetitive temporary remedial work now in use, thereby, reducing long-term costs.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 22 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CYK-15.1

CITY OF HAMILTON (120)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

Note: This package reduced by $22,000 and placed in package 15.2 and ranked 14

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-01-91, 02-54, 02-59, 02-68

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 300 + 4,000 +30,000 + 200 + 3,000 = $37,500 − 22,000 = $15,500

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [ ] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION ARTS PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT includes

a) Attendance at Ontario Arts Conference	$ 300.00
b) Production of ArtsAudio-Visual Tape	$30,000.00
c) Publicity for Arts Awareness Week	$ 4,000.00
d) Activities and display for Arts Awareness Week	$ 3,000.00
e) Materials and supplies for producing Arts Policy	$ 200.00

Note: $22,000 of (b) is in CYK-15.2

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

No progress during 1989 towards accomplishing Goals and Objectives of Arts Council and/or Arts Co-ordinator

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No (except: May increase requests to Grants Comm. of Finance Committee)

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

Staff Estimate for Audio-Visual Production is $8,000.00

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 15 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CTK-16
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

CITY OF HAMILTON (121)

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-Various and 0369 (see list over)

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 48,070

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE Various Dates - subsequent to Budget Approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION Facility Maintenance and Improvements

Includes various repairs and facility improvements which will likely affect recreation programming and the way the public participates in the programs.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- Gradual reduction in participation in programs
- Facilities could deteriorate
- Reduced participation due to poor access subsequent to snow storms and the low priority ranking for our facilities for snow clearing. Also could result in cancellation of some special events and bus tours.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Yes Public Works

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

- Snow Clearing - improvie priority ranking under existing system.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 16 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

C+R-16

Page (2) of 2

DECISION PKG FACILTY MAINTENANCE AMOUNT $48,070

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION/ITEM	FACILITY
0367-05-32	$20,000	EMERGENCY SNOW CLEARING	VARIOUS
0367-05-76	17,800	TENNIS COURT RESURFACING	WESTDALE & INCH
0367-20-33	2,000	ACOUSTIC TREATMENT FOR GYM	CENTRAL MEM
	1,500	REPLACE CHANGE ROOM BENCHES	CENTRAL MEM
0367-21-33	3,500	REMOVE WALL TO PROVIDE ONE LARGER MEETING/ACTIVITY ROOM FROM TWO SMALLER ROOMS	HUNTINGTON
0367-26-32	3,270	PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS	S.W.CHURCHILL
	48070		

CITY OF HAMILTON (122)

PARKS - 21
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division - Horticulture

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364-3700

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 1,000

01	$ 1,000.00
23	$ 500.00
85	$ 500.00

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE January 89

(C) INCLUDED [x] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [x] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

Promotional flower display for the annual Mum Show in the Horticultural Building at the Canadian National Exhibition - Toronto

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Deletion of Service

No advertisement for the 1989 Annual Mum Show at the CNE. This service draws people to Hamilton-Wentworth.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Does not effect other departments

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

None

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 21 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

(124)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

Page 1 of 2

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture & Recreation - Historic Sites

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0369-06-32; 0369-01-32

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 21,550.

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE various dates - subsequent to budget approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION GROUNDS MAINTENANCE & IMPROVEMENTS

Develop, Promote a National Historic Resource

- to emphasize entranceway to City - Harvey Park - and give it due recognition as National Historic Park (dedicated in 1936 as Burlington Heights
- to develop site in keeping with its historical image

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- lack of progress in developing western entrance to City
- lack of recognition for plaques due to their location
- visually not pleasing

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 22 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

AMOUNT	ACCOUNT	SITE	DESCRIPTION
5,050.	0369-06-32	Military Museum	remove Harvey Park markers to move suitable/recognizable location
8,000.	0369-01-32	Dundurn Castle	remove large path in fro of Castle
4,000.	0369-01-32	Dundurn Castle	move two light standards to more suitable locatio
4,500.	0369-01-32	Dundurn Castle	remove trees & shrubs from perimeter of Castle
21,550.			

CITY OF HAMILTON (126) CXR-23
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-02-56, -57, -61, -62, -19

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 4,000 + 7,000 +1,000 + 3,000 + 1,440 = $16,440

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION - Various SPECIAL EVENTS

a) Great Participaction Challenge - mobile display. Corporate Awards & Volunteer appreciation
b) July 1st Celebration - Entertainment (Bank and Stage Show)
c) Summer Concerts - enhanced sound system
d) Volunteer Appreciation - 3 more sports groups, awards and keynote speaker
e) Temp. "Contract" staff to support spec. events

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Continuation of existing (1988) Level of Service for Special Events

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

Endeavour to seek Corporate Sponsorship to help offset some (or all) of these costs.

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 25 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (127)

C4K-04
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture & Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-31-11, -12, -21, -96

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 820 + 2,000 + 600 + 1,000 = $4,420

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [ ] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION Senior Citizens Council - funding to support activities at the Hamilton Senior Citizens Council

a) Telephone
b) Advertising and Promotion
c) Office Supplies and Printing
d) Meeting expenses

(Note: Requested and not funded in '88

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Efforts to achieve Goals and Objectives of Senior Citizens Council towards the establishment of a Senior Citizens Centre on the Mountain will continue to be hampered during 1989.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 4 OF 28

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (129)

CR-19
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

Page 1 of 2

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-Various -11 and 0369-09-11

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 5,300 + 1,190 = $6,490

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE - Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION - Telephone Systems

- To provide/install new phone equipment at:

(a) eight arenas - with call holding feature
(b) golf courses & Whitehern - two line capacity, call holding, conferencing, and intercom features
(c) Laurier Recreation Centre - additional set & outlet

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- Continued frustration by the public trying to reach our facilities resulting in a loss of business.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 19 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

C&R-19

Page (2) of 2

DECISION PKG TELEPHONES AMOUNT $6,490

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION/ITEM	FACILITY
0367-11-11	$200	NEW SETS - CALL WAITING FEATURE	CORONATION
0367-12-11	200	NEW SETS - CALL WAITING FEATURE	EASTWOOD
0367-13-11	200	NEW SETS - CALL WAITING FEATURE	INCH
0367-14-11	200	NEW SETS - CALL WAITING FEATURE	PARKDALE
0367-40-11	200	NEW SETS - CALL WAITING FEATURE	SCOTT
0367-41-11	200	NEW SETS - CALL WAITING FEATURE	MOUNTAIN
0367-42-11	200	NEW SETS - CALL WAITING FEATURE	ROSEDALE
0367-43-11	200	NEW SETS - CALL WAITING FEATURE	LAWFIELD
0367-51-11	1,800	NEW SYST. WITH 2 LINE CAPACITY,	CHEDOKE
0367-61-11	1,800	CALL WAITING, CONFERENCING AND	KINGS FOREST
0369-09-11	1,190	INTERCOM FEATURES PLUS OTHERS	WHITEHERN
0367-28-11	100	ADD. SET & OUTLET	S.W.LAURIER

6,490

PARKS - 24
FORM C
REV. 08-..

CITY OF HAMILTON

(131)

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks - Horticulture

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364-2432 Fernleigh Lawnbowling

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 2,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE January 1989

(C) INCLUDED [x] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [x] LEVEL OF SERVIC

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION -

Install a frenchdrain from the south green to existing storm sewer to remove excess water from the green surface.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

This french drain will increase playability of this green and increase the good playing surface at this club.redding the pressure to build another green.

Player saftey, asthetics and increased efficiency of the daily maintenance will not take place if this package is not funded.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

Culture and Recreation

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 24 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (132)

PARKS-26
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works - Parks Division

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364 - 0985

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 3200

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE May 1, 1989

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [X] AND/OR EXPANSION [✓] LEVEL OF SERV

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

Rental of new equipment from Central Garage Division.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

Equipment will have to be repaired by outside sources and will not be entered on Centra Garage's Depreciation List for Replacement.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

No

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

No

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 26 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (133) C+R-24

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-02-64

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 3,000 + 2,000 + 2,000 + 4,000 = $11,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION New Years Eve Celebration

to help celebrate the turn of the decade celebration for Dec.31/89-Jan.1/90

a) Entertainment
b) Refreshments
c) Noisemakers
d) Special FX - incl. decorations, ice sculpture, countdown clock

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 24 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON

137

PARKS-17A
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Public Works Parks Division - Horticulture

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0364-4012

Note: The Committee reduced this package by 3,000 to leave balance of 1,000

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 4,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [x] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

$1,000.00 for Volunteer Training sessions in preparation for 1989 Chrysanthemum Show.
$2,000.00 for the purchase of radio and television advertisement for 1989.
$1,000.00 to cover the additional cost of hiring an outside co-ordinator in place of present st members - this co-ordinator to also be involved in fund raising for Mum Show publicity.

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

- Volunteers will not be trained properly.
- Limited advertising.
- Present staff will continue to perform co-ordinating duties with outside help required to fill in for present staff. Fund raising would be curtailed. Continuity of present staff would be interrupted.

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 17 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CYK-15.2

CITY OF HAMILTON (149)

FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) _____

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 22,000

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

Note: This is a split-off of CYR-15.1 ranked no. 120

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

ARTS PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

Production of Arts Audio-Visual Tape

(Enhancement of the Arts Audio-Visual Program as recommended by the Arts Council)

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

see pkg # CYR-15.1

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: _____ OF _____

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

CITY OF HAMILTON (150) CYK-26
FORM 6
REV. 08/88

1989 CURRENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

SERVICE/PROGRAM PACKAGE FOR COMMITTEE REVIEW

1. DEPT./LOCAL BOARD Culture and Recreation Department

2. ACCOUNT NO.(S) 0367-01-12

3. CONSIDERATIONS: (A) AMOUNT $ 20,000 + 3,500 = $23,500

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE Various Dates - Subsequent to Budget Approval

(C) INCLUDED [X] OR NOT INCLUDED [ ] IN ESTIMATES

(D) AFFECTS CURRENT [ ] AND/OR EXPANSION [X] LEVEL OF SERVICE

4. PACKAGE DESCRIPTION Publicity for C & R Dept. includes proposals to:
a) Create, print and distribute a Spring/Summer Brochure for the C & R Dept.
b) Develop an improved Radio Promotions Campaign relative to key dates (swim registrations, sports field and ice applications, etc.)

5. WHAT ARE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NOT FUNDING THIS PACKAGE?
(IF NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATES, EXPLAIN BENEFITS IF THIS PACKAGE IS FUNDED)

6. DOES THIS PACKAGE AFFECT OTHER DEPTS./BOARDS? IF SO, HOW?

7. ARE THERE ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PROVIDING OR ACHIEVING THE SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF SO, HOW?

8. PACKAGE RANKING BY - DEPT./BOARD: 26 OF 26

- COMMITTEE : _____ OF _____

Tuesday, March 07, 1989
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Alderman T. Cooke
Mr. L. Sage, C.A.O.
Miss A. Schimmel, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Department
Mrs. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. R. Nutley, Public Works Deparmtment, Parks Division
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. Hubar, City Solicitor's Department
Ms. Lynn Niedermeier, Solicitor, Martin & Martin

Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

Mr. David J. Cuming, Vice-President of the Hamilton Historical Board appeared before the Committee to give a summary of the issues concerning the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, for the information of the Committee.

After Mr. Cuming's presentation it was moved by Alderman McCulloch seconded by Alderman Gallagher that this information be received by the Committee. Carried.

Alderman Copps and Mayor Morrow indicated that they appreciated the work of the volunteers at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

T-Bar Ski Tow

Alderman Cooke appeared before the Committee along with Mr. and Mrs. Campbell, whose five year old son Jamie had suffered a head injury on January 7th, 1989 as a result of an accident with the Chedoke T-Bar Ski Tow, to express his concerns over the safety conditions at the T-Bar on the beginners hill at Chedoke.

Mr. and Mrs. Campbell advised the Committee that they were not necessarily interested in suing the City but rather wanted some sort of assurance from the City that the Ski Tow would be corrected so that no one else would get injured in the future.

After hearing the advice from the City's Legal Council it was agreed by the Committee that it meet in camera to discuss this matter.

After considerable discussion the Committee reconvened in public and it was moved by Alderman Jackson seconded by Alderman Kiss that staff respond to the suggested actions as submitted by Alderman Cooke in his letter of February 24, 1989 to the Director of Public Works, in a report to Alderman Cooke with copies to the Committee prior to City Council on Tuesday, March 14, 1989. Carried.

Exchange of Cheques for Equipment/Obligations Tax Receipts with Maple Leaf Gardens Ltd.

With respect to at item dealing with the agreement concerning the exchange of cheques for equipment/obligations tax receipts with Maple Leaf Gardens Ltd., it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Agostino:

(a) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to sign an agreement between the City and Maple Leaf Gardens (MLG), subject to approval by City legal advisors and the Parks and Recreation Committee, and the City legal advisors prepare a By-law; which authorizes the City Treasurer to issue a certified cheque to Maple Leaf Gardens for a Score Board and Concession Equipment for $350 000 (federal sales tax included, provincial sales tax extra), subject to the value being confirmed through City staff and, in exchange, the City receive a certified cheque for $345 919.43 from Maple Leaf Gardens representing the amount owed to the City for 1988 rent of Ivor Wynne Stadium used by the Ti-Cat Football Club - $300 000; concession revenues for 1988 - $42 980.17; and for realty and business taxes for January and February 1989 - $2 939.26. A second certified cheque and not forming part of this agreement for $4,080.57 representing a donation by Maple Leaf Gardens will be issued by MLG to the City for which the City will issue an income tax receipt under subparagraph 110.1(1)(a)(iv) of the Income Tax Act.

(b) That the City of Hamilton, as purchaser of the equipment, pay the provincial sales tax of approximately $3 000 (8% of about $38 000) and charge this amount to the Reserve for Capital Projects.

NOTE: The City will be responsible for only $3 000 for provincial sales tax rather than $28 000. The $3 000 will be offset by the prepaid maintenance agreement being covered by MLG to June 30, 1989.

Alderman Kiss and Alderman Copps indicated that they wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

Lease Agreement with the Hamilton Steelers Inc.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a Lease Agreement with the Hamilton Steelers Inc.:

(a) That the Hamilton Steelers Soccer Club Incorporated enter into a lease agreement with the Corporation of the City of Hamilton for a three year period, with an option for an additional two years, giving the Club prior rights to the Brian Timmis Stadium for practices and games, with the exception of those dates and times required for use by the Tiger Cat Football Club, and on the understanding that the dates and times as required, be submitted to the Department of Culture and Recreation by February 1st of each year.

(b) That the rental rate paid by the Hamilton Steelers during the terms of the agreement be as follows:

Games: $1 000 in 1989 with an increase of 5% in each concurrent year.

Practices: $18 per hour or portion thereof

(c) That the Hamilton Steelers have exclusive rights to the concession in the Brian Timmis Stadium for the period of the agreement, for all Hamilton Steelers Games, and for all other programmed events as deemed appropriate by the Director of Culture and Recreation.

(d) That the concession rights include the sale of food, non-alcoholic beverages, and souvenirs, and that the City be entitled to 10% of the gross sales from same.

(e) That the Hamilton Steelers install and maintain at their own expense, an electronic scoreboard, on the understanding that the Hamilton Steelers shall receive exclusive advertising rights with respect to same, that it would be available to other tenants upon written approval from the Steelers; and that it would become the property of the City upon termination of the agreement.

(f) That the Hamilton Steelers be given exclusive advertising rights within the Brian Timmis Stadium, at locations approved by the Director of Culture and Recreation.

(g) That the Hamilton Steelers be required to provide at least two uniformed police officers at each game, a security guard at the admission gate to the Ivor Wynne Stadium where V.I.P. parking is to be allowed, and a security guard between the Brian Timmis and Ivor Wynne Stadium throughout the period of each game.

(h) That the Hamilton Steelers Incorporated submit a financial statement with respect to admissions and gross sale related to concessions, by a chartered accountant licenced to practice public accounting in Ontario.

(i) That an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor be executed, with respect to same.

Information Report Bernie Arbour Stadiu Installation of a Ne Scoreboard

An information report respecting Bernie Arbour Stadium Installation of a New Scoreboard from Director of Public Works dated March 03, 1989, File No. 89-BA, was received.

Replacement of Seati for Bernie Arbour Ma Grandstand

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting the Replacement of Seating for Bernie Arbour Main Grandstand:

(a) That the proposal by the Hamilton Redbirds to cost share new seating arrangements with the City of Hamilton on the following basis be approved:

Hamilton Redbirds to supply new aluminum seats and back rests including all supports at an estimated cost of $34 500.

City of Hamilton to remove existing seats and back rests and to pay for new seat installation at an estimated cost of $3 200.

(b) That the City of Hamilton's cost $3 200 be charged to Account No. 0364 1601 CH51401 62118, Stadium Repairs and Maintenance.

(c) That the Manager of Parks advise the Hamilton Redbirds of this arrangement.

The Committee adopted the minutes of the January 17, 1989 and February 21, 1989 meetings of the Parks and Recreation Committee as circulated.

Removal of Baseball diamonds from Montgom and Highview Parks

The Committee approved the joint recommendation of the Director Culture and Recreation and Director of Public Works respecting the removal of baseball diamonds from Montgomery and Highview Parks:

(a) That the following baseball diamonds be removed for the 1989 season:

i. Highview Park #1 (west side)
ii. Montgomery Park #5 (centre/west);

(b) That those teams who utilized these diamonds in the past be relocated where possible to diamonds in other parks;

(c) That the #3 and #4 diamonds in Montgomery Park be relocated approximately 65 to 70 feet to the north of their present location in order to provide more open space in the park and to provide a suitable, safe location for a creative play climber.

(d) That trees be planted in Montgomery Park along the area between the #3 Diamond and Berry Avenue in an effort to inhibit teams from using this area for warm up practice.

Hamilton Polonia Soccer Club Tournament

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton Polonia Soccer Club Tournament:

That permission be granted the Hamilton Polonia Soccer Club to sell beer and food during the occasion of their soccer tournament, scheduled for Mohawk Sports Park commencing May 20th to May 22nd, 1989, under the terms and conditions which include the following:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

(d) That special duty officers, deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

NOTE: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221. Voting in favour of the motion were Alderman Murray, Alderman Kiss, Alderman McCulloch. Voting in opposition were Alderman Copps, and Alderman Jackson.

Hamilton Light Marathon Beer Garden

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton Light Marathon Beer Garden:

That approval be given to the organizers of the Hamilton Amstel Light Marathon to operate a beer garden on May 7, 1989 in a tent in the area near the track in Mohawk Sports Park in conjunction with the finishing line for the race, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

NOTE: Alderman Jackson indicated that he wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

Roxborough Parc Elderl Persons Centre

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting By-law 87-261 to establish the Roxborough Parc Elderly Persons Centre:

That in accordance with the requirements of the Ministry of Community and Social Services, that Section 11 of the 11th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, adopted by City Council at its meeting held June 23rd, 1987, to establish the Roxborough Centre as an Elderly Persons Centre under By-Law be amended as follows:

(a) The name Roxborough Centre be changed to Roxborough Senior Citizens Centre.

(b) The name of the approved Corporation be changed from the Roxborough Elderly Persons Centre to the Roxborough Parc East End Multi-Service Centre.

(c) That the phrase "restricting the City's contribution to $3 500" in any calendar year be deleted.

(d) That By-Law #87-261 be repealed.

(e) That a new By-Law be drafted in accordance with the amended recommendation.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Canusa Games Golf Tournament:

That the City of Hamilton co-sponsor the 12th Annual Canusa Games Golf Tournament at the Chedoke, Beddoe Golf Course on Friday, July 14th, 1989.

NOTE: This involves the waiving of green fees of the participants in the tournament.

Drum Corp Internatio (Canada) Use of Ivor Wynne Stadium

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Drum Corp International (Canada) Use of Ivor Wynne Stadium:

(a) That the application by Drum Corp International to use Ivor Wynne Stadium on Saturday, July 29, 1989 to host their 11th Annual Drum and Bugle Competition be approved subject to terms and conditions set down by the Director of Culture and Recreation in accordance with Schedule B of the Operational Regulations for use of Ivor Wynne Stadium.

(b) That the rental rate be: $2 841.96 Flat Fee
$35 Rental Green Room

Plus actual labour charges by the applicant for work carried out by civic staff over and above that which is normally undertaken.

Contract Extra at at Bernie Arbour Stadium Alterations/ Extension

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting the Contract Extra at Bernie Arbour Stadium Alterations/Extension:

(a) That an additional $25 000, be added to the general contingency allowance portion of Bestco Construction Corporation contract for the installation of 140 feet of 6 inch sanitary sewer line through bedrock and an existing asphalt driveway; and

(b) That this be charged to the Parks Division 1989 account CH 55348 62502 (Special Repair Projects Sewer Line - Bernie Arbour Stadium).

Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of Hamilton - King Street East at Nash Road in East Hamilton

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting the Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of Hamilton - King Street East at Nash Road in East Hamilton:

(a) That negotiations be entered into with the Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of Hamilton, for the purpose of obtaining a long term lease on a portion of their property, located on King Street East at Nash Road; to allow the City to develop this property for park purposes, with the installation of 2 soccer and 2 baseball fields.

(b) That concept plan showing the location of these facilities be approved.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting rental of 107 Graham Avenue North:

(a) That the leasing of 107 Graham Avenue North to Mrs. Wanda Coe be approved. The tenancy is to commence on March 1, 1989 at a one time rental of $300. Commencing April 1, 1989, the monthly rental will be $550 including realty taxes estimated at $1 200 for 1989.

(b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the Tenancy Agreement.

Hamilton Historical Board - Dinamation Exhibit

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the Dinamation Exhibit:

That permission be given staff to enter into negotiations, in co-operation with the Children's Hospital of Chedoke-McMaster Hospital, for purposes of jointly sponsoring the "Dinamation Exhibit" during the months of September to December, 1989.

Hamilton Historical Board - Purchase Equipment for the C Children's Museum

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the use of funds to purchase equipment for the Children's Museum:

That an amount not to exceed $3 000 be used from the Trust Account No. 0279-03 to purchase equipment for the Children's Museum to assist with programming, public relations, and exhibits.

Arts Advisory Sub-Committee - Terms of Reference

With respect to an item submitted by the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee on the Terms of Reference for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee it was moved by Alderman McCulloch seconded by Alderman Jackson:

That the following Terms of Reference be approved for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee:

(a) That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee's general mandate is to act in an advisory capacity to City Council through the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters related to the arts in Hamilton.

(b) That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee draft a Municipal Arts Policy and submit it to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration.

(c) That after such time as the Municipal Arts Policy has been approved by City Council, the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee will monitor the Municipal Arts Policy on an ongoing basis and meet annually with the Arts Community for its input and information.

(d) That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee administer the Hamilton Arts Award on an annual basis commencing in 1989.

With respect to an item submitted by the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee dealing with the recent advertisement for the position of Director of the Culture and Recreation Department, it was moved by Alderman McCulloch seconded by Alderman Jackson that this item be deleted from the Parks and Recreation Agenda. Carried.

Arts Advisory Sub-Committee - re: position of Director of Culture and Recreation Department Item was deleted from the Parks and Recreation Agenda

With respect to appointment of the Chairman for the Redhill Creek Recreation Master Plan Committee, the Committee appointed Alderman Agostino as Chairman.

Redhill Creek Recreation Master Plan Committee - Alderman Agostino Chairman

The Committee approved the recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respected an added item dealing with a Consultant for a Feasibility Study for arenas and skating rink:

Consultant for a Feasibility Study for arenas and Skating Rink

(a) That the one proposal received for the Feasibility Study for Arenas and Skating Rink not be accepted.

(b) That a new proposal be prepared with a closing date of Wednesday, March 29, 1989.

NOTE: Staff have contacted the majority of the bidders and there are several that have indicated their interest in submitting a bid if three additional weeks were given to respond to the new proposal call.

In the new proposal staff will be asking the bidders if they can meet the original scheduling which includes a final report at the end of July or alternate date to submit the final report. This criteria would be used as part of awarding process of the contract.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Adjournment

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Robert C. Prowse,
Secretary
AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS

/lp

MAR 1 6 1989

3

MARTIN & MARTIN

LAWYERS

ARGUE MARTIN, Q.C.
D'ARCY LUXTON, Q.C.
CHERYL ROBERTSON

HUBERT MARTIN, Q.C.
MARY LOU DINGLE, Q.C.
LYNN NIEDERMEIER

MARTIN LUXTON, Q.C.
LAWRENCE BREMNER
CHERYL LAFRENIÈRE

MAILING ADI
BOX 970, ST,
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3P9

NORWICH UNION LIFE BUILDING
4 HUGHSON STREET SOUTH, HAMILTON
TELEPHONE (416) 528-5936
FAX (416) 523-4144

March 16, 1989

Mr. Robert Prowse
The Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee
The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Re: City of Hamilton and Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club

Dear Sir:

Mr. Lou Sage has asked me to give you a progress report in connection with matters involving the February 14th, 1989 Resolution of City Council with respect to the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club which report is as follows:

1. Baldasaro/Tucker Notice of Motion

The Baldasaro/Tucker Notice was adjourned earlier this month to Wednesday April 5th next. Baldasaro/Tucker are seeking an injunction in the Supreme Court to prevent the City from acting upon the resolutions passed by Council on February 14th last.

2. Maple Leaf Gardens Sale of Scoreboard and Concession Equipment to City of Hamilton

This transaction, which was approved by resolution of City Council at its meeting on March 14th last, will be completed as soon as possible.

3. Discussions with Mr. David Braley

Ongoing discussions with Mr. Braley and his lawyer are continuing with reference to the Licence Agreement to use Ivor Wynne Stadium.

I shall keep you informed re these matters as they develop.

Yours sincerely,

MARTIN & MARTIN

Per:

Martin Luxton

ML:ko
Copy to: Mr. Lou Sage

MAR 0 8 1989

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

4.

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2730 • RES. (416) 572-7500

March 7, 1989

Mr. R.C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Mr. Prowse:

RE: Public Relations Program Involving Stinson Street School and the Tiger Cats at Ivor Wynne Stadium

Mr. Terry Stokoe, principal of Stinson Street School, would like to appear before the March 21st meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee to explain the above proposal.

This proposal involves the use of Ivor Wynne Stadium in the last two weeks of May, or first week of June.

Would you please arrange to have this matter on the March 21st agenda. I will arrange to have Mr. Stokoe present.

Your co-operation in this regard is very much appreciated.

Yours truly,

Brian Hinkley

Brian Hinkley
Alderman, Ward 3

rd

cc: Miss A. Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department
cc: Mr. Terry Stokoe, Principal
Stinson Street School
180 Grant Avenue
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 2Y1

FOR ACTION

5.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 March 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Victoria Park Homes - Park Development Proposal

RECOMMENDATION:

That the proposal by Victoria Park Homes Management requesting that they be permitted to make landscape improvements to the City owned park located at the corner of York and Oxford Street in conjunction with the landscape plan for their property, be approved under the following terms and conditions:

a) The design, construction and installation of paths, benches and garbage containers be satisfactory to staff of the Parks Division (Public Works).

b) Victoria Park Homes will be responsible for grounds maintenance of the Park including grass cutting and garbage removal.

Note: The Landscape proposal for the park involves: the removal of an old fence and plant materials of non-horticultural value; the installation of park benches and garbage containers; the installation of asphalt and stone dust paths; and, tree planting.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Minimal, a very slight reduction (due to grass cutting).

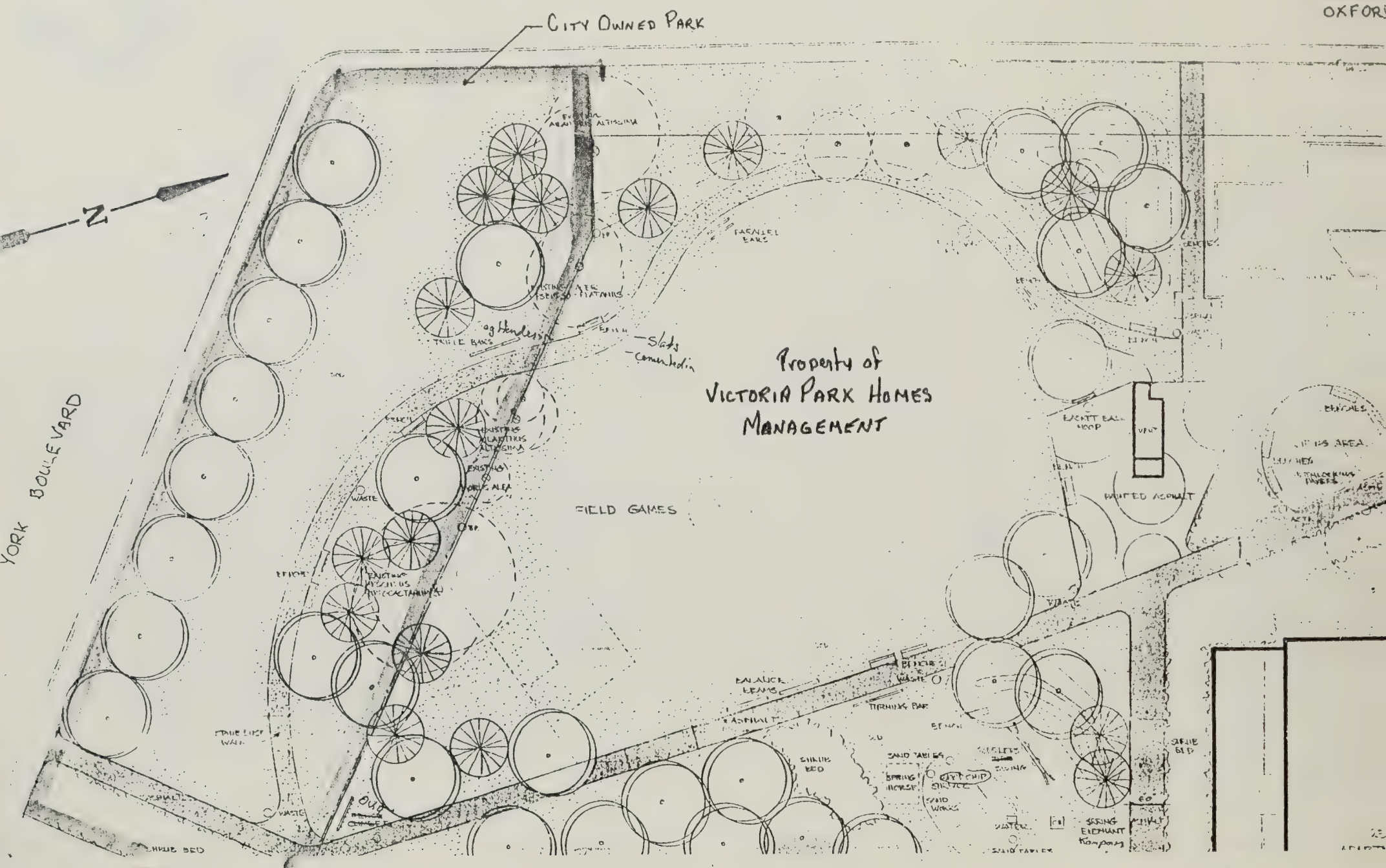
BACKGROUND:

1. The original proposal involved the lease of the park to Victoria Park Homes but that request was withdrawn when payment of property taxes became applicable.

2. Victoria Park Homes Management will be arranging for the installation of playground equipment on their property but the equipment will be open for use by the children in the neighbourhood.

AS:mp
Attach.

c.c. Mr. R. Nutley, Parks Division


CITY OWNED PARK
OXFOR
N
YORK BOULEVARD
Property of
VICTORIA PARK HOMES
MANAGEMENT
FIELD GAMES
TRIPLE BARS
Slats
EXISTING PLANTINGS
EXISTING TREES
EXISTING SHRUB BED
EXISTING PLANTINGS
EXISTING TREES
EXISTING SHRUB BED
EXISTING TREES
EXISTING SHRUB BED
EXISTING TREES
EXISTING SHRUB BED

FOR ACTION

6.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 March 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Hamilton & District Ladies Industrial Softball League - Use Of Globe Park**

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted the Hamilton and District Ladies Industrial Softball League to sell beer and food during the occasion of their softball tournament, scheduled for Globe Park, commencing May 26 to May 28, 1989, under terms and conditions which include the following:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(c) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

(d) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

(e) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 77-221.

(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

(a) The League will be providing a tent for the purpose of selling beer.

(b) The League has agreed to all terms and conditions.

AS:mp

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 March 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Long Range Development Plan - The Children's Museum**

RECOMMENDATION:

That a grant application be made to the Heritage Branch of the Ministry of Culture and Communications under the Cultural Facilities Improvement Programme to provide financial assistance to carry out a Long Range Development Plan for the Children's Museum.

Miss A. Schimmel per M. Howell.
(Miss) Audell Schimmel, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The amount requested from the Ministry of Culture and Communications is $11,875.00.

BACKGROUND:

1. To date, the Museum has received confirmed funding from the Museums Assistance Programme - National Museums and the City of Hamilton.

2. The Ministry of Culture and Communications has received the application for the above mentioned grant and require confirmation of same for their records.

AS:mp

8.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 March 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 89-Scott

SUBJECT: **Refurbishing of Scott Park**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following improvements to Scott Park be implemented:

1. Reduce infield area on three diamonds and sod complete outfield area.

2. Remove fence along Melrose and replace it with a bermed area planted with Austrian Pine and Colorado Spruce.

3. Remove and replace King Street fence.

4. Replace existing gate on Melrose and install new gate at North East corner.

5. Replace shuffleboard (unused area) with passive sitting area for students and residents.

J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

1989 Capital Budget $48,000.00

Increased Estimated Annual Maintenance Cost.. 1,000.00

BACKGROUND:

This recommendation responds to a petition initiated by residents along Melrose and the Parks and Recreation Committee's direction to staff to respond to the residents concerns for:

1. Mud tracking and dust blowing onto adjacent residences.

2. Constant damage to turf due to parking being made available during football games.

DC/JGP/pr

Attach.

DISTRIBUTED TO THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE ON MARCH 14, 1989

9.

Corporation of the City of I

Memorandum

****

TO: Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman, Ward 1

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

OUR FILE: 89-Chedoke
PHONE: 526-4622

SUBJECT: Chedoke T-Bar Ski Tow Report

DATE: 1989 March 10

This will respond to your letter of February 24, 1989, and your concerns as to whether or not the T-bar ski tow at the Chedoke Winter Sports Park is a safe operation.

The T-bar ski tow is perfectly safe when properly used. The lifts meet all government and safety standards which are not a minimum acceptable level of standard. Furthermore, the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations require each operating device to be inspected and licenced annually (Elevating Devices), and the City as the owner/contractor is registered to perform full scope maintenance on all lifts.

With respect to safety on a T-bar ski tow, it is important to recognize that there are no measures that can be taken to totally eliminate the possibility of all accidents on the lift lines loading or unloading areas, any more than it is possible to say that a skier is never going to have an accident while going down the slopes. Skiing is an inherently dangerous sport, whether using the lifts or skiing the slopes, and the possibility of skier error causing an accident is always going to be present and particularly when younger children are involved.

This particular T-bar has been operating for at least 10 years with approximately 1,000,000 riders during that period, and has had only 2 recorded accidents - the two accidents referred to in your letter.

Further to your comments that "within the last three weeks a lift operator was reportedly knocked unconscious by the T-bar as well", staff checked this matter and our records confirm that no operators have been injured or knocked unconscious.

Addressing the 8 recommendations to improve the operations, staff have the following comments.

a) "Move the lift attendant from the enclosed hut to the unloading area and have him/her manually accept the T-bar from disengaging skiers. This action could be taken immediately at little or no cost to the City".

This specific suggestion has been experimented with in the past, only to prove it was a dangerous course of action.

1. The operator would not be in a position to stop the lifts the moment a problem occurred because he would not be in close proximity to the safety switch, which is required by law.

2. The operator would not be able to view the entire T-Bar line from the position of the unloading area.

3. The operator would be in a very hazardous and dangerous position of T-Bars coming at him caused by skiers falling or letting go of the bar prematurely. Also mishandled bars on the exchange would be dangerous, as well as pin pointing the blame on the operator, and the City if these bars caused an accident.

b) "Install signage on the lift equipment advising skiers that helmets are recommended while skiing to prevent head injuries".

Staff concur that this is a good recommendation. Pictoral and written signs to this effect, can be installed to give this message.

c) "Instruct children attending ski school of safe methods of entering, riding and exiting from tow area".

Instruction on proper use of lifts by the Ski School is a good point, and one which has always been made part of their ski lessons. For the 1988-89 season, the Ski School has taken a further step by hiring an additional instructor to stay solely on the top of Hill No. 1, to instruct users on the proper methods of unloading during lesson periods.

d) Replacement of heavy wooden T-bars with a lighter (perhaps aluminum) alternative".

Again staff concur completely with the principle that the light the T-bar, the safer the T-bar.

The wooden T-Bars currently in use are extremely light (5 lbs.). It is a safety feature that these bars are made of light cedar wood to give the shear pin effect of breaking if entangled in towers, fences, or fallen skiers. Aluminum on the other hand would not break as designed for this lift, and possible injury to skiers

could result. A check throughout the ski industry indicates no one is using aluminum cross pieces. One reason being that they would have to be made of cast aluminum, resulting in a heavier total weight.

e) "Replace recoil mechanism on T-bar with a rigid pole apparatus as is more commonly used at most resorts in the province. This would eliminate the danger posed when T-bars are released prematurely, and whip around the wheelhouse at high speeds".

The decision to use recoiling style T-Bars, or rigid T-Bars is based solely on the application of the lift. Undulating terrain on the lift line requires the use of the recoiling style while constantly graded lift lines dictate the use of the rigid style. As the No. 1 and No. 2 lifts cross numerous golf fairways, and follow the undulating terrain, it would be impossible to install the rigid style bar. If rigid bars were installed on the lifts as they are now, skiers would be lifted off the ground in the low areas.

f) "Examine the possibility of either moving the discharge area further from the wheelhouse or alternatively moving the wheelhouse itself further up the slope".

The distance of the unloading area from the bullwheel is determined by the length of the rope connecting the T-Bar and the recoiling springbox, in this case a length of 28 ft. This length is determined by the speed the springbox travels around the bullwheel in relation to the recoil speed of the rope. By the time the springbox comes back even with the skiers stopped position, the rope is fully recoiled. Therefore, moving the bullwheel location would necessitate the moving of the unloading area the same corresponding distance.

g) "Padding the blade on the T-bar. The very shape of the bar makes it a dangerous weapon when released through recoil at a high speed".

The smooth surface of the wooden T-Bar is required to make the separation of the T-Bar from the skier a smooth transition. It is our experience that padding on the bar restricts this smooth separation, as well as the possibility of becoming tangled in the skiers clothing or equipment causing a more hazardous condition as a result.

h) "A system of tagging skiers who display reckless behaviour either on the slopes or on the tows. Repeated offenses should result in skiers loosing their skiing privileges".

A system of tagging or ejecting reckless skiers is already, and has always been in place. On the slopes, this is handled by the ski patrol, and on the lift lines by the operator. A greater emphasis on this safety feature certainly could take place.

Conclusions & Recommendations

It is the opinion of our staff that the only way of improving safety on the lifts is through greater skier awareness and strict enforcement of safety rules. The following steps could be taken to accomplish this;

1. Locate signs by the lift ticket sales area, and at the top of No. 1 Ski Hill by the current sign board, and at a lower location part way up the slope indicating;

   i. Helmets prevent possible head injuries.
   ii. Lessons should be taken to learn to ski.
   iii. Detailed instructions at the base of each lift must be read prior to using the ski lifts.
   iv. Never engage in unsafe, or reckless behaviour when riding the lifts.

2. At the base of each lift erect detailed signs indicating the proper method of using the lift, pictorially, and in writing. Cost of erecting signs in Section 1 and 2 would be approximately $1,000.00.

3. (a) Both the ski patrol and lift operators, are to more strictly enforce all safety rules. There would be no cost involved in implementing this suggestion as it would only require additional time, in working with the ski patrol, and lift operators to achieve stricter enforcement.

   (b) Retain an additional staff member to act as a Skiing Safety Officer to be available at peak skiing periods. This person could assist in lift instruction, monitor skiing activities, and be visible to give assistance where ever required. Approximately 20 to 24 hours a week would cover these periods. Cost to hire this additional staff person would be approximately $3,000 per season.

DP/pr

c.c.: Mayor Robert Morrow
All Members of the Parks and Recreation Committee
Miss A. Schimmel, Director, Culture & Recreation
Mr. K. Rouff, Solicitor
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer

10.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 March 7
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TREES, PARKS DIVISION, PUBLIC WORKS

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Connon Nurseries Ltd., Waterdown, in the amount of $54,495 plus Provincial sales tax at 8%, for the supply and delivery of various trees for the Parks Division, Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Stock Bare Root Trees Account #CH56197 60999.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND - Tender Analysis

Connon Nurseries Ltd., Waterdown	$54,495.00
Redleaf Nurseries, Hornby	9,601.20 *
Sheridan Nurseries, Georgetown	21,185.00 **
Mori Nurseries, Niagara-on-the-Lake	36,687.50 ***
Provincial sales tax extra at 8%	

* Incomplete Bid - Bid 5 of 23 items
** - Bid 7 of 23 items and made substitutions with varieties and sizes
*** - Bid 16 of 23 items and made substitutions with varieties and sizes

11.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

DATE: 1989 March 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Improvements to Carter Park.

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That approval be given to implement the improvements at Carter Park recommended by the Corktown/Stinson Neighbourhood Association and outlined in a conceptual plan of the Priority One Park (Carter Park) prepared by F. Basciano, Landscape Architect; and

(b) That additional funding required over and above the balance O.N.I.P. funds remaining be derived from the Parks Dedication Fund.

Susan K. Reeder.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Approximately $128,000. to be derived from the Parks Dedication Fund and the balance remaining in the O.H.I.P. account of between $110,000. to $120,000. to be used to cover the cost of implementing the recommended improvements.

BACKGROUND:

The Planning and Development Committee at its meeting held Wednesday, 1989 March 15 received a delegation from representatives of the Corktown/Stinson Neighbourhood Association.

The spokesperson for this Citizen's Advisory Committee requested that additional funding be granted to implement all of the requests made by the Association for improvements to this park.

The Committee has agreed that the request of the delegation should be considered and therefore **APPROVED** the above-noted recommendation.

SKR:dbm
c.c. - Alderman J. Smith, Chairman
Planning and Development Committee
- Alderman W. McCulloch
- Alderman V. Agro
- Mr. E. Kowalski, Director of Community Development
- Mr. E. Matthews, City Treasurer

12.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Lou Sage
Chief Administrative Officer

DATE: 1989 March 10
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 831-0001.3

SUBJECT: **Task Force to Review the Mandate and Structure of the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners**

RECOMMENDATION:

That without prejudice to other matters under way, the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners establish clearly and with all dispatch the West Harbour as an area for public waterfront and open space use.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND:

In accordance with City Council's directions the above recommendation of the Task Force are herewith forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for their review and consideration.

Attached is a copy of the extract of the recommendation and background information contained in the Task Force Report.

Copies of the full report have been distributed to all members of City Council. Additional copies of this report can be obtained from Mrs. Susan Reeder, Task Force Secretary.

Encl.

cc Alderman B. Hinkley

RECOMMENDATION

2.1 *WEST HARBOUR - PUBLIC WATERFRONT AND OPEN SPACE USE*

THAT WITHOUT PREJUDICE TO OTHER MATTERS UNDER WAY, THE CITY OF HAMILTON AND THE HAMILTON HARBOUR COMMISSIONERS ESTABLISH CLEARLY AND WITH ALL DESPATCH THE WEST HARBOUR AS AN AREA FOR PUBLIC WATERFRONT AND OPEN SPACE USE.

BACKGROUND: In 1974, the Hamilton and Halton Conservation Authorities' joint study of the waterfront between Oakville and Grimsby identified the west end of the harbour as important for wildlife and for public recreation. Later, the City through its acquisition and detailed planning of the Lax property, affirmed its intention for the West Harbour for waterfront recreation and open space. The understood intentions of the Harbour Commissioners for the West Harbour, as outlined in the Port Master Plan of 1978, are for waterfront recreation and public access uses. Verbally, at the joint meeting of the 1988 August 25 meeting with City Council and Harbour Task Force members, the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners informed the City Council that they had no plans for Piers 1, 2, and 3 in the south-west corner of the harbour.

ACCOPRESS®

25070	YELLOW/JAUNE	BY2507
25071	BLACK/NOIR	BG2507
25072	BLUE/BLEU	BU2507
25073	R. BLUE/BLEU R.	BB2507
25074	GREY/GRIS	BD2507
25075	GREEN/VERT	BP2507
25077	TANGERINE	BA2507
25078	RED/ROUGE	BF2507
25079	X. RED/ROUGE X.	BX2507

MADE IN CANADA BY/FABRIQUÉ AU CANADA PAR
ACCO CANADIAN COMPANY LIMITED
COMPAGNIE CANADIENNE ACCO LIMITÉE
TORONTO CANADA

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 2022 21334334 2